

Oracle8i

Generic Documentation Master Index

Release 8.1.5

February 1999

Part No. A68826-01

Usage Notes:

You can use the bookmark list for this document to jump directly to a particular letter of the alphabet.

The entries in this master index do not function as hyperlinks to the files they reference. You can use the bookmarks under the heading "Links to Other Books" to jump to the book you are interested in. The links are named after the book codes used in this index.

Note: The cross-book links are functional only if you have opened this file directly or by navigating through the PDF index files. They do not work if you have opened this file through a browser.

Generic Documentation Master Index, Release 8.1.5

Part No. A68826-01

Copyright © 1999, Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Compiled by: Ruth Baylis

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs is prohibited

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this document is error free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation.

If the Programs are delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

Restricted Rights Notice Programs delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are "commercial computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs including documentation, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, Programs delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are "restricted computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights (June, 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Oracle8, Oracle8i, Oracle8i Lite, Oracle8i Workstation, Oracle Call Interface, Oracle Enterprise Manager, Oracle Parallel Server, Oracle Advanced Security, Oracle Internet Directory, PL/SQL, Net8, LogMiner, Pro*C/C++, Pro*COBOL, ConText, WebDB, *interMedia*, iFS, SQL*Loader, SQL*Plus, Oracle JServer, Oracle Programmer, and JDeveloper are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. All other company or product names mentioned are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Send Us Your Comments

Generic Documentation Master Index, Release 8.1.5

Part No. A68826-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to the Information Development department in the following ways:

- Electronic mail - infodev@us.oracle.com
- FAX - (650) 506-7228 Attn: Server Technologies Documentation Manager
- Postal service:
Oracle Corporation
Server Technologies Documentation Manager
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle World Wide Support Center.

Preface

This book provides an alphabetical compilation of the index entries from books in the *Oracle8i Server Documentation Set, Release 8.1.5, Printed Edition*. The part number for the printed documentation set is A67844-01.

Intended Audience

This index is intended to be a helpful reference for anyone searching for specific information in any of the Oracle8i database server printed manuals.

Conventions

Each index entry lists page numbers in one or more books in the Oracle8i Server documentation set. For example, this index entry:

ALERT file, SBR 2-17, SPS 22-13, SRF 1-16

indicates that there is information on the ALERT file on page 2-17 in *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*, page 22-13 in *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*, and page 1-16 in *Oracle8i Reference*.

The index uses a separate three-letter code for each manual in the Oracle8i server documentation set, release 8.1.5. The following table lists the codes for the books that have been included in this master index. These codes are also listed in a legend at the bottom of each page in this index.

Code	Book Title	Part Number
ADG	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals</i>	A68003-01
ADL	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)</i>	A68004-01
ADQ	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing</i>	A68005-01
DCI	<i>Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide</i>	A68002-01
DDS	<i>Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems</i>	A67784-01
GTK	<i>Getting to Know Oracle8i</i>	A68020-01
LEG	<i>Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide</i>	A68160-01
MIG	<i>Oracle8i Migration</i>	A67774-01
NET	<i>Net8 Administrator's Guide</i>	A67440-01
NLS	<i>Oracle8i National Language Support Guide</i>	A67789-01
OAS	<i>Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide</i>	A67766-01
OCI	<i>Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide</i>	A67846-01
PC_	<i>Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>	A68022-01
PCO	<i>Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>	A68023-01
PLS	<i>PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference</i>	A67842-01
PSC	<i>Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide</i>	A67439-01
RAR	<i>Oracle8i Replication API Reference</i>	A67793-01
REP	<i>Oracle8i Replication</i>	A67791-01
SAD	<i>Oracle8i Administrator's Guide</i>	A67772-01
SBR	<i>Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide</i>	A67773-01
SCN	<i>Oracle8i Concepts</i>	A67781-01
SMS	<i>Oracle8i Error Messages</i>	A67785-01
SPR	<i>Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference</i>	A68001-01
SPS	<i>Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration</i>	A67778-01
SQL	<i>Oracle8i SQL Reference</i>	A67779-01
SRF	<i>Oracle8i Reference</i>	A67790-01
STU	<i>Oracle8i Tuning</i>	A67775-01
SUT	<i>Oracle8i Utilities</i>	A67792-01

Master Index

Symbols

- ., NET 4-23, SPS A-5
- " symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- # symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- #include
 - file inclusion, Pro*C compared to C, PC_ 5-29
- \$ number format element, SQL 2-36
- %ROWTYPE attribute, ADG 10 - 7
 - used in stored functions, ADG 10 - 8
- %TYPE attribute, ADG 10 - 7
- (, NET 4-11, NET C-65
- () symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- (+) operator, SQL 3-16
-), NET 9-7
- ,(comma)
 - date format element, SQL 2-41
 - number format element, SQL 2-36
- :(colon) date format element, SQL 2-41
- (dash) date format element, SQL 2-41
- ;(semicolon) date format element, SQL 2-41
- <>, SAD 7-28
- = symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- \database directory, PSC A-3
- \ops directory, PSC A-3
- \ops\dbca directory, PSC 4-3
- \ops_preinstall directory, PSC 2-13
- + addition/identity operator, PLS 2-3
- := assignment operator, PLS 1-4, PLS 2-4
- => association operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 7-13
- % attribute indicator, PLS 1-7, PLS 2-3
- ' character string delimiter, PLS 2-3
- . component selector, PLS 1-6, PLS 2-3
- || concatenation operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- / division operator, PLS 2-3
- ** exponentiation operator, PLS 2-4
- (expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
-) expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
- : host variable indicator, PLS 2-3
- . item separator, PLS 2-3
- << label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- >> label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- /* multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- */ multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- * multiplication operator, PLS 2-3
- " quoted identifier delimiter, PLS 2-3
- .. range operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 3-10
- = relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-45
- < relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-45
- > relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-45
- <> relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-45
- != relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-45
- ~= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-45
- ^= relational operator, PLS 2-4
- <= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-45
- >= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-45
- @ remote access indicator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-35
- single-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- ; statement terminator, PLS 2-3, PLS 11-12
- subtraction/negation operator, PLS 2-3
- | (slash) symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- ' symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4

Numerics

- /(slash) date format element, SQL 2-41
- (period)
 - date format element, SQL 2-41
 - number format element, SQL 2-36

Numerics

- 0 number format element, SQL 2-36
- 1521 port, NET 4-23, NET 6-16, NET 6-27, NET 6-66, NET 6-80
- 1521 port, if not using for default listener
 - port, NET 4-23, NET 6-67
- 1575 port, NET 2-45, NET 6-32, NET 6-80, NET C-65
 - Oracle Names server, NET 2-45
- 1630 port, NET 2-46, NET 4-14, NET 6-80, NET 7-31, NET 7-35, NET 7-38, NET B-9, NET C-76
- 1646 port, NET C-26
- 1830, NET 4-14
- 1830 port, NET 4-14, NET 4-19, NET 5-21, NET 6-80, NET 7-31, NET 7-35
- 2 GB and larger files
 - operating system dependencies, MIG 8-50
- 20th century, SQL 2-42, SQL 2-44
 - specifying, SQL 2-44
- 21st century, SQL 2-42, SQL 2-44
 - specifying, SQL 2-44
- 2481 port, NET 6-80, NET 7-58, NET 7-59
- 2481 port, if not using for default, NET 4-23, NET 7-59
- 2482 port, NET 6-80, NET 7-58, NET 7-59
- 2482, if not using for default, NET 4-23, NET 7-59
- 2483 port, NET 6-80
- 32-bit to 64-bit conversion. See word-size
- 3GL routine names, DDS 5-4
- 8 number format element, SQL 2-36
- 9 number format element, SQL 2-36

A

- A, PSC 5-29
- abbreviations

- AM/PM, NLS 2-14
- BC/AD, NLS 2-14
- Languages, NLS A-2
- abbreviations permitted, PCO 2-11
- abnormal termination
 - automatic rollback, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
- abort
 - shutting down an instance, SAD 3-12
- abort message, DDS 3-4
- abort mode, warning notice, PSC 6-22
- ABORT option
 - SHUTDOWN command, SBR 3-3, SBR 14-17, SBR 14-18, SBR 14-26, SBR 15-12
- aborted save set, LEG 2-8
- ABORTED_REQUEST_THRESHOLD
 - procedure, STU 19-24
- aborting an instance, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
- aborting OCI calls, OCI 2-33
- ABS function, SQL 4-5
- ABSI
 - standards, SQL B - 1
- absolute file number, SPS 6-3
- abstract data type
 - representing in C applications, OCI 10-8
- abstraction, PLS 7-3, PLS 9-2
- access
 - data
 - managing, SAD 24-1
 - system privileges, SAD 24-2
 - database
 - controlling, SAD 23-1
 - database administrator account, SAD 1-4
 - granting privileges, ADG 12 - 16, SAD 24-9
 - restricting, SAD 3-4
 - revoking privileges, ADG 12 - 18, SAD 24-12
- object
 - granting privileges, SAD 24-10
 - privilege types, SAD 24-3
 - revoking privileges, SAD 24-13
- objects
 - sequences, ADG 3 - 37
- remote integrity constraints and objects, DDS

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- 4-3
- schema objects
 - granting privileges, ADG 12 - 17
 - remote integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 14
 - revoking privileges, ADG 12 - 19
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 3, ADG 13 - 48
- access control, SCN 30-2
 - discretionary, SCN 1-39
 - fine-grained access control, SCN 30-22
 - password encryption, SCN 29-7
 - privileges, SCN 30-2
 - roles, SCN 30-16
- access methods, SCN 23-34
 - cluster scans, SCN 23-34
 - execution plans, SCN 22-2
 - hash scans, SCN 23-35
 - index scans, SCN 23-35
 - table scans, SCN 23-34
- access path, STU 2-10
- access paths
 - cluster join, SCN 23-40
 - composite index, SCN 23-42
 - defined, SCN 22-4
 - hash cluster key, SCN 23-41
 - indexed cluster key, SCN 23-41
 - list of, SCN 23-36
 - optimization, SCN 23-33
 - single row by cluster join, SCN 23-38
 - single row by hash cluster key (with unique key), SCN 23-39
 - single row by rowid, SCN 23-38
 - single row by unique or primary key, SCN 23-40
- access privileges, SUT 2-11
 - Export, SUT 1-4
- ACCESS INTO NULL exception, PLS 6-5
- ACCOUNT LOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- ACCOUNT UNLOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- accounting, RADIUS, OAS 3-26
- accounts
 - creating for snapshots, REP 3-25
 - operating-system
 - database administrator, SAD 1-4
 - role identification, SAD 24-17
 - user
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-5
- ACOS function, SQL 4-6
- acquiring rollback segments, SPS 14-5
 - distributed locks, SRF 1-46
 - initialization parameters, SPS 6-9
- acquisition AST, SPS 8-2, SPS 8-4
- ACT parameter, NET 7-39, NET C-80
- ACTIVATE STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- activating checksumming and encryption, OAS 2-6
- active destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-14
- active online redo log
 - loss of group, SBR 15-9, SBR 15-10
- active set, PCO 5-12
 - changing, PC_ 6-13, PC_ 6-14, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15
 - cursor movement through, PC_ 6-14
 - definition, PCO 5-12
 - definition of, PC_ 2-8
 - how identified, PC_ 6-12
 - if empty, PC_ 6-14
 - when empty, PCO 5-15
 - when fetched from, PC_ 6-14
 - when no longer defined, PC_ 6-12
- active transactions
 - read-only tablespaces, MIG 8-23
- ACTIVE_DELAYS, NET A-91
- actual parameter, PLS 5-8
- AD (A.D.) date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- Ada. *See* SQL*Module for Ada
- adapters, authentication, OAS 1-10
- adaptive multi-user
 - algorithm for, STU 26-7

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

A

- definition, STU 26-7
- ADD clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-26
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
- ADD DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-167
- ADD LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
 - THREAD clause, SPS 6-3
 - thread required, SPS 14-8
- ADD LOGFILE GROUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-18
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-12
- ADD LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-11
- ADD LOGFILE THREAD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-18
- add master site, RAR 3-7, RAR 7-3
- add object to refresh group, RAR 5-6
- ADD OVERFLOW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- ADD PARTITION, SQL 7-149
- ADD PARTITION clause
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-11
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-148, SQL 7-149
- ADD PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
- ADD ROWID clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
- ADD TEMPFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-167
- add template object, RAR 4-5
- ADD_MASTER_DATABASE procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-33
- ADD_MONTHS function, SQL 4-6
- ADDED_EXTENTS, SPS A-10
- adding
 - columns in column groups, REP 6-14
 - priority group members, REP 6-25
 - site priority group members, REP 6-30
 - sites
 - to an advanced replication environment, REP 8-8
- adding a file, SPS 14-9, SPS 15-10, SPS A-18
- additive prebuilt conflict resolution method, RAR 6-10, REP 6-18
- address, PLS 5-16
- ADDRESS (ADD or ADDR) attribute, NET 7-63, NET 9-4
- ADDRESS parameter, NET 6-12, NET 6-76, NET 7-55, NET C-5, NET C-39, NET C-52
- ADDRESS_LIST parameter, NET 4-11, NET 6-77, NET C-6, NET C-39, NET C-53
- addresses, configuring, NET 6-64
- ADMIN OPTION
 - about, SAD 24-10
 - revoking, SAD 24-13
 - roles, SCN 30-19
 - system privileges, SCN 30-3
 - with EXECUTE ANY TYPE, SCN 14-14
- admin_tables procedure, SAD 19-3, SAD 19-12
- ADMINISTER ANY TRIGGER system
 - privilege, SQL 7-501
- administering instances, PSC 6-1 to PSC 6-39
 - with initialization files, PSC 6-2
 - with Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 6-13
- administration
 - distributed databases, DDS 2-1
- administration requests, REP 1-13, REP 7-4 to REP 7-8
 - applying, REP 7-5
 - deleting, REP 7-6
 - diagnosing problems with, REP 7-8
 - displaying, REP 7-5
- administrative procedures
 - new after migration, MIG 6-7
- administrative regions

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- defined, NET 6-23
- delegated, NET 2-40
- delegated, below root, NET 2-42
- delegating domains, NET 6-50
- described, NET 2-33
- in Oracle Names, NET 2-33
- root, NET 2-40
- administrator accounts
 - master sites, REP 2-8
- Administrator GUI, LSM
 - Clients Window on UNIX, LEG 2-20
 - Devices Window on UNIX, LEG 3-4
 - Devices Window on Windows NT, LEG 3-6
 - Edit Client Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-22
 - Edit Group Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 4-6, LEG 4-8
 - Groups Window on UNIX, LEG 4-6
 - labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15
 - Messages display on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - overview, LEG 2-10
 - Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
 - Server Window on UNIX, LEG 2-23
 - Sessions display on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - Set Up Server Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-24
 - UNIX, LEG 2-11
 - unmounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - unmounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - Windows NT, LEG 2-13
- administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - connections audited, SCN 31-5
 - OUTLN schema, SCN 22-6
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 31-5
- administrators, LSM
 - acceptable names, LEG 2-27
 - administrator server attribute, LEG 2-25, LEG 2-26
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-28
 - modifying on Windows NT, LEG 2-28
 - server resource attributes, LEG 2-25, LEG 2-26
 - specifying, LEG 2-26
 - using wildcard to grant privileges, LEG 2-27
- ADO. See attribute descriptor object
- ADT, See object type
- ADT. See abstract data type
- Advanced Networking Option, GTK 2-70
- Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC), NET 4-26
- advanced queue (AQ) tables
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-61
- advanced queueing
 - dequeue function, OCI 15-5
 - description, OCI 9-25
 - enqueue function, OCI 15-7
 - examples, OCI 15-8
 - OCI and, OCI 9-25
 - OCI descriptors for, OCI 9-25
 - OCI functions for, OCI 9-25
 - OCI vs. PL/SQL, OCI 9-26
- Advanced Queuing, GTK 2-37 to GTK 2-40, GTK 3-6
 - administrative interface, SPR 4 - 11
 - privileges and access control, ADQ 3-10
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-32
 - message streaming, MIG 8-32
 - privileges, MIG 8-32
 - rule based subscriptions, MIG 8-32
 - creation of queue tables and queues, ADQ 8-4
 - database event publication, GTK 2-39
 - DBMS_AQADM package, ADQ 3-9, SPR 5 - 1
 - downgrading queue tables, MIG 12-31
 - extended address field, MIG 7-26
 - features
 - correlation identifier, ADQ 1-8
 - exception handling, ADQ 1-12
 - integrated database level support, ADQ 1-5
 - integrated transactions, ADQ 1-6
 - local and remote recipients, ADQ 1-11
 - message grouping, ADQ 1-9
 - modes of dequeuing, ADQ 1-11

A

- multiple recipients, ADQ 1-11
- navigation of messages in dequeuing, ADQ 1-11
- optimization of waiting for messages, ADQ 1-12
- optional transaction protection, ADQ 1-12
- priority and ordering of messages in enqueueing, ADQ 1-9
- propagation, ADQ 1-10
- retention and message history, ADQ 1-6
- retries with delays, ADQ 1-12
- sender identification, ADQ 1-10
- structured payload, ADQ 1-5
- subscription & recipient list, ADQ 1-8
- time specification, ADQ 1-10
- tracking and event journals, ADQ 1-6
- interoperability, MIG 8-32
 - sender's ID column, MIG 8-32
- message properties, ADQ 3-5
- multiple consumer queues, GTK 2-39
- nonpersistent queues, GTK 2-40
- object level and system level privileges, GTK 2-40
- parallel server mode, GTK 2-40
- propagation, enhanced, GTK 2-39
 - addition of a sender's ID column, GTK 2-39
 - history management information, GTK 2-39
 - single view, GTK 2-39
 - statistics, GTK 2-39
- removing propagation, MIG 12-32
- revoking object and system level privileges, MIG 12-30
- revoking roles and privileges, ADQ 8-53
- rules engine, GTK 2-38
- scripts
 - CATNOQUEUE.SQL, MIG 7-28
 - CATQUEUE.SQL, MIG 7-28
- upgrading, MIG 7-26
 - see also publish/subscribe
- Advanced Queuing (Oracle AQ), SCN 19-1
 - exception handling, SCN 19-11
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - message queuing, SCN 19-2
 - publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
 - queue tables, SCN 19-4
 - recipients, SCN 19-5
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
 - remote databases, SCN 19-9
- advanced queuing functions, OCI 15-4
- Advanced Queuing, basics, ADQ 1-19
- Advanced Queuing, multiple-consumer dequeuing of one message, ADQ 1-23
- advanced replication, GTK 2-64 to GTK 2-66, REP 2-1 to REP 8-37
 - asynchronous propagation, REP 2-3
 - column level snapshot subsetting, GTK 2-65
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-45
 - deferred transactions and, REP 2-4
 - disabling, REP 8-35
 - downgrading, MIG 12-49
 - preparing environment for, MIG 12-38
 - regenerating after, MIG 12-51
 - hybrid configurations, REP 1-12, SCN 34-13
 - internal apply packages, GTK 2-64
 - job queues and, REP 2-4
 - mass deployment support, GTK 2-65
 - migration, MIG 3-7
 - multimaster, REP 2-1 to REP 2-44
 - multimaster configuration, REP 1-5, SCN 34-6
 - offline snapshot instantiation, GTK 2-65
 - Oracle Lite integration, improved, GTK 2-66
 - procedural replication, REP 1-14, SCN 34-15
 - Replication Manager, GTK 2-66
 - row-level replication, REP 2-2
 - RPCs and, REP 2-4
 - security, improved, GTK 2-66
 - snapshot deployment templates,

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- parameterized, GTK 2-65
- snapshot refresh, GTK 2-64
- snapshot sites
 - offline instantiation of, REP 8-17
 - replication, REP 5-1 to REP 5-32
- synchronous propagation, REP 1-15, REP 8-6, SCN 34-16
- techniques, REP 8-1 to REP 8-37
- transaction propagation protection, REP 2-42 to REP 2-44
- upgrading, MIG 7-21
- uses for, REP 1-5, REP 1-11, SCN 34-6, SCN 34-12
- advanced replication systems
 - monitoring, REP 7-4
- Advanced Security option, SCN 33-18
- Advanced Security option. See Oracle Advanced Security.
- advantages
 - object views, ADG 17 - 3
 - OCI, ADG 1 - 8, OCI 1-3
- ADVISE clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
- affinity
 - awareness, SPS 21-14
 - disk, SPS 4-8, SPS 18-23
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-49
 - parallel processor, SPS A-15
 - partitions, SCN 26-48
- AFTER clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-403
- AFTER triggers, SCN 20-9, SQL 7-403
- auditing and, ADG 13 - 35, ADG 13 - 38, SAD 25-21
 - correlation names and, ADG 13 - 16
 - defined, SCN 20-9
 - specifying, ADG 13 - 7
 - when fired, SCN 20-21
- agent self-registration, DDS 6-14
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
- Agents, DDS 5-5
- agents for queuing, SCN 19-4
- agents, definition, ADQ 1-15
- Agent-specific initialization parameters, DDS 6-4
- aggregate assignment, PLS 2-33
- aggregate computability check, STU 31-17
- aggregate distinct queries, parallelization of, GTK 2-26
- aggregate function
 - AVG, PLS 5-3
 - COUNT, PLS 5-3
 - GROUPING, PLS 5-3
 - MAX, PLS 5-3
 - MIN, PLS 5-3
 - STDDEV, PLS 5-3
 - SUM, PLS 5-3
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 5-3
 - VARIANCE, PLS 5-3
- aggregate functions, SQL 4-5
- aggregates, DDS 2-25, STU 27-18, STU 28-6, STU 29-10, STU 31-23
- ALERT file, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4, SRF 1-17
 - about, SAD 4-10
 - location of, SAD 4-11
 - session high water mark in, SAD 23-7
 - size of, SAD 4-11
 - using, SAD 4-10
 - when written, SAD 4-12
- ALERT files, SBR 15-16, SCN 8-14
 - ARCn processes, SCN 8-12
 - checking after RESETLOGS, SBR 14-34
 - redo log, SCN 8-9
- alert log, PSC C-12, STU 12-3
- alias library, DCI 4-2
- aliases
 - directory
 - exporting, SUT 1-56
 - importing, SUT 2-60
 - for columns, SQL 5-18
 - for expressions in view query, SQL 7-432
 - qualifying column names, SCN 14-8, SCN 14-9
 - qualifying subqueries (inline views), SCN 10-16
 - specifying in queries and subqueries, SQL 7-547
- aliasing, PLS 7-21

A

- ALL, SCN 23-6
 - data dictionary view, DDS 2-20
- ALL clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-545
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-568
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-571
- ALL comparison operator, PLS 5-5
- ALL EXCEPT clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-571
- ALL operator, SQL 3-6
- ALL option, PLS 5-3, SPS 21-4
- ALL PRIVILEGES clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-506
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-533
 - of REVOKE schema_objects_privileges, SQL 7-533
- ALL PRIVILEGES shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
- ALL row operator, PLS 5-6
- ALL shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
- ALL_ views, SCN 2-6
- ALL_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-2
- ALL_ARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-4
- ALL_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-5
- ALL_CATALOG view, SRF 2-5
- ALL_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-7
- ALL_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-6
- ALL_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-7
- ALL_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-7
- ALL_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-8
- ALL_COL_PRIVS_REC'D view, SRF 2-8
- ALL_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-8
- ALL_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-9
- ALL_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-10
- ALL_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-11
- ALL_DB_LINKS view, SRF 2-11
- ALL_DEF_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-11
- ALL_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-12
- ALL_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-13
- ALL_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-13
- ALL_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-14
- ALL_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-14
- ALL_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-15
- ALL_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-14
- ALL_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-12
- ALL_DIRECTORIES view, SRF 2-15
- ALL_ERRORS view, SRF 2-15
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 10 - 43
- ALL_HISTOGRAMS view, STU 7-6
- ALL_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-16
- ALL_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-16
- ALL_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-18
- ALL_INDEXES view, SRF 2-19, STU 6-16
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- ALL_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-22
- ALL_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-22
- ALL_JOBS view, SRF 2-22
- ALL_LABELS view, SRF 2-23
- ALL_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-23
- ALL_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-24
- ALL_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-25
- ALL_LOBS view, SRF 2-24
- ALL_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-26
- ALL_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-27
- ALL_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-27
- ALL_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-28
- ALL_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-29
- ALL_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-29
- ALL_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-30
- ALL_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-30
- ALL_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-31
- ALL_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-33, STU 19-32
- ALL_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-34
- ALL_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-34
- ALL_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-34
- ALL_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-35
- ALL_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-35
- ALL_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-35
- ALL_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-36
- ALL_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-37

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- ALL_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-37
 ALL_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-38
 ALL_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-39
 ALL_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-40
 ALL_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-41
 ALL_POLICIES view, SRF 2-41
 ALL_QUEUES view, SRF 2-42
 ALL_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, SRF 2-43
 ALL_REFRESH_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-44
 ALL_REFRESHES view, SRF 2-42
 ALL_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, SRF 2-45
 ALL_REPCATALOG view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPCOLUMN view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPCONFLICT view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPDDL view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPGENOBJECTS view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPGROUP view, SRF 2-46
 ALL_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPOBJECT view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPPRIORITY view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPPROP view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, SRF 2-48
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION view, SRF 2-47
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, SRF 2-48
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-48
 ALL_REPSITES view, SRF 2-48
 ALL_ROWS hint, SCN 23-33, SQL 2-59, STU 7-38
 ALL_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-48
 ALL_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, SRF 2-49
 ALL_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, SRF 2-49
 ALL_SNAPSHOTS view, SRF 2-49
 ALL_SOURCE view, ADG 10 - 43, SRF 2-51
 ALL_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-51
 ALL_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-52
 ALL_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-52
 ALL_SUMDELTA view, SRF 2-53
 ALL_SUMMARIES view, SRF 2-53
 ALL_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-54
 ALL_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-54
 ALL_TAB_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-55, STU 7-5, STU 7-6
 filling with data, SAD 20-5
 ALL_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-56
 ALL_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-56
 ALL_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-57
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-58
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-58
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-59
 ALL_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-59
 ALL_TABLES table, SPS 16-7
 ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-60
 filling with data, SAD 20-5
 ALL_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-64
 ALL_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-63
 ALL_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-64
 ALL_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-65
 ALL_TYPES view, SRF 2-65
 ALL_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-15, SRF 2-65, SRF 2-66, SRF 2-156, SRF 2-260
 ALL_USERS view, SRF 2-66
 ALL_USTATS view, SRF 2-66
 ALL_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-67
 ALL_VIEWS view, SRF 2-67
 ALLOCATE
 allocating a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 allocate channel command (RMAN), SBR 11-9
 for delete option, SBR 8-26, SBR 11-13
 for maintenance option, SBR 11-13
 ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-13, PC_ F-14, PCO F-12
 ALLOCATE EXTENT clause
 of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-4
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-34
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-140

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

A

- ALLOCATE EXTENT option
 - DATAFILE option, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-12
 - in exclusive mode, SPS 17-11
 - instance number, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-13, SRF 1-52
 - INSTANCE option, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-12
 - not available, SPS A-20
 - pre-allocating extents, SPS 17-14
 - SIZE option, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-11
- ALLOCATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-5
- ALLOCATE SQL statements, PC_ F-12
- ALLOCATE statement, PCO F-10
 - use with ROWID, PCO 4-37
- allocating
 - cursor variables, PC_ 4-27
 - cursors, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
 - thread context, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-28, PCO F-19
- allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-33
- allocation
 - automatic, SPS 11-17, SPS 17-13, SPS 17-14
 - extents, ADG 6 - 17, SAD 14-11, SPS 17-14, SPS 17-15, SPS 18-16
 - extents for clusters, SAD 17-9
 - free space, SPS 11-6, SPS 11-11
 - minimizing extents for rollback segments, SAD 21-13
 - multi-threaded server, STU 19-21
 - of channels, SPS 21-8
 - of memory, STU 19-1
 - PCM locks, SPS 9-6, SPS 9-26, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11, SRF 1-44
 - rollback segments, SPS 14-5, SRF 1-110
 - sequence numbers, SPS 6-6
 - temporary space, SAD 14-6
- allocation duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- ALLOW_PARTIAL_SN_RESULTS parameter, SRF 1-13
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- alphanumeric datatypes, SAD 12-17
- ALTER ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-495
- ALTER ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-496
- ALTER ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-496
- ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-497
- ALTER ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- ALTER ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- ALTER ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- ALTER ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-499
- ALTER ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-499
- ALTER ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- ALTER ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-501
- ALTER ANY TYPE privilege, SCN 14-13
 - See also privileges
- ALTER ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-501
- ALTER AUTHORIZATION
 - changing password, PCO 3-11
- ALTER CLUSTER command, ADG 3 - 6
 - ALLOCATE EXTENT option, ADG 6 - 17, SAD 17-9
 - MAXTRANS option, SAD 12-9
 - using for hash clusters, SAD 18-8
 - using for index clusters, SAD 17-9
- ALTER CLUSTER statement, SPS A-20, SQL 7-2
 - ALLOCATE EXTENT option, SPS 17-11
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-14
- ALTER command, SCN 16-4
 - auditing partitions, SCN 11-63
- ALTER DATABASE
 - statement, SQL 7-6
 - system privilege, SQL 7-495
- ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE, PSC 8-2
- ALTER DATABASE command
 - ADD LOGFILE, SRF 1-123
 - ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAD 6-12
 - ADD LOGFILE option, SAD 6-11
 - ARCHIVELOG option, SAD 7-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- BACKUP CONTROLFILE option, SBR 3-6
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE TO TRACE
 - option, SBR 13-12
- CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP option, SBR 16-17
- CLEAR LOGFILE option, SAD 6-17
- CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE option, SAD
 - 6-7, SBR 2-14, SBR 16-25
- CREATE DATAFILE option, SBR 14-6
 - database name, SRF 1-33
 - database partially available to users, SAD 3-7
- DATAFILE OFFLINE DROP clause, SBR 16-27
- DATAFILE ONLINE option, SBR 14-31
- DATAFILE...OFFLINE DROP option, SAD 10-8
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAD 6-15
- DROP LOGFILE option, SAD 6-14
- ENABLE THREAD, SRF 1-123
- ENABLE THREAD option, SBR 16-24
- MOUNT option, SAD 3-7
- MOUNT STANDBY DATABASE option, SBR
 - 16-6, SBR 16-29
- NOARCHIVELOG option, SAD 7-7
- NORESETLOGS option, SBR 13-14, SBR 14-33
- OPEN option, SAD 3-7
- OPEN READ ONLY option, SBR 16-19, SBR
 - 16-20, SBR 16-21
- OPEN RESETLOGS option, SBR 6-7
- RECOVER ... FROM option, SBR 14-8, SBR
 - 14-12
- RECOVER AUTOMATIC LOGFILE
 - option, SBR 14-15
- RECOVER LOGFILE option, SBR 14-14
- RENAME DATABASE clause, SBR 9-9
- RENAME FILE option
 - datafiles for multiple tablespaces, SAD 10-10
- RESETLOGS option, SBR 13-14, SBR 14-17, SBR
 - 14-18, SBR 14-33
- standby database, SCN 5-7
- THREAD, SRF 1-123
- UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option, SAD
 - 6-17
- alter database command (RMAN), SBR 11-15
- ALTER DATABASE CONVERT command, MIG
 - 3-4, MIG 3-26
 - re-running, MIG A-19
- ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS
 - command, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-26
- ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS
 - statement, SPS 22-14
- ALTER DATABASE RESET
 - COMPATIBILITY, MIG 8-7
- ALTER DATABASE statement
 - ADD LOGFILE, SPS 6-3
 - adding or dropping log file, SPS A-18
 - CLOSE option, SPS 18-18
 - DATAFILE OFFLINE and ONLINE
 - options, SPS A-18
 - DATFILE RESIZE, SPS 15-9
 - DISABLE, SPS 14-9
 - ENABLE THREAD, SPS 14-8
 - MOUNT option, SPS 18-13
 - OPEN option, SPS 18-14
 - RECOVER, SPS 22-7
 - RECOVER option, SPS 22-7
 - renaming a file, SPS A-18
 - setting the log mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SPS
 - B-2
 - THREAD, SPS 14-9
 - thread of redo, SPS 14-9
- ALTER DIMENSION statement, SQL 7-24
- ALTER FUNCTION command
 - COMPILE option, SAD 20-25
- ALTER FUNCTION statement, SQL 7-27
- ALTER INDEX COALESCE, SAD 16-7
- ALTER INDEX command, ADG 3 - 6, SAD 13-18
 - about, SAD 16-13
 - MAXTRANS option, SAD 12-9
 - MOVE PARTITION clause, SAD 13-11
 - no-logging mode for SPLIT PARTITION, SCN
 - 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - partition attributes, SCN 11-37
 - REBUILD PARTITION, SCN 11-60
 - REBUILD PARTITION clause, SAD 13-11, SAD
 - 13-20
- ALTER INDEX REBUILD statement, STU 6-9

A

- ALTER INDEX statement, SQL 7-29
 - COMPUTE STATISTICS clause, GTK 2-27
 - DEALLOCATE UNUSED option, SPS 17-16
 - online rebuild, GTK 2-42
- ALTER JAVA CLASS statement, SQL 7-43
- ALTER JAVA SOURCE statement, SQL 7-43
- ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, SQL 7-54
- ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, SQL 7-45, STU 29-4
 - enabling query rewrite, STU 31-4
- ALTER object privilege, SQL 7-508
- ALTER OUTLINE statement, SQL 7-58
- ALTER PACKAGE command
 - COMPILE option, SAD 20-25
- ALTER PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-59
- ALTER PROCEDURE command
 - COMPILE option, SAD 20-25
- ALTER PROCEDURE statement, SQL 7-62
- ALTER PROFILE
 - statement, SQL 7-64
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- ALTER PROFILE command
 - altering resource limits, SAD 23-19
 - COMPOSITE_LIMIT option, SAD 23-19
- alter replicated object, RAR 7-16
- alter replication object, RAR 6-8
- ALTER RESOURCE COST
 - statement, SQL 7-68
 - system privilege, SQL 7-499
- ALTER RESOURCE COST command, SAD 23-20
- ALTER ROLE command
 - changing authorization method, SAD 24-8
- ALTER ROLE statement, SQL 7-71
- ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 - statement, SQL 7-73
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT command, SPS 6-10
 - changing storage parameters, SAD 21-9
 - OFFLINE option, SAD 21-12
 - ONLINE option, SAD 21-11, SAD 21-12
 - PUBLIC option, SAD 21-9
 - STORAGE clause, SAD 21-9
- ALTER SEQUENCE command, ADG 3 - 37, SAD 15-11
- ALTER SEQUENCE statement, SQL 7-76
- ALTER SESSION
 - FORCE PARALLEL DDL, SCN 26-24, SCN 26-27
 - create or rebuild index, SCN 26-25, SCN 26-27
 - create table as select, SCN 26-26, SCN 26-27
 - move or split partition, SCN 26-25, SCN 26-28
 - FORCE PARALLEL DML
 - insert, SCN 26-23, SCN 26-24, SCN 26-27
 - update and delete, SCN 26-22, SCN 26-27
 - statement, SQL 7-78
 - system privilege, DDS 4-2, SQL 7-499
- ALTER SESSION command, SCN 16-5
 - ADVISE option, DDS 3-22
 - CLOSE DATABASE LINK option, DDS 4-2
 - dynamic parameters, SCN 5-5
 - ENABLE PARALLEL DML, SCN 26-38
 - HASH_JOIN_ENABLED, SCN 24-7
 - OPTIMIZER_GOAL, SCN 23-32
 - SERIALIZABLE, ADG 8 - 19, ADG 8 - 26
 - SET CONSTRAINTS DEFERRED, SCN 28-21
 - SET HASH_AREA_SIZE option, SRF 1-47, SRF 1-48
 - SET HASH_JOIN_ENABLED option, SRF 1-47
 - SET NLS_CURRENCY option, NLS 2-21, NLS 2-22
 - SET NLS_DATE_FORMAT option, NLS 2-12
 - SET NLS_LANGUAGE option, NLS 2-9
 - SET NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS option, NLS 2-20
 - SET NLS_TERRITORY option, NLS 2-9
 - SET SQL_TRACE parameter, SAD 4-10
 - transaction isolation level, SCN 27-7, SCN 27-31
- ALTER SESSION statement
 - examples, STU 14-5
 - SET INSTANCE option, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-10

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SET SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS, STU 19-18
- ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG command, REP 7-23
- ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG.
- ALTER SNAPSHOT. *See* ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW.
- ALTER statement
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- ALTER SYSTEM
 - command, limiting instances for parallel execution, SPS 18-27
 - statement, SQL 7-95
 - system privilege, SQL 7-495
- ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG statement, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-16
 - CURRENT option, SPS 21-10, SPS A-19
 - global log switch, SPS 21-10, SPS 21-16
 - THREAD option, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-4
- ALTER SYSTEM CHECK DATAFILES
 - statement, SPS 6-2
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-4
- ALTER SYSTEM CHECKPOINT statement, SPS 21-9
 - global versus local, SPS 18-18
 - specifying an instance, SPS 18-18
- ALTER SYSTEM command, SCN 16-5
- ARCHIVE ALL option
 - using to archive online redo logs, SBR 3-5
- ARCHIVE LOG ALL option, SAD 7-10
- ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT option, SBR 16-4, SBR 16-21
- ARCHIVE LOG option, SAD 7-10
- DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY
 - option, DDS 3-34
- dynamic parameters, SCN 5-5
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, SCN 8-12, SCN 32-20
- ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY
 - option, DDS 3-34
- ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION option, SAD 3-9
- RESUME option, SBR 13-10
- SET LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS option, SAD 23-4
- SET LICENSE_MAX_USERS option, SAD 23-6
- SET LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING
 - option, SAD 23-4
- SET MTS_DISPATCHERS option, SAD 4-7
- SET MTS_SERVERS option, SAD 4-6
- SET NLS_LANGUAGE option, NLS 2-9
- SET RESOURCE_LIMIT option, SAD 23-21
- SUSPEND option, SBR 13-9
- SWITCH LOGFILE option, SAD 6-16, SCN 8-12
- ALTER SYSTEM DISCONNECT SESSION, STU 25-22
- ALTER SYSTEM privilege, SPS 21-10
- ALTER SYSTEM RESUME, SAD 3-13
- alter system set mts_dispatchers wait event, SRF A-20
- ALTER SYSTEM statement
 - CHECKPOINT option, STU 25-6
 - MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, STU 21-8
- ALTER SYSTEM SUSPEND, SAD 3-8
- ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE
 - statement, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-10, SPS A-19
 - DBA privilege, SPS 21-10, SPS A-19
- ALTER TABLE command, ADG 3 - 6, ADG 3 - 9
 - add or coalesce hash partition, SCN 11-17
 - ADD PARTITION clause, SAD 13-11
 - ALLOCATE EXTENT option, SAD 14-11
 - auditing, SCN 31-7
 - bitmap index invalidation, MIG 8-25
 - CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - DEALLOCATE UNUSED, SCN 4-14
 - defining integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 18
 - DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, ADG 13 - 31, SAD 20-13
 - DISABLE integrity constraint option, ADG 5 - 23, SAD 20-20
 - disable or enable constraints, SCN 28-22
 - DROP COLUMN, SCN 10-6
 - DROP integrity constraint option, ADG 5 - 29, SAD 20-21
 - DROP PARTITION clause, SAD 13-12

A

- ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12
- ENABLE integrity constraint option, ADG 5 - 23, SAD 20-20
- example, SAD 14-11
- EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
- INTRANS parameter, ADG 8 - 26
- MAXTRANS option, SAD 12-9
- MERGE PARTITIONS, SCN 11-16
- MODIFY CONSTRAINT, SCN 28-23
- MODIFY PARTITION clause, SAD 13-10
- no-logging mode for SPLIT PARTITION, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
- partition attributes, SCN 11-27
- SPLIT PARTITION clause, SAD 13-11, SAD 13-17
- triggers and, SCN 20-6
- TRUNCATE PARTITION clause, SAD 13-15
- UNUSED column, SCN 10-6
 - validate or novalidate constraints, SCN 28-22
- ALTER TABLE statement, SQL 7-114
 - ALLOCATE EXTENT option, SPS 17-11
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-14, SPS 17-15, SRF 1-52
 - DISABLE TABLE LOCK option, SPS 7-6, SPS 10-3, SPS 16-7
 - drop column support, GTK 2-41
 - ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT, GTK 2-46
 - ENABLE TABLE LOCK option, SPS 7-6, SPS 10-3, SPS 16-7
 - MAXEXTENTS option, SPS 17-15
 - merging partitions, GTK 2-46
 - MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause, GTK 2-28
 - MOVE option for IOT or non-partitioned table, GTK 2-29
 - no longer invalidates bitmap indexes, GTK 2-25
 - NOLOGGING option, STU 27-23
- ALTER TABLESPACE
 - statement, SQL 7-164
 - system privilege, SQL 7-500
- ALTER TABLESPACE command
 - ADD DATAFILE parameter, SAD 10-5
 - BEGIN BACKUP option, SBR 13-6, SBR 13-9
 - BEGIN/END BACKUP option, SBR 6-28
 - END BACKUP option, SBR 13-9
 - ONLINE option
 - example, SAD 9-10
 - READ ONLY, SCN 3-10
 - READ ONLY option, SAD 9-12
 - READ WRITE, SCN 3-11
 - READ WRITE option, SAD 9-14
 - RENAME DATA FILE option, SAD 10-10
 - TEMPORARY or PERMANENT, SCN 3-13
- ALTER TABLESPACE statement
 - ADD DATAFILE, SPS 15-10
 - ADD DATAFILE option, SPS A-18
 - BACKUP option, SPS 21-15
 - OFFLINE and ONLINE options, SPS A-18
 - READ ONLY option, SPS 12-2
 - renaming a data file, SPS A-18
- ALTER TRIGGER command
 - DISABLE option, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-13
 - ENABLE option, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12
- ALTER TRIGGER statement, SQL 7-171
- ALTER TYPE statement, SQL 7-173
- ALTER USER
 - statement, SQL 7-179
 - system privilege, SQL 7-501
- ALTER USER command
 - temporary segments and, SCN 4-18
- ALTER USER privilege, SAD 23-15
- ALTER VIEW command
 - COMPILE option, SAD 20-25
- ALTER VIEW statement, SQL 7-183
- ALTER_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-29
- altering
 - cluster indexes, SAD 17-9
 - clustered tables, SAD 17-9
 - clusters, SAD 17-8
 - database status, SAD 3-7
 - hash clusters, SAD 18-8
 - indexes, SAD 16-13
 - priority group members

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- priorities, REP 6-27
 - values, REP 6-26
- priority levels, SPR 34 - 17, RAR 8-93
- propagation method, SPR 34 - 14, SPR 34 - 22, RAR 8-89, RAR 8-98
- public rollback segments, SAD 21-9
- replicated objects, SPR 34 - 16, RAR 8-91
- rollback segment storage parameters, SAD 21-9
- sequences, SAD 15-10
- site priority group members
 - priorities, REP 6-30
 - values, REP 6-31
- snapshot definitions, REP 5-27
- storage parameters, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
- tables, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10, SAD 14-11
- tablespace storage, SAD 9-8
- users, SAD 23-15
- alternate character mappings, NLS 4-9
- alternate keys
 - in replicated tables, REP 2-25
- Always Use Dedicated Server option, NET 7-26
- ALWAYS_ANTI_JOIN parameter, SCN 24-13, SRF 1-14, STU 7-22, STU 7-56
- ALWAYS_SEMI_JOIN parameter, SCN 24-13, SRF 1-14
- AM (A.M.) date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - ANSI-compatible locking, ADG 8 - 19
- American National Standards Institute. *See* ANSI.
- AM/PM abbreviation
 - language of, NLS 2-14
- analysis dictionary, STU 12-4
- ANALYZE
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-19
- ANALYZE ANY system privilege, SQL 7-502
- ANALYZE CLUSTER statement, SQL 7-185
- ANALYZE command, SCN 16-4, SRF 2-19, SRF 2-55, SRF 2-60, SRF 2-94, SRF 2-145, SRF 2-150, SRF 2-206, SRF 2-249, SRF 2-254
- CASCADE option, SAD 20-8
- COMPUTE STATISTICS option, SAD 20-7
- creating histograms, SCN 22-11
- dangling REFS, GTK 2-36
- distributed transactions, DDS 2-26
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS SAMPLE option, SAD 20-7
- estimated statistics, SCN 22-14
- LIST CHAINED ROWS option, SAD 20-9
- partition statistics, SCN 11-14
- shared pool and, SCN 7-11
- shared SQL and, SAD 20-8
- STATISTICS option, SAD 20-4
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE option, SAD 20-8
- ANALYZE command, parallel, GTK 3-2
- ANALYZE INDEX statement, SQL 7-185
- ANALYZE statement, STU 11-4, STU 20-31, STU 27-20, STU 27-27, STU 32-16
- ANALYZE TABLE statement, SQL 7-185
- ANALYZE TABLE VALIDATE STRUCTURE, SAD 19-3
- ANALYZE TABLE VALIDATE STRUCTURE command
 - change in release 8.1, MIG 8-17
- analyze tables, DDS 4-6
- analyzer statistics, SUT 2-63
- analyzing archived redo logs, SAD 7-25
- analyzing data
 - for parallel processing, STU 26-78
- analyzing objects
 - about, SAD 20-3
 - privileges, SAD 20-3
- ANCILLARY TO clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-320
- AND expression
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- AND operator, SQL 3-11
- AND_EQUAL hint, SQL 2-59, STU 6-7, STU 7-49
- ANO. *See* Advanced Networking Option.
- anonymous PL/SQL block, PLS 7-2
- anonymous PL/SQL blocks, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-9
 - about, ADG 10 - 2
 - applications, SCN 16-17
 - calling a stored procedure, SCN 16-19

A

- compared to triggers, ADG 10 - 26
- contrasted with stored procedures, SCN 18-9
- dynamic SQL, SCN 16-19
- dynamic SQL and, SPR 48 - 2
- performance, SCN 18-9
- ANSI, SQL B - 1
 - datatypes, SQL 2-23
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-23
 - standards, SQL 1-2
 - supported datatypes, SQL 2-8
- ANSI C Support, PC_E-2
- ANSI dynamic SQL, PC_A-4, PCO A-2
 - reference semantics, PC_14-7
 - See also dynamic SQL (ANSI), PC_14-1, PCO 10-1
- ANSI format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- ANSI SQL standard
 - datatypes of, SCN 12-22
 - Oracle certification, SCN 1-3
- ANSI SQL92
 - FIPS flagger, ADG 8 - 2
- ANSI/ISO SQL
 - extensions, PCO 14-22
- ANSI/ISO SQL standard, SCN 1-3
 - composite foreign keys, SCN 28-16
 - data concurrency, SCN 27-2
 - isolation levels, SCN 27-10
- ANSWER_TIMEOUT parameter, NET C-78
- anti-joins, SCN 24-13
- ANY, SCN 23-6
- ANY comparison operator, PLS 5-5
- ANY operator, SQL 3-6
- API
 - MM, LEG 1-11
- apostrophe, PLS 2-8
- APPC architecture, NET 4-26
- APPEND hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-61, STU 27-22
- APPEND keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
- append sequences
 - conflict resolution methods, REP 6-36
 - append site names
 - conflict resolution methods, REP 6-36
- APPEND to table
 - example, SUT 4-11
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-32
- application administrator, SAD 1-3
 - database administrator versus, SAD 22-11
- application context, ADG 12 - 22, GTK 2-69, SCN 30-24
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
 - CREATE CONTEXT statement, GTK 2-70
 - downgrading, MIG 12-36
- application design, STU 2-9
- application designer, STU 1-8
- application developer, STU 1-8
 - role during migration, MIG 1-10
- application developers
 - privileges for, SAD 22-9
 - roles for, SAD 22-10
- application development
 - in a distributed database environment, DDS 4-1
 - security for, SAD 22-10
 - using Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-1
- application development process, PC_2-9, PCO 2-2
- Application development with Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-1
- application error
 - definition, SBR 1-12
- application failover, STU 25-17, STU 25-19
 - callback example, OCI 9-20
 - callback registration, OCI 9-20
 - OCI callbacks, OCI 9-18
- Application Generator for Microsoft Visual Studio, GTK 2-85
- application level firewalls, OAS 9-11
- application program interface (API), for non-Oracle data sources, NET 9-2
- application roles, ADG 12 - 3
- application servers
 - allowing to connect as a user, SQL 7-181
- applications

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- allowing to connect as a user, SQL 7-181
- analysis of, SPS 12-1
- application vs. database triggers, SCN 20-3
- availability, SPS 22-2
- building with Net8 OPEN, NET 9-8
- business functions, SPS 12-2
- calling stored procedures and packages, ADG 10 - 52
- can find constraint violations, SCN 28-6
- client/server, STU 3-9
- compatibility, MIG 8-16
- compute-intensive, SPS 1-21
- configuring system to use custom, NET 9-9
- converting to multi-instance, SPS 23-3
- data dictionary references, SCN 2-4
- data warehousing, SCN 10-32
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
- database access through, SCN 8-2
- decision support, STU 3-3, STU 26-3
- decision support systems (DSS), SCN 10-33
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-2, SCN 26-31
- departmentalized, SPS 2-8
- dependencies of, SCN 21-11
- designing, SPS 13-1
- development
 - constraints, DDS 4-3
 - database links, controlling connections, DDS 4-2
 - distributing data, DDS 4-2
 - referential integrity, DDS 4-3
 - remote connections, terminating, DDS 4-2
- direct-load INSERT, SCN 26-38
- discrete transactions, SCN 17-8
- disjoint data, SPS 1-17, SPS 2-7
- distributed databases, STU 3-7
- DSS, SPS 1-5, SPS 1-12, SPS 1-21, SPS 2-7
- enhancing security with, SCN 1-42, SCN 28-5
- errors
 - RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR() procedure, DDS 4-11
- failover of, SPS 4-11
- index-organized tables, SCN 10-40
 - compatibility, MIG 8-16
 - information retrieval (IR), SCN 10-40
 - insert-intensive, SPS 11-12
 - interoperability, MIG 8-16
 - linking, OCI 2-36
 - network communication and, SCN 6-5
 - node, SPS 5-4
 - object dependencies and, SCN 21-13
 - OCI
 - compatibility, MIG 8-17
 - interoperability, MIG 8-17
 - OLTP, SPS 1-5, SPS 1-12, SPS 2-7, STU 3-1
 - online analytical processing (OLAP), SCN 10-42
 - online transaction processing (OLTP)
 - reverse key indexes, SCN 10-31
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-37
 - parallel query, STU 3-4
 - parallel server, STU 3-8
 - performance, SPS 11-12
 - physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 8-16
 - physical ROWIDs in Oracle8i, MIG 11-2
 - PL/SQL
 - compatibility, MIG 8-20
 - interoperability, MIG 8-20
 - portability, SPS 1-5
 - precompiler
 - compatibility, MIG 8-18
 - interoperability, MIG 8-18
 - processes, SCN 8-4
 - profile, SPS 12-2
 - profiles, SPS 3-2
 - program interface and, SCN 8-25
 - query-intensive, SPS 1-17, SPS 2-7
 - quiescing during maintenance operations, SAD 13-21
 - random access, SPS 2-8
 - redesigning for parallel processing, SPS 1-16
 - registering with the database, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
 - roles, ADG 12 - 4
 - roles and, SCN 30-18
 - samples provided with Net8 OPEN, NET 9-11

A

- scalability, SPS 2-2, SPS 2-6
- securing, SQL 7-243
- security, ADG 12 - 7
 - application context, SCN 30-24
- sharing code, SCN 7-17
- spatial applications, SCN 10-42
- transaction termination and, SCN 17-5
- tuning, SPS 12-1
- tuning performance, SPS 1-15, SPS 11-12
- Tuxedo applications
 - compatibility, MIG 8-17
 - unhandled exceptions in, ADG 10 - 46
 - upgrading, MIG 9-1
 - validating, SQL 7-243
- applying log files
 - SQL*Plus, SBR 14-12
- AQ
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - message queuing, SCN 19-2
 - publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
 - queue tables, SCN 19-4
 - recipients, SCN 19-5
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
 - remote databases, SCN 19-9
- AQ (advanced queue) tables
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-61
- AQ. See advanced queueing.
- AQ. See Advanced Queuing
- AQ_ADMINISTRATOR role, SCN 19-7
- AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
- AQ_TM_PROCESS parameter, SCN 19-6, SCN 19-7
- AQ_TM_PROCESSES parameter, SRF 1-15
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
- AQ_USER_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
- ARCH process, SPS 5-5, SPS 21-4, STU 21-16
 - multiple, STU 26-75
 - specifying multiple processes, SAD 7-20
- ARCH_IO_SLAVES parameter, SRF 1-15
- architecture, PLS 1-17
 - client/server, SCN 1-33
 - hardware, SPS 3-1
 - MPP, SCN 26-49
 - multi-instance, SPS 5-4
 - Net8, NET 2-5
 - of Oracle, SCN 1-14
 - OPCTL utility on UNIX, PSC 5-4
 - OPCTL utility on Windows NT, PSC 5-6
 - Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), PSC 1-2
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 2-46
 - Oracle database, SPS 6-1
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 5-8
 - Oracle instance, SPS 5-1
 - Oracle Names, NET 2-31
 - Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 1-2
 - Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 5-2
 - SMP, SCN 26-49
- architecture and CPU, STU 18-10
- architecture of SSL
 - in an Oracle environment, OAS 9-3
 - with other authentication methods, OAS 9-8
- architecture, LSM, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-3
- archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-22
- archive log
 - backup, SPS 21-7
- ARCHIVE LOG clause
 - CURRENT option, SPS 21-10, SPS 21-16, SPS A-19
 - global log switch, SPS 21-10, SPS 21-16
 - manual archiving, SPS 21-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-96
 - specifying an instance, SPS 18-21
 - THREAD option, SPS 21-4
- ARCHIVE LOG command, SPS 21-3
 - destination file, SRF 1-60
 - LIST option, SAD 6-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- START and STOP, SRF 1-66
- ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT option
 - ALTER SYSTEM command, SBR 16-4, SBR 16-21
- archive log destination parameters
 - new in release 8.1, MIG B-13
- ARCHIVE LOG option
 - ALTER SYSTEM command, SAD 7-10
- archived redo log, SCN 1-48
 - automatic archiving, SCN 32-19
 - automatic versus manual, SRF 1-66
 - enabling, SCN 32-18
 - manual archiving, SCN 32-20
 - storage device, SRF 1-60, SRF 1-64
- archived redo log files
 - location of, SQL 7-13
 - storage locations, SQL 7-83
- archived redo logs, SAD 7-2, SBR 2-14, SBR 2-18, SBR 2-21
 - ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL command, SBR 3-5
 - analyzing, SAD 7-25
 - applying during media recovery, SBR 14-10, SBR 14-14
 - archiving modes, SAD 7-7
 - automatic archiving, SAD 7-8
 - backing up, SBR 8-19
 - copies, listing, SBR 7-2
 - deleting after recovery, SBR 14-8
 - destination states, SAD 7-13, SBR 16-11
 - active/inactive, SAD 7-14
 - bad param, SAD 7-14
 - deferred, SAD 7-14
 - enabled/disabled, SAD 7-13
 - valid/invalid, SAD 7-13
 - destinations
 - re-archiving to failed, SAD 7-19, SBR 16-11
 - sample scenarios, SAD 7-18
 - enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-8
 - errors during recovery, SBR 14-16
 - failed destinations and, SAD 7-16
 - location during recovery, SBR 14-10
 - loss of, SBR 15-10
 - multiplexing, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 16-10
 - normal transmission of, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-21
 - registering, SBR 6-5
 - restoring to disk, SBR 14-7
 - restoring using RMAN, SBR 9-13
 - specifying destinations for, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19
 - standby transmission of, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-21
 - status information, SAD 7-24, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-18
 - transmitting, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-21, SBR 16-7
 - tuning, SAD 7-20
- archivelog backups
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-8
- ARCHIVELOG clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-17
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-248
- ARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-4, SAD 7-6, SBR 2-16, SPS 14-9
 - advantages, SAD 7-5, SBR 2-17
 - archiver process (ARC n) and, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12, SCN 32-18
 - archiving, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
 - archiving destination, SRF 1-60, SRF 1-64
 - automatic archiving, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-3, SRF 1-66
 - automatic archiving in, SAD 7-5
 - backup options, SBR 3-20
 - backup strategies when using, SBR 3-16
 - changing mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SPS B-2
 - creating a database, SPS 14-2
 - datafile loss in, SBR 15-3
 - defined, SCN 32-18
 - definition of, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-16
 - distributed databases, SAD 7-6, SBR 3-22
 - enabling, SAD 7-7
 - manual archiving in, SAD 7-5
 - online and offline backups, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-3
 - overview, SBR 1-10, SCN 1-48
 - partial database backups, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-24
 - running in, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-16
 - strategies for backups in, SBR 3-16
 - switching to, SAD 7-7
 - taking datafiles offline and online in, SAD 10-8

A

- whole database backups, SCN 32-24
- archivelogRecoverSpecifier clause (RMAN), SBR 11-17
- archiver process (ARCn)
 - automatic archiving, SCN 32-19
 - described, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - example, SCN 32-18
 - multiple processes, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - not used for manual archiving, SCN 32-21
 - trace file, SCN 32-20
- archiving
 - advantages, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
 - after inconsistent closed backups, SBR 3-5
 - after open backups, SBR 3-5
 - ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL, SBR 3-5
 - automatic
 - disabling, SAD 7-9
 - disabling at instance startup, SAD 7-9
 - enabling, SAD 7-8
 - enabling after instance startup, SAD 7-9
 - enabling at instance startup, SAD 7-9
 - changing archiving mode, SAD 7-7
 - destination states, SAD 7-13, SBR 16-11
 - active/inactive, SAD 7-14
 - enabled/disabled, SAD 7-13
 - valid/invalid, SAD 7-13
 - destinations
 - failure, SAD 7-16
 - disabling, SAD 7-7
 - disadvantages, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
 - enabling, SAD 7-7, SAD 7-9
 - error detection behavior, MIG 8-43
 - increasing speed of, SAD 7-23
 - manual, SAD 7-10
 - minimizing impact on system
 - performance, SAD 7-23
 - multiple ARCH processes, SAD 7-20
 - privileges
 - disabling, SAD 7-9
 - enabling, SAD 7-8
 - for manual archiving, SAD 7-10
 - setting archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-22
 - setting initial mode, SAD 7-7
 - to failed destinations, SAD 7-19, SBR 16-11
 - tuning, SAD 7-20
 - viewing information on, SAD 7-24, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-18
- archiving redo log files, SPS 21-1
 - automatic versus manual, SPS 21-3
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-3
 - creating a database, SPS 14-2
 - forcing a log switch, SPS 21-10
 - history, SPS 21-6
 - identified in control file, SPS 6-5
 - log sequence number, SPS 21-5
 - online archiving, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-3
- ARCHVIELOG clause
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- ARCn background process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - See also* archiver process
- ARGS parameter, NET 6-78
- arguments
 - attributes, OCI 6-16
- arguments of operators, SQL 3-1
- ARGV0 parameter, NET 6-78
- arithmetic operators, SQL 3-3
- array interface, STU 22-2
- array of structs, PC_ 8-17, PC_ A-2
- array processing, SCN 16-13
- ARRAYLEN statement, PC_ 7-17, PCO 6-17
- arrays, ADG 16 - 28
 - batch fetch, PC_ 8-5
 - BIND_ARRAY procedure, SPR 48 - 6
 - binds, OCI 12-3
 - bulk DML using DBMS_SQL, SPR 48 - 15
 - bulk operations (ANSI dynamic SQL), PC_ 14-8
 - chapter discusses how to use, PC_ 8-1
 - committing after insert
 - Import, SUT 2-20
 - defines, OCI 12-6
 - definition of, PC_ 4-41
 - host arrays, PC_ 2-7
 - operations, PC_ 2-7
 - size of VARRAYs, SCN 13-11

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- skip parameter for, OCI 5-20
- variable (VARRAYs), SCN 13-11
- varying length, PC_ 18-3
- arrays of structures, OCI 5-17
 - indicator variables, OCI 5-20
 - OCI calls used, OCI 5-20
 - skip parameters, OCI 5-18
- AS 'filespec' clause
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-298
- AS clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-295
- AS EXTERNAL clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-271, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-424
- AS OBJECT clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-414
- AS SELECT option
 - CREATE TABLE command, SBR 14-4
- AS subquery
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW /
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300, SQL 7-307
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-433
- AS TABLE clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-418
- AS VARRAY clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-417
- ASACC precompiler option, PCO 14-12
- ASC clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-281
- ascending indexes, SQL 7-281
- ASCII
 - character set, SQL 2-29
 - fixed-format files
 - exporting, SUT 1-4
 - function, SQL 4-6
- ASCII character set
 - Import, SUT 2-56
 - sorting order, NLS 2-25
- ASIN function, SQL 4-7
- A.SMD record, NET 6-68, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- assigning
 - update conflict resolution methods, REP 6-17
 - assigning new pincode to SecurID card, OAS 6-15
- assignment
 - aggregate, PLS 2-33
 - character string, PLS B-2
 - collection, PLS 4-11
 - cursor variable, PLS 5-31
 - field, PLS 4-42
 - record, PLS 4-42
 - semantics, PLS B-2
- assignment operator, PLS 1-4
- assignment statement
 - syntax, PLS 11-3
- ASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 7-194
- association operator, PLS 7-13
- associations
 - downgrading, MIG 12-35
- associative interface, PC_ 17-4
 - when to use, PC_ 17-4
- ASSUME_SQLCODE precompiler option, PCO 14-13
- AST, SPS 8-2
- asterisk (*) option, PLS 5-3
- asymmetrical multiprocessing, SPS 2-5
- Asynchronous, ADQ 1-10
- asynchronous
 - DDL, SPR 34 - 57, RAR 8-138
 - replication, REP 2-3
 - RPCs, REP 9-2
- asynchronous (challenge-response) authentication
 - mode in RADIUS, OAS 3-5
- asynchronous data operations, NET 2-4
- asynchronous I/O, STU 26-29
 - parallel recovery and, SCN 32-11
- asynchronous operation, PLS 8-16
- asynchronous processing, SCN 19-2
- asynchronous trap, SPS 8-2, SPS 8-3, SPS 8-4
- AT clause
 - CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 3-7
 - DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 3-8
 - EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 3-8

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

A

- in CONNECT statement, PC_ 3-9
- in DECLARE CURSOR statement, PC_ 3-10
- in DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PC_ 3-12
- in EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ 3-11
- of COMMIT statement, PC_ F-25, PCO F-16
- of CONNECT statement, PCO F-18
- of DECLARE CURSOR directive, PC_ F-36, PCO F-24
- of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-39, PCO F-28
- of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ F-57, PCO F-44
- of EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-52, PCO F-39
- of INSERT statement, PC_ F-70
- of INSERT statements, PCO F-55
- of SAVEPOINT statement, PC_ F-103, PCO F-78
- of SELECT statement, PC_ F-106, PCO F-81
- of UPDATE statement, PC_ F-114, PCO F-86
- restriction on, PC_ 3-11
- restrictions, PCO 3-7
- use of, PC_ 3-10
- ATAN function, SQL 4-7
- ATAN2 function, SQL 4-8
- atomic nullness, OCI 10-29
- atomic nulls, SCN 14-3, SUT 5-94
- atomically null, PLS 9-23
- attack
 - data modification, OAS 2-5
 - replay, OAS 2-5
- Attempts Per Names Server option, NET 6-39
- ATTRIBUTE clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-25
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-262
- attribute descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- attribute indicator, PLS 1-7
- attribute nulls, SUT 5-93
- attributes, PLS 1-7, STU 30-4
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 2-32
 - %TYPE, PLS 2-31
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - cursor, PLS 5-34
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - leaf-level, SCN 14-18
 - leaf-level scalar, SCN 14-18
 - maximum number of in object type, SQL 7-368
 - object, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-7
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 7-262
 - of handles, OCI 2-12
 - of objects, OCI 10-17
 - of parameter descriptors, OCI 6-5
 - of parameters, OCI 6-5
- attributes for resources
 - client resource, LEG 2-20, LEG 2-21, LEG 2-22
 - server resource, LEG 2-25, LEG 2-26
 - storage device resource, LEG 3-5
 - volume pool resource, LEG 3-12
- attributes of a collection
 - descriptions, PC_ 18-15
- attributes of object type, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - referencing in method, DCI 5-5
- attributes of object types, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
- AUD, SMS 47-1
- AUDIT (Schema Objects) statement, SQL 7-205
- AUDIT ANY system privilege, SQL 7-502
- AUDIT command, SAD 25-9, SCN 16-4
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - schema objects, SAD 25-11
 - statement auditing, SAD 25-10
 - system privileges, SAD 25-10
- AUDIT sql_statements statement, SQL 7-197
- AUDIT SYSTEM system privilege, SQL 7-495
- audit trail, SAD 25-14, STU 12-4
 - archiving, SAD 25-15
 - auditing changes to, SAD 25-16
 - controlling size of, SAD 25-14
 - creating and deleting, SAD 25-4
 - deleting data in dictionary, SCN 2-5
 - deleting views, SAD 25-5
 - described, NET 11-25
 - interpreting, SAD 25-17
 - maximum size of, SAD 25-14
 - protecting integrity of, SAD 25-16
 - purging records from, SAD 25-15
 - recording changes to, SAD 25-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- records in, SAD 25-7
- reducing size of, SAD 25-16
- script for using information, NET 11-26
- table that holds, SAD 25-2
- views on, SAD 25-4
- AUDIT_ACTIONS table, SRF 2-68
- AUDIT_FILE_DEST parameter, SRF 1-15
- AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter
 - migration, MIG A-3
- AUDIT_TRAIL parameter, SRF 1-15
 - setting, SAD 25-13
- auditing, REP 7-18, SAD 25-2, SCN 1-44, SCN 31-1
 - AUDIT command, SAD 25-9
 - audit option levels, SAD 25-8
 - audit options, SCN 31-3
 - audit records, SCN 31-3
 - audit trail records, SAD 25-5
 - audit trails, SCN 31-3
 - database, SCN 31-3
 - operating system, SCN 31-5, SCN 31-6
 - by access, SCN 31-11
 - mandated for, SCN 31-12
 - by session, SCN 31-10
 - prohibited with, SCN 31-12
 - conflict resolution, REP 7-18
 - connect with administrator privileges, SCN 31-5
 - data dictionary used for, SCN 2-5
 - database and OS usernames, SCN 29-4
 - DDL statements, SCN 31-7
 - default options, SAD 25-11
 - described, SCN 1-44, SCN 31-2
 - disabling default options, SAD 25-13
 - disabling options, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-13
 - disabling options versus auditing, SAD 25-12
 - distributed databases and, SCN 31-6
 - DML statements, SCN 31-7
 - enabling options, SAD 25-9, SAD 25-13
 - enabling options versus auditing, SAD 25-10
 - guidelines, SAD 25-2
 - historical information, SAD 25-4
 - keeping information manageable, SAD 25-2
 - managing the audit trail, SAD 25-4
 - operating-system audit trails, SAD 25-7
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-63
 - policies for, SAD 22-18
 - privilege audit options, SAD 25-9
 - privilege use, SCN 31-2, SCN 31-7
 - privileges required for object, SAD 25-11
 - privileges required for system, SAD 25-10
 - range of focus, SCN 31-3, SCN 31-9
 - schema object, SCN 31-2, SCN 31-8
 - schema objects, SAD 25-11
 - stopping, SQL 7-525
 - security and, SCN 31-6
 - session level, SAD 25-8
 - shortcuts for object, SAD 25-9
 - shortcuts for system, SAD 25-8
 - SQL statements, SQL 7-200
 - SQL statements, stopping, SQL 7-523
 - startup and shutdown, SCN 31-5
 - statement, SAD 25-10, SCN 31-2, SCN 31-7
 - statement level, SAD 25-8
 - successful executions, SCN 31-9
 - suspicious activity, SAD 25-3
 - system privileges, SAD 25-10
 - transaction independence, SCN 31-4
 - triggers and, ADG 13 - 34, SAD 25-20
 - types of, SCN 31-2
 - unsuccessful executions, SCN 31-9
 - user, SCN 31-12
 - using the database, SAD 25-2
 - viewing
 - active object options, SAD 25-19
 - active privilege options, SAD 25-18
 - active statement options, SAD 25-18
 - default object options, SAD 25-19
 - views, SAD 25-4
 - when options take effect, SCN 31-6
- auditing options
 - for database objects, SQL 7-200
 - for SQL statements, SQL 7-202
- AUTHENTICATED BY, DDS 2-8

A

- AUTHENTICATED BY clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-257
- authenticated RPC, protocol adapter
 - includes, OAS 11-3
- authenticating remote clients, SRF 1-107
- authenticating users, SRF 1-92
- authentication, OAS 1-5
 - biometric, OAS 7-1
 - centralized, OAS 1-5
 - database administrators, SCN 29-12
 - database managed, SAD 23-8
 - described, SCN 29-3
 - multi-tier, SCN 29-9
 - network, SCN 29-4
 - operating system, SAD 1-7, SCN 29-4
 - Oracle, SCN 29-7
 - password file, SAD 1-9, SPS 18-26
 - password policy, SAD 22-4
 - public key infrastructure, SCN 29-5
 - remote, SCN 29-6
 - specifying when creating a user, SAD 23-12
 - users, SAD 22-2, SAD 23-7, SAD 23-9
- authentication adapters, OAS 1-10
- authentication management, OCI 8-10
- authentication modes in RADIUS, OAS 3-4
- authentication, using Oracle Advanced Security, NET 7-28
- AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL parameter, NET C-78
- AUTHID clause, PLS 7-32
- AUTHID CURRENT_USER clause
 - of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-44
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-325
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-335
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-415
- AUTHID DEFINER clause
 - of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-44
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-325
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-335
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-415
- authorization, OAS 1-9, OAS 9-11, OAS Glossary-1
 - changing for roles, SAD 24-8
 - omitting for roles, SAD 24-8
 - operating-system role management and, SAD 24-7
 - roles
 - about, SAD 24-6
 - multi-threaded server and, SAD 24-7
- authorize functions, OCI 15-87
- authorize template users, RAR 4-10
- auto media management
 - enabled behavior, LEG 3-19
 - for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 - not enabled, LEG 3-19, LEG 3-23
- AUTO_CONNECT, PC_10-11
 - precompiler option, PC_3-5
- AUTO_CONNECT option
 - instead of CONNECT statement, PCO 3-11
- AUTO_CONNECT precompiler option, PC_10-11, PCO 14-14
- auto-discovery
 - DB_NAME.CONF file, PSC C-4
 - errors, PSC C-3
 - LISTENER.ORA file, PSC C-6
 - NMICONF.LOG file, PSC C-9
 - NMICONF.LST file, PSC C-10
 - on UNIX, PSC C-4
 - on Windows NT, PSC C-5
 - performing, PSC 5-18
 - PM\DB_NAME registry key, PSC C-5
 - SERVICES.ORA file, PSC C-9
 - SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSC C-6
 - TNSNAMES.ORA file, PSC C-7
 - troubleshooting, PSC C-10
 - understanding, PSC C-3
- AUTOEXTEND, SPS 15-9, STU 20-28
- AUTOEXTEND clause
 - for datafiles, SQL 7-17
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-10
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-165, SQL 7-167

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-250
- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-393, SQL 7-395
- of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-398, SQL 7-399
- Automated, ADQ 1-13
- automated parallel query tuning, GTK 2-27
- Automated Standby Database, SCN 32-26
- automated standby databases, GTK 2-50
 - automatic archival, GTK 2-50
 - read-only databases, GTK 2-51
- automatic archiving, SPS 21-3
 - archive log destination, SAD 7-8
- automatic bootstrap backup, LEG 2-5, LEG 4-5
- automatic conflict resolution
 - versus manual, REP 6-7
- automatic connections, PC_ 3-4, PC_ 3-8
- automatic instance registration, Net8, GTK 2-76
- automatic logons, PCO 3-5, PCO 3-10
- automatic recovery, SPS 21-7
- automatic refreshes
 - refresh interval, REP 3-24
- AUTOMATIC_IPC parameter, NET 4-20, NET 5-19, NET 7-26
- autonomous PL/SQL blocks, GTK 2-78
- autonomous routine, ADG 8 - 33
- autonomous scope
 - versus autonomous transaction, ADG 8 - 33
- autonomous transaction, PLS 5-52
 - advantages, PLS 5-52
 - controlling, PLS 5-56
- autonomous transactions, ADG 8 - 33
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - defining, ADG 8 - 41
- AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION, ADG 8 - 33
- AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION pragma, PLS 5-53
- AUTORECOVERY option
 - SET command, SBR 14-12
- auxiliary databases
 - for RMAN TSPITR
 - converted filenames, SBR A-15
 - using datafile copies, SBR A-14
- auxiliary sets
 - for RMAN TSPTIR, SBR A-4
 - naming datafiles in tablespaces, SBR A-13
- availability, SPS 12-1
 - and interconnect, SPS 3-3
 - benefit of parallel databases, SPS 1-14
 - data files, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - multiple databases, SPS 1-19
 - phases of recovery, SPS 22-5
 - shared disk systems, SPS 3-6
 - single-node failure, SPS 2-12, SPS 22-2
- available option (RMAN)
 - change command, SBR 6-8
- average
 - conflict resolution method
 - use of, REP 6-39
- Average Elapsed Time data view, STU 15-10
- average prebuilt conflict resolution method, RAR 6-10, REP 6-18
- AVG aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- AVG function, SQL 4-8
- avoiding dangerous backup techniques, SBR 3-23
- avoiding delete conflicts, RAR 6-24
- AY date format element, SQL 2-41

B

- B*-tree index, STU 6-15, STU 6-19
- B*-tree indexes, SCN 10-27
 - bitmap indexes vs., SCN 10-32, SCN 10-33
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-36
- B_TREE_BITMAP_PLANS parameter, SRF 1-16
- back-ends, SCN 6-2
- background checkpoints completed statistic, SRF C-5
- background checkpoints started statistic, SRF C-5
- background process, SPS 5-5
 - ARCH, SPS 21-4
 - holding instance lock, SPS 7-4, SPS 7-6
 - instance, SPS 5-4
 - LGWR, SPS 21-6

B

- optional, SPS 5-5
- parallel cache management, SPS 4-12
- SMON, SPS 18-27, SPS 22-2
- background processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-5
 - described, SCN 8-5
 - diagrammed, SCN 8-6
 - Oracle8i processes, SAD 4-9
 - overview of, SCN 1-18
 - SNP background process, SRF 1-53
 - specifying trace files, SRF 1-17
 - trace files for, SCN 8-14
 - See also* processes
- BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP parameter, SRF 1-16
- BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSC C-11, PSC C-12, SAD 4-11, SRF 1-16
 - ALERT file, SRF 1-17
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- backslash escape character, SUT 5-20
- backup, SPS 21-1
 - after migration, MIG 6-2
 - archive log, SPS 21-7
 - automatic bootstrap, LEG 4-5
 - before migration, MIG 3-20
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-39
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-3
 - EBU, MIG 8-40
 - export, SPS B-1
 - files used in recovery, SPS 22-7
 - LSM server bootstrap, LEG 4-4
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-9
 - manual bootstrap, LEG 4-9
 - messages on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - monitoring Oracle backups and restores, LEG 4-10
 - offline, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-12
 - online, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-12, SPS 21-16
 - Oracle backup/restore utility, LEG 4-2
 - parallel, SPS 21-12
 - preparing a strategy for migration, MIG 2-18
 - Recovery Manager and EBU, MIG 8-40
 - viewing volume inventory, LEG 3-20
- Backup and Recover service, LEG B-10
- backup and recovery system
 - backup unable to progress, Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
 - bootstrap, LEG 2-5
 - how LSM backs up data, LEG 2-4
 - Oracle8, LEG 1-8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
 - overview of Oracle, LEG 1-8
- backup and recovery, incremental, GTK 3-6
- BACKUP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- backup command (RMAN), SBR 4-29, SBR 8-2, SBR 8-26, SBR 11-21
 - format parameter, SBR 4-31
 - proxy only option, SBR 4-19
 - proxy option, SBR 4-19
 - skip offline option, SBR 8-15
- backup control files
 - recovery using, SBR 9-20
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 3-6, SBR 13-3
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE TO TRACE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 13-3, SBR 13-12
- backup files
 - user-created, cataloging, SBR 6-28
- backup formats, SBR 3-12 to SBR 3-14
 - backup sets, SBR 3-12
 - logical backups, SBR 3-14
- backup methods, SBR 3-8 to SBR 3-11
 - comparison of, SBR 3-11
 - Enterprise Backup Utility, SBR 3-11
 - Export utility, SBR 3-10
 - operating system, SBR 3-10
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 3-9
- Backup Operators group, LEG B-9
- backup options
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-20
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-20

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- BACKUP parameter, NET C-44, PSC 4-44
- backup pieces
 - naming, SBR 4-31
- backup sets
 - creating using backup command, SBR 4-31
 - crosschecking, SBR 6-10
 - duplexing, SBR 8-22
 - listing, SBR 7-2
 - naming, SBR 4-31
 - organizing, SBR 4-29
 - sizing, SBR 4-31
 - testing restore of, SBR 6-18
 - type of backup format, SBR 3-12
- Backup Solutions Program (BSP), SBR 4-20
 - Legato Storage Manager (LSM), SBR 4-20
- backup strategy
 - overview, SBR 1-11 to SBR 1-17
- BACKUP_DISK_IO_SLAVES parameter, SRF 1-17
- BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES initialization
 - parameter, SBR 8-23
- BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES parameter, SRF 1-17
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- backups
 - after creating new databases
 - full backups, SAD 2-7
 - guidelines, SAD 1-20
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS option, SBR 3-19
 - after structural changes to database, SBR 3-18
 - after UNRECOVERABLE operations, SBR 16-28
 - archived redo logs, SBR 8-19
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-8
 - ARCHIVELOG mode in, SBR 3-16
 - backup command (RMAN), SBR 8-2
 - backup sets, SBR 4-28
 - before database creation, SAD 2-4
 - choosing a strategy, SBR 3-15 to SBR 3-24
 - consistent, SBR 1-16
 - consistent whole database, SBR 3-2
 - control file, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-9, SBR 3-8, SBR 13-11
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-6, SBR 8-7
 - control files, SCN 32-25
 - cumulative incremental, SBR 4-42, SBR 4-50, SBR 4-53, SBR 8-22, SBR 16-7, SBR 16-30
 - data warehouse, STU 11-9
 - datafile, SBR 3-8
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6
 - datafiles, SCN 32-25
 - DBVERIFY utility, SBR 13-5
 - definition, SBR 1-2
 - disk mirroring, STU 26-44
 - distributed databases, SBR 3-22
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-22
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-22
 - duplexing, SBR 8-22
 - effects of archiving on, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-16
 - Enterprise Backup Utility, SBR 3-10
 - Export utility, SBR 3-10, SBR 3-14, SBR 3-22
 - for read-only tablespaces, SCN 32-26
 - for replication, REP 7-17
 - frequency, SBR 3-18
 - full, SBR 4-37
 - generating reports for, SBR 7-2
 - guidelines, SBR 3-14 to SBR 3-24
 - distributed database constraints, SBR 3-22
 - Export utility, SBR 3-22
 - frequency, SBR 3-18
 - multiplexing files, SBR 3-17
 - often-used tablespaces, SBR 3-19
 - storing old backups, SBR 3-21
 - structural changes, SBR 3-18
 - testing strategies, SBR 3-24
 - unrecoverable operations, SBR 3-19
 - whole database backups after OPEN RESETLOGS, SBR 3-19
 - image copies, SBR 4-28, SBR 4-45
 - importance, SBR 1-11
 - inconsistent, SBR 1-16
 - closed database, SBR 3-4
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-4
 - whole database, SBR 3-4
 - incremental, SBR 8-21
 - differential, SBR 4-40
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-9

B

- keeping, SBR 8-26
- listing files needed, SBR 13-2
- logical, definition, SBR 1-2
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, in, SBR 3-16, SBR 8-23
- noncumulative incremental, SBR 4-40
- offline, SBR 3-18
- online, SBR 3-18
- online redo logs, SBR 3-23
- options
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-20
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-20
- overview of, SCN 1-45, SCN 32-23
- parallel, SCN 32-16
- Parallel Server Environment, SBR 8-25
- parallelization, SBR 4-34, SBR 8-23
- partial, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-24
- physical, definition, SBR 1-2
- planning before database creation, SBR 3-14
- procedures, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-17
 - offline tablespaces, SBR 13-10
- procedures for
 - offline datafiles, SBR 13-10
- recovery catalog, SBR 4-14
- Recovery Manager, SCN 1-51, SCN 32-15
- Recovery Manager types, SBR 4-28
- Recovery Manager, user tags for, SBR 4-46
- reporting objects needing backups, SBR 7-5
- restoring dropped snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- restoring whole database backup, SBR 14-17
- RMAN error handling, SBR 8-26
- status
 - checking backup, SBR 13-7
 - stored scripts, SBR 6-20
- storing, SBR 3-21
- tablespace, SBR 3-19, SBR 13-8
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6
- techniques to avoid, SBR 3-23
- test strategies, SBR 3-24
- to disk, SBR 3-10
- tuning, STU 20-52
- types, SBR 3-2, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-17
- types of, SCN 1-49
- using Export to supplement, SCN 32-25
- using multiple conflict resolution methods for, REP 6-11
- whole database, SBR 3-2, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-5
 - backup control files and, SBR 3-3
 - preparing to take, SBR 13-4
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-3
 - whole database backup, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-23
- backups, using RMAN, SBR 8-2
- BAD
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-3
- bad file
 - rejected records in SQL*Loader, SUT 3-12
 - specifying bad records, SUT 6-3
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- bad param destination state, SAD 7-14
- BADDN keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- BADFILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- bandwidth, SPS 1-11, SPS 2-2, SPS 2-12, SPS 3-3, SPS 3-4, SPS 3-5, SPS 3-6, STU 26-3
- base backup
 - Export, SUT 1-44
- base tables, SCN 1-24
 - data dictionary, SCN 2-2
 - incremental export and, SUT 1-48
 - See also* views
- base type, PLS 2-12, PLS 2-24
- basic loop, PLS 3-6
- basic replication, REP 3-1
 - uses of, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
- Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drilldown
 - data view, STU 15-18
- batch applications, SPS 1-12, SPS 1-13
- batch fetch, PCO 7-7
 - advantage of, PC_ 8-5
 - example, PCO 7-7
 - example of, PC_ 8-5
 - number of rows returned, PCO 7-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- number of rows returned by, PC_ 8-7
- Batch Size setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- batched allocate scn lock request wait event, SRF A-20
- BC (B.C.) date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- BC/AD abbreviation
 - language of, NLS 2-14
- BECOME USER system privilege, SQL 7-502
- BEFORE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-403
- BEFORE triggers, SCN 20-9, SQL 7-403
 - complex security authorizations, ADG 13 - 48
 - correlation names and, ADG 13 - 16
 - defined, SCN 20-9
 - derived column values, ADG 13 - 49
 - specifying, ADG 13 - 7
 - when fired, SCN 20-21
- BEGIN BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
- BEGIN BACKUP option, SPS 21-15
 - ALTER TABLESPACE command, SBR 13-6
- BEGIN_DISCRETE_TRANSACTION
 - procedure, STU 9-1, STU 9-3
- BEGIN_INSTANTIATION procedure
 - DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, REP 8-16
- BEGIN_LOAD procedure
 - DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, REP 8-17
- BEGIN_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure
 - DBMS snapshot package, REP 7-25
- BEGINDATA
 - control file keyword, SUT 5-21
- BEGIN/END option
 - ALTER TABLESPACE command, SBR 6-28
- being written redo log enqueue, SRF B-3
- benefit of tuning, STU 2-3
- benefits
 - provided by TNS, NET 2-6
- benefits of Oracle Advanced Security, OAS 1-3
- bequeath, NET 9-15
 - connecting with, NET 8-8
 - described, NET 4-27
 - event programming, NET 9-14
 - parameters for addresses, NET 6-78
- BEQUEATH_DETACH parameter, NET 7-24, NET 9-15, NET C-7
- bequeathed sessions, NET 2-25
- BETWEEN, SCN 23-7
- BETWEEN comparison operator, PLS 2-45, PLS 5-5
- BFILE
 - datatype, OCI 3-20, SQL 2-20
 - locators, SQL 2-20
- BFILE check if exists wait event, SRF A-13
- BFILE check if open wait event, SRF A-13
- BFILE closure wait event, SRF A-13
- BFILE columns
 - exporting, SUT 1-56
- BFILE datatype, ADL 1-3, PLS 2-21, SCN 12-14, SUT 5-107
- BFILE get length wait event, SRF A-13
- BFILE get name object wait event, SRF A-14
- BFILE get path object wait event, SRF A-14
- BFILE internal seek wait event, SRF A-14
- BFILE open wait event, SRF A-15
- BFILE read wait event, SRF A-15
- BFILENAME function, SQL 4-8
- BFILENAME(), ADL 5-5
- BFILES, PC_ 16-2
 - definition, PCO 13-2
 - security, PC_ 16-2
- BFILEs, ADL 1-2
 - initializing, ADL 5-5
 - loading, SUT 5-99
 - maximum number of open, ADL 1-8, ADL 5-136
 - multi-threaded server (MTS), ADL 5-10
- binary data
 - BFILES, SCN 12-14
 - BLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - RAW and LONG RAW, ADG 4 - 18, SCN 12-14
- binary files
 - formatting using Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- binary large object, *see* BLOB

B

- binary large objects. *See* BLOBs.
- binary operator, PLS 2-41
- binary operators, SQL 3-1
- binary sorting, NLS 2-25
- BINARY_INTEGER datatype, PLS 2-11
- bind array
 - determining size, SUT 5-75
 - determining size of for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-77
 - minimizing SQL*Loader memory requirements, SUT 5-80
 - minimum requirements, SUT 5-75
 - size with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-80
 - specifying, SUT 6-4
 - specifying number of rows, SUT 6-7
 - SQL*Loader performance implications, SUT 5-76
- bind descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-5, PCO 11-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-26
 - information in, PC_ 13-26
- bind descriptors
 - information in, PCO 9-26
- bind enqueue, SRF B-2
- bind functions, OCI 15-42
- bind handle
 - attributes, OCI A-20
 - description, OCI 2-10
- bind operation, OCI 4-5, OCI 5-2, OCI 12-2
 - associations made, OCI 5-3
 - example, OCI 5-6
 - initializing variables, OCI 5-3
 - LOBs, OCI 5-10
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-2
 - named vs. positional, OCI 5-4
 - OCI array interface, OCI 5-4
 - OCI_DATA_AT_EXEC mode, OCI 5-11
 - PL/SQL, OCI 5-5
 - positional vs. named, OCI 5-4
 - ref cursor variables, OCI 5-12
 - REFs, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-3
 - static arrays, OCI 5-10
 - steps used, OCI 5-6
- bind queries
 - executing, DDS 7-7
- bind SQLDA, PCO 11-3
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-3
- bind variable, PLS 5-16
- bind variables, PCO 9-26, STU 19-16
 - input host variables, PC_ 13-26
 - optimization, SCN 23-52
 - user-defined types, SCN 13-14
- BIND_INOUT_VARIABLE, DDS 7-3
- BIND_INOUT_VARIABLE procedure, DDS 7-6
- BIND_OUT_VARIABLE, DDS 7-3
- BIND_OUT_VARIABLE procedure, DDS 7-6
- BIND_VARIABLE, DDS 7-3
- binding, PLS 4-30
 - arrays, OCI 12-3
 - definition of, PC_ 13-4
 - OCINumber, OCI 12-8
 - PL/SQL placeholders, OCI 2-39
 - summary, OCI 5-12
- BINDING clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-319, SQL 7-320
- binding host variables, PCO 9-4
- BINDSIZE
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- BINDSIZE command-line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-76
- biometric authentication, OAS 7-1
- biometrics
 - see* Oracle Advanced Security
- bitmap
 - mapping to ROWIDs, STU 6-17
- BITMAP clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-279
- BITMAP CONVERSION row source, STU 6-20
- bitmap index, STU 6-13, STU 6-18, STU 11-7
 - creating, STU 6-16
 - inlist iterator, STU 13-23
 - maintenance, STU 6-15
 - size, STU 6-20
 - storage considerations, STU 6-14
 - when to use, STU 6-13

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- bitmap indexes, GTK 3-4, SCN 10-32
 - ALTER TABLE no longer invalidates, GTK 2-25
 - cardinality, SCN 10-33
 - invalidations, MIG 8-25
 - during migration, MIG 6-3
 - when downgrading, MIG 12-12
 - new ALTER TABLE options
 - MINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK, GTK 2-25
 - NOMINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK, GTK 2-25
 - nulls and, SCN 10-8, SCN 10-35
 - parallel query and DML, SCN 10-33
 - partitioned tables, SCN 11-14
 - scans of, SCN 23-36
 - star transformation, SCN 24-16
- BITMAP keyword, STU 6-16
- bitmap tablespace management, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
- BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-18, STU 6-15, STU 6-19, STU 7-22
- bitmapped indexes, SQL 7-279
- bitmapped tablespaces, SAD 9-5
- blank padding
 - specifying in format models, SQL 2-46
 - suppressing, SQL 2-46
- blank padding data
 - performance considerations, ADG 4 - 6
- BLANK_TRIMMING parameter, SRF 1-18
- blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- blanks
 - BLANKS keyword for field comparison, SUT 5-15
 - loading fields consisting of blanks, SUT 5-82
 - preserving, SUT 5-87
 - SQL*Loader BLANKS keyword for field comparison, SUT 5-45
 - trailing, SUT 5-73
 - trimming, SUT 5-82
 - whitespace, SUT 5-82
- BLANKS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-45
- BLOB, DCI 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-20
 - EMPTY_BLOB function, DCI 6-4
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-21
- BLOB datatype, ADL 1-2, PLS 2-22, SQL 2-21
- BLOBs, SCN 12-13
- BLOBs support, REP A-3
- BLOBs loading, SUT 5-99
- block
 - allocating dynamically, SPS 17-15
 - anonymous, PLS 7-2, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-9
 - associated with instance, SPS 11-11
 - block-level recovery, SCN 32-14
 - cleanout, SPS A-14
 - contention, SPS 6-9, SPS 11-15, SPS 15-6, SPS 17-11, SPS 17-13
 - database, SCN 4-3
 - See also data blocks
 - deferred rollback, SPS 6-9, SPS A-19
 - distributed lock, SPS 5-5
 - free space, SPS 11-2
 - instance lock, SPS 4-12
 - label, PLS 2-39
 - maximum size, PLS 5-50
 - multiple copies, SPS 4-5, SPS 4-12, SPS 5-5
 - PCM lock, SRF 1-44
 - PL/SQL, PLS 11-7
 - redo log, SRF 1-67
 - rollback segment, SRF 1-46
 - segment header, SPS 11-14
 - size, SRF 1-28
 - structure, PLS 1-2
 - when written to disk, SPS 4-5, SPS 9-8, SRF 1-46
- block contention, STU 2-11
- block sampling, SCN 22-14
- Block Server Process
 - definition, SPS 1-17, SPS 5-7
- block server process (BSP), SCN 27-6
- block size, SRF 4-3, STU 20-15
 - DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-5
- minimums for migration, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-5

B

- blocking AST, SPS 8-3
- blocking modes, OCI 2-36
- blocking transactions, SCN 27-11
- block-level recovery, SCN 27-21, SCN 32-14
- blocks
 - associated with instance, SPS 22-3
- BNDDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- BNDDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- BNDDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- BNDDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDVTYP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- body
 - cursor, PLS 5-12
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - method, PLS 9-8
 - object, PLS 9-5
 - package, PLS 8-7
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 14, ADG 13 - 17, ADG 13 - 18, ADG 13 - 20
- BODY clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-60
- Boolean
 - expression, PLS 2-46
 - literal, PLS 2-8
 - value, PLS 2-46
- BOOLEAN datatype, PLS 2-22, SCN 12-2
- Boolean expressions, ADG 4 - 27
- bootstrap
 - automatic backups, LEG 4-5
 - finding, LEG 5-5
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-9
 - manual backups, LEG 4-9
 - server backups, LEG 4-4, LEG 4-5
- bottlenecks
 - disk I/O, STU 20-20
 - memory, STU 19-1
- branch automation, REP A-3
- branch blocks, SCN 10-28
- branches
 - detaching, OCI 8-7
 - resuming, OCI 8-7
- BREAK action
 - of WHENEVER, PC_F-120
- bringing online
 - tablespaces, SAD 9-10
- broadcast
 - distribution value, STU 13-8
- broken jobs
 - about, SAD 8-12
 - marking, SAD 8-13
 - running, SAD 8-13
- browsable save set, LEG 2-8
- browse policy, LEG 2-6
- BSP
 - definition, SPS 1-17, SPS 5-7
 - See Backup Solutions Program
- BSP background process, SCN 27-6
- BSP0 process, PSC 1-10
- BUFFER
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-16
 - direct path export, SUT 1-43
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-19
- buffer busy waits wait event, SRF A-20
- buffer cache, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8, SPS 5-5, STU 2-10
 - coherency, SPS 4-12
 - database, SRF 1-25
 - distributed locks, SPS 2-7
 - extended buffer cache (32-bit), SCN 7-14
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-3
 - memory allocation, STU 19-29
 - minimizing I/O, SPS 4-5, SPS 4-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
- partitioning, STU 19-33
- reducing buffers, STU 19-29
- reducing cache misses, STU 19-29
- tuning, STU 19-25
- written to disk, SPS 4-5
- buffer cache management enqueue, SRF B-2
- buffer deadlock wait event, SRF A-21
- buffer flushing, described, NET 3-14
- buffer for checkpoint wait event, SRF A-21
- buffer get, STU 4-5
- buffer latch wait event, SRF A-22
- buffer not pinned statistics, STU 19-27
- buffer pinned statistics, STU 19-27
- buffer pool
 - default cache, STU 19-31
 - keep cache, STU 19-32
 - multiple, STU 19-31, STU 19-32
 - RECYCLE cache, STU 19-31
 - syntax, STU 19-35
- buffer pools, SCN 7-5
- buffer read retry wait event, SRF A-22
- buffer state, SPS 9-10
- buffer, redo log, SPS 5-5
- BUFFER_POOL clause, STU 19-35
- BUFFER_POOL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-579
- BUFFER_POOL_KEEP parameter, SCN 7-5, SRF 1-19
- BUFFER_POOL_name parameter, STU 19-34
- BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE parameter, SCN 7-5, SRF 1-19
- buffering LOB operations, OCI 7-11
- buffering multiple rows, DDS 7-8
- buffers
 - buffer cache in SGA, SAD 2-11
 - calculating for export, SUT 1-16
 - database buffer cache, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8
 - Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
 - incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
 - LOBs, ADL 2-14
 - number of, SRF 1-25
 - redo log buffer, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-6
 - space required by
 - LONG DATA
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - VARCHAR data
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-63
 - specifying with SQL*Loader BINDSIZE parameter, SUT 5-77
- bug fixes, SAD 1-21
- BUILD DEFERRED clause
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 12-10
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- BUILD IMMEDIATE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- build methods, STU 29-5
- BUILD_PART_INDEX procedure, SCN 11-30
- building custom applications with Net8
 - OPEN, NET 9-8
- built-in function, PLS 2-51
- bulk binds, ADG 10 - 22, PLS 4-29
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - DML statements, ADG 10 - 23
 - FOR loops, ADG 10 - 25
 - SELECT statements, ADG 10 - 24
 - usage, ADG 10 - 23
- BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 4-34
- bulk fetch, PLS 4-35
- bulk updates, REP 7-31
- %BULK_ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 4-36
- business rule, STU 1-8, STU 2-3, STU 2-7
- business rules
 - enforcing in application code, SCN 28-5
 - enforcing using stored procedures, SCN 28-5
 - enforcing with constraints, SCN 1-58, SCN 28-1
 - advantages of, SCN 28-5
 - enforcing with triggers, SCN 1-59
- BY ACCESS clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-206

C

- of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
- BY proxy clause
 - of AUDIT (SQL statements), SQL 7-199
 - of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-524
- BY REF phrase, ADG 11 - 28
- BY SESSION clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-206
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
- BY user clause
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
 - of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-524
- by-reference parameter passing, PLS 7-21
- Byte Ordering, PC_E-2
- BYTEINT datatype, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-60
- bytes received via SQL*Net from dblink
 - statistic, SRF C-6
- bytes sent via SQL*Net to client statistic, SRF C-6
- bytes sent via SQL*Net to dblink statistic, SRF C-6
- by-value parameter passing, PLS 7-21

C

- C and C++
 - debugging DLLs, DCI 4-15
 - differences from PL/SQL, DCI 5-9
- C call specifications
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
- C clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-424
- C datatypes
 - manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-5
- C method
 - mapping to an object type, SQL 7-416
- C number format element, SQL 2-36
- C preprocessor
 - directives supported by Pro*C, PC_ 5-28
 - how used in Pro*C, PC_ 5-28
- C structs
 - generating for a REF, PC_ 17-33
 - using, PC_ 17-32
- C types of collection attributes, PC_ 18-15

- C variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-11
- C++, PC_ 1-8
- C++ applications, PC_ 12-1
- cache, PC_ 17-4
 - buffer cache, SPS 4-5, SPS 5-5
 - coherency, SPS 4-12, SPS 9-2
 - consistency, on MPPs, SPS 3-8
 - database blocks, SRF 1-25
 - dictionary, SRF 3-70, SRF 3-89, SRF 3-90, SRF 3-91, SRF 3-92
 - dictionary cache, SPS 4-12, SPS 5-5, SPS 6-6
 - flushing dictionary, SPS 4-16
 - management issues, non-PCM, SPS 4-16
 - parallel cache management, SPS 4-12
 - recovery, SPS 22-6
 - row cache, SPS 6-6
 - sequence cache, SPS 4-7, SPS 6-7
 - statistics, SRF 1-68
- CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 3-10
- CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE., SQL 7-76
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-240
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
- CACHE FREE ALL SQL statement, PC_ 17-6
- CACHE FREE ALL statement, PC_ F-15
- cache functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-4
- Cache Fusion
 - and cache coherency conflicts, SPS 20-2
 - architecture, SPS 5-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- benefits, SPS 20-4
- change summary for 8.1, SPS A-1
- definition, SPS 4-6, SPS 5-7
- description, SPS 20-2
- performance, SPS 20-1
- read consistency, SCN 27-6
- tuning, SPS 20-1
- cache fusion, GTK 2-61
- CACHE hint, SQL 2-62, STU 7-63
- cache hit ratios
 - increasing, STU 19-29
- CACHE keyword, SPS 18-28
- CACHE option
 - CREATE SEQUENCE command, ADG 3 - 41
- CACHE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, SPS 6-6
- CACHE_SIZE_THRESHOLD parameter, SPS
 - A-17, SRF 1-19
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- Cached Commit SCN referenced statistic, SRF C-2
- cached sequence numbers
 - Export, SUT 1-55
- caches
 - buffer cache, SCN 7-3
 - multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - cache hit, SCN 7-4
 - cache miss, SCN 7-4
 - data dictionary, SCN 2-4, SCN 7-10
 - location of, SCN 7-6
 - database buffer, SCN 1-16
 - library cache, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-10
 - object cache, ADL 2-14, SCN 13-14, SCN 14-16
 - object views, SCN 15-4
 - private SQL area, SCN 7-8
 - sequence cache, ADG 3 - 40
 - sequence numbers, ADG 3 - 36
 - shared SQL area, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-8
 - writing of buffers, SCN 8-8
- calendar formats, NLS 2-15
- Calendar package, SPR 1 - 12
- calendar parameter, NLS 2-15
- calendar systems, NLS 2-6, NLS 2-8, NLS 2-11,
 - NLS 2-14, NLS 2-17, NLS 2-19, NLS 2-20, NLS
 - 2-21, NLS 2-22, NLS 2-27, NLS 2-28
 - supported, NLS A-19
- calendars, NLS A-19, NLS A-20
- CALL clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-407
- CALL procedure statement
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-407
- call spec, PLS 8-3
 - in procedures, SQL 7-333
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-271
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-335
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-424
- call specifications. *See* call spec.
- call specs, GTK 2-19, GTK 2-44
- CALL SQL statement, PC_ F-16, PCO 6-30
- CALL statement, PC_ 7-27, PC_ A-2, PCO A-2,
 - PCO F-13, SQL 7-210
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - example, PC_ 7-28, PCO 6-30
- call, inter-language, PLS 7-27
- call, subprogram, PLS 7-13
- callback, ADG 11 - 44
 - example, ADG 11 - 44
 - failover, STU 25-23
 - restrictions, ADG 11 - 46, DCI 4-11
- callbacks
 - application failover, OCI 9-18
 - dynamic registrations, OCI 9-15
 - for LOB operations, OCI 7-13
 - for reading LOBs, OCI 7-14
 - for writing LOBs, OCI 7-15
 - from external procedures, OCI 9-17
 - LOB streaming interface, OCI 7-13
 - parameter modes, OCI 15-63
 - registration for application failover, OCI 9-20
 - restrictions, OCI 9-16
 - user-defined functions, OCI 9-11
- callbacks, user exit, PCO 12-14
- Calling Java from PL/SQL, PC_ A-5
- calls
 - Oracle call interface, SCN 8-25

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- remote procedure, DDS 1-12, SCN 33-12
- calls to get snapshot scn
 - kcmgss statistic, SRF C-6
- cancel-based media recovery
 - definition, SBR 3-29
 - procedures, SBR 14-20, SBR 14-23, SBR 14-26, SBR 14-29
- canceling OCI calls, OCI 2-33
- cancelling a cursor, ADG 8 - 10
- cannot serialize access, SCN 27-11
- capacity planning, SPS 19-3
- capture avoidance rule, SCN 14-8
- cardinality, SCN 10-33, STU 6-20
- carriage return, PLS 2-3
- Cartesian products, SCN 23-3, SQL 5-22
- cartridge services, GTK 2-32
- CASCADE actions
 - DELETE statements and, SCN 28-17
- CASCADE clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
 - of DROP PROFILE, SQL 7-468
 - of DROP USER, SQL 7-483
- CASCADE CONSTRAINTS clause
 - of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 7-447
 - of DROP TABLE, SQL 7-476
 - of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 7-478
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-534
- CASCADE option
 - integrity constraints, ADG 6 - 18, SAD 17-11
 - when dropping unique or primary keys, SAD 20-20
- cascading revokes, SAD 24-14
- CASE OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
- case sensitivity
 - identifier, PLS 2-5
 - in precompiler options, PC_ 10-2
 - string literal, PLS 2-8
- case studies
 - preparing tables for SQL*Loader, SUT 4-4
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 4-1
 - SQL*Loader associated files, SUT 4-3
 - SQL*Loader file names, SUT 4-3
- CASE1.RCV sample script
 - setting size limits for backup pieces, SBR 5-20
- case-insensitive sorting, NLS 2-26
- case-insensitivity, PCO 2-11
- CAST expressions, SQL 5-7
- CAT synonym for USER_CATALOG view, SRF 2-68
- catalog command (RMAN), SBR 6-5, SBR 6-27, SBR 11-32
- CATALOG view, SRF 2-68
- catalog, replication, REP 1-13, SCN 34-14
- CATALOG5.SQL, obsolete with Oracle8i, MIG 8-24
- CATALOG6.SQL, obsolete with Oracle8i, MIG 8-24
- cataloging O/S copies, SBR 8-25
- CATALOG.SQL
 - creating V\$ views, SRF 3-2
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - preparing database for Import, SUT 2-7
- CATALOG.SQL script, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-27, MIG 7-19, MIG 12-49, SBR 6-2, SRF 5-2
- CATAUDIT.SQL
 - running, SAD 25-4
- CATAUDIT.SQL script
 - audit trail records created by, SRF 2-191
 - audit trails for connections and disconnections, SRF 2-192
 - auditing options created by, SRF 2-224
- CATBLOCK.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- CATEXP7.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-60
- CATEXP7.SQL script, MIG 8-48, SRF 5-3
- downgrading to Oracle7, MIG 13-3
- CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - preparing database for Import, SUT 2-7
- CATHO.SQL
 - script to install data dictionary tables and views for HS, DDS 6-2
- CATHS.SQL script, SRF 5-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- CATIO.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- CATLDR.SQL
 - setup script
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-10
- CATNOADT.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOAUD.SQL
 - running, SAD 25-5
- CATNOAUD.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOHS.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOPRT.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOQUEUE.SQL script, MIG 7-28, SRF 5-6
- CATNORMN.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOSVM.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNSNMP.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATOCKT.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- CATPARR.SQL script, MIG 3-28, MIG 7-24, MIG 12-49, SPS 15-12, SPS 20-12, SRF 5-3, STU 19-29
- CATPERF.SQL file, STU 19-37
- CATPROC.SQL script, ADG 13 - 4, ADG 14 - 2, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-27, MIG 7-19, MIG 12-49, SBR 6-2, SRF 5-2
- catproc.sql script, SPR 1 - 2
- CATQUEUE.SQL script, MIG 7-28
- CATREP.SQL script, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-17, MIG 7-21, MIG 12-49, SRF 5-3
- CATRMAN.SQL script, SBR 6-5, SRF 5-3
- CC date format, ADG 4 - 12
- CC date format element, SQL 2-41
- CDS
 - naming adapter components, OAS 11-4
 - naming adapter includes, OAS 11-4
- CDS value, NET 7-19
- CDS, using to perform name lookup, OAS 13-13
- cds_attributes file, modifying for name resolution in CDS, OAS 13-14
- CEIL function, SQL 4-9
- Cell Directory Service (CDS), NET 3-6
- Cell Directory Service (CDS), naming adapter includes, OAS 11-4
- Cell Directory Service, using to perform name lookup, OAS 13-13
- CELL_NAME, DCE address parameter, OAS 13-2
- centralized authentication, OAS 1-5
- centralized naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-9
 - described, NET 3-5
 - establishing a connection with, NET 3-5
 - recommended for, NET 3-9
- century, ADG 4 - 10, SCN 12-12
 - date format masks, ADG 4 - 8
 - specifying, SQL 2-42
- CERN proxy server, OAS 9-11
- certificate
 - definition, OAS 9-5
- certificate authority, GTK 2-74, SCN 29-5
 - definition, OAS 9-5, OAS Glossary-1
- chained row tables
 - dropping, MIG 12-18
- chained rows, STU 20-30
- CHAINED_ROWS view, SRF 2-68
- chaining of rows, SCN 4-10, SCN 10-5
- challenge-response (asynchronous) authentication in RADIUS, OAS 3-5
- CHANGE CATEGORY clause
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-58
- change command (RMAN), SBR 6-10, SBR 11-35
 - available option, SBR 6-8
 - delete option, SBR 6-28
 - unavailable option, SBR 6-8
- change master definition site, RAR 7-2
- change vectors, SAD 6-2
- change write time statistic, SRF C-6
- CHANGE_PASSWORD command, NET A-4
- change-based recovery, SBR 14-32 to SBR 14-35
 - coordinated in distributed databases, SBR 15-16
 - definition, SBR 3-29
- changes
 - making permanent, SQL 7-214
- changing default storage parameters, SQL 7-168
- channel bandwidth, STU 17-4
- channel control
 - overview of RMAN, SBR 4-24
- channels
 - allocating, SBR 4-24

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- allocating for backup and recovery, SPS 21-8
- parallelization of, SBR 4-26
- CHAR
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- CHAR column
 - maximum width, PLS 2-14
- CHAR columns
 - maximum width, PCO 4-2
 - Version 6 export files, SUT 2-65
- CHAR datatype, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PC_ 4-10, PLS 2-14, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-11
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - blank-padded comparison semantics, SCN 12-5
 - column length, ADG 4 - 6
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-35
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - increasing column length, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
 - multi-byte character sets and, NLS 3-14
 - reference
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - space use of, SAD 12-17
 - trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
 - when to use, ADG 4 - 5
- CHAR datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-9
 - internal, PCO 4-2
- CHAR semantics, PLS B-1
- CHAR VARYING datatype, ANSI, SQL 2-24
- CHAR_CS value, PLS 2-29
- CHAR_MAP precompiler option, PC_ 5-2, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-3
- character data, PC_ 5-2
 - binary sorts, NLS 2-25
 - linguistic indexes, NLS 2-26
 - linguistic sorts, NLS 2-25
 - special cases, NLS 2-26
 - sorting, NLS 2-25
- CHARACTER datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
- character datatypes
 - conflicting fields, SUT 5-73
- character fields
 - datatypes
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - determining length for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
 - specified with delimiters
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
- character functions, SQL 4-3
- character host variables
 - as output variables, PCO 4-34
 - handling, PCO 4-32
 - server handling, PCO 4-34
 - types, PCO 4-32
- CHARACTER keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- character large object, *see* CLOB
- character large objects. *See* CLOB datatype.
- character literal, PLS 2-8
- character literal. *See* text.
- character set, PLS 2-2
 - conversion, NLS 3-22
 - definition files, NLS B-2
 - for net service name, NET C-5
 - migrating the database, MIG 3-8, MIG 4-6
 - network, for keyword values, NET C-4
 - parameters, NLS 2-29
 - setting for use with RMAN, SBR 5-3
- CHARACTER SET clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-248
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- character set conversion using OCI, NLS 5-33
- character set conversions, SUT 2-55
- character set form, OCI 5-26
- character set Id, OCI 5-26
 - Unicode, OCI A-20, OCI A-22
- CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- Character sets, DDS A-7
- character sets
 - 8-bit versus 7-bit, NLS 4-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- ANY_CS, SPR 17 - 3
- CLOB and NCLOB datatypes, SCN 12-13
- column lengths, SCN 12-6
- common, SQL 2-29
- conversion, NLS 3-22
- conversion between
 - during Export/Import, SUT 1-53
- CONVERT function, NLS 4-4
- converting, NLS 4-4
- direct path export, SUT 1-43, SUT 1-53
- eight-bit to seven-bit conversions
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-53, SUT 2-56
- for various languages, SCN 5-5
- Migration utility, MIG 3-8
- multi-byte, NLS 3-14, PCO 4-41
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-56
- multi-byte and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
- multi-byte characters
 - in role names, SAD 24-5
 - in role passwords, SAD 24-7
 - user passwords and, SAD 23-12
- multibyte characters, SQL 2-67
- NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, SCN 12-6
- NCHAR data
 - Export, SUT 1-54
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 4-6
- parameter file and, SAD 3-14
- pattern matching characters, NLS 4-9
- single-byte
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-53, SUT 2-56
- sorting data, NLS 2-25
- specifying for database, SQL 7-252
- specifying when creating a database, SAD 2-2
- SQL*Loader conversion between, SUT 5-30
- support for, DCI 2-12
- supported, NLS 3-16
- supported by Oracle, SAD 12-17
- varying-width
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 8-25
- Version 6 conversions
 - Import/Export, SUT 2-56
- character string functionality and character sets
 - supported, NLS 3-16
- character strings
 - as part of a field comparison, SUT 5-15
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-27
 - exact matching of, SQL 2-46
 - fixed-length, SQL 2-11
 - multi-byte, PCO 4-42
 - multibyte, PC_ 4-52
 - national character set, SQL 2-11
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - variable length, SQL 2-12
 - variable-length, SQL 2-15
 - zero-length, SQL 2-11
- CHARACTER subtype, PLS 2-14
- character value
 - assigning, PLS B-2
 - comparing, PLS B-2
 - inserting, PLS B-4
 - selecting, PLS B-4
- CHARACTER VARYING datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
- characters
 - numeric group separators, SRF 1-81
 - single, comparison rules, SQL 2-28
- CHARACTERSET keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-31
- CHARF datatype, PC_ 4-11, PC_ 5-15
- CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-51
 - using in TYPE statement, PCO 4-51
 - using in VAR statement, PCO 4-51
- CHARF datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-9
- CHARSETFORM property, ADG 11 - 24
- CHARSETID property, ADG 11 - 24
- CHARTOROWID function, ADG 4 - 25, SCN 12-23, SQL 2-32, SQL 4-9
- charts
 - OPS Overview, PSC 7-19
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 7-1 to PSC 7-19
 - Parallel Server Active Users, PSC 7-17
 - Parallel Server Active Users by Instance, PSC

C

- 7-18
- Parallel Server Block Ping, PSC 7-6
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Instance, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Object, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping by Instance, PSC 7-9
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate, PSC 7-10
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Instance, PSC 7-12
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Object, PSC 7-11
- Parallel Server Lock Activity, PSC 7-13
- Parallel Server Sessions, PSC 7-14
- Parallel Server Users Logged On, PSC 7-15
- Parallel Server Users Logged On by Instance, PSC 7-16
- CHARZ
 - external datatype, OCI 3-17
- CHARZ datatype, PC_ 4-11
 - external, PCO 4-10
- CHECK clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-224
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- CHECK constraint, SAD 20-19
 - data integrity, ADG 5 - 22
 - designing, ADG 5 - 16
 - NOT NULL constraint and, ADG 5 - 16
 - number of, ADG 5 - 16
 - restricting nulls using, ADG 5 - 16
 - restrictions on, ADG 5 - 15
 - triggers and, ADG 13 - 40, ADG 13 - 47
 - when to use, ADG 5 - 15
- CHECK constraints, SCN 28-17
 - checking mechanism, SCN 28-20
 - defined, SCN 28-17
 - multiple constraints on a column, SCN 28-18
 - partially null foreign keys, SCN 28-16
 - partition views, SCN 11-11
 - subqueries prohibited in, SCN 28-18
- check constraints, SQL 7-224
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- CHECK DATAFILES clause, SPS 6-2
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-98
- check_object procedure, SAD 19-3, SAD 19-7
- CHECK_ONLY
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14, MIG 3-18
- checkerr() function
 - code listing, OCI 2-28
- checking imported data, REP 7-17
- checkpoint
 - forcing, SPS 21-9, SQL 7-98
- CHECKPOINT clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-98
- checkpoint completed wait event, SRF A-23
- CHECKPOINT option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, STU 25-6
- checkpoint process (CKPT), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - starting, SAD 4-12
- checkpoint range buffer not saved wait event, SRF A-23
- CHECKPOINT_PROCESS parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10
 - setting, SAD 4-12
- checkpoints
 - checkpoint interval, SRF 1-67
 - checkpoint process (CKPT), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - choosing checkpoint frequency, STU 20-39
 - control files and, SCN 32-22
 - DBWn process, SCN 8-8, SCN 8-11
 - Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
 - incremental, SCN 8-8
 - performance, STU 20-39
 - redo log maintenance, STU 20-39
 - statistics, SRF 1-68
 - statistics on, SCN 8-11
 - tuning, STU 20-38
- checksumming and encryption, activating, OAS 2-6
- checksums, OAS 1-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- for data blocks, SAD 10-12
- redo log blocks, SAD 6-16
- child process termination, NET 9-15
- CHOOSE hint, SCN 23-33, SQL 2-59, STU 7-40
- CHR function, SQL 4-10
- CHUNK, ADL 3-11
- CHUNK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-375
- cipher suites, SSL, OAS B-8
- circular dependencies in tables
 - restrictions on adding sites with to master groups, REP 2-33
- CKCFG.ORA file, NET 6-25
- CKPCCH.ORA file, NET 6-25
- CKPREG.ORA file, NET 6-25
- CKPT, SAD 4-12
- CKPT background process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
- CKPT process, SPS 5-5, STU 20-41
- clause
 - AUTHID, PLS 7-32
 - BULK COLLECT, PLS 4-34
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-382
- cleanouts and rollbacks - consistent read gets statistic, SRF C-6
- cleanouts only - consistent read gets statistic, SRF C-6
- CLEANUP_ROLLBACK_ENTRIES parameter, SPS A-9, SPS A-13, SRF 1-19
- CLEAR LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19
- CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 16-17
- CLEAR LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-17
- CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 16-25
- clearing redo log files, SAD 6-7, SAD 6-17, SBR 2-14
 - restrictions, SAD 6-17
- Client, PSC 4-25
- client
 - browse policy, LEG 2-6
 - configuring a profile, NET 7-15
 - configuring domains, NET 7-16, NET 7-21
 - configuring for connection concentration, NET 7-33
 - configuring for multi-protocol support, NET 7-36
 - configuring for Net8 access control, NET 7-40
 - configuring for Oracle Connection Manager address, NET 7-43
 - configuring for Oracle Connection Manager features, NET 7-41
 - configuring for Oracle Rdb, NET 7-72
 - configuring for Oracle Rdb database, NET 7-71
 - configuring with local naming, NET 6-20
 - configuring with the Net8 Configuration Assistant after install, NET 4-24
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-37
 - index, LEG 2-5
 - load balancing, NET 2-30, NET 4-10, NET 7-11, NET C-41
 - log files, NET 11-20
 - methods of connecting, NET 8-8
 - migrating, NET 5-19
 - overriding multi-threaded server mode, NET 9-11
 - randomization, NET 2-30, NET C-41
 - resource attributes, LEG 2-20, LEG 2-21, LEG 2-22
 - retention policy, LEG 2-6
 - session with multiple protocols, diagram, NET 2-50
 - SQLNET.LOG, NET 11-20
 - testing connectivity, NET 8-20
 - testing using 3GL, NET 8-9
 - testing using application, NET 8-9
 - testing using OS, NET 8-9
 - testing using special commands, NET 8-10
 - trace files, NET 11-33
 - upgrading, NET 5-19
- client application layer, described, NET 2-10
- client authentication in SSL, requiring, OAS 9-28

C

- client connections to services, SPS 18-28
- client events, ADG 14 - 5
- client load balancing, NET 2-30, NET 4-10, NET C-41, PSC 4-25, SPS 18-32
 - configuring, NET 7-11
 - using to improve network performance, NET 3-12
- client program, PLS 9-2
- Client Registration ID option, NET 7-23
- client troubleshooting, NET 11-4
- clients
 - communicating with servers on Windows NT, LEG B-7
 - DHCP, LEG B-10
 - role in distributed transactions, DDS 3-6
- client/server applications, STU 3-9, STU 18-4
- client/server architectures, SCN 6-2
 - clients, SCN 1-33
 - diagrammed, SCN 6-2
 - direct and indirect connections, DDS 1-2, SCN 33-2
 - distributed databases and, DDS 1-2, SCN 33-2
 - distributed processing in, SCN 6-2
 - overview of, SCN 1-33, SCN 6-2
 - program interface, SCN 8-25
- client-server communications, problems with
 - NT, LEG B-7
 - UNIX, LEG B-1
- client-server configuration, SPS 5-4
 - description, SPS 1-20
 - Net8, SPS 1-20
- CLOB, DCI 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-20
 - EMPTY_CLOB function, DCI 6-4
- CLOB datatype, ADL 1-2, PLS 2-22, SCN 12-13, SQL 2-21
 - NCLOBs, ADL 1-2, SPR 17 - 3
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-21
- CLOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 8-25
 - example, SUT 4-39
 - loading, SUT 5-99
- CLOBs support, REP A-3
- clone database
 - mounting, SQL 7-11
- clone databases
 - exporting, SBR B-13
 - mounting, SCN 5-7
 - opening, SBR B-13
 - preparing for TSPITR, SBR B-11
 - preparing parameter files for, SBR B-10
 - recovering, SBR B-12
- CLOSE command
 - examples, PCO F-15
- CLOSE CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-27
- CLOSE DATABASE LINK clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
- CLOSE DATABASE LINK option, DDS 4-2
- CLOSE SQL statements, PC_ F-18
- CLOSE statement, PC_ 6-15, PCO F-14, PLS 5-10, PLS 5-24
 - dependence on precompiler options, PC_ 6-15
 - example, PCO 5-15
 - example of, PC_ 6-15
 - examples, PC_ F-19
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-38
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-15
 - syntax, PLS 11-14
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
- CLOSE_CACHED_OPEN_CURSORS
 - parameter, SRF 1-20
- CLOSE_CURSOR, DDS 7-3
- CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-5, PCO 3-22, PCO 5-13
- CLOSE_ON_COMMIT precompiler option, PCO 14-14
- closed backups, SBR 3-4
- closed thread, SPS 21-4, SPS 21-16
- closing
 - cursors, PC_ F-18, PCO F-14
- CLU synonym for USER_CLUSTERS, SRF 2-68
- cluster
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- free list groups, SPS 17-11
- free lists, SPS 11-12, SPS 17-7
- hash cluster, SPS 11-12, SPS 17-7, SPS A-20
- implementations, SPS 2-3
- performance, SPS 3-2
- version compatibility, SPS 18-22
- CLUSTER clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-279
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-377
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-583
- CLUSTER hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-43
- cluster indexes, SQL 7-279
- cluster joins, SCN 24-5
- cluster key
 - changing column names, SQL 7-3
 - changing the number of columns, SQL 7-3
- cluster key scan block gets statistic, SRF C-6
- cluster key scans statistic, SRF C-7
- cluster keys, SCN 1-27, SCN 10-48
 - columns for, SAD 17-4
 - SIZE parameter, SAD 17-5
- cluster management, PSC 1-7
- Cluster Manager (CM)
 - defined, PSC 1-4
 - See CM, PSC 1-6
- Cluster Manager (CM) software, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-14
 - purpose, SPS 18-22
- cluster tables
 - copying data, MIG 2-15
- cluster, defined, PSC 1-9
- clustered computer systems
 - Oracle Parallel Server, SCN 5-3
- clustered tables, SAD 17-10
- clusters, STU 6-24
 - allocating extents, ADG 6 - 17, SAD 17-9
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-3
 - altering, SAD 17-8
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 20-3
 - assigning tables to, SQL 7-377
 - caching retrieved blocks, SQL 7-240
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
 - choosing data, ADG 6 - 14, ADG 6 - 15, SAD 17-4
 - choosing data to cluster, SCN 10-48
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-188
 - columns for cluster key, SAD 17-4
 - creating, ADG 6 - 15, SAD 17-6, SQL 7-236, SQL 7-237
 - data blocks allocated to, SQL 7-238
 - deallocating unused extents, SQL 7-3
 - defined, SCN 1-27
 - degree of parallelism
 - changing, SQL 7-3
 - when creating, SQL 7-240
 - dictionary locks and, SCN 27-29
 - dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-13
 - dropping, ADG 6 - 17, SAD 17-10
 - dropping tables of, SQL 7-447
 - estimating space, SAD 17-5, SAD 17-6
 - Export, SUT 1-49
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-495
 - guidelines for managing, SAD 17-4
 - hash, SCN 10-50, SQL 7-239
 - allocation of space for, SCN 10-55
 - collision resolution, SCN 10-53
 - contrasted with index, SAD 18-2, SCN 10-51
 - root blocks, SCN 10-55
 - scans of, SCN 23-35, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-41
 - single-table, SCN 10-57, SQL 7-239
 - storage of, SCN 10-51
 - hash clusters, SAD 18-1
 - index, SCN 10-50
 - contrasted with hash, SAD 18-2, SCN 10-51
 - scans of, SCN 23-41
 - index creation, ADG 6 - 16, SAD 17-8
 - indexed, SQL 7-239
 - indexes and, SAD 16-2
 - indexes on, SCN 10-21
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
 - integrity constraints and, ADG 6 - 16

C

- joins and, SCN 10-48, SCN 23-38, SCN 23-40, SCN 24-5
- keys, ADG 6 - 14, SAD 17-2, SCN 1-27, SCN 10-48, SCN 10-49
 - affect indexing of nulls, SCN 10-8
- location, SAD 17-5
- managing, SAD 17-1
- migrated and chained rows in, SQL 7-192
- modifying, SQL 7-2
- overview of, SAD 17-2, SCN 10-46
- performance considerations, ADG 6 - 15
- performance considerations of, SCN 10-48
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-2
 - specifying, SQL 7-238
- privileges
 - for creating, SAD 17-6
 - for dropping, SAD 17-10
- privileges for creating, ADG 6 - 16
- removing from the database, SQL 7-446
- rowids and, SCN 10-7
- scans of, SCN 7-4, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-38
 - hash, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-41
 - joins, SCN 23-40
- setting parameters of, SCN 10-49
- space allocated for cluster key values, SQL 7-238
- specifying PCTFREE for, SAD 12-4
- SQL examples, SQL 7-447
- storage attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-2
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-575
 - specifying, SQL 7-238
- storage format of, SCN 10-49
- storage parameters, SAD 12-10
- storage parameters of, SCN 10-4
- tablespace
 - changing, SQL 7-3
- tablespace in which created, SQL 7-239
- truncating, SAD 20-9
- validating structure, SAD 20-8
- validating structure of, SQL 7-191

- CM
 - cluster management, PSC 1-7
 - defined, PSC 1-4
 - DefinedNodes registry value, PSC 4-6
 - described, PSC 1-6
 - determining groups available, PSC 1-7
 - determining instances available, PSC 1-7
 - Group Membership Service (GMS), PSC 1-7
 - interacting with IDLM, PSC 1-6, PSC 1-16
 - node monitoring, PSC 1-6
- CMADM_PID.LOG file contents, NET 11-18, NET 11-27
- CMADM_PID.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- CMADMIN process, NET 4-14, NET 5-21
 - purpose, NET 2-47
- cman, NET 4-14
- CMAN parameter, NET C-76
- CMAN_ADMIN parameter, NET 4-14, NET 4-19, NET 5-21
- CMAN_PID.LOG file contents, NET 11-18, NET 11-27
- CMAN_PID.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- CMAN_PROFILE parameter, NET C-77
- CMAN_RULES parameter, NET 7-39, NET C-80
- CMAN.LOG file, NET 11-18
- CMAN.LOG file contents
 - , NET 11-18
- CMAN.ORA
 - see Oracle Connection Manager, configuration file
- CMCTL
 - purpose, NET 2-47
 - see Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility
- CMGW process
 - purpose, NET 2-46
- CNAME.SMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- COALESCE clause
 - for partitions, SQL 7-149
 - for subpartitions, SQL 7-146
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-169
- COALESCE SUBPARTITION clause

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- coalescing extents, SCN 4-15
- coalescing free space
 - extents, SCN 4-13
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - within data blocks, SCN 4-9
- COBOL datatypes, PCO 4-17
- COBOL datatypes, additional, PCO A-4
- COBOL versions supported, PCO 2-11, PCO B-2
- COBOL-74, PCO B-2
- COBOL-74 restrictions, PCO 2-20
- COBOL-85, PCO B-2
- CODE
 - precompiler option, PC_ 12-3
- code
 - example programs, OCI B-1
 - list of demonstration programs, OCI B-1
- code examples
 - description of, SBR 11-4
- CODE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-28
- code page, PC_ 4-49, PCO 4-40
- CODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-13
- CODE_PIECES view, SRF 2-69
- CODE_SIZE view, SRF 2-69
- Codepoints, NLS 4-9
- codes
 - functions, OCI 15-230
- coding area
 - for paragraph names, PCO 2-18
- coding conventions, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-11
- coding guidelines
 - function names, OCI 2-36
 - reserved words, OCI 2-35
- Coexistence, PSC 3-8
- coexistence, PSC 3-8
 - Oracle Names, NET 5-10
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.0/SQL*Net Client connection to Oracle8i database r. 8.1, NET 5-6
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.1 connecting to Oracle8i r. 8.0 or Oracle7 database, NET 5-8
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.1 connection to Oracle8i database r. 8.1, NET 5-5
 - SERVICE_NAME parameter in TNSNAMES.ORA, NET 5-7
 - SID parameter in TNSNAMES.ORA, NET 5-7
 - third-party Oracle7 applications, NET 5-7
- coexistence issues, NET 5-5 to NET 5-10
- coherency
 - of object cache, OCI 13-4
- COL view, SRF 2-69
- cold backups, SBR 3-4
 - whole database backups, SBR 13-3
- collating sequence, PLS 2-47
- Collation parameters, NLS 2-24
- COLLECT GET statement
 - example, PC_ 18-19
- collection, PLS 4-2
 - assigning, PLS 4-11
 - bulk binds, PLS 4-29
 - comparing, PLS 4-13
 - constructor, PLS 4-8
 - declaring, PLS 4-7
 - defining, PLS 4-5
 - element type, PLS 4-5
 - initializing, PLS 4-8
 - referencing, PLS 4-10
 - scope, PLS 4-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-21
- COLLECTION APPEND, PC_ F-19
- COLLECTION APPEND statement, PC_ 18-12
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION APPEND, PC_ F-19
- collection columns
 - user-specified storage
 - compatibility, MIG 8-29
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE
 - example, PC_ 18-21
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE statement, PC_ 18-14
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION DESCRIBE, PC_ F-20
- collection exceptions
 - when raised, PLS 4-28
- COLLECTION GET statement, PC_ 18-8
 - SQL statements

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

C

- COLLECTION GET, PC_F-21
- collection locators
 - compatibility, MIG 8-12, MIG 8-29
- collection method
 - applying to parameters, PLS 4-27
 - COUNT, PLS 4-22
 - DELETE, PLS 4-26
 - EXISTS, PLS 4-22
 - EXTEND, PLS 4-24
 - FIRST, PLS 4-23
 - LAST, PLS 4-23
 - LIMIT, PLS 4-22
 - NEXT, PLS 4-23
 - PRIOR, PLS 4-23
 - syntax, PLS 11-16
 - TRIM, PLS 4-25
- collection object types
 - handling, PC_18-4
- COLLECTION RESET statement, PC_18-11
 - example, PC_18-22
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION RESET, PC_F-22
- COLLECTION SET statement, PC_18-10
 - example, PC_18-19
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION SET, PC_F-23
- COLLECTION TRIM statement, PC_18-13
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION TRIM, PC_F-24
- collection types, DCI 1-8, PLS 4-1
 - structs for, PC_18-3
- COLLECTION_IS_NULL exception, PLS 6-5
- Collections, SUT 3-16
- collections, ADG 18 - 13, PC_A-4, SCN 13-10, SUT 3-20
 - and C, PC_18-3
 - attributes, OCI 6-13
 - autonomous access, PC_18-4
 - collection unnesting, GTK 2-35
 - data manipulation functions, OCI 11-18
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - description, OCI 11-17
 - descriptors, PC_18-3
 - element access, PC_18-5
 - functions for manipulating, OCI 11-18
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-38
 - key compression, SCN 10-30
 - inserting rows into, SQL 7-515
 - manipulating, PC_18-4
 - modifying, SQL 7-136
 - nested tables, PC_18-2, SCN 13-12, SQL 2-27
 - nesting, ADG 18 - 22
 - OBJECT GET statement, PC_18-6
 - OBJECT SET statement, PC_18-6
 - querying, ADG 18 - 13
 - scanning functions, OCI 11-19
 - SQL*Loader support, GTK 2-36
 - table items, SPR 48 - 15
 - treating as a table, SQL 7-441, SQL 7-515, SQL 7-586
 - unnesting, SQL 7-547
 - examples, SQL 7-564
 - variable arrays (VARRAYs), SCN 13-11
 - VARRAYs, PC_18-3
 - varrays, SQL 2-26
- collections in Oracle Trace, STU 15-4, STU 15-22
- collocated inline view, DDS 4-4
- COLS synonym for USER_TAB_COLUMNS, SRF 2-69
- column alias, PLS 5-14
 - when needed, PLS 2-34
- column constraint, SQL 7-217
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- column constraints, SQL 7-221
- column group, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-16
- column groups
 - adding members to
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 5, RAR 8-79
 - and update conflict resolution, REP 6-7
 - creating
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 40, SPR 34 - 61, RAR 8-118, RAR 8-144

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- dropping, REP 6-15
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 44, RAR 8-123
- removing members from
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 45, RAR 8-124
- shadow, REP 6-8
- column list, PCO 5-9
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9
 - when permissible to omit, PC_ 6-9
- column naming
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
- column objects
 - loading, SUT 5-91
 - loading nested column objects, SUT 5-93
 - storage, ADG 18 - 2
 - stream record format, SUT 5-91
 - variable record format, SUT 5-92
 - vs. row objects, ADG 18 - 2
- column REF constraint, SQL 7-218
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-368
- column ref constraint
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
- column REF constraints, SQL 7-224
- COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-69
- columns
 - accessing in triggers, ADG 13 - 15
 - adding, SQL 7-131
 - adding and removing in column groups, REP 6-14
 - aliases for, SQL 5-18
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-195
 - attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-15
 - basing an index on, SQL 7-280
 - cardinality, SCN 10-33
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-189
 - column names
 - qualifying in queries, SCN 14-8, SCN 14-9
 - column objects, SCN 13-8
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-212
 - default values, ADG 5 - 4
 - default values for, SCN 10-8
 - defined, SCN 1-23
 - defining, SQL 7-365
 - described, SCN 10-3
 - displaying information about, SAD 20-31
 - dropping, SCN 10-6
 - exporting LONG datatypes, SUT 1-55
 - generating derived values with triggers, ADG 13 - 49
 - granting privileges for selected, ADG 12 - 17, SAD 24-10
 - granting privileges on, SAD 24-12
 - increasing length, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
 - INSERT privilege and, SAD 24-12
 - integrity constraints, SCN 10-4, SCN 10-8, SCN 28-4, SCN 28-7
 - listing in an UPDATE trigger, ADG 13 - 6, ADG 13 - 18
 - listing users granted to, SAD 24-22
 - loading REF columns, SUT 5-97
 - LOB, storage characteristics of, SQL 7-131
 - maximum in concatenated indexes, SCN 10-23
 - maximum in view or table, SCN 10-12
 - maximum number of, SQL 7-368
 - modifying existing, SQL 7-133
 - multiple FOREIGN KEY constraints, ADG 5 - 10
 - nested tables, SCN 10-9
 - null columns at the end of a record, SUT 5-82
 - number of CHECK constraints limit, ADG 5 - 16
 - order of, SCN 10-7
 - parent-child relationships between, SQL 7-260
 - partially dropped
 - dropping, MIG 12-8
 - privileges, SAD 24-12
 - prohibiting nulls in, SCN 28-7, SQL 7-222
 - pseudocolumns
 - ROWID, SCN 12-15
 - ROWNUM, SCN 23-16, SCN 23-25, SCN 23-49
 - USER, SCN 30-7
 - qualifying names of, SQL 5-18

C

- REF
 - describing, SQL 7-224
 - reordering before Import, SUT 2-14
 - restricting values for, SQL 7-220
 - revoking privileges from, ADG 12 - 19
 - revoking privileges on, SAD 24-13
 - selectivity, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - setting to a constant value with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
 - setting to a unique sequence number using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
 - setting to datafile record number with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
 - setting to null, SUT 5-81
 - setting to null value with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
 - setting to the current date using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
 - setting value to zero, SUT 5-81
 - specifying as PIECED SQL*Loader, SUT 8-15
 - specifying SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - specifying as foreign key, SQL 7-223
 - specifying as primary key, SQL 7-222
 - specifying constraints on, SQL 7-369
 - specifying default values for, SQL 7-368
 - unique values in, SQL 7-221
 - unused, SCN 10-6
 - dropping, MIG 12-8
- COLUMNS clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-195
- columns, to index, STU 6-4
- COM Cartridge, GTK 2-87
- combining SSL with other authentication methods, OAS 9-8
- command
 - df, LEG 5-7
 - dkinfo, LEG 5-7
 - scanner, LEG 5-6
 - command files
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-10
 - command line
 - arguments for RMAN, SBR 4-9
 - CMCTL commands from, NET A-89
 - LSNRCTL commands from, NET A-3
 - NAMESCTL commands from, NET A-31
 - command line parameters (RMAN), SBR 11-39
 - Command Line Utilities Help, LSM, Windows, LEG 1-14
 - command line utility, Oracle
 - Enterprise Backup Utility, Oracle7, LEG 4-2
 - Recovery Manager (RMAN), Oracle8, LEG 4-2
 - command-line options
 - Migration utility, MIG 3-14
 - command-line parameters
 - description, SUT 6-2
 - Export, SUT 1-14
 - specifying defaults, SUT 5-18
 - commands
 - CMCTL reference, NET A-90 to NET A-93
 - LSNRCTL reference, NET A-4 to NET A-30
 - NAMESCTL reference, NET A-34 to NET A-88
 - commands, Recovery Manager
 - allocate, SBR 11-9
 - allocate channel for delete, SBR 8-26
 - allocate channel for maintenance/delete, SBR 11-13
 - alter database, SBR 11-15
 - archivelogRecoverSpecifier clause (RMAN), SBR 11-17
 - backup, SBR 4-29, SBR 8-2, SBR 8-26, SBR 11-21
 - proxy only option, SBR 4-19
 - proxy option, SBR 4-19
 - skip offline option, SBR 8-15
 - catalog, SBR 6-5, SBR 6-27
 - change, SBR 6-10, SBR 11-35
 - delete option, SBR 6-28
 - connect, SBR 11-44, SBR 11-46
 - copy, SBR 11-48
 - create catalog, SBR 11-52
 - create script, SBR 11-54

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- crosscheck, SBR 11-57
- debug, SBR 11-62
- delete expired backupset, SBR 11-63
- delete script, SBR 11-65, SBR 11-66
- drop catalog, SBR 6-35, SBR 11-68
- duplicate, SBR 4-52, SBR 11-69
- execute script, SBR 6-20
- host, SBR 11-74
- list, SBR 4-20, SBR 11-76
 - incarnation of database option, SBR 6-7
- listObjList clause, SBR 11-84
- overview, SBR 4-5
- print script, SBR 11-86
- recover, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-15, SBR 11-88
- register, SBR 6-6, SBR 11-93
- release channel, SBR 11-95
- release channel (of type maintenance), SBR 11-96
- replace script, SBR 11-97
- replicate, SBR 9-11, SBR 11-100
- replicate controlfile, SBR 9-11
- report, SBR 4-22, SBR 11-102
 - need backup option, SBR 7-5
- reset database, SBR 6-7, SBR 11-110
 - incarnation option, SBR 6-7
- restore, SBR 9-17, SBR 11-112
- resync catalog, SBR 4-14, SBR 6-23, SBR 11-118
 - from controlfilecopy option, SBR 6-33
- rman, SBR 11-121
- run, SBR 11-124
- send, SBR 5-20, SBR 11-127
- set, SBR 11-129
 - duplex parameter, SBR 8-22
 - maxcorrupt for datafile option, SBR 8-26
 - newname for datafile option, SBR 9-9
- set (within run command), SBR 11-133
- shutdown command, SBR 11-137
- sql, SBR 11-140
- startup, SBR 11-142
- summary, SBR 11-5
- switch, SBR 11-144
- until, SBR 11-42, SBR 11-146
 - upgrade catalog, SBR 6-34, SBR 11-148
 - validate, SBR 11-150
- commands, Recovery manager
 - catalog, SBR 11-32
- commands, SQL
 - ALTER DATABASE, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-12, SBR 14-14, SBR 16-17, SBR 16-25
 - ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG, REP 7-23
 - CREATE CONTROLFILE, SBR 16-25
 - CREATE DATABASE, SAD 6-10
 - DROP SNAPSHOT LOG, REP 7-28
 - TRUNCATE, REP 7-25
 - TRUNCATE TABLE, REP 7-26
- commands, SQL*Plus
 - ARCHIVE LOG, SAD 6-14
 - HOST, SAD 6-13
 - RECOVER, SBR 14-9
 - UNTIL TIME option, SBR 14-31
 - RECOVER DATAFILE, SBR 14-10
 - RECOVER TABLESPACE, SBR 14-9
 - SET, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-12
- comment, PLS 2-9
 - restrictions, PLS 2-10
 - syntax, PLS 11-27
- COMMENT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-502
- COMMENT clause, PLS 5-42
 - of COMMIT, SQL 7-215
 - of COMMIT statement, PC_ F-25, PCO F-16
- COMMENT command, SCN 16-4
- COMMENT statement, SQL 7-212
- Comments
 - in COMMIT statements, DDS 3-22
 - in Export parameter file, SUT 1-13
 - in Import parameter file, SUT 2-10
 - in SQL*Loader control file, SUT 4-12
 - restrictions in PL/SQL block, PC_ 13-31
- comments, SQL 2-56
 - adding to objects, SQL 7-212
 - ANSI, PC_ 2-11
 - ANSI SQL-style, PCO 2-13
 - associating with a transaction, SQL 7-215

C

- C-style, PCO 2-13
- differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 10-7
- dropping from objects, SQL 7-212
- embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-13
- how to specify, SQL 2-57
- in embedded SQL, PCO 2-12
- in SQL statements, SQL 2-56
- on schema objects, SQL 2-58
- removing from the data dictionary, SQL 7-212
- updating, REP 7-38
- viewing, SQL 7-212
- which allowed, PC_ 2-11
- comments field
 - in views
 - updating, REP 7-38
- comments in configuration files, NET C-3
- comments in dynamic PL/SQL blocks, PCO 9-31
- COMMIT
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-20
- commit, OCI 2-26, PCO 3-19
 - automatic, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-20, SQL 7-214
 - explicit versus implicit, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-20
 - forcing, DDS 3-31
 - function of, PC_ 3-16
 - in object applications, OCI 13-14
 - one-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-7
 - two-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-7
- commit cleanout failures
 - block lost statistic, SRF C-7
 - buffer being written statistic, SRF C-7
 - callback failure statistic, SRF C-7
 - cannot pin statistic, SRF C-7
 - hot backup in progress statistic, SRF C-7
 - write disabled statistic, SRF C-7
- commit cleanouts statistic, SRF C-7
- commit cleanouts successfully completed statistic, SRF C-7
- COMMIT command, ADG 8 - 5, SCN 16-5
 - COMMENT parameter, DDS 3-22, DDS 3-33
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 10-14
 - ending a transaction, SCN 17-2, SCN 17-4
 - fast commit, SCN 8-10
 - FORCE option, DDS 3-31
 - forcing, DDS 3-21
 - implied by DDL, SCN 17-2, SCN 17-4
 - two-phase commit and, DDS 1-13, SCN 17-7, SCN 33-13
 - two-phase commit in parallel DML, SCN 26-40
- COMMIT IN PROCEDURE clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
- COMMIT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- Commit phase, DDS 3-15
- commit phase, DDS 3-3, DDS 3-4
- Commit point site, DDS A-2
- commit point site, DDS 3-8
 - commit point strength and, DDS 3-9
 - determining, DDS 3-10
- Commit SCN referenced statistic, SRF C-3
- COMMIT SQL statement, PC_ F-24
- COMMIT statement, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-20, PCO F-15, PLS 5-42, SQL 7-214
 - effect of, PC_ 3-18
 - effects, PCO 3-20
 - ending a transaction, PC_ F-101, PCO F-76
 - example, PCO 3-21
 - example of, PC_ 3-18
 - examples, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-18
 - RELEASE option, PCO 3-21
 - RELEASE option in, PC_ 3-18
 - syntax, PLS 11-28
 - using in a PL/SQL block, PC_ 3-28, PCO 3-31
 - where to place, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-21
- COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH parameter, DDS A-2, SRF 1-20
- committed data
 - checkpoint, SPS 21-9
 - instance failure, SPS 22-2
 - sequence numbers, SPS 6-7
- committing
 - transactions, PC_ F-24, PCO F-15

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- committing transactions
 - defined, SCN 17-2
 - distributed
 - commit point site, DDS 3-8
 - fast commit, SCN 8-10
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - implementation, SCN 8-10
 - overview, SCN 1-54
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-40
 - writing redo log buffer and, SAD 6-2
- common joins, STU 31-9
- Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), OAS Glossary-2
- communicating over a network, PC_ 3-6
- communicating over networks, PCO 3-13
- communication protocols, SCN 6-5
- communications, stack, NET 2-6
- COMMUNITY parameter, NET 5-4
- COMP_CHARSET precompiler option, PC_ 10-14
- comparing
 - tables, SPR 31 - 2, RAR 8-60
- comparison
 - of character values, PLS B-2
 - of collections, PLS 4-13
 - of expressions, PLS 2-46
 - operators, PLS 2-44, PLS 5-5
- comparison functions
 - MAP, SQL 7-417, SQL 7-423
 - ORDER, SQL 7-417, SQL 7-423
- comparison methods, ADG 16 - 22, SCN 13-6
- comparison operators, SQL 3-5
 - blank padding data, ADG 4 - 6
 - comparing dates, ADG 4 - 9
- comparison semantics
 - blank-padded, SQL 2-28
 - nonpadded, SQL 2-28
 - of character strings, SQL 2-27
- compatibility, MIG 8-1, SCN 1-3
 - 8.1.0 compatibility level
 - features requiring, MIG 8-9
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-32
 - Advanced Replication, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-45
 - agent self-registration, MIG 8-13
 - ALTER DATABASE RESET
 - COMPATIBILITY, MIG 8-7
 - ANALYZE VALIDATE STRUCTURE
 - command, MIG 8-17
 - application context, MIG 8-13
 - applications, MIG 8-16
 - index-organized tables, MIG 8-16
 - physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 8-16
 - Tuxedo applications, MIG 8-17
 - XA calls, MIG 8-17
 - backup, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-39
 - compatibility level, MIG 8-5
 - COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 8-2
 - conventional path export, MIG 8-48
 - CREATE TABLE behavior change, MIG 8-31
 - database resource manager, MIG 8-14
 - date columns in dynamic performance views, MIG D-11
 - DBMS_REPAIR package, MIG 8-14
 - direct path export, MIG 8-48
 - DISABLE VALIDATE constraints, MIG 8-14
 - Export/Import, MIG 8-48
 - extensible optimizer, MIG 8-14
 - fine-grained access control, MIG 8-13
 - Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 8-45
 - indexes
 - key compression, MIG 8-10
 - initialization parameters, MIG B-8
 - LOBs, MIG 8-11, MIG 8-25
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 8-25
 - materialized views, MIG 8-13
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
 - nested tables, MIG 8-29
 - NLS and NCHAR environment variables, MIG 8-28
 - n-tier authentication and authorization, MIG 8-13
 - OCI, MIG 8-17
 - link line, MIG 8-18
 - thread safety, MIG 8-18

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- optimization, MIG 8-34
- optimizer plan stability, MIG 8-14
- Oracle DCE Integration with Net8, NET 7-29
- Oracle Media Management API, MIG 8-13
- Oracle Parallel Server
 - instance affinity for jobs, MIG 8-12
- packages
 - DBMS_LOB, MIG 8-33
 - DBMS_REPAIR, MIG 8-33
- partitioning, MIG 8-11
- PL/SQL, MIG 8-20
 - PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization parameter, MIG 8-20
- precompilers, MIG 8-18
- recovery, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-39
 - fast-start rollback, MIG 8-13
- removing incompatibilities, MIG 12-2
- replication, MIG 8-44
- resetting for database, MIG 12-42
- schema objects, MIG 8-10
 - collection locators, MIG 8-12
 - drop column, MIG 8-10
 - extensible indexing, MIG 8-10
 - function-based indexes, MIG 8-10
 - indexes, MIG 8-10
 - index-organized tables, MIG 8-10
 - nested tables, MIG 8-12
 - online index (re)build, MIG 8-10
 - single-table hash clusters, MIG 8-10
 - temporary tables, MIG 8-10
- scripts
 - UTLCHAIN1.SQL, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-31
 - UTLEXCPT1.SQL, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-31
- shared and exclusive modes, SPS 6-2, SPS 17-11
- Spatial, MIG 8-15
- SQL and PL/SQL, MIG 8-14
 - autonomous transactions, MIG 8-14
 - bulk binds, MIG 8-14
 - C call specifications, MIG 8-14
 - CALL statement, MIG 8-14
 - native dynamic SQL, MIG 8-14
 - NOCOPY parameter passing mode, MIG 8-14
 - standby database, MIG 8-41
 - summary management, MIG 8-13
- tablespaces, MIG 8-9
 - locally managed tablespaces, MIG 8-9
 - online read-only tablespaces, MIG 8-9
 - transportable tablespaces, MIG 8-9
- TRCROUTE utility with earlier versions of SQL*Net, NET 8-23
- triggers, MIG 8-14
- UROWIDs, MIG 8-11
- user-defined object identifiers, MIG 8-12
- VARRAYs, MIG 8-12
- Visual Image Retrieval, MIG 8-15
- compatibility flag, GTK 6-6
- compatibility levels
 - transportable tablespaces, SCN 3-14
- COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 8-2
 - 8.1.0 setting
 - features requiring, MIG 8-9
 - checking the setting, MIG 8-5
 - database structures, MIG 8-3
 - setting the, MIG 8-6
- COMPATIBLE parameter, SBR 16-26, SRF 1-20,
 - STU 6-16, STU 26-66
 - and parallel query, STU 7-57
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 3-11
 - standby database, SBR 16-5
- COMPATIBLE_NO_RECOVERY parameter, SRF 1-21
- compilation, PCO 2-28
- compilation and execution of RMAN
 - commands, SBR 4-6
- compilation of object types, SCN 14-17
- COMPILE clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-26
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 7-27
 - of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 7-44
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-60
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 7-63
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-172

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-174
- of ALTER VIEW, SQL 7-184
- of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-293
- compiled PL/SQL, SCN 18-17
 - advantages of, SCN 18-8
 - procedures, SCN 18-9
 - pseudocode, SCN 18-18, SCN 20-25
 - recompiling, SCN 18-19
 - shared pool, SCN 16-16
 - triggers, SCN 20-25
- compiled triggers, SCN 20-25
- compiler directives, SQL 7-416
- compiler hint, NOCOPY, PLS 7-17
- compile-time errors, ADG 10 - 42
- compiling, PC_ 2-18
 - specifying include file locations, PC_ 5-35
- complete export, SBR 13-17
- complete exports, SUT 1-44, SUT 1-46
 - restrictions, SUT 1-44
 - specifying, SUT 1-20
- complete recovery
 - definition, SBR 1-19, SBR 3-28
 - procedures, SBR 14-20
 - using RMAN, SBR 9-18
- complete refresh, STU 32-4
- complete refreshes, REP 3-22
- completion messages
 - Export, SUT 1-40
- complex object retrieval, OCI 10-20
 - for Oracle Call Interface, ADG 19 - 8
 - implementing, OCI 10-23
 - navigational prefetching, OCI 10-24
- complex object retrieval (COR) descriptor, OCI 2-16
 - attributes, OCI A-26
- complex object retrieval (COR) handle, OCI 2-11
 - attributes, OCI A-25
- complex snapshots, REP 3-5
 - value for PCTFREE, REP 3-22
 - value for PCTUSED, REP 3-22
- complex view merging, SCN 23-17
- COMPLEX_VIEW_MERGING parameter, SRF 1-21
- component selector, PLS 1-6
- components, LSM, LEG 1-3
- composite foreign keys, SQL 7-222
- composite indexes, SCN 10-22, STU 6-5
- composite keys
 - restricting nulls in, ADG 5 - 16
- composite limits, SAD 23-19
 - costs and, SAD 23-20
 - service units, SAD 23-19
- composite methods
 - partitioning and downgrading, MIG 12-17
- composite partitioning, GTK 2-46, STU 26-46
 - examples of, STU 13-17
 - performance considerations, STU 26-49
- composite partitioning clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-363, SQL 7-378
- composite primary keys, SQL 7-222
- composite type, PLS 2-10
- composite types, PCO 11-18
- composite unique constraints, SQL 7-221
- COMPOSITE_LIMIT parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- compound conditions, SQL 5-17
- compound expressions, SQL 5-4
- compound symbol, PLS 2-4
- COMPRESS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-16, SUT 2-53
- COMPRESS clause
 - nested tables, ADG 18 - 18
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-134
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-373
- COMPRESS parameter
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31
- compression of free space in data blocks, SCN 4-9
- compression, index key, SCN 10-29
- COMPUTE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-23
- COMPUTE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-188

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-283
- COMPUTE STATISTICS option, SAD 20-7
- COMPUTE STATISTICS option of CREATE and ALTER INDEX statements, GTK 2-27
- CONCAT function, SQL 4-10
- CONCATENATE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- concatenated indexes, SCN 10-22
- concatenation operator, NLS 4-11, PLS 2-46, SQL 3-3
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-50
- concurrency, ADG 8 - 23, PCO 3-18, PLS 5-40
 - defined, SCN 1-30
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - described, SCN 27-2
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-11
 - enforced with locks, SCN 1-32
 - inserts and updates, SPS 11-14, SPS 17-6
 - limits on
 - per database, SCN 29-20
 - per user, SCN 29-17
 - maximum number of instances, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3
 - partition maintenance, SCN 11-50
 - restrictions on, SCN 1-43, SCN 25-11
- ROW_LOCKING parameter, SRF 1-111
- sequences, SPS 6-7
- shared mode, SPS 4-2
- transactions, SPS 5-4, SPS 11-2
- transactions and, SCN 27-15, SRF 1-125
- transactions per rollback segment, SRF 1-125
- concurrent access, MIG 2-16
- concurrent connections, PC_ 3-7
- concurrent conventional path loads, SUT 8-25
- concurrent logons, PCO 3-14
- concurrent users, MIG 2-17
 - increasing the number of, STU 26-10
- conditional control, PLS 3-2
- conditional precompilation, PC_ 2-16, PCO 2-26
 - defining symbols, PC_ 5-43, PCO 2-27
 - example, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 5-43, PCO 2-26
- conditional predicates
 - trigger bodies, ADG 13 - 14, ADG 13 - 17
- conditions
 - compound, SQL 5-17
 - EXISTS, SQL 5-17
 - group comparison, SQL 5-15
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 5-13
 - LIKE, SQL 5-17
 - membership, SQL 5-16
 - NULL, SQL 5-17
 - range, SQL 5-16
 - simple comparison, SQL 5-15
- confidentiality, definition, OAS Glossary-2
- CONFIG OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-29
- CONFIG precompiler option, PC_ 10-15, PCO 14-14, PCO 14-15
- Configuration Assistant, PSC 5-13
- configuration file
 - listener (LISTENER.ORA), NET B-6
 - local naming (TNSNAMES.ORA), NET B-5
 - Oracle Connection Manager (CMAN.ORA), NET B-9
 - Oracle Names servers (NAMES.ORA), NET B-7
 - profiles (SQLNET.ORA), NET B-2
 - protocol addresses, NET 6-76
 - syntax rules, NET C-2
 - system versus user, PCO 14-15
- configuration file name, PCO A-7
- configuration files, PC_ 10-5
 - and the Object Type Translator, PC_ 19-5
 - CyberSAFE, OAS B-2
 - Kerberos, OAS B-2
 - location, PC_ 10-6
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
 - needed for servers in DCE, OAS 13-3
 - SecurID, OAS B-3
 - system, PC_ 10-3
 - user, PC_ 10-3
- configuration files directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- configuration files for external procedures, DCI 4-5
- Configuration folder, REP 2-38

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- configuration of a database
 - parameter file, SCN 5-4
 - process structure, SCN 8-2
- configuration tasks
 - adding nodes to a cluster, PSC 8-6
 - configuring the listener, PSC 4-13
 - configuring the listener for failover, PSC 4-36
 - creating net service names, PSC 4-20
 - creating the database, PSC 3-6
 - database creation, PSC 4-3
 - establishing client load balancing, PSC 4-25
 - establishing connect-time failover, PSC 4-35
 - establishing transparent application failover, PSC 4-43
 - moving from single instance to parallel server, PSC 8-2 to PSC 8-5
 - Net8 on clients, PSC 4-34
 - Net8 on Console, PSC 5-11
 - Net8 on nodes, PSC 4-12
 - Net8 on Oracle Performance Manager machine, PSC 5-29
 - OPCTL utility on UNIX, PSC B-1 to PSC B-12
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 5-11 to PSC 5-28
 - Oracle Intelligent Agents on UNIX, PSC B-11 to PSC B-12
 - Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 4-1 to PSC 4-45
 - Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 5-1 to PSC 5-37
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 5-29 to PSC 5-37
 - testing the network, PSC 4-45
 - with Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSC 4-4
- configuration, LSM
 - administrators
 - modifying on NT, LEG 2-28
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-28
 - server resource, LEG 2-26
 - specifying, LEG 2-26, LEG 2-27
 - configuration roadmap, LEG 2-16
 - LSM resources
 - client dialog box, Windows NT, LEG 2-22
 - client resource, LEG 2-19
 - server resource, LEG 2-23
 - overview, LEG 2-2
 - resource dependencies, LEG 2-3
 - resource types, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-5
 - storage devices
 - configuring on UNIX, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8
 - configuring on Windows, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9, LEG 3-10
 - labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
 - mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - server features, LEG 3-2
 - tape device, no-rewind name, LEG 3-2
 - types that LSM supports, LEG 3-2
 - unmounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - unmounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - volume pools, LEG 3-10
- configurations
 - change in redo log, SPS 14-9
 - client-server, SPS 1-20
 - guidelines for parallel server, SPS 5-9
 - multi-instance database system, SPS 1-16
 - overview of Oracle, SPS 1-14, SPS 1-15
 - single instance database system, SPS 1-15
- configuring
 - a profile, NET 7-15
 - client for connection concentration, NET 7-33
 - client for multi-protocol support, NET 7-36
 - client for Net8 access control, NET 7-40
 - client load balancing, NET 7-11
 - client Oracle Connection Manager, NET 7-41
 - clients and servers to use Oracle Names, NET 6-37
 - clients for local naming, NET 6-20
 - CMAN.ORA for connection concentration, NET 7-31

C

- CMAN.ORA for multi-protocol support, NET 7-35
- CMAN.ORA for Net8 access control, NET 7-38
- CONNECT_DATA attributes, NET 7-7
- connection concentration, NET 7-31
- connection pooling, NET 7-49
- connect-time failover, NET 7-11
- CORBA Servers, NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
- domains, NET 7-16, NET 7-21
- Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs), NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
- external naming, NET 3-7, NET 6-5
- external procedures, NET 7-65
- host naming, NET 6-5, NET 6-7, NET 6-51
- IIOB clients, NET 7-50, NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
- Inter-Orb Protocol (IIOB) clients, NET 7-50
- Java option, NET 7-50
- Java Stored Procedures, NET 7-51
- listener names, NET 6-69
- listeners, NET 6-62 to NET 6-75
- listeners for local naming, NET 6-21, NET 6-40
- local naming, NET 6-5, NET 6-12
- multiple addresses, NET 7-3
- multiple domains, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
- multi-protocol support, NET 7-35
- net service names for external naming, NET 6-51
- net service names for local naming, NET 6-14
- Net8 access control, NET 7-38
- Net8 OPEN, NET 9-8
- Oracle Advanced Security, NET 7-29
- Oracle Names, NET 6-5, NET 6-21 to NET 6-50
- Oracle Names servers, NET 6-27
- overview, NET 6-2
- prespawnd dedicated servers, NET 6-73
- protocol addresses, NET 6-64, NET 6-76
- region database for Oracle Names, NET 6-26, NET 6-31
- replicating data among Oracle Names servers, NET 6-32
- routing connection requests in a profile, NET 7-26
- server for connection concentration, NET 7-32
- servers for local naming, NET 6-14
- system to use custom applications, NET 9-9
- the listener with Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, NET 4-23
- to connect to Heterogeneous Services, NET 7-67
- to connect to Oracle Rdb database, NET 7-71
- with Oracle Names, NET 6-4
- with the Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-22, NET 4-24
- without Oracle Names, NET 6-4
- configuring a server, in DCE, OAS 13-3
- configuring an instance
 - with dedicated server processes, SAD 4-2
- configuring cipher suites in SSL, OAS 9-25
- configuring clients
 - in SQL*Net/DCE, OAS 13-10
 - to use CDS, OAS 13-13
- configuring heterogeneous services, NET 6-71
- configuring Oracle
 - for Net8/DCE, OAS 13-1
- configuring RADIUS authentication, OAS 3-9
- configuring SSL, OAS 9-12
- conflict resolution
 - additive, RAR 6-10, RAR 8-85
 - average, RAR 6-10
 - average prebuilt, RAR 6-10
 - avoid delete conflicts, RAR 6-24
 - discard, RAR 6-3
 - maximum, RAR 6-5
 - maximum value method, RAR 6-5
 - minimum, RAR 6-5
 - minimum value method, RAR 6-5
 - overwrite, RAR 6-3
 - priority groups, RAR 6-12
 - site priority, RAR 6-15
 - statistics, RAR 8-99, RAR 8-150
 - timestamp, RAR 6-7
- conflicts
 - additive resolution method, REP 6-18
 - avoidance
 - dynamic ownership, REP 8-30

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- avoiding, REP 6-4
- delete, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5
- detecting, REP 6-5, REP 8-8
 - master sites, avoiding at, REP 6-5
- detection
 - identifying rows during, REP 6-6
- how Oracle detects, REP 6-6
- maximum value conflict resolution
 - method, REP 6-19
- minimum value conflict resolution
 - method, REP 6-19
- notification
 - package, sample, REP 6-54
- notification log
 - creating, REP 6-53
- notification log table
 - sample, REP 6-53
- notification methods
 - user-defined, REP 6-52
- notification package
 - creating, REP 6-54
- procedural replication, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16
- resolution
 - adding method of, SPR 34 - 10
 - auditing, REP 7-18
 - automatic versus manual, REP 6-7
 - configuration
 - overview, REP 6-12
 - declarative methods, update conflicts, REP 6-18
 - delete, REP 6-8
 - strategy, REP 8-28
 - delete, configuring, REP 6-37
 - design and preparation guidelines, REP 6-12
 - detecting conflicts, REP 6-5
 - gathering statistics, REP 7-18
 - highest priority, REP 6-31
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 8-8
 - information
 - viewing, REP 6-56
 - procedural replication and, REP 8-3
 - RepResolution_Statistics table, deleting, REP 7-19
 - statistics, SPR 34 - 23, SPR 34 - 66
 - canceling, REP 7-18
 - uniqueness, REP 6-8
 - configuring, REP 6-34
 - update
 - and column groups, REP 6-7
 - user-defined routines
 - parameters, REP 6-48
 - user-defined routines, example, REP 6-51
 - user-defined routines, restrictions, REP 6-51
 - viewing information, REP 6-56
- resolution and notification methods
 - custom, REP 6-10
- resolution methods, REP 6-8
 - average prebuilt, REP 6-18
 - delete, assigning, REP 6-37
 - delete, removing, REP 6-37
 - discard, REP 6-21
 - managing, REP 6-16
 - multiple
 - using, REP 6-10
 - overwrite, REP 6-21
 - prebuilt, restrictions for, REP 6-9
 - uniqueness, assigning, REP 6-34
 - uniqueness, removing, REP 6-35
 - update
 - prebuilt, REP 6-8
 - user-defined, REP 6-48
 - using, for notification, REP 6-11
- resolution methods for
 - removing, REP 6-17
- resolution methods for column groups
 - ordering, REP 6-17
- uniqueness, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5
- update, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5
- update resolution
 - using site priority for, REP 6-29
- CONNECT

C

- RMAN ALLOCATE CHANNEL
 - command, SPS 21-8
- CONNECT BY, STU 13-26
- CONNECT BY clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 5-20, SQL 7-548
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16
- CONNECT clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-543
- CONNECT command, SPS 14-7, SPS 18-19, SPS 18-21
 - forcing a checkpoint, SPS 21-9
 - Net8, SPS 18-17
 - SYSDBA option, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-26
- connect command (RMAN), SBR 11-44, SBR 11-46
- connect descriptor, defined, PSC 4-20
- connect descriptors, NET 2-2, NET 6-12, NET C-31
- connect functions, OCI 15-87
- CONNECT INTERNAL, SCN 5-3
- CONNECT INTERNAL desupported, GTK 6-6
- connect operations, NET 2-2
- CONNECT role, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22, SQL 7-503
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14
- CONNECT shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql statements, SQL 7-198
- CONNECT statement, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
 - AT clause, PCO 3-6
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-9
 - connecting to Oracle with, PC_ 3-2
 - enabling a semantic check, PCO E-4
 - examples, PC_F-28, PCO F-19
 - logging on to Oracle, PCO 3-3
 - placement, PCO 3-3
 - requirements, PCO 3-3
 - requirements for, PC_ 3-2
 - USING clause, PCO 3-6
 - USING clause in, PC_ 3-9
 - using to enable a semantic check, PC_D-4
 - when not required, PCO 3-11
- connect string, SPS 18-17, SPS 18-20, SPS 18-21
 - Net8, SUT 1-52
- connect strings, NET 6-2, NET 8-2
- connect time failover, SPS 18-32
- CONNECT TO clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-256
- connect to database, to verify roles, OAS 13-8
- CONNECT_DATA parameter, NET 6-12, NET 7-7, NET C-43
- CONNECT_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-339
- CONNECT_TIMEOUT parameter, NET 11-13, NET C-62
- connected user database link, DDS 2-11
- connectibility, SCN 1-2
- connecting
 - administrator privileges, SAD 3-10
 - bequeath, NET 8-8
 - common problems, NET 8-11
 - connect strings, NET 6-2, NET 8-2
 - entering a connect string, NET 8-8
 - host naming, NET 8-8
 - local naming, NET 8-8
 - methods of connecting, NET 8-8
 - Oracle Names, NET 8-8
 - Oracle7 connections to Oracle8 databases, NET 5-6
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.0/SQL*Net Client to Oracle8i database r. 8.1, NET 5-6
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.1 to Oracle8i database r. 8.1, NET 5-5
 - Oracle8i Client r. 8.1 to Oracle8i r. 8.0 or Oracle7 database, NET 5-8
 - proper startup of components, NET 8-2
 - release 8.0/7.x service, NET 5-14
 - release 8.1 service, NET 5-12
 - routing, NET 1-6
 - with dedicated server, NET 7-26
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 7-26
- connecting across cells, OAS 13-5
- connecting to another cell, OAS 13-6
- connecting to Oracle, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-3
 - automatic connections, PC_ 3-4
 - automatically, PCO 3-10

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- concurrently, PC_ 3-7, PCO 3-14
- example of, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-3
- using Net8, PC_ 3-7
- via Net8, PCO 3-14
- connecting to Oracle database
 - in DCE, OAS 19
- connecting to Oracle server in DCE, OAS 21
 - with username/password, OAS 21
 - without username and password, OAS 21
- connecting to the database, PSC 4-45
- connecting to the repository, PSC 5-31, PSC 5-36
- connecting with username/password
 - with authentication configured, OAS 10-2
- connection concentration, NET 2-48, NET 4-30, NET 7-31
 - advantages relative to connection pooling, NET 3-12
 - using to improve network performance, NET 3-11
- connection load balancing, NET 2-30, NET 4-2
 - multi-threaded server, STU 23-5
- Connection Manager, OAS 1-11
- connection manager, STU 22-4
 - in the multi-threaded server, STU 23-3
- Connection Manager, Oracle, GTK 3-6
- connection mode
 - non-blocking, OCI 2-36
- connection multiplexing, GTK 3-6
 - with the multi-threaded server, STU 23-3
- connection options
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 5-8
- connection pooling, GTK 3-6, STU 21-9
 - advantages relative to connection concentration, NET 3-12
 - using to improve network performance, NET 2-50, NET 3-11
 - using with multi-threaded servers, NET 7-49
 - with the multi-threaded server, STU 23-3
- connections, NET 7-52
 - adjusting listener queue size to avoid errors, NET 3-14, NET 6-70, NET 8-13
 - auditing, SAD 25-8
 - changing hold time, DDS 3-32
 - clients and services, SPS 18-28
 - concurrent, PC_ 3-12, PCO 3-9
 - concurrent, increasing number of, NET 6-70
 - connect descriptors, NET 2-2
 - connect strings, NET 1-3
 - dedicated server, described, NET 2-23
 - dedicated servers, SAD 4-2
 - default versus non-default, PC_ 3-8, PCO 3-4
 - defined, SCN 8-4
 - during shutdown, SAD 3-9
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-6
 - Explicit connections, PC_ 3-8
 - implicit, PC_ 3-14, PCO 3-15
 - listener, NET 2-28
 - listener process and, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - load balancing among nodes, SPS 18-32
 - load balancing in Net8, MIG 8-47
 - local and remote, MIG 2-16
 - with multithreaded shared server, MIG 2-16
 - multi-threaded server, described, NET 2-20
 - naming, PCO 3-5
 - naming of, PC_ 3-8
 - remote
 - terminating, DDS 4-2
 - requests, extending size of backlog, NET 8-13
 - restricting, SCN 5-6
 - sessions contrasted with, SCN 8-4
 - sessions-based IIOP, NET 7-52
 - to services, NET 1-3
 - usernames, SCN 29-2
 - verifying, NET 8-25
 - with administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - audit records, SCN 31-5
 - with net service names, NET 1-3
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 1-6
- CONNECTIONS (CON or CONN) attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-5
- connection-to-dispatcher
 - recommended ratio, STU 23-3
- connect-time failover, NET C-40
- connect-time failover, NET 2-29, PSC 4-35

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- Try each address, in order, until one succeeds
 - option, PSC 4-41
- Try each address, randomly, until one succeeds
 - option, PSC 4-41
 - with transparent application failover, PSC 4-43
- connect-time failover, configuring, NET 7-11
- consistency
 - multiversion read, SPS 4-6, SRF 1-46
 - of object cache, OCI 13-4
 - read-only transactions, ADG 8 - 8
 - rollback information, SPS 6-8, SRF 1-46
- consistency of data, SCN 1-55
 - multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-31
 - See also read consistency
- consistency, read, STU 18-7
- CONSISTENT
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-17
 - nested table and, SUT 1-17
 - partitioned table and, SUT 1-17
- consistent backups
 - definition, SBR 1-16
- consistent changes statistic, SRF C-8
- consistent gets statistic, SRF C-8, STU 19-26, STU 21-4, STU 21-22
- consistent mode, TKPROF, STU 14-13
- Consistent Read Server, PSC 1-10
- consistent whole database backups, SBR 3-2, SBR 13-3
- Console
 - defined, PSC 2-3, PSC 5-2
 - Event Management window, PSC 5-2
 - Group window, PSC 5-2
 - Job window, PSC 5-2
 - Navigator window, PSC 5-2
 - Navigator window with Oracle Parallel Server objects, PSC 6-14
 - right-mouse menu, PSC 6-17
 - Connect, PSC 6-17
 - Disconnect, PSC 6-17
 - Edit, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-27
 - Related Tools, PSC 6-17
 - Remove, PSC 6-17
 - Results, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-24
 - Shutdown, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-21
 - Startup, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-18
 - scheduling jobs, PSC 6-31
 - setup, PSC 5-8
 - starting, PSC 5-15, PSC 6-14
 - starting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-18
 - stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-21
 - viewing Oracle Parallel Server status, PSC 6-27
 - viewing shutdown results, PSC 6-24
 - viewing startup results, PSC 6-24
- consolidating extents
 - Export parameter COMPRESS, SUT 1-16
- const
 - declaring constants, PC_ 5-45
- CONSTANT keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46, SUT 5-55
- constant values. See literals.
- constants
 - comparisons and, SCN 23-5
 - declaring, PLS 2-30
 - evaluation of expressions, SCN 23-5
 - in stored procedures, SCN 16-17
 - syntax, PLS 11-30
 - when computed, SCN 23-5
- constraining tables, ADG 13 - 22
- DISABLE, SQL 7-382
- CONSTRAINT clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-221
- constraint clause, SQL 7-217
- constraint processing, GTK 3-14
- constraint violations, REP 7-31
- CONSTRAINT(S) parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-81
- CONSTRAINTS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-18, SUT 2-21
- constraints, ADG 16 - 27, SCN 1-58, STU 6-10, STU 30-10, STU 31-22
 - adding, SQL 7-131
 - alternatives to, SCN 28-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- application development issues, DDS 4-3
- applications can find violations, SCN 28-6
- automatic
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-23
- CHECK, SCN 28-17
- check, SQL 7-224
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- checking at end of transaction, SQL 7-226
- checking at start of transaction, SQL 7-226
- checking at the end of each DML statement, SQL 7-226
- column REF, SQL 7-224
- composite unique, SQL 7-221
- composite UNIQUE keys, ADG 5 - 6
- constraint modification with ALTER TABLE, GTK 2-28
- default values and, SCN 28-20
- deferrable, SQL 7-226, SQL 7-568
 - enforcing, SQL 7-81
- defined, SCN 10-4
- defining, SQL 7-220, SQL 7-365
 - on a column, SQL 7-369
 - on a table, SQL 7-369
- direct path load, SUT 8-21
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraint state, GTK 2-28
- disabling, SQL 7-154, SQL 7-227, SQL 7-381
 - cascading, SQL 7-383
- disabling during a direct load, SUT 8-21
- disabling referential constraints, SUT 2-14
- disabling temporarily, SCN 28-7
- dropping, SQL 7-137, SQL 7-478
- effect on performance, SCN 28-6
- ENABLE or DISABLE, SCN 28-22
- enabling, SQL 7-154, SQL 7-227, SQL 7-381, SQL 7-382
 - enabling after a direct load, SUT 8-21
 - enforced on a direct load, SUT 8-21
 - enforced with indexes, SCN 10-23
 - PRIMARY KEY, SCN 28-12
 - UNIQUE, SCN 28-10
 - failed
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - FOREIGN KEY, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-13
 - foreign key, SQL 7-223
 - load method, SUT 8-9
 - mechanisms of enforcement, SCN 28-18
 - modifying, SCN 28-23
 - modifying existing, SQL 7-134
 - NOT NULL, PLS 2-31, SCN 28-7, SCN 28-11
 - not null, SQL 7-222
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - object tables, SCN 14-5
 - on columns, SQL 7-221
 - on Oracle objects, ADG 18 - 39
 - ORA-02055
 - constrain violation, DDS 4-3
 - overview, SCN 1-58
 - parallel create table, SCN 26-25
 - preventing Import errors due to uniqueness constraints, SUT 2-20
 - PRIMARY KEY, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-11
 - primary key, SQL 7-222
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-227
 - enabling, SQL 7-382
 - prohibited in views, SCN 10-12
 - recording violations, SQL 7-383
 - referential
 - effect of updates, SCN 28-16
 - self-referencing, SCN 28-15
 - referential integrity, SQL 7-222, SQL 7-223
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - REFs, ADG 18 - 10
 - restore, SBR 4-48
 - restriction on stored functions, ADG 10 - 57
 - restrictions, SQL 7-221
 - scope, SQL 7-225
 - SCOPE FOR constraint, ADG 16 - 30, ADG 16 - 34
 - setting state for a transaction, SQL 7-568
 - storing rows in violation, SQL 7-228
 - table REF, SQL 7-224
 - triggers cannot violate, SCN 20-21
 - triggers contrasted with, SCN 20-5

C

- types listed, SCN 1-58, SCN 28-1
 - unique, SQL 7-221
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-227
 - composite, SQL 7-221
 - enabling, SQL 7-382
 - UNIQUE key, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-8
 - partially null, SCN 28-11
 - uniqueness
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - VALIDATE or NOVALIDATE, SCN 28-22
 - validating, SQL 7-227
 - what happens when violated, SCN 28-5
 - when evaluated, SCN 10-8
 - where not allowed, PLS 2-25, PLS 7-4
- constructor
- collection, PLS 4-8
 - object, PLS 9-12
- constructor method, DCI 3-4
- constructor methods, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-6, SCN 14-18
- and object types, SQL 7-413
 - literal invocation of, SCN 14-4
- contention
- block, SPS 6-9, SPS 11-15, SPS 15-6, SPS 17-11, SPS 17-13
 - block-level, SRF 3-130
 - disk, SPS 6-2, SPS 6-9
 - disk access, STU 20-20
 - distributed lock, SPS 15-6
 - for data
 - deadlocks, SCN 8-19, SCN 27-17
 - lock escalation does not occur, SCN 27-17
 - for rollback segments, SCN 4-21
 - free list, SPS 19-5
 - free lists, STU 21-21
 - free space, SPS 4-8, SPS 11-2, SPS 11-14
 - index, SPS 19-6
 - memory, STU 19-1
 - memory access, STU 21-1
 - on single block or row, SPS 2-9
 - redo allocation latch, STU 21-19
 - redo copy latches, STU 21-19
 - rollback segment, SPS 6-8, SPS 6-9
 - rollback segments, STU 21-3
 - segment header, SPS 11-14, SPS 19-6
 - sequence number, SPS 4-7, SPS 6-6
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SPS 14-5
 - table data, SPS 6-2, SPS 6-8, SPS 17-13
 - tuning, STU 21-1
 - tuning resource, STU 2-11
- context
- default (same as global), PCO 4-36
 - global, PCO 4-36
 - WITH CONTEXT clause, DCI 4-9
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE SQL statement, PC_F-28
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PC_11-8, PCO F-19
- context area, STU 2-10
- context block
- definition of, PC_20-4
- CONTEXT FREE statement, PC_11-10, PC_F-29, PCO F-20
- context namespaces
- removing from the database, SQL 7-448
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET SQL statement, PC_17-18
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET SQL statement, PC_17-17
- context switch, PLS 4-30
- context switching, STU 18-4
- CONTEXT USE directive, PC_11-9
- CONTEXT USE SQL directive, PC_F-33, PCO F-21
- CONTEXT USE SQL statement, PC_11-9
- context, transaction, PLS 5-55
- contexts
- creating namespaces for, SQL 7-243
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-495
 - namespace
 - associating with package, SQL 7-243
- contexts, user-specified, PCO A-3
- continuation lines
- syntax, PCO 2-13
- CONTINUE action

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
- of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120, PCO 8-29, PCO F-92
- result of, PC_ 9-25
- CONTINUE_LOAD keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-35
- CONTINUEIF keyword
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- continuing interrupted loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- continuous pushes
 - scheduling, REP 2-14, REP 2-17
- CONTROL
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- control file, SPS 6-1
 - accessibility, SPS 5-9
 - backing up, SPS 21-1, SQL 7-19
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-6
 - creating, SPS 14-10
 - data files, SPS 17-12
 - log history, SPS 14-4, SPS 21-6
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, SPS 6-5
 - parameter values, SPS 18-9
 - shared, SPS 5-4, SPS 18-7
- control file backups
 - definition, SBR 3-8
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-6, SBR 8-7
- control file character set, GTK 2-52
- control files, PSC 1-10, SBR 2-3 to SBR 2-7, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - adding, SAD 5-5
 - allow reuse of, SQL 7-246
 - allowing reuse of, SQL 7-251
 - backing up, SBR 13-3, SBR 13-11, SCN 32-25
 - backup and recovery, SBR 9-20
 - changes recorded, SCN 32-22
 - changing size, SAD 5-4
 - checkpoints and, SCN 32-22
 - conflicts with data dictionary, SAD 5-8
 - contents, SBR 1-7, SBR 2-3, SCN 32-21
 - CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter
 - for primary and standby databases, SBR 16-25
 - creating
 - about, SAD 5-3
 - additional control files, SAD 5-5
 - initially, SAD 5-4
 - new files, SAD 5-5
 - data definition language syntax, SUT 5-3
 - default name, SAD 2-10, SAD 5-4
 - definition, SBR 1-7
 - dropping, SAD 5-9
 - effect on standby databases, SBR 16-25
 - errors during creation, SAD 5-9
 - field delimiters, SUT 5-16
 - finding filenames, SBR 13-3
 - guidelines for, SAD 5-2
 - guidelines for creating, SUT 3-3
 - how specified, SCN 5-4
 - importance of mirrored, SAD 5-2
 - incomplete recovery, SBR 14-27
 - location of, SAD 5-3
 - log sequence numbers, SAD 6-5
 - loss of, SBR 15-11, SBR 15-13
 - maintaining backups, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-9
 - managing, SAD 5-1
 - mirrored, SBR 2-9
 - loss of, SBR 15-12
 - mirroring, SAD 2-10
 - moving, SAD 5-5
 - multiplexed, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-8, SBR 2-9, SCN 1-49, SCN 32-22
 - names, SAD 5-2, SRF 1-22
 - number of, SAD 5-3, SBR 2-9
 - overview, SBR 1-7, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - overwriting existing, SAD 2-10
 - physical database structure, SCN 1-5
 - purpose, SBR 1-7
 - recovery and, SCN 1-49
 - re-creating, SQL 7-245
 - refreshing standby database, SBR 16-29
 - relocating, SAD 5-5
 - renaming, SAD 5-5

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

C

- renaming or removing for migration, MIG 3-22
- requirement of one, SAD 5-3
- restoring using RMAN, SBR 9-11, SBR 9-12
- setting the CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter, SBR 2-9
- size of, SAD 5-3
- snapshot
 - specifying location of, SBR 5-3
- specifying, SRF 1-22
- specifying data, SUT 5-21
- specifying names before database creation, SAD 2-10
- specifying SQL*Loader discard file, SUT 5-27
- time-based recovery, SBR 14-29
- unavailable during startup, SAD 3-3
- updating, SBR 2-5
- used in mounting database, SCN 5-6
- using instead of a recovery catalog, SBR 4-15
- control files raw devices, PSC 2-7
- control structure, PLS 3-2
 - conditional, PLS 3-2
 - iterative, PLS 3-6
 - sequential, PLS 3-15
- control utilities
 - described, NET 8-15, NET A-1
 - Listener Control Utility (LSNRCTL), NET A-3
 - Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility (CMCTL), NET A-89
 - Oracle Names Control Utility (NAMESCTL), NET A-31
- CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME
 - parameter, SRF 1-21
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter, SBR 2-9, SBR 9-11, SBR 15-13, SBR 16-25
- CONTROL_FILES parameter, PSC 6-11, SPS 18-11, SPS 22-12, SRF 1-22
 - overwriting existing control files, SAD 2-10
 - same for all instances, SPS 18-7, SPS 18-11
 - setting
 - before database creation, SAD 2-10, SAD 5-4
 - names for, SAD 5-2
- controlfile clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
- controlfile parallel write wait event, SRF A-23
- CONTROLFILE REUSE clause
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-251
- controlfile sequential read wait event, SRF A-24
- controlfile single write wait event, SRF A-24
- controlfile transaction enqueue, SRF B-2
- CONVBUFSZ clause, PC_ 4-51, PCO A-8
- CONVBUFSZ clause in VAR statement, PCO 4-49
- conventional path Export
 - compared to direct path Export, SUT 1-41
- conventional path loads
 - basics, SUT 8-2
 - compared to direct path loads, SUT 8-7
 - SQL*Loader bind array, SUT 5-76
 - using, SUT 8-3
- conventions
 - naming, DCI 2-8, PLS 2-35
- conversion
 - application, SPS 23-3
 - database, SPS 23-4
 - database, to multi-instance, SPS 23-1
 - functions
 - table of, SQL 2-32
 - ramifications, SPS 23-3
 - rules, string to date, SQL 2-48
- conversion file read wait event, SRF A-25
- conversion function
 - when needed, PLS 2-28
- conversion functions, ADG 4 - 25
 - SQL functions
 - conversion, SQL 4-4
 - TO_CHAR function, ADG 4 - 11, ADG 4 - 12, ADG 4 - 28
 - TO_DATE function, ADG 4 - 11
 - TO_LABEL function, ADG 4 - 28
 - Trusted Oracle Server, ADG 4 - 28
- conversion, datatype, PLS 2-27
- conversions
 - between character set ID number and character set name, NLS 4-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- CONVERT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- CONVERT function, NLS 4-4, NLS 4-5, SQL 4-11
- convert queue, SPS 8-3
- converting character sets, NLS 4-4
- converting data, ADG 4 - 25
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
 - assignments, ADG 4 - 25
 - expression evaluation, ADG 4 - 27
 - program interface, SCN 8-25
 - SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
 - Trusted Oracle Server, ADG 4 - 28
- coordinated time-based recovery
 - distributed databases, SBR 15-16
- copy command (RMAN), SBR 11-48
- copy semantics for internal LOBs, ADL 3-28
- copying
 - objects, OCI 10-32
- copying data
 - large cluster tables, MIG 2-15
 - migration method, MIG 2-14
 - space requirements, MIG 2-15
- copying LOBs, ADL 2-12
- COR, see complex object retrieval
- CORBA, GTK 2-19
- CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture), OAS Glossary-2
- CORBA Servers
 - configuring, NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
 - described, NET 7-50
- CORE_DUMP_DEST parameter, SRF 1-23
- correlated subqueries, SQL 5-24
- correlated subquery, PLS 5-11
- correlation identifier, ADQ 1-8
- correlation names, ADG 13 - 13, ADG 13 - 15, ADG 13 - 16, ADG 13 - 17
 - for base tables of indexes, SQL 7-279
 - in DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - in SELECT, SQL 7-547
 - inline views, SCN 10-16
 - NEW, ADG 13 - 16
 - OLD, ADG 13 - 16
 - REFERENCING option and, ADG 13 - 17
 - when preceded by a colon, ADG 13 - 16
- corrupt datafile blocks
 - records in control file, SBR 4-36
 - RMAN and, SBR 4-36
 - setting maximum for backup, SBR 8-26
- corruption detection, SBR 4-54, SBR 4-55
- corruption of package, DCI 5-10
- COS function, SQL 4-12
- COSH function, SQL 4-12
- cost based optimization, DDS 1-10, DDS 4-5, SCN 33-10
 - hints, DDS 4-7
- cost-based optimization, SCN 22-7, STU 7-3, STU 11-8, STU 27-27
 - extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - histograms, SCN 22-8
 - parallel execution, STU 27-27
 - procedures for Plan Stability, STU 7-32
 - query rewrite, SCN 10-17
 - selectivity of predicates, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
 - statistics, SCN 22-8, SCN 23-32
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
 - upgrading to, STU 7-34
 - user-defined costs, SCN 22-17
- cost-based optimizer, SRF 1-88
- cost-based rewrite, STU 31-2
- costs
 - resource limits and, SAD 23-20
- COUNT aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- COUNT attribute of collection types, ADG 16 - 24
- COUNT collection method, PLS 4-22
- count column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- COUNT function, SQL 4-12
- CPP_SUFFIX
 - precompiler option, PC_12-5
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler option, PC_10-15
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler options, PC_10-15

C

CPU

- checking utilization, STU 18-3
- detecting problems, STU 18-3
- system architecture, STU 18-10
- tuning, STU 18-1
- utilization, STU 18-1, STU 26-3
- cpu column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- CPU Statistics data view, STU 15-11
- CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drilldown data view, STU 15-18
- CPU time limit, SCN 29-17
- CPU usage, SPS 19-3
- CPU used by this session statistic, SRF C-2
- CPU used when call started, SRF C-2
- CPU_COUNT initialization parameter, STU 25-16
- CPU_COUNT parameter, PSC 6-11, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-23
- CPU_PER_CALL parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-339
- CPU_PER_SESSION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-339
- CR blocks created statistic, SRF C-2
- CR Server, PSC 1-10
 - change summary for 8.1, SPS A-1
- crash recovery, SCN 32-4, SCN 32-13
 - definition, SBR 1-19
 - instance failure, SCN 1-46, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
 - opening a database, SCN 5-8
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 32-6
 - required after aborting instance, SCN 5-10
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
- Create, REP 2-8
- create
 - deployment template, RAR 4-4
 - refresh group, RAR 5-4
 - snapshot group, RAR 5-3
 - snapshot group object, RAR 5-5
 - snapshot log, RAR 5-3
 - template parameter, RAR 4-7

- user parameter value, RAR 4-9
- CREATE ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-495
- CREATE ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 7-495
- CREATE ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 7-497
- CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-497
- CREATE ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 7-497
- CREATE ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- CREATE ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-501
- CREATE ANY TYPE privilege, SCN 14-13
 - See also privileges
- CREATE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-501
- CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-502
- create catalog command (RMAN), SBR 11-52
- CREATE CLUSTER
 - statement, SQL 7-236
 - system privilege, SQL 7-495
- CREATE CLUSTER command, ADG 3 - 6, ADG 6 - 15
 - example, SAD 17-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- for hash clusters, SAD 18-4
- hash clusters, ADG 6 - 20
- HASH IS option, ADG 6 - 21, SAD 18-6
- HASHKEYS clause, SCN 10-53, SCN 10-57
- HASHKEYS option, ADG 6 - 21, SAD 18-7
- SINGLE TABLE HASHKEYS, SCN 10-57
- SIZE option, SAD 18-6
- storage parameters, SCN 4-17
- CREATE CLUSTER statement, SPS 17-7, SPS A-20, STU 6-26
 - FREELIST GROUPS option, SPS 17-6
 - FREELISTS option, SPS 17-6
- CREATE command, SCN 16-4
- CREATE CONTEXT statement, GTK 2-70, SQL 7-243
- CREATE CONTROLFILE command
 - about, SAD 5-5
 - and recovery, SBR 9-16
 - checking for inconsistencies, SAD 5-8
 - NORESETLOGS option, SAD 5-7
 - RESETLOGS option, SAD 5-7
 - standby database, effect on, SBR 16-25
- CREATE CONTROLFILE statement, SQL 7-245
 - changing database options, SPS 14-10
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-5
 - exclusive mode, SPS B-2
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, SPS 21-6
- CREATE DATABASE command
 - CONTROLFILE REUSE option, SAD 5-4
 - database name, SRF 1-33
 - example, SAD 2-7
 - MAXLOGFILES option, SAD 6-10
 - MAXLOGMEMBERS option, SAD 6-10
 - setting the block size, SRF 1-28
 - setting the log mode, SRF 1-66
- CREATE DATABASE LINK
 - statement, SQL 7-255
 - system privilege, SQL 7-495
- CREATE DATABASE statement, SPS 14-3, SQL 7-249
 - exclusive mode, SPS B-2
 - MAXINSTANCES, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3
 - MAXLOGFILES, SPS 14-4
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, SPS 6-5, SPS 14-4, SPS 21-6
 - MAXLOGMEMBERS, SPS 14-4
 - options, SPS 14-3
 - setting the log mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9
 - thread number 1, SPS 14-8
- CREATE DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-16
- CREATE DATAFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 14-7
- CREATE DIMENSION
 - statement, SQL 7-259
 - system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE DIMENSION statement, STU 30-3
- CREATE DIRECTORY statement, SQL 7-264
- CREATE FUNCTION command, SCN 18-17
- CREATE FUNCTION statement, SQL 7-266
- CREATE INDEX
 - statement, SQL 7-273
 - system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE INDEX command, ADG 3 - 6, ADG 6 - 5
 - explicitly, SAD 16-8
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - object types, SCN 14-6
- ON CLUSTER option, ADG 6 - 16, SAD 17-8
 - partition attributes, SCN 11-37
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
 - storage parameters, SCN 4-17
 - temporary segments and, SCN 4-18
- UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 16-5
- with a constraint, SAD 16-8
- CREATE INDEX statement, STU 27-21
 - examples, STU 20-37
 - FREELISTS option, SPS 17-8
 - NOSORT option, STU 20-37
- CREATE INDEXTYPE
 - statement, SQL 7-290
 - system privilege, SQL 7-496
- CREATE JAVA statement, SQL 7-292
- Create Job property sheet, PSC 6-32 to PSC 6-39
 - General tab, PSC 6-33
 - Parameters tab, PSC 6-37

C

- Tasks tab, PSC 6-35
- CREATE LIBRARY
 - statement, SQL 7-297
 - system privilege, SQL 7-497
- CREATE LIBRARY command
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 10-13
- create master group, RAR 3-5
- Create Master Sites dialog
 - setup wizard, REP 2-32
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT
 - statement, SQL 7-299
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG statement, SQL 7-313
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, GTK 2-22, STU 29-4
 - enabling query rewrite, STU 31-4
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT
 - system privilege, SQL 7-497
- Create New Master Group property sheet
 - Destinations page, REP 2-19
 - General page, REP 2-19
 - Objects page, REP 2-19
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-19
- Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-12
 - General page, REP 2-12
 - Options page, REP 2-12
- CREATE OPERATOR
 - statement, SQL 7-319
 - system privilege, SQL 7-497
- CREATE OUTLINE statement, GTK 2-37, SCN 22-6, SQL 7-322, STU 7-28
- CREATE PACKAGE BODY command, ADG 10 - 14, SPR 1 - 2, SCN 18-12, SCN 18-17
- CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, SQL 7-327
- CREATE PACKAGE command, ADG 10 - 14, SPR 1 - 2
 - examples, SCN 18-12, SCN 20-10
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - package name, SCN 18-17
- CREATE PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-324
- CREATE PROCEDURE
 - statement, SQL 7-332
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE PROCEDURE command
 - example, SCN 18-6
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - procedure name, SCN 18-17
- CREATE PROCEDURE statement, PCO 6-21
 - embedded, PC_ 7-21
- CREATE PROFILE
 - statement, SQL 7-337
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE PROFILE command
 - about, SAD 23-18
 - COMPOSITE_LIMIT option, SAD 23-19
- create proxy snapshot administrator, RAR 2-6
- CREATE PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system privilege, SQL 7-495
- CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-499
- Create Refresh Group property sheet
 - General page, REP 5-29
 - Scheduling page, REP 5-29
 - Snapshots page, REP 5-29
- create refresher, RAR 2-16
- create replication administrator, RAR 2-4
- create replication object, RAR 3-5
- CREATE ROLE
 - statement, SQL 7-343
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE ROLE command, ADG 12 - 11
 - IDENTIFIED BY option, SAD 24-7
 - IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAD 24-7
- CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 - statement, SQL 7-345
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT command
 - about, SAD 21-8
 - tuning guidelines, SAD 2-15
- CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-6
- Create Scheduled Link property sheet

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- setup wizard, REP 2-14, REP 2-17
- CREATE SCHEMA command, ADG 3 - 45
 - multiple tables and views, SAD 20-2
 - privileges required, ADG 3 - 46, SAD 20-2
- Create Schema dialog
 - setup wizard, REP 2-9
- CREATE SCHEMA statement, SQL 7-347
- create script command (RMAN), SBR 11-54
- CREATE SEQUENCE
 - statement, SQL 7-349
 - system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE SEQUENCE command, SAD 15-10
 - CACHE option, ADG 3 - 36, ADG 3 - 41
 - examples, ADG 3 - 41
 - NOCACHE option, ADG 3 - 41
- CREATE SEQUENCE statement, SPS 6-7
 - CACHE option, SPS 6-6, SPS 6-7
 - CYCLE option, SPS 6-6
 - description, SPS 6-6
 - ORDER option, SPS 6-6, SPS 6-7
- CREATE SESSION privilege, SUT 2-11
 - Export, SUT 1-4
- CREATE SESSION system privilege, SQL 7-499
- create snapshot administrator, RAR 2-16
- CREATE SNAPSHOT statement, STU 29-2
- CREATE SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE STANDBY CONTROLFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19
- CREATE statement
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- CREATE SYNONYM
 - statement, SQL 7-355
 - system privilege, SQL 7-499
- CREATE SYNONYM command, SAD 15-12
 - locks, SCN 27-29
- CREATE TABLE
 - behavior change
 - Oracle7 to Oracle8i, MIG 8-31
- CREATE TABLE AS SELECT, STU 11-3, STU 27-18, STU 27-19, STU 27-31
 - rules of parallelism
 - index-organized tables, SCN 26-31
- CREATE TABLE command, ADG 3 - 3, ADG 3 - 4, ADG 3 - 6
 - about, SAD 14-9
- AS SELECT
 - decision support systems, SCN 26-31
 - direct-load INSERT vs., SCN 25-2
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
 - space fragmentation, SCN 26-33
 - temporary storage space, SCN 26-33
- AS SELECT option, SBR 14-4
- auditing, SCN 31-7, SCN 31-10
- CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
- CLUSTER option, ADG 6 - 16, SAD 17-7
- defining integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 18
- enable or disable constraints, SCN 28-22
- examples
 - column objects, SCN 13-5, SCN 14-8
 - nested tables, SCN 13-12
 - object tables, SCN 13-8, SCN 13-12, SCN 14-5, SCN 14-8
- INTRANS parameter in, ADG 8 - 26
- locks, SCN 27-29
- parallelism, SCN 26-31
 - index-organized tables, SCN 26-31
- partition attributes, SCN 11-27
- PARTITION clause, SAD 13-9
- storage parameters, SCN 4-17
- triggers and, SCN 20-6
- UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 14-4
- CREATE TABLE statement, SQL 7-358
 - clustered tables, SPS 17-7
 - examples, SPS 17-14
 - FREELIST GROUPS option, SPS 11-11, SRF 1-52
 - FREELISTS option, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-6
 - initial storage, SPS 17-13, SPS 17-14
 - STORAGE clause, STU 20-24
 - TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
- CREATE TABLESPACE
 - statement, SQL 7-393
 - system privilege, SQL 7-500
- CREATE TABLESPACE command, SBR 15-3

C

- datafile names in, SAD 9-4
- example, SAD 9-4
- TEMPORARY clause, SCN 3-13
- CREATE TABLESPACE statement, SPS A-18, STU 20-24
- CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE command, SCN 10-10
- CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE command, SCN 3-13
- CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE statement, SQL 7-398
- CREATE TRIGGER
 - statement, SQL 7-401
 - system privilege, SQL 7-500
- CREATE TRIGGER command, ADG 13 - 3
 - compiled and stored, SCN 20-25
 - examples, SCN 20-11, SCN 20-14, SCN 20-24
 - object tables, SCN 14-7
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - REFERENCING option, ADG 13 - 17
- CREATE TYPE
 - statement, SQL 7-411
 - system privilege, SQL 7-501
- CREATE TYPE BODY statement, DCI 5-2, SQL 7-421
- CREATE TYPE command
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 10-13
 - incomplete types, SCN 14-16
 - nested tables, SCN 13-4, SCN 13-12, SCN 14-4
 - object types, SCN 13-4, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4, SCN 14-8
 - object views, SCN 15-3
 - VARRAYs, SCN 13-11
- CREATE TYPE privilege, SCN 14-13
 - See also privileges
- CREATE TYPE statement
 - object types, ADG 16 - 16
 - varray, ADG 16 - 17
- CREATE TYPE with OID statement, DCI 3-3
- CREATE USER
 - statement, SQL 7-425
 - system privilege, SQL 7-501
- CREATE USER command
 - IDENTIFIED BY option, SAD 23-12
 - IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAD 23-12
 - Import, SUT 2-14
 - temporary segments and, SCN 4-18
- CREATE VIEW
 - statement, SQL 7-430
 - system privilege, SQL 7-502
- CREATE VIEW command, ADG 3 - 22
 - about, SAD 15-2
 - examples, SCN 20-14
 - object views, SCN 15-3
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - OR REPLACE option, ADG 3 - 24, SAD 15-9
 - WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 3 - 22, ADG 3 - 26, SAD 15-3
- CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-24, STU 6-15, STU 6-18
- CREATE_INST_INIT procedure, DDS 6-14
- CREATE_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-20
- CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, STU 7-28
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-81
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES session parameter, GTK 2-37, SCN 22-6
- creating
 - audit trail, SAD 25-4
 - cluster index, SAD 17-6
 - clustered tables, SAD 17-6
 - clusters, ADG 6 - 15, SAD 17-6
 - column groups
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 40, SPR 34 - 61, RAR 8-118, RAR 8-144
 - control files, SAD 5-3
 - database, PSC 3-5, SAD 1-19, SAD 2-1
 - backing up the new database, SAD 2-7
 - during installation, SAD 2-3
 - executing CREATE DATABASE, SAD 2-6
 - migration from different versions, SAD 2-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- preparing to, SAD 2-2
- prerequisites for, SAD 2-3
- problems encountered while, SAD 2-8
- databases, SAD 7-7
 - setting block size, SRF 1-27, SRF 1-28
- datafiles, SAD 9-3, SAD 10-5
- DB_NAME.CONF file, PSC B-2
- deferred transactions, REP 9-2
- hash clustered tables, SAD 18-4
- hash clusters, ADG 6 - 20, SAD 18-4
- indexes, ADG 6 - 5
 - explicitly, SAD 16-8
- integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 2
- master sites, REP 2-8
- multiple objects, ADG 3 - 45, SAD 20-2
- net service name for each database, PSC 4-25
- net service names, PSC 4-20
- net service names for each instance, PSC 4-20
- net service names for Windows NT, PSC 4-29
- network configuration files, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-12, PSC 5-11, PSC 5-29
- objects, OCI 10-32
- online redo log groups, SAD 6-11
- Oracle Names server with region database, NET 6-27
- Oracle Names server without region database, NET 6-32
- packages, ADG 10 - 14, SPR 1 - 2
- parameter file, SAD 2-4
- partitioned objects, SAD 13-9
- partitioned tables, SAD 13-9
- preferred credentials, PSC 5-21
- priority groups, SPR 34 - 41, RAR 8-119, REP 6-25
- profiles, SAD 23-18
- raw devices, PSC 8-3
- raw devices on UNIX, PSC 2-7
- raw devices on Windows NT, PSC 2-9
- redo log members, SAD 6-11
- refresh groups, SPR 32 - 5, RAR 8-70
- replicated object groups
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 33, RAR 8-109

- replicated objects
 - generating support for, SPR 34 - 58, RAR 8-140
 - snapshot sites, SPR 34 - 38, RAR 8-116
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 34, RAR 8-110
- repository, PSC 5-13
- rollback segments
 - about, SAD 21-8
 - specifying storage parameters, SAD 21-8
- savepoints, PC_F-103, PCO F-78
- sequences, ADG 3 - 41, SAD 15-10
- site priority groups, REP 6-30
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 43, RAR 8-121
- snapshot sites
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 37, RAR 8-114
- snapshots, REP 5-24
- standby databases, SBR 16-3
- synonyms, ADG 3 - 43, SAD 15-12
- tables, ADG 3 - 3, ADG 3 - 4, SAD 14-9
- tablespaces, SAD 9-3
 - rollback segments required, SAD 9-5
- triggers, ADG 13 - 3, ADG 13 - 20
- views, ADG 3 - 22, SAD 15-2
- creating a rollback segment, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-6
- creating a tablespace, SPS A-18
- creating an Oracle server account, OAS 7-13
- creating duplicate databases, SBR 10-2
 - on a remote host, SBR 10-10
- creating Oracle directories in CDS, OAS 9
- creating partitions, LEG 5-7
- creating principals and accounts, OAS 8
- creating temporary LOB, PC_ 16-15
- creating test databases, SBR 4-52
- creating the recovery catalog, SBR 6-2
- creation of prioritized message queue table and queue, ADQ 4-9, ADQ 4-22, ADQ 8-5
- creation of queue table and queue of object type, ADQ 4-9, ADQ 4-21, ADQ 8-4
- creation of queue table and queue of RAW type, ADQ 4-9, ADQ 4-22, ADQ 8-4
- creation of queue tables and queues, ADQ 8-4
- cross instance CR read statistic, SRF C-8

C

- cross joins, SCN 23-3
- crosscheck command (RMAN), SBR 11-57
- crosschecking
 - definition, SBR 4-18
 - recovery catalog with the media manager, SBR 6-9
- cross-instance call invocation enqueue, SRF B-2
- cross-tabulation values
 - deriving, SQL 7-549
- Cryptographic Toolkit, GTK 6-8
- cryptography, definition, OAS Glossary-3
- CTIME column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51
- CUBE operation, GROUP BY clause, GTK 2-24
- CUBE operations
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 7-549
- cumulative export, SBR 13-17
- cumulative exports, SUT 1-44, SUT 1-46
 - recording, SUT 1-23
 - restrictions, SUT 1-44
 - specifying, SUT 1-20
 - SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-51
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-52
- cumulative incremental backups, SBR 4-42, SBR 8-22
- currency, SRF 1-78
 - international currency symbol, SRF 1-80
 - monetary units characters, NLS 2-23
- Currency formats, NLS 2-20
- currency symbol
 - default, NLS 2-8
 - ISO, SQL 2-36
 - local, SQL 2-37
 - local currency symbol, NLS 2-20
 - union, SQL 2-38
- Current blocks converted for CR statistic, SRF C-3
- current column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- current instance, SPS 18-21
 - checkpoint, SPS 21-9
 - log switch, SPS 21-10
 - specifying, SPS 18-17
- current mode, TKPROF, STU 14-13
- CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 8-4, PCO 5-16, PCO 7-5, PLS 5-48
 - example, PCO 5-16
 - example of, PC_ 6-17
 - mimicking with ROWID, PC_ 3-26, PC_ 8-28, PCO 3-29, PCO 7-19
 - of embedded SQL DELETE statement, PCO F-33
 - of embedded SQL UPDATE statement, PCO F-88
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-17
 - restrictions, PCO 5-17
 - restrictions on, PC_ 6-17
- CURRENT option, SPS 21-4
 - checkpoints, SPS 21-10
 - forcing a global log switch, SPS 21-10
 - global log switch, SPS 21-16
 - new in Oracle7, SPS A-19
- current row, PCO 5-12, PLS 1-5
 - definition of, PC_ 2-8
 - using FETCH to retrieve, PC_ 6-12
- current user, SCN 18-10
- CURRENT_SCHEMA parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-81
- CURRENT_USER
 - and database links, SQL 7-256
- CURRVAL pseudo-column, ADG 3 - 38
 - restrictions, ADG 3 - 39
- CURRVAL pseudocolumn, PCO 4-6, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-51, SQL 7-350
- cursor attribute
 - %BULK_ROWCOUNT, PLS 4-36
 - %FOUND, PLS 5-34, PLS 5-38
 - %ISOPEN, PLS 5-34, PLS 5-38
 - %NOTFOUND, PLS 5-35
 - %ROWCOUNT, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
 - implicit, PLS 5-38
 - syntax, PLS 11-34
 - values, PLS 5-36
- cursor cache, PCO 8-38
 - definition of, PC_ 9-37
 - gathering statistics about, PCO 8-40

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- purpose, PCO 8-36, PCO D-9
- purpose of, PC_C-9
- cursor control statements
 - example of typical sequence, PC_ 6-18
- CURSOR expressions, SQL 5-9
- cursor FOR loop, PLS 5-13
 - passing parameters to, PLS 5-15
- cursor operations
 - overview of, PC_ 6-11
- cursor variable, PLS 5-15
 - assignment, PLS 5-31
 - closing, PLS 5-24
 - declaring, PLS 5-17
 - fetching from, PLS 5-23
 - opening, PLS 5-19
 - restrictions, PLS 5-33
 - syntax, PLS 11-39
 - using to reduce network traffic, PLS 5-30
 - using with dynamic SQL, PLS 10-5
- cursor variables, ADG 10 - 38, PC_ 4-26, PC_ F-12, PCO 6-32, PCO F-10
 - advantages, PCO 6-32
 - allocating, PC_ 4-27, PCO 6-33
 - closing, PCO 6-36
 - declaring, PC_ 4-26, PCO 6-33
 - declaring and opening, ADG 10 - 38
 - error conditions, PCO 6-37
 - fetching from, PCO 6-35
 - heap memory usage, PCO 6-33
 - opening
 - anonymous block, PCO 6-35
 - stored procedure, PCO 6-34
 - restrictions, PCO 6-37
 - restrictions on, PC_ 4-32
 - scope, PCO 6-33
 - use of in recursive functions, PC_ 1-11
- CURSOR_ALREADY_OPEN exception, PLS 6-5
- CURSOR_NUM column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-19
- CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME parameter, SRF 1-24
 - setting, STU 19-17
- cursors, ADG 8 - 9, DDS 7-7, PC_ 2-17, PC_ 4-26, PCO 5-12, PLS 1-5, PLS 5-6
 - allocating, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
 - allocating a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 - analogy, PLS 1-5
 - analogy for, PC_ 2-8
 - and closing database links, DDS 4-2
 - association with queries, PC_ 6-11
 - association with query, PCO 5-12
 - cancelling, ADG 8 - 10
 - closing, ADG 8 - 10, PC_ F-18, PCO F-14, PLS 5-10
 - closing before reopening, PC_ 6-13
 - creating, SCN 16-11
 - DBMS_SQL package, SPR 48 - 4
 - declaring, PC_ 6-12, PCO 5-12, PLS 5-7
 - defined, SCN 16-6
 - definition of, PC_ 2-8
 - effects on performance, PCO D-7
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-5
 - explicit, PLS 5-6
 - explicit versus implicit, PC_ 2-8, PCO 5-12
 - fetching from, PLS 5-9
 - fetching rows from, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO F-45, PCO F-48
 - for multirow queries, PC_ 6-11
 - how handling affects performance, PC_C-7
 - implicit, PLS 5-11
 - maximum number of, ADG 8 - 9, SCN 16-7
 - movement through active set, PC_ 6-14
 - naming, PCO 5-13
 - number cached per session, SQL 7-88
 - number of open, MIG 2-17
 - object dependencies and, SCN 21-10
 - OPEN_CURSORS parameter, SRF 1-84
 - opening, PC_ F-92, PC_ F-94, PCO F-69, PCO F-71, PLS 5-8, SCN 7-9, SCN 16-7
 - overview of, SCN 1-17
 - packaged, PLS 5-12
 - parameterized, PLS 5-8
 - pointers to, ADG 10 - 38
 - private SQL areas and, ADG 8 - 9, SCN 7-9, SCN 16-6

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- purpose of, PC_ 6-11
- recursive, SCN 16-7
- recursive SQL and, SCN 16-7
- reopening, PC_ 6-13, PC_ 6-14, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15
- restricted scope of, PCO 2-28
- restrictions, PCO 5-13
- restrictions on declaring, PC_ 6-13
- RETURN clause, PLS 5-12
- rules for naming, PC_ 6-12
- scope, PCO 5-14
- scope of, PC_ 6-13
- scope rules, PLS 5-7
- shared pool, SRF 1-49, SRF 1-115, SRF 1-116
- statements for manipulating, PC_ 6-11
- stored procedures and, SCN 16-18
- syntax, PLS 11-45
- types of, PC_ 2-8
- using for multirow queries, PCO 5-12
- using more than one, PC_ 6-13, PCO 5-14
- when closed automatically, PC_ 6-15, PCO 5-16
- Custom install type, NET 4-21
- Custom installation, PSC 3-6
- Custom installation type, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2
- custom record separator, SUT 3-18
- Customize Master Site property sheet
 - setup wizard, REP 2-10
- Customized Calendars, NLS B-11
- customized character sets, NLS B-1
- CyberSafe, OAS 1-7
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
- CyberSAFE authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- CyberSAFE benefits, OAS 1-7
- CyberSafe Challenger
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
- CYCLE clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. See CREATE SEQUENCE., SQL 7-76
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- CYCLE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, SPS 6-6

D

- D date format element, SQL 2-41
- D number format element, SQL 2-36
- DAEMON.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET C-7
- DAEMON.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET C-7
- DAEMON.TRACE_MASK parameter, NET C-8
- dangling ref, PLS 9-33
- dangling REFs, SCN 13-9, SCN 13-10
- DATA
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- data
 - access to, SCN 1-51
 - control of, SCN 29-2
 - fine-grained access control, SCN 30-22
 - message queues, SCN 19-7
 - security domains, SCN 29-2
 - authentication, OAS 1-5
 - authorization, OAS 1-9
 - comparative, STU 12-5
 - concurrent access to, SCN 27-2
 - consistency of
 - defined, SCN 1-55
 - examples of lock behavior, SCN 27-32
 - locks, SCN 27-3
 - manual locking, SCN 27-31
 - read consistency, SCN 1-31
 - repeatable reads, SCN 27-6
 - transaction level, SCN 27-6
 - underlying principles, SCN 27-15
 - convergence, REP 6-7
 - guaranteeing, REP 6-38
 - conversion, NLS 4-4
 - CONVERT function, NLS 4-5
 - delimiter marks in data and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-72
 - design, tuning, STU 2-7
 - distinguishing different input formats for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
 - distributed manipulation of, SCN 1-35
 - exporting, SUT 1-23

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- formatted data and SQL*Loader, SUT 4-28
- generating unique values with
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- how stored in tables, SCN 10-4
- including in control files, SUT 5-21
- inconsistencies
 - removing after deleting master sites, REP 2-34
- integrity, OAS 1-3
 - ensuring with multiple column groups, REP 6-7
 - parallel propagation, REP 2-43
 - serial propagation, REP 2-43
- integrity checking on input, SQL 2-13
- integrity of, SCN 1-30, SCN 10-4, SCN 28-2
 - CHECK constraints, SCN 28-17
 - enforcing, SCN 28-4, SCN 28-5
 - overview, SCN 1-57
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 26-45
 - referential, SCN 28-3
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35
 - types, SCN 28-3
- loading data contained in the SQL*Loader
 - control file, SUT 5-54
- loading in sections
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
- loading into more than one table
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
- loading LONG
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
- locks on, SCN 27-20
- maximum length of delimited data for
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
- moving between operating systems using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
- partitioning, STU 26-45
- privacy, OAS 1-4
- replicating, SCN 1-36
- retrieving, SQL 5-18
- saving in a direct path load, SUT 8-12
- saving rows
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - security of, SAD 22-3
 - sources for tuning, STU 12-1
 - SQL*Loader methods of loading into
 - tables, SUT 5-32
 - undo
 - storing, SQL 7-345
 - unsorted
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 - values optimized for SQL*Loader
 - performance, SUT 5-54
 - volume, STU 12-2
- data abstraction, PLS 9-2
- data block, SPS 5-5
- data block size, STU 20-15
- data blocks, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2
 - allocating for extents, SCN 4-13
 - altering size of, SAD 2-11
 - block-level recovery, SCN 32-14
 - cached in memory, SCN 8-8
 - clustered, SCN 10-49
 - coalescing extents, SCN 4-13
 - coalescing free space in blocks, SCN 4-9
 - controlling free space in, SCN 4-5
 - factors affecting size of, ADG 3 - 6
 - format, SCN 4-3
 - free lists and, SCN 4-9
 - hash keys and, SCN 10-55
 - how rows stored in, SCN 10-5
 - managing space usage of, SAD 12-2
 - managing space use of, SAD 12-2
 - operating system blocks versus, SAD 2-11
 - overview, SCN 4-2
 - PCTFREE storage parameter, SAD 12-3
 - PCTUSED storage parameter, SAD 12-5
 - reading multiple, SRF 1-30
 - read-only transactions and, SCN 27-32
 - row directory, SCN 10-5
 - shared in clusters, SAD 17-2, SCN 10-46
 - shown in ROWIDs, ADG 4 - 20
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
 - size of, SAD 2-11, SRF 1-27, SRF 1-28
 - space available for inserted rows, SCN 4-9

D

- stored in the buffer cache, SCN 7-3
- verifying, SAD 10-12
- writing to disk, SCN 8-8
- data blocks consistent reads - undo records applied
 - statistic, SRF C-8
- data cache, STU 24-2
- data cartridge
 - definition, DCI 1-2
 - development process, DCI 2-2
 - domains, DCI 1-4
 - external procedures (guidelines), DCI 4-15
 - installation, DCI 2-4
 - interfaces, DCI 1-14
 - method, DCI 1-8
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-8
 - suggested development approach, DCI 2-14
- data cartridges
 - OCI functions, OCI 2-3
- data control in OO4O, ADG 1 - 19
- data conversion, ADG 4 - 25, SQL 2-31
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
 - assignments, ADG 4 - 25
 - expression evaluation, ADG 4 - 27
 - implicit versus explicit, SQL 2-33
 - program interface, SCN 8-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-9
 - SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
 - Trusted Oracle labels, ADG 4 - 28
 - when performed implicitly, SQL 2-31
 - when specified explicitly, SQL 2-32
- data definition conversion
 - Import utility, MIG 2-13
- data definition language
 - BEGINDATA keyword, SUT 5-21
 - BLANKS keyword, SUT 5-45
 - column_name, SUT 5-16
 - CONCATENATE keyword, SUT 5-36
 - CONSTANT keyword, SUT 5-46, SUT 5-55
 - CONTINUEIF keyword, SUT 5-36
 - date mask, SUT 5-16
 - DEFAULTIF keyword, SUT 5-81
 - delimiter_spec, SUT 5-16
 - DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
 - DISCARD DDN keyword, SUT 5-28
 - EXCEPTIONS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
 - expanded syntax diagrams, SUT 5-15
 - EXTERNAL keyword, SUT 5-67
 - field_condition, SUT 5-15
 - FILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-29
 - FLOAT keyword, SUT 5-67
 - INFILE keyword, SUT 5-22
 - length, SUT 5-16
 - loading data in sections
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
 - NULLIF keyword, SUT 5-81
 - parallel keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-27
 - pos_spec, SUT 5-15
 - POSITION keyword, SUT 5-48
 - precision, SUT 5-16
 - RECNUM keyword, SUT 5-46
 - REENABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
 - SEQUENCE keyword, SUT 5-56
 - SQL statements, OCI 1-7
 - SQL*Loader CHARACTERSET keyword, SUT 5-31
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD MAX keyword, SUT 5-30
 - syntax diagrams
 - high-level, SUT 5-4
 - SYSDATE keyword, SUT 5-56
 - TERMINATED keyword, SUT 5-70
 - UNRECOVERABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
 - WHITESPACE keyword, SUT 5-70
- Data Definition Language (DDL)
 - auditing, SCN 31-7
 - commit implied by, SCN 17-4
 - defined, SCN 1-52

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- described, SCN 16-4
- description, PCO 5-2
- distributed transactions, DDS 2-26
- embedding in PL/SQL, SCN 16-19
- locks, SCN 27-28
- parallel DDL, SCN 26-3
- parsing with DBMS_SQL, SCN 16-19
- processing statements, SCN 16-14
- roles and privileges, SCN 30-20
- data definition language (DDL)
 - embedded, PCO 2-17
 - supplying asynchronous, SPR 34 - 57, RAR 8-138
- data definition language. *See* DDL.
- data definition statements
 - in transactions, PC_ 3-17
- data dependent routing, SPS 12-7, SPS 19-6
- Data Dictionary
 - installing for Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-2
- data dictionary, SPS 5-5, SRF 2-2, STU 12-2
 - access to, SCN 2-2
 - adding comments to, SQL 7-212
 - adding objects to, SCN 2-4
 - ALL prefixed views, SCN 2-6
 - audit trail (SYS.AUD\$), SCN 2-5
 - backups, SCN 32-25
 - cache, SCN 7-10, SRF 3-70, SRF 3-89, SRF 3-90, SRF 3-91, SRF 3-92
 - location of, SCN 7-6
 - changing storage parameters, SAD 20-29
 - compile-time errors, ADG 10 - 43
 - conflicts with control files, SAD 5-8
 - content of, SCN 2-2, SCN 7-10
 - procedures, SCN 18-18
 - datafile 1, SCN 3-6, SCN 32-25
 - datafiles, SRF 1-45
 - DBA prefixed views, SCN 2-6
 - DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, REP 7-37
 - defined, SCN 1-30, SCN 2-2
 - dependencies tracked by, SCN 21-3
 - DICTIONARY view, SRF 2-175
 - dictionary-managed tablespaces, SCN 3-7
 - dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
 - DUAL table, SCN 2-7
 - dynamic performance tables, SCN 2-7
 - integrity constraints in, ADG 5 - 32
 - locks, SCN 27-28
 - objects, SPS 6-6
 - owner of, SCN 2-3
 - prefixes to views of, SCN 2-5
 - procedure source code, ADG 10 - 43
 - protection, MIG 8-24
 - public synonyms for, SCN 2-4
 - querying views, SPS 20-12
 - rollback segments, SRF 1-110
 - row cache, SPS 6-6
 - row cache and, SCN 7-10
 - schema object views, ADG 3 - 50, SAD 20-29
 - scripts, SRF 5-3
 - segments in the, SAD 20-27
 - sequence cache, SPS 6-7
 - setting storage parameters of, SAD 20-26
 - SQL scripts, SRF 5-2
 - statistics in, SCN 22-14, SCN 23-32
 - partition statistics, SCN 11-14
 - structure of, SCN 2-2
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 2-2, SCN 2-5, SCN 3-6
 - tables, SRF 2-1
 - updates of, SCN 2-5
 - USER prefixed views, SCN 2-6
 - uses of, SCN 2-3
 - table and column definitions, SCN 16-11
 - V\$DBFILE view, SAD 2-8
 - V\$DISPATCHER view, SAD 4-7
 - V\$LOGFILE view, SAD 2-8
 - V\$QUEUE view, SAD 4-7
 - validity of procedures, SCN 18-18
 - views, SBR 13-6, SBR 13-10, SPS 14-6, SRF 1-45
 - ALL, DDS 2-20
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, DDS 2-20
 - overview, SRF 2-1, SRF 2-2
 - USER, DDS 2-20
 - user views, SRF 2-2

D

- views used in optimization, SCN 22-14
- data dictionary cache, STU 2-10, STU 19-20
- data dictionary tables, DDS 5-3
- data dictionary view
 - TRUSTED_SERVERS, DDS D-1
- Data Dictionary Views, DDS 6-7
- data dictionary views, RAR 9-2
 - DEFCALL, RAR 9-27
 - DEFCALLDEST, RAR 9-28
 - DEFDEFAULTDEST, RAR 9-28
 - DEFERRCOUNT, RAR 9-28
 - deferred transactions, RAR 9-27
 - DEFERROR, RAR 9-29
 - DEFLOB, RAR 9-29
 - DEFPROPAGATOR, RAR 9-30
 - DEFSCCHEDULE, RAR 9-30
 - DEFTRAN, RAR 9-31
 - DEFTRANDEST, RAR 9-31
 - REFRESH, RAR 9-36
 - REFRESH_CHILDREN, RAR 9-37
 - REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS, RAR 9-34
 - REPCATALOG, RAR 9-5, RAR 9-6, RAR 9-12, RAR 9-13
 - REPCOLUMN, RAR 9-15
 - REPCOLUMN_GROUP, RAR 9-16
 - REPCONFLICT, RAR 9-16
 - REPDDL, RAR 9-17
 - REPGENOBJECTS, RAR 9-26
 - REPGROUP, RAR 9-3
 - REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES, RAR 9-17
 - REPGROUPED_COLUMN, RAR 9-18
 - REPKEY_COLUMNS, RAR 9-18
 - REPOBJECT, RAR 9-19
 - REPPARAMETER_COLUMN, RAR 9-20
 - REPPRIORITY, RAR 9-21
 - REPPRIORITY_GROUP, RAR 9-22
 - REPPROP, RAR 9-22
 - REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL, RAR 9-24
 - REPRESOLUTION, RAR 9-23
 - REPRESOLUTION_METHOD, RAR 9-24
 - REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS, RAR 9-25
 - REPSITES, RAR 9-26
 - SNAPSHOT_LOGS, RAR 9-34
 - SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES, RAR 9-35
 - SNAPSHOTS, RAR 9-32
 - snapshots, RAR 9-32
 - data encapsulation, PLS 1-16
 - Data Encryption Standard
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
 - data field
 - specifying the SQL*Loader datatype, SUT 5-47
 - data files, PSC 1-10, PSC 1-11, PSC 1-14
 - data integrity, OAS 1-3, PC_ 3-13, PCO 3-18, PLS 5-40, SAD 20-19
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - integrity constraints, SAD 20-19
 - data lock, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-41
 - data locks, PC_ 3-16
 - conversion, SCN 27-16
 - duration of, SCN 27-15
 - escalation, SCN 27-16
 - data manipulation language
 - SQL statements, OCI 1-8
 - Data Manipulation Language (DML), PCO 5-7
 - auditing, SCN 31-7
 - defined, SCN 1-52
 - described, SCN 16-3
 - distributed transactions, SCN 33-11
 - locks acquired by, SCN 27-25
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-3, SCN 26-35
 - partition locks, SCN 11-45
 - privileges controlling, SCN 30-5
 - processing statements, SCN 16-10
 - serializable isolation for subqueries, SCN 27-14
 - transaction model for parallel DML, SCN 26-39
 - triggers and, SCN 20-3, SCN 20-23
 - data manipulation language (DML)
 - minimizing propagation, REP 6-42
 - data manipulation language (DML)
 - statements, SQL 6-4
 - data manipulation language. *See* DML.
 - Data manipulation statements (DML)
 - allowed in distributed transactions, DDS 1-11
 - Data Mart Builder, STU 28-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- Data Mart Designer, STU 28-9
- data marts, STU 28-1
- Data Migration Assistant, GTK 2-60
- data mining, GTK 2-24
- data models, SCN 1-22
- data modification attack, OAS 2-5
- data object number
 - extended ROWID, ADG 4 - 19, ADG 4 - 20
 - extended rowid, SCN 12-17
 - in extended rowids, SQL 2-22
- data operations
 - asynchronous, NET 2-4
 - synchronous, NET 2-4
- data path loads
 - direct and conventional, SUT 8-2
- data privacy, OAS 1-4
- data privacy and integrity, components of, OAS 11-3
- data propagation
 - and dependency maintenance, REP 2-43
 - minimizing, REP 2-37
 - minimizing for update conflict resolution, REP 6-42
 - mode of
 - altering in a master site, REP 8-10
 - reduced, REP A-2
 - synchronous, REP 8-6
- data recovery
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
- data replication
 - real-time, REP 8-6
- data requirements
 - evaluating and understanding, REP 6-2
- data segments, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-16, SCN 10-4
- data structures
 - new for 8.0, OCI 2-5
- data subsetting, REP A-3
- data sufficiency check, STU 31-13
- data transfer, maximizing, NET 3-13
- data views in Oracle Trace, STU 15-6
 - Average Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - CPU Statistics, STU 15-11
 - Disk Reads, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Execute Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Fetch Elapsed Time, STU 15-11
 - Logical Reads, STU 15-9
 - Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Number of Rows Processed, STU 15-11
 - Parse Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Parse/Execution Ratio, STU 15-10
 - Re-Parse Frequency, STU 15-10
 - Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, STU 15-11
 - Rows Sorted, STU 15-11
 - Sorts in Memory, STU 15-11
 - Sorts on Disk, STU 15-11
 - Total Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Waits by Average Wait Time, STU 15-12
 - Waits by Event Frequency, STU 15-12
 - Waits by Total Wait Time, STU 15-12
- data warehouse, STU 28-1
 - ANALYZE statement, STU 11-4
 - backup, STU 11-9
 - basic replication for, REP 1-11
 - bitmap index, STU 11-7
 - data mart, STU 28-1
 - dimension tables
 - (lookup tables), STU 28-5
 - fact tables (detail tables), STU 28-6
 - features, STU 11-1
 - hierarchies
 - rolling up and drilling down, STU 30-2
 - introduction, STU 11-1
 - Oracle Parallel Server, STU 11-6
 - parallel aware optimizer, STU 11-6
 - parallel index creation, STU 11-3
 - parallel load, STU 11-4
 - partition, STU 11-4
 - partitioned table, STU 26-47
 - recovery, STU 11-9
 - star schema, STU 11-8

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

D

- Data warehousing
 - DISABLE VALIDATE state, GTK 2-28
- data warehousing, GTK 2-21 to GTK 2-30, SPS 2-7
 - basic replication for, SCN 34-12
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-32
 - database resource manager, GTK 2-48
 - dimension schema objects, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18
 - dimensions, SCN 24-14
 - function-based indexes, GTK 2-24
 - hierarchies, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18
 - materialized views, GTK 2-22, SCN 10-17
 - refreshing table data, SCN 26-37
 - related features, GTK 2-30
 - SAMPLE function, GTK 2-24
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
 - statistics gathering
 - COMPUTE STATISTICS option of CREATE and ALTER INDEX statements, GTK 2-27
 - DBMS_STATS package, GTK 2-27
 - summaries, SCN 10-17
 - transportable tablespaces, GTK 2-23
- Database, NET 2-29, SCN 5-3
- database
 - administrator
 - application administrator vs., ADG 12 - 3
 - allowing generation of redo logs, SQL 7-12
 - allowing reuse of control files, SQL 7-251
 - allowing unlimited resources to users, SQL 7-339
 - archiving mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9
 - as a repository for Oracle Names, NET 2-34
 - backup, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-1
 - buffers, STU 19-29
 - cancel-based recovery, SQL 7-13
 - terminating, SQL 7-14
 - change-based recovery, SQL 7-13
 - changing characteristics of, SQL 7-245
 - changing global name, SQL 7-15
 - changing the name of, SQL 7-245, SQL 7-246
 - character set
 - specifying, SQL 7-252
 - closing, SPS 18-26
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-1, SPS 23-4
 - converting from Oracle7 data dictionary, SQL 7-11
 - creating, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-3, SQL 7-250
 - creating a job on, PSC 6-31
 - creation, SPS 14-3
 - designing, SPS 1-15, SPS 13-1
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - disconnecting, PSC 6-22
 - dismounting, SPS 18-26
 - displaying objects in Console, PSC 6-14
 - distributed, NET 2-5
 - enabling automatic extension of, SQL 7-253
 - erasing all data from, SQL 7-250
 - export and import, SPS B-1
 - global name in a distributed system, ADG 3 - 46
 - layout, STU 26-36
 - limiting resources for users, SQL 7-338
 - links
 - using different paths, REP 2-20
 - managed recovery of, SQL 7-8
 - migrating to multi-instance, SPS 23-3
 - modifying, SQL 7-10
 - mounted but not open, SPS 14-9
 - mounting, PSC 6-19, SQL 7-11, SQL 7-250
 - naming, SQL 7-11
 - number of archived log files, SPS 6-5, SPS 21-6
 - number of instances, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3
 - opening, SQL 7-11, SQL 7-250
 - after media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - preparing for multimaster replication, REP 2-7
 - recovering, SQL 7-13
 - with backup control file, SQL 7-13
 - re-creating control file for, SQL 7-245
 - redo log files
 - specifying, SQL 7-246
 - remote
 - accessing, SQL 5-25
 - authenticating users to, SQL 7-257
 - connecting to, SQL 7-256

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- service name of, SQL 7-257
- table locks on, SQL 7-521
- resetting
 - current log sequence, SQL 7-12
 - to an earlier version, SQL 7-15
- restricting users to read-only transactions, SQL 7-11
- resuming activity, SQL 7-100
- rollback segments, SPS 14-5
- scalability, SPS 2-5
- security
 - applications and, ADG 12 - 3
 - schemas and, ADG 12 - 9
 - specifying datafiles for, SQL 7-247
 - staging database, STU 28-1
 - standby, SPS 18-33, SPS 22-16
 - starting NOMOUNT, SPS 22-11
 - statistics, gathering, STU 7-16
 - suspending activity, SQL 7-100
 - time-based recovery, SQL 7-13
- database accounts
 - creating, SQL 7-425
- database administrator, SAD 1-2
 - application administrator versus, SAD 22-11
 - initial priorities, SAD 1-17
 - operating-system account, SAD 1-4
 - password files for, SAD 1-7
 - responsibilities of, SAD 1-2
 - role during migration, MIG 1-10
 - roles
 - about, SAD 1-6
 - for security, SAD 22-8
 - security and privileges of, SAD 1-4
 - security for, SAD 22-7
 - security officer versus, SAD 1-3, SAD 22-2
 - usernames, SAD 1-5
 - utilities for, SAD 1-17
- database administrator (DBA), STU 1-8
 - distributed database, SPS 1-19
 - privileges for export, SUT 1-4
- database administrators (DBAs)
 - authentication, SCN 29-12
 - data dictionary views, SCN 2-6
 - DBA role, SCN 14-13, SCN 30-22
 - password files, SCN 29-13
 - responsible for backup and recovery, SCN 32-2
- database block size, SRF 4-3
- database buffers
 - after committing transactions, SCN 17-6
 - buffer cache, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8
 - clean, SCN 8-8
 - committing transactions, SCN 8-10
 - defined, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-3
 - dirty, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8
 - free, SCN 7-3
 - multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - pinned, SCN 7-3
 - size of cache, SCN 7-5
 - writing of, SCN 8-8
- database changes
 - making permanent, PLS 5-42
 - undoing, PLS 5-43
- database character set, PLS 2-19
- Database Configuration Assistant, GTK 2-59
- database connect strings, SQL 2-75
- database connection
 - for object applications, OCI 10-10
- Database Connection event, STU 15-5
- database creation, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-3
- database creation failure, PSC C-2
- database event notification, ADG 14 - 1, ADG 15 - 5
- database events
 - and triggers, SQL 7-405
- Database Information property sheet
- Replication Manager, REP 2-18
- database instance registration
 - benefits, NET 2-27
 - client load balancing, NET 2-30
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-30
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-29
 - described, NET 2-27, NET 4-2
 - load balancing, NET 2-30
 - MTS dispatcher registration, NET 2-27

D

- service registration, NET 2-27, NET 6-2
 - Database link
 - for a foreign system, DDS 6-4
 - database link, RAR 2-12, RAR 2-17, RAR 5-3
 - connected user, DDS 2-11
 - creating synonym for, PC_ 3-14
 - defining, PC_ 3-14
 - example using, PC_ 3-14
 - fixed user, DDS 2-10
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-495
 - using in INSERT statement, PC_ F-70
 - where stored, PC_ 3-14
 - Database Link setting
 - Create Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-12
 - database link specifications
 - incomplete, REP 7-33
 - database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22, NET 6-44,
REP 7-29, SCN 1-29, SQL 5-25
 - and Heterogeneous Services, DDS 5-4
 - closing, DDS 4-2, SQL 7-79
 - controlling connections, DDS 4-2
 - creating, SQL 2-74, SQL 7-255
 - creating a synonym, PCO 3-15
 - creating shared, DDS 2-8
 - creating synonyms with, SQL 7-356
 - current user, SQL 7-256
 - data dictionary views
 - ALL, DDS 2-20
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, DDS 2-20
 - USER, DDS 2-20
 - defined, SCN 1-29
 - defining, PCO 3-15
 - dropping, DDS 2-19
 - global database link, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - job queues and, SAD 8-9
 - listing, DDS 2-20
 - minimizing network connections, DDS 2-6
 - naming, SQL 2-74
 - overview of, DDS 1-6, SCN 33-6
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
 - private database, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - public, SQL 7-256
 - dropping, SQL 7-449
 - public database, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - referring to, SQL 2-76
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-449
 - resolution, DDS 2-14
 - shared, DDS 2-6, SQL 7-256
 - configurations, DDS 2-8
 - to multi-threaded (MTS) servers, DDS 2-10
 - snapshot sites, for, REP 3-26
 - syntax of, SQL 2-75
 - username and password, SQL 2-75
 - using in DELETE statement, PCO F-32
 - using in INSERT statement, PCO F-55
 - using in UPDATE statement, PCO F-87
- database management system (DBMS), SCN 1-2
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 - Oracle server, SCN 1-4
 - principles, SCN 1-22
 - database mount enqueue, SRF B-2
 - database objects
 - dropping, SQL 7-483
 - export privileges, SUT 1-4
 - exporting LONG columns, SUT 1-55
 - nonschema, SQL 2-64
 - schema, SQL 2-63
 - transferring across a network
 - Import, SUT 2-50
 - database resource management, GTK 2-48
 - database resource manager, GTK 2-48
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER package, GTK 2-49
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS package, GTK 2-49
 - resource allocation methods, GTK 2-49
 - resource consumer groups, GTK 2-49
 - resource plan directives, GTK 2-49
 - resource plans, GTK 2-49
 - Database Resource Manager, SAD 11-1
 - database resource manager
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - database schema

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- generating reports, SBR 7-8
- database structures
 - control files, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - data blocks, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-30, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles, SBR 1-6, SCN 1-11, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - extents, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-11
 - logical, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-9
 - memory, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-1
 - online redo log, SBR 1-8
 - overview, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11
 - physical, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11, SCN 1-5
 - processes, SCN 1-14, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-1
 - redo log files, SBR 1-8, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-7
 - revealing with rowids, SCN 12-18
 - rollback segment, SBR 1-8
 - schema objects, SCN 1-10, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-16
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-9, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
- database SUSPEND/RESUME, GTK 2-52
- database triggers, SCN 1-59, SCN 20-1
 - See also* triggers
- database triggers. *See* triggers.
- database types
 - new, PC_17-35
- database writer process (DBWn)
 - behavior on checkpoints, STU 20-39
 - tuning, STU 18-8, STU 26-76
- database writer process (DBWn), SCN 8-8
 - checkpoints, SCN 8-8
 - defined, SCN 8-8
 - least recently used algorithm (LRU), SCN 8-8
 - media failure, SCN 32-6
 - multiple DBWn processes, SCN 8-8
 - overview of, SCN 1-18
 - trace file, SCN 32-6
 - when active, SCN 8-8
 - write-ahead, SCN 8-9
 - writing to disk at checkpoints, SCN 8-11
- database writer process (DBWR)
 - checkpoint, SRF 1-68
- database, defined, PSC 1-9
- databases
 - access control
 - overview, SCN 1-51
 - password encryption, SCN 29-7
 - security domains, SCN 29-2
 - administering, SAD 1-1
 - administration, DDS 2-1
 - altering physical structure
 - standby databases, impact on, SBR 16-22
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - auditing, SAD 25-1
 - availability, SAD 3-7
 - backing up, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-23
 - after creation of, SAD 1-20
 - full backups, SAD 2-7
 - using Recovery Manager, SBR 4-29
 - backing up for migration, MIG 3-20
 - clone database, SCN 5-7
 - closing, SCN 5-10
 - aborting the instance, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
 - configuring, SCN 5-4
 - contain schemas, SCN 29-2
 - control files of, SAD 5-2
 - CREATE DATABASE command, SAD 2-7
 - creating
 - opening and, SAD 1-19
 - trouble-shooting problems, SAD 2-8
 - creating duplicate
 - on a remote host, SBR 10-10
 - creating duplicate using RMAN, SBR 10-2
 - creating test, SBR 10-2
 - data structure changes
 - incremental export and, SUT 1-48
 - database limits, SRF 4-2
 - db identifier, SBR 6-5
 - default language, SRF 1-80
 - defined, SCN 1-8, SCN 1-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - design of
 - implementing, SAD 1-20
 - disaster recovery planning, SBR 16-1 to SBR 16-29

D

- dismounting, SCN 5-10
- distributed, SCN 1-35, SCN 33-1
 - changing global database name, SCN 7-11
 - nodes of, SCN 1-35
 - overview of, SCN 1-33, SCN 1-34, SCN 33-1
 - site autonomy of, DDS 1-16, SCN 33-16
 - statement optimization on, SCN 23-30
 - table replication, SCN 1-36
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35
- downgrading, MIG 12-43
- dropping, SAD 2-8
- exclusive mode, SAD 3-6
- full export, SUT 1-20
- full import, SUT 2-23
- global database name
 - about, SAD 2-9
- global database names, SCN 33-4
 - in a distributed system, SAD 2-9
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-495
- hardware evaluation, SAD 1-18
- incremental export, SUT 1-44
- limitations on usage, SCN 29-15
- listing for backups, SBR 13-2
- logical structure of, SAD 1-19
- managing
 - Enterprise Manager, SCN 33-19
 - Server Manager, DDS 1-19
 - size of, SAD 10-1
- media recovery procedures, SBR 14-1 to SBR 14-32
- media recovery scenarios, SBR 15-1 to SBR 15-15
- migration of, SAD 2-3
- modes of archiving, SCN 32-18
- mounting, SCN 5-6
- mounting a database, SAD 3-4
- mounting to an instance, SAD 3-7
- name, SRF 1-32, SRF 1-33
- name stored in control file, SBR 2-3, SCN 32-21
- names
 - about, SAD 2-9
 - conflicts in, SAD 2-9
 - naming, PC_ 3-8
 - open and closed, SCN 5-2
 - opening, SCN 5-7
 - a closed database, SAD 3-7
 - acquiring rollback segments, SCN 4-26
 - opening read-only, SCN 5-9
 - parallel mode, SAD 3-6
 - physical structure, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11
 - physical structure of, SAD 1-19
 - planning, SAD 1-18
 - preparing for Export, SUT 1-9
 - privileges for exporting, SUT 1-4
 - production, SAD 22-9, SAD 22-11
 - recovery
 - after control file damage, SBR 15-12
 - recovery after OPEN RESETLOGS option, SBR 14-35
 - recovery of, SCN 1-45, SCN 32-2
 - reducing fragmentation via full export/
import, SUT 2-46
 - registering in recovery catalog, SBR 6-4, SBR 6-5
 - remote
 - inserting into, SQL 7-515
 - renaming, SAD 5-5
 - resource limits, SRF 1-108, SRF 1-109
 - restricting access to, SAD 3-4, SAD 3-8
 - reusing existing data files
 - Import, SUT 2-21
 - scalability, SCN 6-4, SCN 26-2, SCN 26-37
 - shutting down, SCN 5-9
 - size of
 - how determined, SCN 3-4
 - specifying control files, SAD 2-10
 - standby, SBR 16-2 to SBR 16-29, SCN 5-7, SCN 32-26
 - advantages, SBR 16-2
 - control files, SBR 16-25, SBR 16-29
 - creating, SBR 16-2
 - creating, procedures for, SBR 16-3
 - datafiles, taking offline, SBR 16-27
 - definition, SBR 16-2

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- direct path operations, SBR 16-27
- initialization parameters, SBR 16-25
- maintaining, SBR 16-6
- manual recovery mode, SBR 16-5, SBR 16-6
- modes, SBR 16-5
- read-only mode, SBR 16-5, SBR 16-19
- redo log files, altering, SBR 16-24
- renaming datafiles, SBR 16-24
- sustained recovery mode, SBR 16-5
- transmitting archived redo logs, SBR 16-7
- starting up, SCN 5-2
 - before database creation, SAD 2-6
 - forced, SCN 5-10
 - general procedures for, SAD 3-2
 - restricting access, SAD 3-4
- structure of
 - distributed database, SAD 1-19
- structures
 - control files, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - data blocks, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-30, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles, SCN 1-11, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - extents, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-11
 - logical, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-9, SCN 4-1
 - memory, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-1
 - physical, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-11
 - processes, SCN 1-14, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-1
 - redo log files, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-7
 - revealing with rowids, SCN 12-18
 - schema objects, SCN 1-10, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-16
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-9, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
- suspending, SBR 13-9
- test, SAD 22-9
- test migration results, MIG 6-6
- tuning
 - archiving large databases, SAD 7-20
 - responsibilities for, SAD 1-20
- tuning after migration, MIG 6-6
- unregistering in recovery catalog, SBR 6-6
- user responsibilities, SAD 1-3
- valid characters for database name, SRF 1-33
- viewing datafiles and redo log files, SAD 2-8
- whole database backups, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-5
- data-dependent routing, SPS 3-8
- datafile
 - accessibility, SPS 5-9
 - adding, SPS 15-6, SPS 15-10, SPS 15-12, SPS A-18
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-12
 - backing up, SPS 21-1
 - disk contention, SPS 6-2
 - dropping, SPS A-18
 - file ID, SPS 15-3
 - instance recovery, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - mapping locks to blocks, SPS 9-6
 - maximum number, SPS B-3
 - multiple files per table, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11, SPS 17-13
 - number of blocks, SPS 15-3
 - parallel recovery, SPS 22-7
 - recovery, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
 - renaming, SPS A-18
 - shared, SPS 5-4, SPS 6-2
 - tablespace, SPS A-18
 - tablespace name, SPS 15-3
 - taking offline or online, SPS A-18
 - unspecified for PCM locks, SPS 9-6
 - validity, SPS 15-12
- datafile 1, SCN 3-16
 - backup, SCN 32-25
 - data dictionary, SCN 3-6, SCN 32-25
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 3-6, SCN 3-16
- datafile backups
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6
- DATAFILE clause, STU 20-24
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-16
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-253
- DATAFILE clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8
- DATAFILE END BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- datafile enqueue, SRF B-2

D

- DATAFILE OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- DATAFILE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- DATAFILE ONLINE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 14-31
- DATAFILE option
 - table, SPS 17-14
 - tablespace, SPS A-18
- datafile placement on disk, STU 20-21
- DATAFILE RESIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- datafiles, SBR 1-6
 - adding to a tablespace, SAD 10-5
 - adding to primary database
 - effect on standby database, SBR 16-23
 - backing up, SBR 3-8, SCN 32-25
 - offline, SBR 13-10
 - using Recovery Manager, SBR 4-29
 - backups needed, listing, SBR 7-10, SBR 7-11, SBR 7-12, SBR 8-15
 - backups, listing, SBR 7-2
 - bringing online, SQL 7-16
 - bringing online and offline, SAD 10-7
 - checking associated tablespaces, SAD 9-31
 - checking backup status, SBR 13-7
 - contents of, SCN 3-16
 - copies, listing, SBR 7-2
 - creating, SAD 9-3
 - creating new, SQL 7-16
 - database administrators access, SAD 1-4
 - datafile 1, SCN 3-6, SCN 3-16
 - backup, SCN 32-25
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 3-6, SCN 3-16
 - default directory, SAD 10-5
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - disabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
 - dropping, SAD 9-14
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 10-8
 - enabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17, SQL 7-395
 - fully specifying filenames, SAD 10-5
 - identifying filenames, SAD 10-11
 - in online or offline tablespaces, SCN 3-17
 - listing
 - for backup, SBR 13-2
 - unrecoverable, SBR 7-5
 - location, SAD 10-4
 - loss of, SBR 15-2
 - managing, SAD 10-1
 - mapping blocks to PCM locks, SRF 1-44
 - maximum number, SRF 1-32
 - maximum number of, SAD 10-2
 - minimum number of, SAD 10-2
 - MISSING, SAD 5-8
 - modifying, SQL 7-16
 - monitoring, SAD 10-13
 - named in control files, SBR 2-3, SCN 32-21
 - offline during migration, MIG 3-4
 - online, SAD 10-8
 - overview, SBR 1-6
 - overview of, SCN 1-9, SCN 1-12, SCN 3-16
 - parallel recovery, SCN 32-11
 - parameter, SRF 1-30, SRF 1-32
 - physical database structure, SCN 1-5
 - preventing overwrite during import, SUT 2-21
 - privileges to rename, SAD 10-9
 - privileges to take offline, SAD 10-8
 - read-only, SCN 3-10
 - recovery, SCN 32-6
 - read-only tablespaces and, SCN 3-12
 - recovering, SQL 7-13
 - recovery
 - creation, SBR 14-6
 - guidelines, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-16
 - using RMAN, SBR 9-15
 - without backup, SBR 14-6
 - re-creating lost, SQL 7-16
 - registering, SBR 6-5
 - relationship to tablespaces, SCN 3-2
 - relocating, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-10
 - relocating, example, SAD 10-11
 - renaming, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-10, SQL 7-15
 - effect on standby database, SBR 16-24

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- renaming for single tables, SAD 10-9
- resizing, SQL 7-17
- restoring, SBR 4-47
- restoring using RMAN, SBR 9-2
- reusing, SAD 10-5, SQL 7-491
- reusing during import, SUT 2-21
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 4 - 20
- shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
- size of, SAD 10-4, SQL 7-491
- specifying, SQL 7-490, SUT 6-4
- specifying buffering for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24
- specifying for a tablespace, SQL 7-395
- specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-22
- specifying format for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24
- storing separately from redo log files, SAD 10-4
- taking offline, SCN 3-17, SQL 7-16
- temporary, SCN 3-17
- unavailable when database is opened, SAD 3-3
- unrecoverable, SCN 32-17
- unspecified for PCM locks, SRF 1-45
- usage, SBR 1-6
- verifying data blocks, SAD 10-12
- viewing
 - backup status, SBR 13-7
 - files needing recovery, SBR 14-3
 - general status of, SAD 10-13
 - V\$DBFILE and V\$LOGFILE views, SAD 2-8
- datatype
 - internal versus external, PCO 2-8
- datatype code
 - internal, OCI 3-5
- datatype codes
 - used in descriptors, PC_ 15-15
- datatype conversion
 - between internal and external types, PCO 4-44
 - table of, SQL 2-32
- datatype conversions, PC_ 5-11, PC_ 5-12
- datatype equivalencing, PC_ 2-7, PC_ 5-12
 - advantages, PCO 4-46
 - example, PCO 4-50
 - guidelines, PCO 4-52
 - purpose of, PC_ 2-7
- datatype mapping
 - Oracle methodology, OCI 11-4
 - OTT, OCI 14-10
- datatype mapping and manipulation functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-6
- datatype mappings, PC_ 19-10
- datatypes, ADG 4 - 2, PLS 2-10, SCN 12-2, SCN 12-3, SQL 2-5
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 2-26
 - allowed in snapshots, REP 3-17, REP 5-26
 - ANSI, SCN 12-22
 - ANSI/ISO, ADG 4 - 24
 - ANSI-supported, SQL 2-8
 - array types, SCN 13-11
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-196
 - BFILE, OCI 3-20, PLS 2-21, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-20
 - Export, SUT 1-56
 - BINARY_INTEGER, PLS 2-11
 - BLOB, OCI 3-20, PLS 2-22, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-21
 - BOOLEAN, PLS 2-22, SCN 12-2
 - built-in, SQL 2-9
 - syntax, SQL 2-7
 - BYTEINT, SUT 5-60
 - CHAR, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PLS 2-14, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-11, SUT 5-64
 - character, SAD 12-17, SCN 12-5, SCN 12-13, SQL 2-10
 - choosing a character datatype, ADG 4 - 5
 - CLOB, OCI 3-20, PLS 2-22, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-21
 - COBOL, PCO 4-17
 - coercing NUMBER to VARCHAR2, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
 - collection, DCI 1-8
 - collections, SCN 13-10
 - column lengths for character types, ADG 4 - 6
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-27
 - conflicting character datatype fields, SUT 5-73
 - constrained, PLS 7-4
 - conversions, OCI 3-21, PCO 4-43
 - conversions of
 - by program interface, SCN 8-25
 - non-Oracle types, SCN 12-22

D

- Oracle to another Oracle type, SCN 12-23
- converting
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-69
- converting SQL*Loader, SUT 3-9
- data conversion, ADG 4 - 25
- DATE, ADG 4 - 8, ADG 4 - 10, PLS 2-23, SAD 12-18, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-17, SUT 5-65
- DB2, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
- DBMS_DESCRIBE, SPR 11 - 5
- dealing with ORACLE internal, PC_ 15-15
- dealing with Oracle internal, PCO 11-19
- DECIMAL, SUT 5-61
- default in SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
- DESC_TAB, SPR 48 - 31
- descriptor codes, PCO 11-19
- determining character field lengths for
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
- determining DATE length, SUT 5-74
- direct path loading, OCI 9-39, OCI A-47
- DOUBLE, SUT 5-60
- equivalencing
 - description, PCO 4-46
 - example, PCO 4-49
- extensibility, DCI 1-7
- external, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7, SQL 2-6
- families, PLS 2-10
- FILE, OCI 3-20
- FLOAT, SUT 5-59
- for piecewise operations, OCI 5-33
- GRAPHIC, SUT 5-66
- GRAPHIC EXTERNAL, SUT 5-66
- how they relate to tables, SCN 10-3
- implicit conversion, PLS 2-27
- in PL/SQL, SCN 12-2
- individual type names, SAD 12-17
- INTEGER, SUT 5-59
- internal, OCI 3-3, OCI 3-5, PC_ 4-2, PCO 11-16
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-2
- internal versus external, PC_ 2-7
- list of available, SCN 12-2
- list of internal, PC_ 15-13
- LOB datatypes, SCN 12-12
 - BFILE, SCN 12-14
 - BLOB, SCN 12-13
 - CLOB and NCLOB, SCN 12-13
 - default logging mode, SCN 25-7
- LONG, ADG 4 - 15, PLS 2-15, SAD 12-18, SCN 12-7, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-15
 - Export, SUT 1-55
 - Import, SUT 2-61
 - storage of, SCN 10-7
- LONG RAW, ADG 4 - 16, ADG 4 - 18, PLS 2-15, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-18
- manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-5
- mapping, DDS 5-3
- mapping from Oracle to C, OCI 11-2
- MLSLABEL, ADG 4 - 23
- multimedia, SCN 13-3
- native
 - conflicting length specifications
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-69
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-59
- NCHAR, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PLS 2-19, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-11
- NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, SCN 12-6
- NCLOB, SPR 17 - 3, OCI 3-21, PLS 2-22, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-21
- need to coerce, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
- nested tables, SCN 10-9, SCN 13-12
- NLS, PLS 2-19
- non-scalar, SUT 5-93
- NUMBER, ADG 4 - 7, PLS 2-12, SAD 12-17, SCN 12-8, SQL 2-13
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- NUMER, SQL 2-9
- numeric EXTERNAL, SUT 5-67, SUT 5-83
- NVARCHAR2, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PLS 2-20, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-12
- object type, DCI 1-8
- object types, SCN 1-22, SCN 13-4
- of columns, SCN 1-23
- Oracle, OCI 3-2, PC_ 2-7
- PLS_INTEGER, PLS 2-13

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PL/SQL
 - numeric codes for, SPR 11 - 9
 - PL/SQL equivalents, PCO 11-18
 - RAW, ADG 4 - 18, PLS 2-15, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-18, SUT 5-68
 - RAW and LONG RAW, SCN 12-14
 - RECORD, PLS 4-37
 - REF (relationship), DCI 1-8
 - REF CURSOR, PLS 5-16
 - restrictions on using, PC_ 17-38
 - ROWID, ADG 4 - 18, SPR 42 - 1, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-15, SCN 12-16, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-21
 - scalar versus composite, PLS 2-10
 - SMALLINT, SUT 5-59
 - space use of, SAD 12-17
 - specifying the SQL*Loader datatype of a data field, SUT 5-47
 - SQL/DS, ADG 4 - 24, SCN 12-22
 - summarized, SAD 12-19
 - summary, SCN 12-3
 - summary of datatypes, ADG 4 - 2
 - support for, REP A-3
 - TABLE, PLS 4-2
 - UROWID, PLS 2-16, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-23
 - user-defined, SCN 13-1, SCN 13-3
 - statistics, SCN 22-17
 - user-defined type equivalencing, PC_ F-111
 - VARCHAR, ADG 4 - 5, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-13, SUT 5-62
 - VARCHAR2, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PLS 2-18, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-12
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - VARGRAPHIC, SUT 5-61
 - VARRAY, PLS 4-4
 - when to reset, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
 - ZONED, SUT 5-60
- DATE
 - external datatype, OCI 3-14
- Date
 - defining format, DDS A-9
 - date arithmetic, ADG 4 - 27
 - date constraints
 - checking for bad, MIG 6-2, MIG 7-33
 - DATE datatype, ADG 4 - 8, PC_ 4-8, PLS 2-23, SAD 12-18, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-17
 - arithmetic with, SCN 12-11
 - centuries, ADG 4 - 10
 - changing default format of, SCN 12-10
 - converting, PCO 4-45
 - converting from character or numeric value, SQL 2-17
 - data conversion, ADG 4 - 25
 - default format, PCO 4-45
 - default value, PCO 4-3
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - determining length, SUT 5-74
 - internal, PCO 4-3
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - mask
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
 - midnight, SCN 12-11
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-22
 - partitioning, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-65
 - trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
 - DATE datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-10
 - internal format, PCO 4-10
 - date format elements, SQL 2-40
 - and NLS, SQL 2-43
 - capitalization, SQL 2-40
 - ISO standard, SQL 2-44
 - RR, SQL 2-44
 - suffixes, SQL 2-45
 - date format models, SQL 2-40
 - punctuation in, SQL 2-40
 - date format strings, GTK 6-2
 - Date formats, NLS 2-12, NLS 4-9
 - and partition bound expressions, NLS 2-13
 - date functions, SQL 4-4
 - date mask, SUT 5-16
 - date parameters, NLS 2-11
 - DATE String Format
 - explicit control over, PCO 4-45

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- DATE_FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-16
- DATE_OF_INSERT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-18
- dates
 - arithmetic using, SQL 2-17
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-27
 - converting, PLS 2-28
 - ISO standard, NLS 2-16, NLS 4-10
 - Julian, SQL 2-18
 - language used for, SRF 1-79
 - NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-14
 - NLS_TERRITORY parameter, NLS 2-8
 - setting SYSDATE, SRF 1-42
 - specifying in RMAN commands, SBR 5-2
 - TO_CHAR and TO_DATE functions, SRF 1-78
 - TO_CHAR default format, PLS 2-28
- day
 - format element, NLS 2-14
 - language of names, NLS 2-14
- DAY date format element, SQL 2-43
- DB, PSC 2-9, PSC 4-19
- db block changes statistic, SRF C-8
- db block gets statistic, SRF C-8, STU 19-26, STU 21-4, STU 21-22
- db file parallel read wait event, SRF A-25
- db file parallel write wait event, SRF A-26
- db file scattered read wait event, SRF A-26
- db file sequential read wait event, SRF A-26
- db file single write wait event, SRF A-27
- db identifier, SBR 6-5
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter, SPS 9-18, SRF 1-25, STU 19-29, STU 19-34, STU 20-43
 - buffer cache and, SCN 7-5
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
 - GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS, SPS 15-13
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-11
 - system global area size and, SCN 7-13
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKING parameter, SAD 19-3, SRF 1-26
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKPOINT_BATCH
 - parameter, SRF 1-25
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SAD 10-12
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM parameter, SRF 1-26
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS parameter, SRF 1-27
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_LATCHES parameter, SCN 8-8, SRF 1-27, STU 19-34, STU 19-40
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_STATISTICS parameter, SRF 1-27
- DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET parameter, STU 20-41
- DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET parameter, SRF 1-27
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter
 - migration, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-5
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, PSC 6-11, SRF 1-28
 - and parallel query, STU 26-28
 - buffer cache and, SCN 7-5
 - database buffer cache size and, SAD 2-11
 - same for all instances, SPS 18-11
 - setting before creation, SAD 2-11
 - system global area size and, SCN 7-13
 - tuning backups, STU 20-53
- DB_DOMAIN initialization parameter, DDS 6-14
 - compatibility, MIG B-9
- DB_DOMAIN parameter, DDS A-3, NET 4-5, NET 5-17, PSC 6-7, PSC 6-11, SRF 1-29
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-9
- DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT parameter, STU 20-53
- DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT parameter, SRF 1-30
- DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT parameter, SCN 23-51, SRF 1-30, STU 7-21, STU 20-37, STU 26-28
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 24-9
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-101
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, SBR 4-53

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- using with RMAN duplicate command, SBR 10-7
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT parameter, SRF 1-31
- DB_FILE_SIMULTANEOUS_WRITES parameter, SRF 1-31
- DB_FILE_STANDBY_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, SBR 16-26
 - for primary and standby databases, SBR 16-25
- DB_FILES initialization parameter, SBR 16-26
- DB_FILES parameter, PSC 6-11, SCN 7-15, SRF 1-32
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
 - same for all instances, SPS 18-11
- DB_INTERNAL_NAME parameter, DDS A-4
- DB_NAME parameter, DDS A-5, NET 5-17, PSC 1-11, PSC 6-3, PSC 6-7, PSC 6-11, SCN 32-22, SRF 1-32
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-7
 - same for all instances, SPS 18-11
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-9
- DB_NAME.CONF file
 - auto-discovery, PSC C-4
 - creating, PSC B-2
 - environ parameter, PSC B-6
 - examples, PSC B-7
 - inst_init_ora parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-8
 - inst_oracle_sid parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-7
 - inst_sid_list parameter, PSC C-7
 - listener configuration, PSC B-9
 - lsnr_listener_name parameter, PSC 4-19, PSC B-5, PSC B-10, PSC C-7
- node#
 - tns_admin parameter, PSC B-5
- node#inst_init_ora parameter, PSC B-5
- node_list parameter, PSC 5-12, PSC B-5, PSC C-4
- oracle_home parameter, PSC B-5
- overview, PSC B-2
- parameter expansion, PSC B-3
- parameter syntax, PSC B-3
- parameters, PSC B-5
 - parameters node overrides, PSC B-7
 - sample, PSC B-11
 - tns_admin parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-9
- DB_NAME.TBL file, PSC 2-9
- DB_VERIFY utility, SAD 19-3
- DB_WRITER_PROCESSES parameter, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-8, SRF 1-33
- DB2 compatibility features, PCO A-4
- DB2 datatypes, SQL 2-23
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-25
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-25
- DB2 load utility, SUT B-1
 - different placement of statements
 - DISCARD DDN, SUT B-3
 - DISCARDS, SUT B-3
 - restricted capabilities of SQL*Loader, SUT B-3
- RESUME keyword, SUT 5-32
- SQL*Loader compatibility
 - ignored statements, SUT B-2
- DBA, SAD 1-2
- DBA locking, PSC 1-18, STU 27-13
- DBA role, SAD 1-6, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22, SQL 7-503
 - EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SUT 1-9
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-13
- DBA shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-198
- DBA_views, SCN 2-6
- DBA_2PC_NEIGHBORS view, SRF 2-70
- DBA_2PC_PENDING view, DDS 3-29, SQL 7-79, SRF 2-71
- DBA_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-72
- DBA_ANALYZE_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-74
- DBA_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-74
- DBA_AUDIT_EXISTS view, SRF 2-74
- DBA_AUDIT_OBJECT view, SRF 2-75
- DBA_AUDIT_SESSION view, SRF 2-77
- DBA_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, SRF 2-77
- DBA_AUDIT_TRAIL view, SRF 2-79
- DBA_BLOCKERS view, SRF 2-80
- DBA_CATALOG view, SRF 2-80
- DBA_CLU_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-81

D

- DBA_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-82
- DBA_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-81
- DBA_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-82
- DBA_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-83
- DBA_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-83
- DBA_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-85
- DBA_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-84
- DBA_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-85
- DBA_DATA_FILES, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- DBA_DATA_FILES view, SBR 13-6, SBR 13-10, SRF 1-45, SRF 2-85, SRF 2-165, STU 26-79
- DBA_DB_LINKS
 - data dictionary view, DDS 2-20
- DBA_DB_LINKS view, SRF 2-86
- DBA_DDL_LOCKS view, SRF 2-86
- DBA_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-87
- DBA_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-88
- DBA_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-88
- DBA_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-89
- DBA_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-88
- DBA_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-89
- DBA_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-89
- DBA_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-87
- DBA_DIRECTORIES view, SRF 2-90
- DBA_DML_LOCKS view, SRF 2-90
- DBA_ERRORS view, SRF 2-91
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 10 - 43
- DBA_EXP_FILES view, SRF 2-91
- DBA_EXP_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-92
- DBA_EXP_VERSION view, SRF 2-92
- DBA_EXTENTS, SAD 10-13
- DBA_EXTENTS view, SRF 2-92, STU 26-79
- DBA_FREE_SPACE, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- DBA_FREE_SPACE view, SRF 2-93
- DBA_FREE_SPACE_COALESCED view, SAD 9-9, SRF 2-93
- DBA_HISTOGRAMS view, STU 7-6
- DBA_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-96
- DBA_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-97
- DBA_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-18, SRF 2-99
- DBA_INDEXES view, SRF 2-94, STU 6-16
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- DBA_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-100
- DBA_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-100
- DBA_JOBS view, SRF 2-101
- DBA_JOBS_RUNNING view, SRF 2-102
- DBA_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-102
- DBA_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_LOBS view, SRF 2-102
- DBA_LOCK_INTERNAL view, SRF 2-105
- DBA_LOCKS view, SRF 2-105
- DBA_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-107
- DBA_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-107
- DBA_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-108
- DBA_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-109
- DBA_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-109
- DBA_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-110
- DBA_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_OBJECT_SIZE view, SRF 2-110
- DBA_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-111
- DBA_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-113, STU 19-32
- DBA_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-114
- DBA_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-114
- DBA_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-116
- DBA_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-116
- DBA_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-117
- DBA_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-117
- DBA_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-119
- DBA_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-119
- DBA_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_PENDING_TRANSACTIONS view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_POLICIES view, SRF 2-122

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- DBA_PRIV_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-122
 DBA_PROFILES view, SRF 2-123
 DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, SCN 19-10, SRF 2-123
 DBA_QUEUE_TABLES, ADQ 5-5, ADQ 5-8, ADQ 5-26
 DBA_QUEUE_TABLES view, SRF 2-125
 DBA_QUEUES, ADQ 5-11
 DBA_QUEUES view, SRF 2-125
 DBA_RCHILD view, SRF 2-126
 DBA_REFRESH view, SRF 2-126
 DBA_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, SRF 2-127
 DBA_REFS view, SRF 2-128
 DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOT_GROUPS view, SRF 2-129
 DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, REP 7-37, SRF 2-129
 DBA_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARAMS view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCATLOG view, SRF 2-129
 DBA_REPCOLUMN view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_REPCONFLICT view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPDDL view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPGENOBJECTS view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPGROUP view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPOBJECT view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPPRIORITY view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPPROP view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_REPSITES view, SRF 2-132
 DBA_RGROUP view, SRF 2-133
 DBA_ROLE_PRIVS view, ADG 12 - 4, SRF 2-134
 DBA_ROLES view, SRF 2-133
 DBA_ROLLBACK_SEGS view, SAD 21-14, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-7, SQL 7-470, SRF 2-134
 public rollback segments, SPS 14-6
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUPS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_RSRC_PLAN_DIRECTIVES view, SRF 2-136
 DBA_RSRC_PLANS view, SRF 2-136
 DBA_RULESETS view, SRF 2-137
 DBA_SEGMENTS, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
 DBA_SEGMENTS view, SPS 14-7, SRF 2-137
 DBA_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-138
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOG_FILTER_COLS view, SRF 2-139
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, REP 7-37, SRF 2-139
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, SRF 2-139
 DBA_SNAPSHOTS view, SRF 2-140
 DBA_SOURCE view, ADG 10 - 43, SRF 2-141
 DBA_STMT_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-142
 DBA_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-142
 DBA_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-143
 DBA_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-143
 DBA_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-144

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

D

- DBA_SYNONYMS.SQL script
 - using, SCN 2-7
- DBA_SYS_PRIVS view, SRF 2-144
- DBA_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-144
- DBA_TAB_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-145, STU 7-5, STU 7-6
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- DBA_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-146
- DBA_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-146
- DBA_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-147
- DBA_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-148
- DBA_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-148
- DBA_TABLES table, SPS 16-7
- DBA_TABLES view, SRF 2-150
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- DBA_TABLESPACES, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- DBA_TABLESPACES view, SAD 9-15, SRF 2-152
- DBA_TEMP_FILES view, SRF 2-152
- DBA_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-154
- DBA_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-153
- DBA_TS_QUOTAS, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- DBA_TS_QUOTAS view, SRF 2-154
- DBA_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-154
- DBA_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-155
- DBA_TYPES view, SRF 2-155
- DBA_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-15, SRF 2-156
- DBA_USERS, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- DBA_USERS view, SRF 2-156
- DBA_USTATS view, SRF 2-157
- DBA_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-158
- DBA_VIEWS view, SRF 2-158
- DBA_WAITERS view, SRF 2-159
- DBAccess Interface, NET 2-18
- DBCA, PSC 2-8, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
- DBCA_RAW_CONFIG environment variable, PSC 2-8, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
- DBCS (DB2 double-byte character set)
 - not supported by Oracle, SUT B-4
- DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN parameter, SRF 1-34
- DBMS, SCN 1-2
 - general requirements, SCN 1-51
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 - precompiler command line option, MIG 8-19
- DBMS interaction with MODE, PC_ 10-17
- DBMS interfaces, DCI 1-14
- DBMS option, PC_ 5-15
- DBMS precompiler option, PC_ 10-16, PCO 14-17
- DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 2 - 1, PLS 8-16
- DBMS_ALERT_INFO view, SRF 2-159
- DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO package, SPR 3 - 2, STU 5-2, STU 5-3
- DBMS_AQ package, SPR 4 - 1, SCN 19-4
- DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 5 - 1, SCN 19-4, SCN 19-7
- DBMS_AQADM.DROP_QUEUE, ADQ 4-16
- DBMS_AQADM.START_QUEUE, ADQ 4-28
- DBMS_DDL package, SPR 6 - 1
- DBMS_DEBUG package, SPR 7 - 1
- DBMS_DEFER package, SPR 8 - 1
 - ADD_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, REP 9-6
 - CALL procedure, RAR 8-6
 - CHAR_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - COMMIT_WORK procedure, RAR 8-8
 - DATE_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - NUMBER_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - RAW_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - ROWID_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - TRANSACTION procedure, RAR 8-10, REP 9-4
 - VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
- DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package, SPR 9 - 1
 - GET_ARG_TYPE procedure, RAR 8-13
 - GET_CHAR_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
 - GET_DATE_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
 - GET_NUMBER_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
 - GET_RAW_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
 - GET_ROWID_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
 - GET_VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, RAR 8-16
- DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, SPR 10 - 1
 - ADD_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, RAR 8-20
 - DELETE_DEF_DESTINATION procedure, RAR 8-22

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- DELETE_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, RAR 8-21, REP 9-6
- DELETE_ERROR procedure, RAR 8-23
- DELETE_TRAN procedure, RAR 8-24
- DISABLED function, RAR 8-25
- DISABLED procedure, REP 2-15
- EXCLUDE_PUSH function, RAR 8-26
- EXECUTE_ERROR procedure, RAR 7-15, RAR 7-19, RAR 8-27
- EXECUTE_ERROR_AS_USER procedure, RAR 7-15
- PURGE procedure, RAR 8-29
- PUSH procedure, RAR 8-31
- REGISTER PROPAGATOR procedure, RAR 2-5, RAR 2-16, RAR 8-34
- SCHEDULE_EXECUTION procedure, RAR 8-37, REP 2-13, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- SCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, RAR 2-6, RAR 2-18, RAR 8-35
- SCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, RAR 2-13, RAR 2-14, RAR 2-19, RAR 8-37, REP 2-13, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- SET_DISABLED procedure, RAR 8-39, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- UNSCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, RAR 8-41
- UNSCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, RAR 8-42, REP 2-16
- DBMS_DESCRIBE package, SPR 11 - 1
- DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN package, SPR 12 - 1
- DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN.ALLOW_D ATABASE, DDS D-4
- DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN.DENY_ALL, DDS D-2
- DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN.DENY_D ATABASE, DDS D-5
- DBMS_HS package, SPR 13 - 1, DDS 6-13
- DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH
list of functions and procedures, DDS 7-3
- DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH package, SPR 14 - 1, DDS 7-2
- DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH.EXECUTE_IMMEDIA TE, DDS C-15
- DBMS_IOT package, SPR 15 - 1
- DBMS_JOB package, SPR 16 - 1, SCN 8-13
altering a job, SAD 8-11
and instance affinity, SPS 4-9
forcing jobs to execute, SAD 8-14
job queues and, SAD 8-3
Oracle supplied packages, SCN 18-16
REMOVE procedure and, SAD 8-11
submitting jobs, SAD 8-4
- DBMS_LOB package, SPR 17 - 1, DCI 6-10
compared with OCI, DCI 6-7
multi-threaded server (MTS), ADL 5-10
NOCOPY syntax and compatibility, MIG 8-33
- DBMS_LOCK package, ADG 8 - 21, SPR 18 - 1, SCN 27-39
Oracle supplied packages, SCN 18-16
- DBMS_LOCK_ALLOCATED view, SRF 2-159
- DBMS_LOGMNR package, SPR 19 - 1
- DBMS_LOGMNR_D package, SPR 20 - 1
- DBMS_LOGMNR_D.BUILD package, SAD 7-28
- DBMS_LOGMNR.ADD_LOGFILE package
LogMiner, SAD 7-29
- DBMS_LOGMNR.START_LOGMNR package
LogMiner, SAD 7-30
- DBMS_MVIEW package, STU 32-6
DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, SPR 45 - 1
- DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH procedure, STU 32-3
- DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure, STU 32-3
- DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure, STU 32-3
- DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, SPR 21 - 1
BEGIN_INSTANTIATION procedure, RAR 7-19, RAR 8-44, REP 8-16
- BEGIN_LOAD procedure, RAR 7-21, RAR 8-46, REP 8-17
- END_INSTANTIATION procedure, RAR 7-22, RAR 8-48, REP 8-17
- END_LOAD procedure, RAR 7-21, RAR 8-50, REP 8-17
- RESUME_SUBSET_OF_MASTERS

*PC_Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

procedure, RAR 7-20, RAR 8-52, REP 8-16
DBMS_OFFLINE_SNAPSHOT package, SPR 22 - 1
BEGIN_LOAD procedure, RAR 7-25, RAR 7-26,
RAR 8-55
END_LOAD procedure, RAR 7-27, RAR 8-57
DBMS_OLAP package, SPR 23 - 1, STU 29-22, STU
32-15, STU 32-17
DBMS_OLAP.RECOMMEND_MV
procedure, STU 29-22
DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_AGENT package, SPR
24 - 1
DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_USER package, SPR 25 -
1
DBMS_OUTPUT package, SPR 26 - 1, PLS 8-16,
SQL 7-172
DBMS_PCLXUTIL package, SPR 27 - 1, SCN 11-30
DBMS_PIPE package, SPR 28 - 1, PLS 8-17
DBMS_PROFILER package, SPR 29 - 1
DBMS_RANDOM package, SPR 30 - 1
DBMS_RECTIFIER_DIFF package, SPR 31 - 1, REP
2-34, REP 7-19
DIFFERENCES procedure, RAR 8-60
RECTIFY procedure, RAR 8-63
DBMS_REFRESH package, SPR 32 - 1
ADD procedure, RAR 5-6, RAR 5-7, RAR 8-66
CHANGE procedure, RAR 8-67
DESTROY procedure, RAR 8-69
MAKE procedure, RAR 5-4, RAR 8-70
REFRESH procedure, RAR 8-73
SUBTRACT procedure, RAR 8-74
DBMS_REPAIR package, SPR 33 - 1, SAD 19-1
compatibility, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-33
DBMS_REPCAT package, SPR 34 - 1, REP 7-6
ADD_DELETE_RESOLUTION procedure, RAR
8-85
ADD_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, RAR
8-79
ADD_MASTER_DATABASE procedure, RAR
3-7, RAR 3-8, RAR 7-4, RAR 8-80, REP 2-33
ADD_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, RAR 8-82,
REP 6-25
ADD_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, RAR 8-82,
REP 6-25
ADD_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, RAR
8-82, REP 6-25
ADD_PRIORITY_RAW procedure, RAR 8-82,
REP 6-25
ADD_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2 procedure, RAR
8-82, REP 6-25
ADD_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, RAR
8-84, REP 6-30
ADD_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION
procedure, RAR 8-85
ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION
procedure, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-10,
RAR 6-11, RAR 6-14, RAR 6-18, RAR 8-85
ALTER_MASTER_PROPAGATION
procedure, RAR 8-89
ALTER_MASTER_REPOBJECT
procedure, RAR 6-8, RAR 6-16, RAR 6-19,
RAR 6-25, RAR 7-16, RAR 8-91, REP 2-29
ALTER_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-93, REP
6-27
ALTER_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, RAR
8-94, REP 6-26
ALTER_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, RAR
8-94, REP 6-26
ALTER_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, RAR
8-94, REP 6-26
ALTER_PRIORITY_RAW procedure, RAR 8-94,
REP 6-26
ALTER_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2
procedure, RAR 8-94, REP 6-26
ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-96,
REP 6-30
ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, RAR
8-97, REP 6-31
ALTER_SNAPSHOT_PROPAGATION
procedure, RAR 8-98
CANCEL_STATISTICS procedure, RAR 8-99,
REP 7-18
COMMENT_ON_COLUMN_GROUP
procedure, RAR 8-100, REP 7-38
COMMENT_ON_DELETE resolution

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- package, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_DELETE_RESOLUTION procedure, RAR 8-105
- COMMENT_ON_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, RAR 8-101, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_REPCAT procedure, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 8-102
- COMMENT_ON_REPOBJECT procedure, RAR 8-104, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_REPSHEMA procedure, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_REPSITES procedure, RAR 8-103
- COMMENT_ON_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-101
- COMMENT_ON_UNIQUE resolution package, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION procedure, RAR 8-105
- COMMENT_ON_UPDATE resolution package, REP 7-38
- COMMENT_ON_UPDATE_RESOLUTION procedure, RAR 8-105
- COMPARE_OLD_VALUES procedure, RAR 8-107
- CREATE_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 3-5, RAR 8-109, REP 2-20
- CREATE_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, RAR 3-6, RAR 3-7, RAR 6-9, RAR 8-110
- CREATE_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 5-4, RAR 7-6, RAR 7-25, RAR 8-114
- CREATE_SNAPSHOT_REPOBJECT procedure, RAR 5-5, RAR 5-6, RAR 7-6, RAR 7-7, RAR 8-116
- DEFINE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, RAR 8-118
- DEFINE_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, RAR 8-119, REP 6-25
- DEFINE_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-121, REP 6-30
- DO_DEFERRED_REPCAT_ADMIN procedure, RAR 7-19, RAR 8-122, REP 7-6, REP 7-6 to REP 7-7
- DROP_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, RAR 8-123
- DROP_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, RAR 8-124
- DROP_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 8-125, REP 2-21
- DROP_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, RAR 8-127, REP 2-31
- DROP_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-128, REP 6-28
- DROP_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, RAR 8-130, REP 6-27
- DROP_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, RAR 8-130, REP 6-27
- DROP_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, RAR 8-129, REP 6-28
- DROP_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, RAR 8-130, REP 6-27
- DROP_PRIORITY_RAW procedure, RAR 8-130, REP 6-27
- DROP_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2 procedure, RAR 8-130, REP 6-27
- DROP_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, RAR 8-132, REP 6-32
- DROP_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, RAR 8-133, REP 6-31
- DROP_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 8-134
- DROP_SNAPSHOT_REPOBJECT procedure, RAR 8-135
- EXECUTE_DDL procedure, RAR 8-138, REP 7-2
- GENERATE_REPLICATION_SUPPORT procedure, RAR 3-8, RAR 3-9, RAR 7-17, RAR 8-140, REP 2-37
- GENERATE_SNAPSHOT_SUPPORT, RAR 8-142
- MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, RAR

D

- 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-16, RAR 8-144
- PURGE_MASTER_LOG procedure, RAR 8-146
- PURGE_STATISTICS procedure, RAR 8-147, REP 7-19
- REFRESH_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 8-148
- REGISTER_STATISTICS procedure, RAR 8-150, REP 7-18
- RELOCATE_MASTERDEF procedure, RAR 7-2, RAR 7-3, RAR 8-151, REP 7-3
- REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASES procedure, RAR 8-153, REP 2-34
- REPCAT_IMPORT_CHECK procedure, RAR 8-154, REP 7-17
- RESUME_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure, RAR 3-9, RAR 8-155, REP 2-24
- SEND_OLD_VALUES procedure, RAR 8-156
- SET_COLUMNS procedure, RAR 8-108, RAR 8-157, REP 2-25
- SUSPEND_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure, RAR 8-160, REP 2-23
- SWITCH_SNAPSHOT_MASTER procedure, RAR 8-161, REP 7-3
- VALIDATE procedure, RAR 8-163
- WAIT_MASTER_LOG procedure, RAR 8-166
- DBMS_REPCAT_ADMIN package, SPR 35 - 1
 - GRANT_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA procedure, RAR 2-4, RAR 2-16, RAR 8-168
 - GRANT_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, RAR 8-169
 - REGISTER_USER_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 2-5, RAR 2-6, RAR 8-170
 - REVOKE_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA procedure, RAR 8-172
 - REVOKE_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, RAR 8-173
 - UNREGISTER_USER_REPGROUP procedure, RAR 8-174
- DBMS_REPCAT_INSTANTIATE package, SPR 36 - 1
 - DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, RAR 8-177
 - INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE procedure, RAR 8-178
 - INSTANTIATE_ONLINE procedure, RAR 8-180
- DBMS_REPCAT_RGT package, SPR 37 - 1
 - ALTER_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, RAR 8-185
 - ALTER_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, RAR 8-187
 - ALTER_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, RAR 4-8, RAR 8-190
 - ALTER_USER_AUTHORIZATION procedure, RAR 8-192
 - ALTER_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, RAR 8-194
 - COMPARE_TEMPLATES procedure, RAR 8-196
 - COPY_TEMPLATE procedure, RAR 8-198
 - CREATE_DEPLOYMENT_TEMPLATE procedure, RAR 4-4
 - CREATE_OBJECT_FROM_EXISTING procedure, RAR 8-200
 - CREATE_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, RAR 8-203
 - CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, RAR 4-5, RAR 4-6, RAR 4-7, RAR 8-206
 - CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, RAR 4-5
 - CREATE_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, RAR 8-209
 - CREATE_USER_AUTHORIZATION procedure, RAR 4-10, RAR 8-212
 - CREATE_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, RAR 4-9, RAR 4-10, RAR 8-214
 - DELETE_RUNTIME_PARMS procedure, RAR 8-217
 - DROP_ALL_OBJECTS procedure, RAR 8-218
 - DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_PARMS procedure, RAR 8-219
 - DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_SITES

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- procedure, RAR 8-220
- DROP_ALL_TEMPLATES procedure, RAR 8-221
- DROP_ALL_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS procedure, RAR 8-222
- DROP_ALL_USER_PARM_VALUES procedure, RAR 8-223
- DROP_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, RAR 8-225
- DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, RAR 8-226
- DROP_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, RAR 8-227
- DROP_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, RAR 8-229
- DROP_USER_AUTHORIZATION procedure, RAR 8-230
- DROP_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, RAR 8-231
- GET_RUNTIME_PARM_ID function, RAR 8-232
- INSERT_RUNTIME_PARAMS procedure, RAR 8-233
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE procedure, RAR 4-12
- INSTANTIATE_ONLINE procedure, RAR 4-13, RAR 8-238
- INSTANTIATE_SITE_OFFLINE procedure, RAR 8-235
- LOCK_TEMPLATE_EXCLUSIVE procedure, RAR 8-241
- LOCK_TEMPLATE_SHARED procedure, RAR 8-242
- DBMS_REPUTIL package, SPR 38 - 1
- FROM_REMOTE procedure, RAR 8-247
- GLOBAL_NAME procedure, RAR 8-248
- MAKE_INTERNAL_PKG procedure, RAR 8-249
- REPLICATION_IS_ON procedure, RAR 8-246
- REPLICATION_OFF procedure, RAR 8-244, REP 8-35
- REPLICATION_ON procedure, RAR 8-245, REP 8-36
- SYNC_UP_REP procedure, RAR 8-250
- DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER package, SPR 39 - 1, SAD 11-3
- DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS package, SPR 40 - 1, SAD 11-10
- DBMS_RLS package, SPR 41 - 1
- security policies, SCN 30-23
- uses definer rights, SCN 30-8
- DBMS_ROWID package, SPR 42 - 1, MIG 11-3
- and extended rowids, SQL 2-22
- DBMS_SESSION package, SPR 43 - 1, SAD 11-11
- DBMS_SHARED_POOL package, SPR 44 - 1, STU 10-3, STU 19-12, STU 19-24
- DBMS_SNAPSHOT package
- BEGIN_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure, RAR 8-252, REP 7-25
- DBMS_MVIEW package, SPR 45 - 1
- END_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure, RAR 8-253, REP 7-25
- I_AM_A_REFRESH function, RAR 8-254
- PURGE_DIRECT_LOAD_LOG procedure, RAR 8-255
- PURGE_LOG procedure, RAR 8-256, REP 7-24
- PURGE_SNAPSHOT_FROM_LOG procedure, RAR 8-257
- REFRESH procedure, RAR 8-259
- REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure, RAR 8-261
- REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure, RAR 8-263
- REGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure, REP 7-37
- UNREGISTER_SNAPSHOT, RAR 8-267
- UNREGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure, REP 7-37
- DBMS_SPACE package, SPR 46 - 1, SPS 17-16
- DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SPR 47 - 1
- DBMS_SQL package, SCN 16-19
- advantages of, ADG 9 - 17
- bulk SQL, ADG 9 - 17
- client-side programs, ADG 9 - 17
- DESCRIBE, ADG 9 - 17
- differences with native dynamic SQL, ADG 9 - 12

*PC_Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- locating errors, SPR 48 - 33
- multiple row updates and deletes, ADG 9 - 18
- Oracle supplied packages, SCN 18-16
- parsing DDL statements, SCN 16-19
- RETURNING clause, ADG 9 - 18
- See Also dynamic SQL
- DBMS_STANDARD package, PLS 8-16
- DBMS_STATISTICS package, STU 31-3
- DBMS_STATS package, SPR 49 - 1, SCN 22-12, STU 7-9, STU 32-16
 - creating histograms, SCN 22-11
 - estimated statistics, SCN 22-14
 - partition statistics, SCN 11-14
- DBMS_TRACE package, SPR 50 - 1
- DBMS_TRANSACTION package, SPR 51 - 1
- DBMS_TTS package, SPR 52 - 1
- DBMS_UTILITY package, SPR 53 - 1
- DBMS_UTILITY.ANALYZE_SCHEMA()
 - running, SAD 20-8
- DBMSIOTC.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- DBMSLOB.SQL script
 - compatibility, MIG 8-33
- DBMSOTRC.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- DBMSPOOL.SQL script, SRF 5-4, STU 10-3, STU 19-12
- DBMSSTDY.SQL script, SQL 7-267, SQL 7-324, SQL 7-327, SQL 7-333
 - and triggers, SQL 7-402
- DBMSUTIL.SQL script, SPS 17-16
- DBMSUTL.SQL, STU 5-2
- DBNAME
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
 - /dbs directory, PSC A-2
- DBSNMP_START command, NET A-5
- DBSNMP_STATUS command, NET A-5
- DBSNMP_STOP command, NET A-6
- DBVERIFY, SUT 9-1
- DBVERIFY output, SUT 9-3
- DBVERIFY restrictions, SUT 9-2
- DBVERIFY utility, SBR 13-5
- DBWn background process, SCN 8-8
 - See also database writer process
- DBWR buffers scanned statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR checkpoint buffers written statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR checkpoints statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR forced writes statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR free buffers found statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR lru scans statistic, SRF C-3
- DBWR make free requests statistic, SRF C-4
- DBWR process, PSC 1-10, SPS 5-5, SPS 7-6
 - in parallel server, SPS 5-2
- DBWR revisited being-written buffer statistic, SRF C-4
- DBWR skip hot writes statistic, SRF C-4
- DBWR summed scan depth statistic, SRF C-4
- DBWR undo block writes statistic, SRF C-4
- DBWR_IO_SLAVES parameter, SRF 1-34
- DCE address
 - sample for LISTENER.ORA, OAS 13-4
- DCE address, parameters, OAS 13-2
- DCE external roles, setting up, OAS 13-6
- DCE groups to Oracle roles
 - syntax for mapping, OAS 13-6
- DCE GSSAPI authentication adapter, OAS 8-1
 - when to use, OAS 8-1
- DCE Integration, described, NET 4-32
- DCE parameter SERVICE, OAS 13-15
- DCE principal, for DCE GSSAPI authentication, OAS 8-2
- DCE Secure Core services, OAS 11-5
- dce_service_name, verifying, OAS 20
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS_OID parameter, OAS 13-12
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS.OID
 - parameter in PROTOCOL.ORA, OAS 13-14
- DD date format element, SQL 2-41
- DDD date format element, SQL 2-41
- DDL, PCO 2-17, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-4
 - changes not propagated to master site, REP 7-30
 - commands, SPS 16-6
 - executing within a master group, REP 7-2
 - for LOBs, DCI 6-2
 - lock, SPS 7-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- propagating statements to master sites, REP 7-2
- See also Data Definition Language
- DDL (Data Definition Language), PCO 5-2
- DDL events
 - and triggers, SQL 7-405
- DDL in transactions, PC_ 3-17
- DDL. See data definition language
- DDL statements, SQL 6-1
 - and implicit commit, SQL 6-2
 - causing recompilation, SQL 6-2
 - package state and, ADG 10 - 15
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-2
 - requiring exclusive access, SQL 6-2
- DDL statements parallelized statistic, SRF C-4
- DDO
 - see Dynamic Discovery Option
- dead connection detection
 - described, NET 2-3
 - limitations, NET 7-23
 - SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME, NET C-20
- dead transactions, SCN 32-4
 - block-level recovery, SCN 32-14
- deadlock, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-41
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - effect on transactions, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-24, PLS 5-43
 - how broken, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-24, PLS 5-43
- deadlock detection, SPS 8-9
- deadlocks
 - artificial, SCN 8-19
 - avoiding, SCN 27-19
 - defined, SCN 27-17
 - detection of, SCN 27-18
 - distributed transactions and, SCN 27-18
 - resolving
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 8-8
- DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-14, PC_ F-34, PCO F-23
- DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-5
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-29
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
- deallocating extents, SCN 4-14
- deallocating unused space, SPS 17-16
- DEBUG clause
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 7-27
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-60
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 7-63
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-172
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-174
- debug command (RMAN), SBR 11-62
- DEBUG_EXPTOC package, SPR 54 - 1
- DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 11 - 48
- debugging
 - C code in DLLs, DCI 4-15
 - common errors, DCI 5-9
 - PL/SQL, DCI 5-8
 - stored procedures, ADG 10 - 49
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 29
- DEC keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- DEC subtype, PLS 2-13
- decimal character, SQL 2-4
 - default, NLS 2-8
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-19
 - specifying, SQL 2-37
 - when not a period (.), NLS 2-19
- DECIMAL datatype, PCO 4-10, SUT 5-61
 - (packed), SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - length and precision, SUT 5-16
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
- DECIMAL subtype, PLS 2-13
- Decimal-Point is Comma, PCO A-3
- decision support, STU 3-3
 - processes, STU 27-3
 - query characteristics, STU 26-20
 - systems (DSS), STU 1-2
 - tuning, STU 26-3
 - with OLTP, STU 3-5

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- decision support application
 - basic replication for, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
- decision support systems (DSS), SCN 11-6
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-33
 - dimensions, STU 30-1
 - disk striping, SCN 26-48
 - materialized views, SCN 10-17
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-37
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-2, SCN 26-31, SCN 26-37
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
 - performance, SCN 11-9, SCN 26-37
 - scoring tables, SCN 26-38
- declaration
 - collection, PLS 4-7
 - constant, PLS 2-30
 - cursor, PCO 5-12, PLS 5-7
 - cursor variable, PLS 5-17
 - exception, PLS 6-7
 - forward, PLS 7-9
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - object, PLS 9-22
 - of cursors, PC_ 6-12
 - of host arrays, PC_ 8-2
 - of pointer variables, PC_ 4-46
 - of SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
 - record, PLS 4-39
 - subprogram, PLS 7-9
 - variable, PLS 2-29
- declarative part
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
- declarative referential integrity constraints, DDS 4-3
- declarative SQL statement, PCO 2-4
 - using in transactions, PCO 3-20
- declarative SQL statements
 - in transactions, PC_ 3-17
 - uses for, PC_ 2-3
 - where allowed, PC_ 2-3
- declarative statements
 - also known as directives, PCO 2-4
 - DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
 - example, PCO 5-12
 - examples, PCO F-25
 - DECLARE CURSOR directives
 - examples, PC_ F-37
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-25
 - AT clause, PCO 3-7
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-10
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
 - where to place, PCO 5-13
 - DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
 - DECLARE DATABASE SQL directives, PC_ F-37
 - Declare Section
 - allowable statements, PC_ 2-12, PCO 2-20
 - example, PCO 2-21
 - form, PC_ 2-11
 - purpose, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-20
 - required when MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31
 - requirements, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-20
 - rules for defining, PC_ 2-12, PCO 2-20
 - using more than one, PCO 2-22
 - when MODE=ANSI, PC_ 5-15
 - when required, PC_ 2-11, PC_ 4-12
 - declare section
 - COBOL datatypes supported, PCO 4-17
 - defining usernames and passwords, PCO 3-3
 - DECLARE SECTION is optional, PCO A-4
 - DECLARE statement, PC_ 6-13
 - example of, PC_ 6-12
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-11
 - required placement of, PC_ 6-12
 - scope of, PC_ F-40
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-20
 - DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-39, PCO F-27
 - examples, PCO F-28
 - scope of, PCO F-28
 - DECLARE STATEMENT statement
 - AT clause, PCO 3-8
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- example, PCO 9-28
- example of using, PC_ 13-28
- using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-28
- using with dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-28
- when required, PC_ 13-28, PCO 9-28
- DECLARE statements
 - examples, PC_ F-40
- DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-29
 - examples, PC_ F-41, PCO F-30
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-5
- DECLARE TABLE directives
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
- DECLARE TABLE SQL directive, PC_ F-40
- DECLARE TABLE statement
 - need for with AT clause, PC_ 3-10, PCO 3-7
- DECLARE TYPE directive, PC_ F-42
- DECLARE_SECTION precompiler option, PCO 14-18
- declaring
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-33
 - host tables, PCO 7-2
 - host variables, PCO 4-17
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-26
 - ORACA, PCO 8-37
 - SQLCA, PCO 8-21
 - SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-29
- DECODE expressions, SQL 5-12
- DECODE function
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-50
- decomposition of SQL statements, STU 8-3
- decryption, definition, OAS Glossary-3
- dedicated server processes
 - configuring, SAD 4-2
 - connecting with, SAD 4-2
 - trace files for, SAD 4-10
- dedicated servers, SCN 8-22
 - bequeathed sessions, NET 2-25
 - defined, SCN 1-18
 - described, NET 2-23
 - examples of use, SCN 8-24
 - multi-threaded servers contrasted with, NET 9-2, SAD 4-3
- multi-threaded servers vs., SCN 8-16
- prespawned dedicated servers, NET 2-23
- routing connections, NET 7-26
- with multi-threaded servers, NET 9-10
- DEF_SQLCODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-17
- default
 - audit options, SAD 25-11
 - disabling, SAD 25-13
 - column values, ADG 5 - 4, ADG 10 - 57
 - connection, PCO 3-4
 - error handling, PCO 8-28
 - maximum savepoints, ADG 8 - 6
 - parameters in stored functions, ADG 10 - 60
 - PCTFREE option, ADG 3 - 4
 - PCTUSED option, ADG 3 - 6
 - profile, SAD 23-18
 - role, ADG 12 - 13, SAD 23-16
 - setting of LITDELIM option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-27
 - setting of ORACA option, PCO 8-38
 - tablespace quota, SAD 23-13
 - temporary tablespace, SAD 23-13
 - user tablespaces, SAD 23-12
- default cache, STU 19-31
- DEFAULT clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-368
- DEFAULT column values
 - Oracle Version 6 export files, SUT 2-65
- default connections, PC_ 3-8
- DEFAULT COST clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-195, SQL 7-196
- default database, PC_ 3-7
- default domain
 - in Oracle Names, NET 2-38
 - null, NET 7-16
- Default Domain option, NET 6-39
- default file name extensions, PC_ 19-38
 - OTT, OCI 14-36
- default instance, SPS 18-17, SPS 18-20
- DEFAULT keyword, PLS 2-30

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- default name mapping
 - OTT, OCI 14-36
- default parameter value, PLS 7-19
- DEFAULT profile
 - assigning to users, SQL 7-468
- DEFAULT ROLE clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-181
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- DEFAULT SELECTIVITY clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-195, SQL 7-196
- DEFAULT storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-396
- DEFAULT TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- default values, SCN 10-8
 - constraints effect on, SCN 10-8, SCN 28-20
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-4
- DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP, SAD 11-9
- DEFAULTIF keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44, SUT 5-81
- defaults, encryption and checksumming, OAS A-3
- DEFCALL view, RAR 9-27, SRF 2-160
- DEFCALLDEST view, SRF 2-160
- DefDefaultDest table
 - adding destinations to, SPR 10 - 3, RAR 8-20, REP 9-6
 - removing destinations from, SPR 10 - 3, SPR 10 - 4, RAR 8-21, RAR 8-22, REP 9-6
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view, RAR 9-28, SRF 2-160
- DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
- deferrable constraints, SQL 7-568
- DEFERRCOUNT view, RAR 9-28, SRF 2-160
- deferred (CURRENT) block cleanout applications
 - statistic, SRF C-8
- DEFERRED clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-568
- deferred constraints
 - deferrable or nondeferrable, SCN 28-21
 - initially deferred or immediate, SCN 28-21
 - deferred constraints and updatable snapshots, REP A-4
- deferred destination state, SAD 7-14
- deferred rollback segment, SPS A-19
- deferred RPCs, REP 9-2
- deferred transaction queue, RAR 7-8
- deferred transactions, REP 2-4
 - creating, REP 9-2
- DefCall table, REP 9-5
- DefCallDest table, REP 9-5
- DEFCALLDEST view, RAR 9-28
- DefDefaultDest table
 - adding destination to, SPR 10 - 3, RAR 8-20, REP 9-6
 - removing destinations from, SPR 10 - 3, SPR 10 - 4, RAR 8-21, RAR 8-22, REP 9-6
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view, RAR 9-28
- deferred remote procedure calls (RPCs)
 - argument types, SPR 9 - 3, RAR 8-13
 - argument values, SPR 9 - 6, RAR 8-16
 - arguments to, SPR 8 - 4, RAR 8-9, REP 9-5
 - building, SPR 8 - 2, RAR 8-6, REP 9-5
 - executing immediately, SPR 10 - 11, RAR 8-31
- DEFERROR view, RAR 9-29
- DefTran table, REP 9-4
- DEFTRAN view, RAR 9-31
- DEFTRANDEST view, RAR 9-31
- deleting, REP 7-11
- diagnosing problems with, REP 7-33
- displaying, REP 7-9
- executing, REP 7-10
- managing, REP 7-9
- purging, REP 2-16
- queue
 - clearing after deleting master sites, REP 2-34
 - purging, REP 2-5, REP 2-18
 - push, REP 2-4
- re-executing, SPR 10 - 7, RAR 8-27
- removing from queue, SPR 10 - 5, RAR 8-24
- scheduling execution, SPR 10 - 15, RAR 8-37

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- starting, SPR 8 - 5, RAR 8-10, REP 9-4
- views for, RAR 9-27 to RAR 9-31
- Deferred Transactions by Dest folder, REP 7-9, REP 7-11
- DefError table
 - deleting transactions from, SPR 10 - 4, RAR 8-23
- DEFERROR view, RAR 9-29, SRF 2-160
- define
 - arrays, OCI 12-6
 - return and error codes, OCI 2-28
- define functions, OCI 15-42
- define handle
 - attributes, OCI A-22
 - description, OCI 2-10
- define operation, OCI 4-14, OCI 5-13, OCI 12-4
 - example, OCI 5-14
 - LOBs, OCI 5-17
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-16, OCI 12-4
 - piecewise fetch, OCI 5-17
 - PL/SQL output variables, OCI 5-17
 - REFs, OCI 5-16, OCI 12-4
 - static arrays, OCI 5-17
 - steps used, OCI 5-14
- define phase of query processing, SCN 16-12
- DEFINE precompiler option, PC_ 10-18, PCO 14-19
 - used in application migration, PC_ 5-35
- DefinedNodes registry value, PSC 4-6
- definer rights, PLS 7-29, SCN 18-9
 - name resolution, SCN 18-19
 - procedure security, SCN 30-7
 - versus invoker rights, PLS 7-29
- defining
 - OCINumber, OCI 12-8
- defining autonomous transactions, ADG 8 - 41
- defining symbols, PC_ 2-16
- defining users, in multi-cell environment, OAS 13-5
- definition sites
 - relocating for a master group, REP 7-3
- definitions. See terminology
- DEFLOB, RAR 9-29
- DEFLOB view, SRF 2-160
- DEFPROPAGATOR view, SRF 2-160
- DEFSCCHEDULE, RAR 9-30
- DEFSCCHEDULE view, SRF 2-160
- DEFTRAN, RAR 9-31
- DEFTRAN view, SRF 2-161
- DEFTRANDEST view, RAR 9-31, SRF 2-161
- DEGREE keyword
 - in PARALLEL clause, MIG 8-35
- degree of parallelism, SCN 26-20, SCN 26-23
 - and adaptive multi-user, STU 26-7
 - between query operations, SCN 26-13
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-7, SCN 26-16
 - setting, STU 26-7
- deinstalling, MIG 1-6
- delay seconds
 - setup wizard, REP 2-17
- Delay Seconds setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS
 - parameter, SPS 18-10, SPS A-9, SPS A-14, SRF 1-35
- DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS
 - parameter, PSC 6-10
- delegate, NET 6-50
- DELEGATE_DOMAIN command, NET 6-50, NET A-34
- delegated administrative regions
 - below root, NET 2-42
 - diagram, NET 2-41
 - in Oracle Names, NET 2-40
- delegated administration regions
 - domains to, NET 6-50
- DELETE
 - object privilege, SQL 7-508
 - statement, SQL 7-438
- DELETE ANY TABLE privilege
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- DELETE CASCADE, PC_ 9-21
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- delete cascade constraint, SCN 28-17
- DELETE collection method, PLS 4-26
- DELETE command, SCN 16-4
 - column values and triggers, ADG 13 - 16
 - data consistency, ADG 8 - 11
 - foreign key references and, SCN 28-16
 - freeing space in data blocks, SCN 4-9
 - no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
 - LOBs, SCN 25-7
 - parallel DELETE, SCN 26-21
 - triggers and, SCN 20-2, SCN 20-6
 - triggers for referential integrity, ADG 13 - 43, ADG 13 - 44
- delete conflicts, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5, REP 8-28
 - resolution, REP 6-8
 - configuring, REP 6-37
 - methods, assigning, REP 6-37
 - resolution methods
 - removing, REP 6-37
 - resolving, REP 6-50
- delete expired backupset command (RMAN), SBR 11-63
- delete no action constraint, SCN 28-16
- DELETE privilege
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- DELETE privilege for object tables, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
- delete script command (RMAN), SBR 11-65, SBR 11-66
- DELETE SQL statement, PC_F-43
- DELETE statement, PCO F-31
 - embedded SQL examples, PC_F-46, PCO F-34
 - example, PCO 5-11
 - example of, PC_ 6-10
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-10
 - restrictions with tables, PCO 7-15
- RETURNING clause, PLS 5-63
- syntax, PLS 11-49
- triggers on, SQL 7-404
- using host arrays in, PC_ 8-13
- using host tables, PCO 7-15
 - WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
 - WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-10
- DELETE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-190
- DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
- deletes
 - positioned, OCI 2-34
- deleting
 - master groups, REP 2-21
 - scheduled links, REP 2-16
 - snapshots, REP 5-28
 - table statistics, SAD 20-4
- deleting internal LOBs, ADL 2-14
- deleting LOBs, ADL 2-14
- delimited data
 - maximum length for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
- delimited fields
 - field length, SUT 5-74
- delimited files
 - exporting, SUT 1-4
- delimited LOBs, SUT 5-104
- delimiter, PLS 2-3
- delimiter_spec, SUT 5-16
- delimiters
 - C versus SQL, PC_ 2-12
 - control files, SUT 5-16
 - initial and trailing example, SUT 4-28
 - loading trailing blanks, SUT 5-73
 - marks in data and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-72
 - optional SQL*Loader enclosure, SUT 5-83
 - specifying
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-41
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - SQL*Loader enclosure, SUT 5-83
 - SQL*Loader field specifications, SUT 5-83
 - termination, SUT 5-84
- demand rate, STU 1-5
- demo directory (PL/SQL), DCI 4-10
- demo file (extdemo1.sql)
 - extensible indexing in power demand example, DCI 11-15
- demonstration programs, OCI B-1

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- list, OCI B-1
- denormalized tables, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
- denormalized views
 - star schemas, SCN 24-15
- dense collection, PLS 4-3
- departmentalized applications, SPS 2-8
- dependencies, SCN 21-1
 - among PL/SQL library objects, ADG 10 - 28
 - between schema objects, SCN 21-2
 - dimensions, STU 29-21
 - displaying, SAD 20-32
 - function-based indexes, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-7
 - in stored triggers, ADG 13 - 27
 - local, SCN 21-10
 - managing, SCN 21-1
 - materialized views, STU 29-21
 - non-existent referenced objects and, SCN 21-8
 - object type definitions, SCN 14-16, SCN 14-17
 - on non-existence of other objects, SCN 21-8
 - Oracle Forms triggers and, SCN 21-13
 - privileges and, SCN 21-6
 - remote objects and, SCN 21-10
 - schema objects
 - trigger management, ADG 13 - 20
 - shared pool and, SCN 21-10
 - the timestamp model, ADG 10 - 29
- dependency
 - ordering
 - replicated transactions, REP 2-43
 - tracking
 - parallel propagation, REP 2-43
- DEPENDING ON clause, PCO 7-3
- deployment template
 - add object, RAR 4-5
 - alter object, RAR 8-187
 - alter parameter, RAR 8-190
 - alter template, RAR 8-185
 - alter user authorization, RAR 8-192
 - alter user parameter value, RAR 8-194
 - authorize users, RAR 4-10
 - compare templates, RAR 8-196
 - concepts, RAR 4-2
 - copy template, RAR 8-198
 - create, RAR 4-4
 - create object, RAR 8-206
 - create object from existing, RAR 8-200
 - create parameter, RAR 4-7, RAR 8-209
 - create runtime parameters, RAR 8-233
 - create template, RAR 8-203
 - create user authorization, RAR 8-212
 - create user parameter value, RAR 4-9, RAR 8-214
 - data dictionary views for, RAR 9-6 to RAR 9-14
 - delete runtime parameters, RAR 8-217
 - drop all objects, RAR 8-218
 - drop all template parameters, RAR 8-219
 - drop all template sites, RAR 8-220
 - drop all templates, RAR 8-221
 - drop all user authorizations, RAR 8-222
 - drop all user parameter values, RAR 8-223
 - drop parameter, RAR 8-229
 - drop site instantiation, RAR 8-177, RAR 8-226
 - drop template, RAR 8-225
 - drop template object, RAR 8-227
 - drop user authorization, RAR 8-230
 - drop user parameter value, RAR 8-231
 - get runtime parameter ID, RAR 8-232
 - insert runtime parameters, RAR 8-233
 - instantiation, RAR 4-11, RAR 4-12
 - lock template, RAR 8-241, RAR 8-242
 - offline instantiation, RAR 4-11, RAR 8-178, RAR 8-235
 - online instantiation, RAR 4-12, RAR 8-180, RAR 8-238
- deployment templates, REP 4-1
 - add existing object, REP 4-26
 - add new object, REP 4-30
 - architecture, REP 4-10
 - concepts, REP 4-3
 - creating, REP 4-24
 - data sets, REP 4-21
 - deployment sites, REP 4-8
 - design, REP 4-17
 - elements, REP 4-3

D

- general template information, REP 4-4
- horizontal partitioning, REP 4-17
- instantiation, REP 4-9, REP 4-13, REP 4-50
- modify, REP 4-34
- object definitions, REP 4-5
- offline instantiation, REP 4-10, REP 4-12, REP 4-15, REP 4-45
- online instantiation, REP 4-9, REP 4-12, REP 4-14, REP 4-45
- package, REP 4-45
- package template, REP 4-8, REP 4-12
- refresh groups, REP 4-16
- snapshot groups, REP 4-16
- template parameters, REP 4-6
- user authorization, REP 4-7
- vertical partitioning, REP 4-20
- DEPT table, PC_ 2-18, PCO 2-29
- DEPTH column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-19
- DEPTREE view, SRF 2-161
- dequeue of messages after preview, ADQ 8-25
- DEREF function, SQL 4-13
- DEREF operator, PLS 9-33
- dereference, PLS 9-33
- dereferencing, ADG 16 - 24, SCN 13-10
 - implicit, ADG 16 - 24, SCN 13-10
- derived parameters, SRF 1-10
- DES, OAS 1-4, OAS Glossary-3, NET 4-31
- DESC clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-281
- DESC function, ADG 6 - 8
- DESC_TAB datatype, SPR 48 - 31
- descending indexes, SQL 7-281
- describe
 - explicit, OCI 4-13
 - explicit and implicit, OCI 6-5
 - implicit, OCI 4-11
 - of collections, OCI 6-2
 - of databases, OCI 6-2
 - of packages, OCI 6-2
 - of schemas, OCI 6-2
 - of sequences, OCI 6-2
 - of stored functions, OCI 6-2
 - of stored procedures, OCI 6-2
 - of synonyms, OCI 6-2
 - of tables, OCI 6-2
 - of types, OCI 6-2
 - of views, OCI 6-2
 - select-list, OCI 4-10
- DESCRIBE BIND VARIABLES statement
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
- DESCRIBE command
 - use with PREPARE command, PC_F-47
- DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_F-49, PCO F-36
- describe functions, OCI 15-42
- describe handle
 - attributes, OCI A-24
 - description, OCI 2-11
- DESCRIBE INPUT statement, PC_ 14-22
- describe operation
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-5
- DESCRIBE OUTPUT statement, PC_ 14-22
- describe phase of query processing, SCN 16-12
- DESCRIBE SELECT LIST statement
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-34
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-30
- DESCRIBE SQL statement, PC_F-47
- DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-34
 - example, PCO F-35
 - examples, PC_F-48
 - use in dynamic SQL Method 4, PC_ 13-26
 - use with PREPARE statement, PCO F-34
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 9-25
- DESCRIPTION parameter, NET 6-12, NET C-38, NET C-51
- DESCRIPTION_LIST feature, SPS A-13
- DESCRIPTION_LIST parameter, NET C-38, NET C-52
- descriptions of collection attributes, PC_ 18-15
- descriptor, OCI 2-14
 - allocating, OCI 2-22
 - complex object retrieval, OCI 2-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- naming, PCO F-35
- objects, OCI 11-23
- parameter, OCI 2-16
- ROWID, OCI 2-16
- snapshot, OCI 2-15
- descriptor functions, OCI 15-27
- descriptor objects, OCI 11-23
- descriptors, PC_ 15-4
 - bind descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PCO 11-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-25
 - need for, PC_ 15-4
 - purpose, PCO 11-4
 - select descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PCO 11-4
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-3
 - using the sqlald() function to allocate, PC_ 15-5
 - using the sqlclu() function to deallocate, PC_ 15-37
- design dictionary, STU 12-4
- designing and tuning, STU 2-10
- destination
 - archiving redo log files, SRF 1-60
 - overriding default, SRF 1-60
 - USER_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-126
- destination maps
 - displaying for master groups, REP 2-39
- destination master sites
 - adding to master groups, REP 2-19, REP 2-32
- destination states for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13, SBR 16-11
- destinations
 - archived redo logs
 - sample scenarios, SAD 7-18
- Destinations page
 - Create New Master Group property sheet, REP 2-19
- DESTROY
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-21
- destroyed server, LEG 5-3
- detaching branches, OCI 8-7
- detail report in Oracle Trace, STU 15-6
- detail tables, STU 28-6
 - same as fact tables, STU 28-6
- details property sheet in Oracle Trace, STU 15-14
- detecting conflicts, REP 6-5, REP 6-6
- determining current value of precompiler options, PC_ 10-4
- DETERMINISTIC clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
- DETERMINISTIC functions, SCN 23-9
 - function-based indexes, SCN 21-8
- deterministic functions, SCN 23-9
- DETERMINISTIC keyword, ADG 10 - 63
- Developer/2000 Applications
 - upgrading, MIG 9-6
- developers, application, SAD 22-9
- device bandwidth, STU 17-4
 - evaluating, STU 20-16
- device latency, STU 17-5
- device resources, LEG 3-2
- df command, LEG 5-7
- DFS db file lock wait event, SRF A-15
- DFS lock handle wait event, SRF A-16
- DHCP, LEG B-10
- diagnosing
 - client, NET 11-4
 - errors, see troubleshooting
 - server, NET 11-3
- diagnosing problems with, REP 7-29
- diagnosing tuning problems, STU 17-1
- DICT synonym for DICTIONARY, SRF 2-161
- DICT_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-162
- dictionary
 - See data dictionary
- dictionary cache, SPS 4-12, SPS 5-5, SPS 6-6
 - lock, SPS 10-5
- dictionary cache lock, SPS 10-5
- dictionary cache locks, SCN 27-30
- dictionary files
 - LogMiner and the, SAD 7-27
- DICTIONARY view, SRF 2-161
 - DICT synonym, SRF 2-161
- dictionary-managed tablespaces, SCN 3-7
- dictionary-mapped tablespaces, STU 20-28
- DIFFERENCES

D

- procedure, REP 7-19
- differences
 - between tables, SPR 31 - 2, RAR 8-60
 - rectifying, SPR 31 - 5, RAR 8-63
- differential incremental backups, SBR 4-40
- different-row writers block writers, SCN 27-10
- digital signature, OAS Glossary-3
- Digital's POLYCENTER Manager on Net View, SCN 33-20
- Digital's POLYCENTER Manager on NetView', DDS 1-20
- digits of precision, PLS 2-12
- dimension of host tables, PCO 7-3
- dimension tables, STU 11-8, STU 28-6
 - (lookup tables), STU 28-5
 - normalized, STU 30-7
- dimensions, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18, STU 30-1, STU 30-10, STU 31-22
 - altering, STU 30-11
 - attributes, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
 - adding, SQL 7-26
 - changing, SQL 7-25
 - defining, SQL 7-262
 - dropping, SQL 7-26
 - changing hierarchical relationships, SQL 7-25
 - compiling invalidated, SQL 7-26
 - creating, SQL 7-260, STU 30-3
 - creating on unspecified tables, SQL 7-260
 - dependencies, STU 29-21
 - dimension tables (lookup tables), STU 28-5
 - downgrading, MIG 12-14
 - dropping, STU 30-12
 - examples, SQL 7-262
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-496
 - hierarchies, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18
 - adding, SQL 7-26
 - defining, SQL 7-261
 - dropping, SQL 7-26
 - join key, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
 - rolling up and drilling down, STU 30-2
 - in a decision support system, STU 30-1
 - levels
 - adding, SQL 7-26
 - defining, SQL 7-260
 - dropping, SQL 7-26
 - normalized or denormalized tables, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-450
 - star joins, SCN 24-14
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
 - using, STU 30-1
 - validating, STU 30-10
- DIRECT
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-18, SUT 1-43
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- direct loader index creation enqueue, SRF B-2
- direct path export, SUT 1-41
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 1-43
 - character set and, SUT 1-53
 - invoking, SUT 1-43
 - RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-43
- direct path handles, OCI 2-12
- direct path load
 - , SUT 8-11
 - advantages, SUT 8-6
 - choosing sort order
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - compared to conventional path load, SUT 8-7
 - conditions for use, SUT 8-8
 - data saves, SUT 8-12, SUT 8-18
 - DIRECT command line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-10
 - DIRECT command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
 - DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword, SUT 8-22
 - disabling media protection
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
 - dropping indexes, SUT 8-20
 - dropping indexes to continue an interrupted load, SUT 5-34
 - example, SUT 4-25
 - EXCEPTIONS keyword, SUT 8-22
 - field defaults, SUT 8-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- improper sorting
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- indexes, SUT 8-10
- instance recovery, SUT 8-13
- loading into synonyms, SUT 8-9
- LONG data, SUT 8-14
- media recovery, SUT 8-14
- partitioned load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-26
- performance, SUT 8-16
- performance issues, SUT 8-10
- preallocating storage, SUT 8-16
- presorting data, SUT 8-16
- recovery, SUT 8-13
- REENABLE keyword, SUT 8-22
- referential integrity constraints, SUT 8-21
- ROWS command line parameter, SUT 8-13
- setting up, SUT 8-10
- specifying, SUT 8-10
- specifying number of rows to be read, SUT 6-7
- SQL*Loader data loading method, SUT 3-15
- table insert triggers, SUT 8-22
- temporary segment storage requirements, SUT 8-11
- triggers, SUT 8-21
- using, SUT 8-7, SUT 8-10
- version requirements, SUT 8-9
- direct path load API, GTK 2-24
- direct path loading, OCI 9-37
 - column array handle attributes, OCI A-42
 - column parameter attributes, OCI A-44
 - context handle attributes, OCI A-39
 - datatypes of columns, OCI 9-39, OCI A-47
 - direct path column array handle, OCI 9-40
 - direct path context handle, OCI 9-39
 - direct path stream handle, OCI 9-40
 - example, OCI 9-42
 - functions, OCI 9-41
 - handle attributes, OCI A-39
 - handles, OCI 9-39
 - limitations, OCI 9-38
 - stream handle attributes, OCI A-43
- direct path loading functions, OCI 15-72
- direct path operations
 - standby databases, SBR 16-27
- direct path read wait event, SRF A-27
- direct path write wait event, SRF A-28
- directives, PC_ 2-3
 - also known as declarative statements, PCO 2-4
- direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-2
 - logging mode, SCN 25-5
 - parallel INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - parallel load vs. parallel INSERT, SCN 25-2
 - restrictions, SCN 25-11, SCN 26-43
 - serial INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - space management, SCN 25-8
- direct-load insert, STU 26-76
 - external fragmentation, STU 27-13
- directories
 - catalog views, ADL 5-9
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-496
 - guidelines for usage, ADL 5-9
 - installation, DCI 2-6
 - ownership and privileges, ADL 5-7
- directories. *See* directory objects.
- directory aliases
 - exporting, SUT 1-56
 - importing, SUT 2-60
- DIRECTORY name specification, ADL 5-7
- directory objects, ADL 5-5
 - as aliases for OS directories, SQL 7-264
 - auditing, SQL 7-206
 - creating, SQL 7-264
 - redefining, SQL 7-265
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-451
- directory path
 - INCLUDE files, PCO 2-23
- directory structure, PSC A-1 to PSC A-3
 - UNIX, PSC A-2
 - Windows NT, PSC A-3
- Directory-enabled Oracle Security Manager, SCN 29-5
- dirty buffer, SCN 7-3

D

- Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
- incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
- dirty buffers inspected statistic, SRF C-8
- dirty read, SCN 27-2, SCN 27-10
- dirty write, SCN 27-10
- DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
- DISABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-172
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-227
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-381
- DISABLE constraints, SCN 28-22
- DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
- DISABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-382
- Disable Out-of-Band Break option, NET 7-24
- DISABLE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
- DISABLE QUERY REWRITE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-307
- DISABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
- DISABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-360, SQL 7-380
- DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-374
- DISABLE TABLE LOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
- DISABLE TABLE LOCK option, SPS 16-7
- DISABLE THREAD clause, SPS 14-9
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-382
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraints
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - downgrading, MIG 12-34
- DISABLE_OOB parameter, NET 7-24
- disabled constraint, STU 6-10
- disabled destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- DISABLED indexes, SCN 21-8
- DISABLED procedure
 - DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, REP 2-15
- DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- disabling
 - archiving, SAD 7-7, SAD 7-9
 - audit options, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-12
 - auditing, SAD 25-13
 - integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-18
 - effects on indexes, SAD 16-7
 - propagation, SPR 10 - 17, RAR 8-39
 - recoverer process, DDS 3-34
 - resource limits, SAD 23-21
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12
- disabling replication, REP 8-34
- disabling the archive history, SPS 14-4
- disabling UNIX signal handler, NET 9-15
- DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 7-444
- disaster recovery, SCN 32-26, SPS 22-10, SPS 22-13
 - procedures overview, LEG 5-8
 - recovering Oracle data
 - overview, LEG 5-26
 - types, LEG 5-1, LEG 5-2, LEG 5-3
 - using a standby database for, SBR 16-1 to SBR 16-29
- disaster recovery on UNIX
 - configuration files directory, renaming, LEG 5-15
 - mmrecov command, LEG 5-12
 - nsrwatch or nwadmin to watch recovery, LEG 5-14
 - recovering LSM indexes and configuration files, LEG 5-11
 - recovering LSM to a new machine, LEG 5-16
 - recovering OS and LSM software, LEG 5-10
 - restoring Oracle8 data on UNIX, LEG 5-15
- disaster recovery on Windows NT

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- configuration files directory, renaming, LEG 5-22
- mmrecv command, LEG 5-21
- recovering LSM indexes and configuration files, LEG 5-20
- recovering LSM to a new machine, LEG 5-25
- recovering OS and LSM software, LEG 5-19
- recovery requirements
 - hardware requirements, LEG 5-18
 - LSM requirements, LEG 5-18
 - operating system requirements, LEG 5-18
- restoring Oracle Data
 - overview, LEG 5-24
- disaster recovery preparation
 - bootstrap save set ID
 - finding the bootstrap for UNIX, LEG 5-5
 - overview, LEG 5-5
 - scanner -B command, LEG 5-5
 - disk information
 - on UNIX, LEG 5-7, LEG 5-8
 - overview, LEG 5-6
 - finding the bootstrap for Windows NT, LEG 5-6
 - overview, LEG 5-4
- DISCARD
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- discard
 - conflict resolution method, RAR 6-3, REP 6-21
 - use of, REP 6-39
- discard file
 - basics, SUT 3-14
 - DISCARD DDN keyword
 - different placement from DB2, SUT B-3
 - DISCARDS control file clause
 - different placement from DB2, SUT B-3
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-27
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD DDN keyword, SUT 5-28
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD MAX keyword, SUT 5-29
 - SQL*Loader DISCARDS keyword, SUT 5-29
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD MAX keyword, SUT 5-30
- discard uniqueness
 - conflict resolution method, REP 6-37
- discarded records
 - causes, SUT 5-29
 - limiting, SUT 5-29
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-12
- discarded SQL*Loader records
 - discard file, SUT 5-27
- DISCARD MAX
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- DISCARD MAX keyword
 - SQL*Loader discarded records, SUT 5-30
- DISCONNECT command, SPS 18-21
- DISCONNECT SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
- disconnected environments
 - as in advanced replication, REP 1-11, SCN 34-12
- disconnecting
 - abnormal termination, NET 2-3
 - additional connect request, NET 2-3
 - from Recovery Manager, SBR 5-12
 - from servers, NET 2-3
 - user initiated, NET 2-3
- disconnecting from an instance, SPS 18-20, SPS 18-21
 - multiple sessions, SPS 18-27
 - user process, SPS 18-26
- disconnections
 - auditing, SAD 25-8
- discontinued loads
 - continuing with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- Discoverer, STU 28-9
- discovering nodes, PSC 5-18
- discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 2-45, NET 6-36
- discovery
 - See auto-discovery
- discrete transaction management
 - summary, SCN 17-8
- discrete transactions
 - example, STU 9-4
 - processing, STU 9-2, STU 9-3
 - when to use, STU 9-1

D

DISCRETE_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED

parameter, SRF 1-36

discretionary access control, SCN 1-39, SCN 29-2

disjoint data

applications with, SPS 1-17, SPS 2-7

data files, SPS 6-2

disk

access, SPS 3-2, SPS 3-3

affinity, SPS 4-8, SPS 18-23

contention, SPS 6-2, SPS 6-9

I/O statistics, SPS 19-3, SPS 19-6

media failure, SPS 22-1

reading blocks, SPS 4-5

rollback segments, SPS 6-9

saving information, LEG 5-6

writing blocks, SPS 4-5, SPS 9-8

disk affinity

and parallel query, STU 27-16

disabling with MPP, STU 26-39

parallel DML, SCN 26-49

partitions, SCN 26-48

with MPP, STU 26-71

disk column, SQL trace, STU 14-13

disk drives

archiving destination, SRF 1-60

writing blocks, SRF 1-46

disk failures, SBR 1-13, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-5

Disk Reads data view, STU 15-9

Disk Reads/Execution Ratio data view, STU 15-9

Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio data view, STU 15-9

Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, STU 15-9

disk space

controlling allocation for tables, SCN 10-4

datafiles used to allocate, SCN 3-16

disk striping

affinity, SCN 26-48

partitions, SCN 11-9

DISK_ASYNC_IO parameter, SRF 1-36, STU 26-29

DISKRATIO

to distribute backup I/O, STU 20-52
disks

contention, STU 20-20, STU 20-21

distributing I/O, STU 20-20

I/O requirements, STU 20-4

layout options, STU 20-15

monitoring OS file activity, STU 20-17

number required, STU 20-4

placement of datafiles, STU 20-21

placement of redo log files, STU 20-21

reducing contention, STU 20-20

speed characteristics, STU 20-3

testing performance, STU 20-5

dispatcher processes

creating additional, SQL 7-105

maximum number, SRF 1-75

number to start, SAD 4-5

privileges to change number of, SAD 4-7

removing, SAD 4-7

setting the number of, SAD 4-7

spawning new, SAD 4-7

terminating, SQL 7-105

dispatcher processes (Dnnn), STU 21-9

dispatcher processes (Dnnn)

defined, SCN 1-20

described, SCN 8-14

limiting SGA space per session, SCN 29-18

listener process and, SCN 8-14

network protocols and, SCN 8-14

prevent startup and shutdown, SCN 8-20

response queue and, SCN 8-17

user processes connect via Net8, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16

dispatcher shutdown wait event, SRF A-28

dispatcher timer wait event, SRF A-28

dispatchers

described, NET 2-20

number to start, NET 9-8

setting the number of, NET 9-8

DISPATCHERS (DIS or DISP) attribute, NET 7-49, NET 7-63, NET 9-5

dispatcher-to-connection

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- recommended ratio, STU 23-3
- dispatchers
 - connections for IIOP clients, NET 7-53, NET 7-63
- DISPLAY datatype, PCO 4-11
- DISTINCT clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-545
- DISTINCT operator
 - optimizing views, SCN 23-17
- DISTINCT option, PLS 5-3
- distinct queries, SQL 7-545
- DISTINCT row operator, PLS 5-6
- distinguished name, SRF 1-104
- distributed applications
 - distributing data, DDS 4-2
- Distributed Computing Environment
 - overview, OAS 11-2
- Distributed Computing Environment (DCE)
 - Integration
 - described, NET 7-29
- distributed database systems
 - distributing an application's data, DDS 4-2
 - location transparency, DDS 2-20
 - location transparency using synonyms, DDS 2-22
 - referential integrity
 - application development, DDS 4-3
 - transparency
 - queries, DDS 2-25
 - updates, DDS 2-25
- distributed databases, NET 2-5, SCN 33-1, STU 3-7
 - auditing and, SCN 31-6
 - backups, SBR 3-22
 - change-based recovery, SBR 15-16
 - client/server architectures and, SCN 6-2
 - commit point strength, DDS 3-9
 - coordinated time-based recovery, SBR 15-16
 - database links, DDS 1-6, SCN 33-6
 - deadlocks and, SCN 27-18
 - dependent schema objects and, SCN 21-10
 - diagrammed, DDS 1-2, SCN 33-2
 - different Oracle versions, SCN 33-7
 - distributed queries, DDS 1-11, SCN 33-11
 - distributed updates, DDS 1-11, SCN 33-11
 - global object names, DDS 1-6, SCN 33-6
 - heterogeneous, SCN 33-8
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - management tools, DDS 1-19, SCN 33-19
 - media recovery and snapshots, SBR 15-17
 - message propagation, SCN 19-9
 - nodes of, DDS 1-2, SCN 33-2
 - overview of, DDS 1-2, SCN 1-34, SCN 33-2
 - recoverer process (RECO) and, SCN 8-12
 - recovery, SBR 15-15
 - referential integrity and, ADG 5 - 14
 - remote dependencies, SCN 21-11
 - remote queries and updates, DDS 1-11, SCN 33-11
 - remote stored procedures, ADG 10 - 54, ADG 10 - 55
 - running in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-6
 - running in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-6
 - server can also be client in, SCN 6-2
 - site autonomy of, DDS 1-16, SCN 33-16
 - starting a remote instance, SAD 3-6
 - statement optimization on, SCN 23-30
 - table replication, SCN 1-36
 - taking backups, SBR 3-22
 - testing features, DDS 3-33
 - transparency of, DDS 1-14, SCN 33-14
 - triggers and, ADG 13 - 20
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35, SCN 33-13
- distributed external procedure
 - process architecture, DDS 5-6
- Distributed external procedures
 - installation, DDS 6-5
- distributed external procedures, DDS 5-4
- distributed lock
 - exclusive, SRF 1-46
 - memory area, SPS 5-5
 - rollback segment, SPS 6-9, SRF 1-46
 - row cache, SPS 6-6
 - sequence, SPS 6-6

D

- total number, SPS 6-6
- Distributed Lock Manager, SPS A-8
- distributed lock manager (DLM), GTK 2-62
- Distributed Lock Manager, described, PSC 1-10
- distributed processing, NET 2-5, PCO 3-14
 - parameter file location in, SAD 3-15
 - support for, PC_ 3-7
 - using Net8 for, PC_ 3-7
- distributed processing environment
 - client/server architecture in, SCN 1-33, SCN 6-2
 - data manipulation statements, SCN 16-10
 - described, SCN 1-33, SCN 6-2
 - distributed databases vs., SCN 33-7
 - materialized views (snapshots), SCN 10-17
- distributed queries, DDS 4-3, SQL 5-25
 - analyze tables, DDS 4-6
 - application development issues, DDS 4-3
 - collocated inline views, DDS 4-4
 - cost based optimization, DDS 4-5
 - disabling, SRF 1-85
 - enabling, SRF 1-85
 - handling errors, ADG 10 - 47
 - links for, SRF 1-85
 - tuning, DDS 4-4
- distributed query, STU 8-1, STU 8-10
- distributed query optimization, DDS 1-10, SCN 33-10
- distributed recovery enqueue, SRF B-2
- distributed systems, GTK 2-64 to GTK 2-68
 - remote object security, DDS 2-22
- distributed transaction, PLS 5-41
- distributed transactions, PC_ F-102
 - clients role, DDS 3-6
 - commit point site, DDS 3-8
 - commit point strength, DDS 3-9
 - database server role, DDS 3-6
 - defined, DDS 1-12, SCN 33-12
 - distributed statements, SCN 23-4
 - failure during, DDS 3-19, DDS 3-20
 - forcing to fail, DDS 3-33
 - global coordinator, DDS 3-7
 - hold time, DDS 3-32
 - limiting number, DDS 3-18
 - limiting number of, DDS 3-32, SRF 1-37
 - local coordinator, DDS 3-7
 - locked resources, DDS 3-20
 - management, DDS 3-1
 - manually overriding in-doubt, DDS 3-21
 - optimizing, SCN 23-30
 - parallel DDL restrictions, SCN 26-28
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 26-28, SCN 26-46
 - problems with, REP 7-33
 - read-only, DDS 3-17
 - recovery in single-process systems, DDS 3-35
 - restrictions, DDS 2-26
 - routing statements to nodes, SCN 16-11
 - sample table scan not supported, SCN 23-34
 - session tree, DDS 3-5
 - setting advice, DDS 3-22
 - troubleshooting, DDS 3-19
 - two-phase commit
 - example, DDS 3-11
 - two-phase commit and, SCN 1-35, SCN 17-7
 - when committed, DDS 3-8
- distributed TX enqueue, SRF B-2
- DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT parameter, SRF 1-36
 - controlling time-outs with, DDS 3-20
- DISTRIBUTED_RECOVERY_CONNECTION_HOLD_TIME parameter, SRF 1-36
 - setting, DDS 3-32
- DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS parameter, SCN 8-12, SRF 1-37
 - recoverer process (RECO), DDS 3-18
 - setting, DDS 3-18, DDS 3-32
 - when to alter, DDS 3-18
- distributing application loads
 - as in advanced replication, REP 1-6, SCN 34-7
- distributing I/O, SAD 2-15, STU 20-20, STU 20-24
- distribution
 - hints for, STU 7-58
- DIUTIL package, STU 10-4
- DLCR.RDBMS.OMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- DLL
 - debugging, DCI 4-15
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
- DLM, described, PSC 1-10
- DL.RDBMS.OMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- DM, Database Mount, SPS 10-5
- DML, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-3
 - changes not propagated to other sites, REP 7-31
 - See also Data Manipulation Language
- DML (Data Manipulation Language), PCO 5-7
- DML enqueue, SRF B-2
- DML lock, SPS 7-3, SPS 7-5
- DML operations
 - and triggers, SQL 7-404
 - during index creation, SQL 7-283
 - during index rebuild, SQL 7-134
- DML Returning Clause, PC_ A-5
- DML returning clause, PCO 5-9, PCO A-2
- DML returning clauses, PC_ 6-11
- DML. See data manipulation language
- DML statements, SQL 6-4
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-4
- DML statements parallelized statistic, SRF C-4
- DML subpartition locks, SCN 11-46
- DML with RETURNING clause
 - See RETURNING clause
- DML_LOCKS initialization parameter
 - compatibility, MIG B-8
- DML_LOCKS parameter, ADG 8 - 11, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11, SPS 7-6, SPS 10-3, SPS 18-10, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-37, STU 26-26, STU 26-28
 - and performance, SPS 16-7
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 - ensuring IDLM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
 - PDML restrictions, SRF 1-38
- Dnnn background processes, SCN 8-14
 - See also dispatcher processes
- DNS, described, NET Glossary-7
- DNSTIAR subprogram, PCO A-6
- DO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- DO CALL, PCO A-3
- DO CALL action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-30, PCO 8-31, PCO F-92
- DO PERFORM action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-29, PCO F-92
- DO_DEFERRED_REPCAT_ADMIN package, REP 7-6
- DO_DEFERRED_REPCAT_ADMIN procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 7-6, REP 7-6 to REP 7-7
- documentation
 - online, GTK 5-2
 - printed part numbers, GTK 5-5
 - roadmap for Migration utility, MIG 3-2
 - roadmap for Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 4-2
- domain, NET 4-5
- DOMAIN INDEX
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN, STU 13-24
- domain index, SCN 10-43
 - creating, DCI 11-15
- domain indexes, SQL 7-277, SQL 7-285, SQL 7-290
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-196
 - determining user-defined CPU and I/O costs, SQL 7-486
 - dropping, MIG 12-13
 - extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - invoking drop routines for, SQL 7-475
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-454
 - specifying alter string for, SQL 7-38
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 22-17
 - using, STU 6-23
- Domain Name Services, described, NET Glossary-7
- domain of data cartridge, DCI 1-4
- DOMAIN_HINT command, NET A-35
- domains
 - default, NET 2-38
 - delegating, NET 6-50
 - described, NET 2-33, NET 6-23

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- multiple hierarchically related, NET 2-39, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
- naming considerations, NET 2-33
- required by root administrative regions, NET 2-40
- with a single domain naming structure, diagram, NET 2-37
- dot notation, PLS 1-6, PLS 1-7
 - for collection methods, PLS 4-21
 - for global variables, PLS 3-13
 - for object attributes, PLS 9-24
 - for object methods, PLS 9-26
 - for package contents, PLS 8-6
 - for record fields, PLS 2-33
- Double, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
- DOUBLE datatype, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-60
- DOUBLE PRECISION datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
- DOUBLE PRECISION subtype, PLS 2-13
- downgrading
 - Advanced Replication
 - regenerating, MIG 12-51
 - advanced replication, MIG 12-49
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 12-49
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 12-49
 - definition, MIG 1-3
 - Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 12-49
 - procedure for, MIG 12-43
 - queue tables, MIG 12-31
 - removing incompatibilities, MIG 12-2
 - Advanced Replication, MIG 12-38
 - application context, MIG 12-36
 - associations, MIG 12-35
 - bitmap index invalidation, MIG 12-12
 - chained row tables, MIG 12-18
 - dimensions, MIG 12-14
 - DISABLE VALIDATE constraints, MIG 12-34
 - domain indexes, MIG 12-13
 - exception tables, MIG 12-18
 - extensible indexing, MIG 12-13
 - fine-grained access control, MIG 12-37
 - function-based indexes, MIG 12-13
 - indextypes, MIG 12-13
 - Java, MIG 12-26
 - key compression on indexes and index-organized tables, MIG 12-6
 - LOBs, MIG 12-19
 - LOBs in index-organized tables, MIG 12-7
 - locally managed tablespaces, MIG 12-5
 - materialized views, MIG 12-9
 - mutually referencing types, MIG 12-24
 - mutually referencing views, MIG 12-10
 - nested tables, MIG 12-23
 - Net8 service naming, MIG 12-41
 - operators, MIG 12-14
 - optimizer, MIG 12-35
 - partially dropped columns, MIG 12-8
 - partitioning, MIG 12-14
 - plan stability, MIG 12-36
 - secondary indexes on index-organized tables, MIG 12-8
 - security policies, MIG 12-37
 - SET_SESSION_LONGOPS syntax change, MIG 12-33
 - single-table hash clusters, MIG 12-9
 - SQL and PL/SQL, MIG 12-25
 - stored outlines, MIG 12-36
 - temporary tables, MIG 12-6
 - transported tablespaces, MIG 12-5
 - triggers, MIG 12-35
 - triggers on nested table view columns, MIG 12-34
 - unused columns, MIG 12-8
 - UROWIDs, MIG 12-17
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 12-21
 - user-defined object identifiers, MIG 12-22
 - UTL_REF package, MIG 12-33
 - VARRAYs, MIG 12-24
- resetting database compatibility, MIG 12-42
- scripts, MIG 12-45
 - errors while running, MIG 1-3
 - rerunning, MIG 12-46
 - to an older Oracle8i release, MIG 12-1

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- to Oracle7, MIG 13-1
 - alternative methods, MIG 13-4
 - CATEXP7.SQL script, MIG 13-3
- DR tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- DRG, SMS 50-1
- drilldown data views in Oracle Trace, STU 15-16
 - Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, STU 15-18
 - CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, STU 15-18
 - Parse Statistics, STU 15-18
 - Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch, STU 15-19
- drilling down, STU 30-2
 - hierarchies, STU 30-2
- drivers, SCN 8-26
- driving_site, DDS 4-8
- DRIVING_SITE hint, SQL 2-61
- DROP ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-495
- DROP ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 7-495
- DROP ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-496
- DROP ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 7-496
- DROP ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-496
- DROP ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 7-496
- DROP ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 7-497
- DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-497
- DROP ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 7-497
- DROP ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- DROP ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- DROP ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- DROP ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-499
- DROP ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-499
- DROP ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-499
- DROP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- DROP ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-501
- DROP ANY TYPE privilege, SCN 14-13
 - See also privileges
- DROP ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-501
- DROP ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-502
- drop catalog command (RMAN), SBR 11-68
- DROP clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-26
- DROP CLUSTER command, ADG 6 - 18, ADG 6 - 21
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 17-11
- dropping
 - cluster with no tables, SAD 17-11
 - hash cluster, SAD 18-9
 - INCLUDING TABLES option, SAD 17-11
- DROP CLUSTER statement, SQL 7-446
- drop column, GTK 2-41
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
- DROP COLUMN clause, SCN 10-6
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137
- DROP command, SCN 16-4
- DROP CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137
- DROP CONTEXT statement, SQL 7-448
- DROP DATABASE LINK statement, SQL 7-449
- DROP DIMENSION statement, SQL 7-450
- DROP DIRECTORY statement, SQL 7-451
- DROP FUNCTION statement, SQL 7-452
- DROP INDEX command, ADG 6 - 6
 - privileges required, ADG 6 - 6
- DROP INDEX statement, SQL 7-454
- DROP INDEXTYPE statement, SQL 7-456
- DROP JAVA statement, SQL 7-457
- DROP LIBRARY
 - statement, SQL 7-458
 - system privilege, SQL 7-497
- DROP LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER clause

D

- of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-15
- DROP LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-14
- drop master site, RAR 7-4
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT statement, SQL 7-459
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG statement, SQL 7-461
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, STU 29-4
 - prebuilt tables, STU 29-17
- DROP OPERATOR statement, SQL 7-463
- DROP OUTLINE statement, SQL 7-464
- DROP PACKAGE BODY statement, SQL 7-465
- DROP PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-465
- DROP PARTITION clause
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-12
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-149
- DROP PRIMARY constraint clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137
- DROP PROCEDURE statement, SQL 7-467
- DROP PROFILE
 - statement, SQL 7-468
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- DROP PROFILE command, SAD 23-21
- DROP PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system privilege, SQL 7-496
- DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-500
- DROP ROLE command, ADG 12 - 16, SAD 24-8, SAD 24-9
- DROP ROLE statement, SQL 7-469
- DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 - statement, SQL 7-470
 - system privilege, SQL 7-498
- DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT command, SAD 21-14
- DROP SEQUENCE statement, SQL 7-471
- DROP SNAPSHOT LOG command, REP 7-28
- drop snapshot site, RAR 7-9
- DROP statement
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- DROP STORAGE clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-583
- DROP SYNONYM command, SAD 15-12
- DROP SYNONYM statement, SQL 7-474
- DROP TABLE command, ADG 3 - 10, SPS 4-16
 - about, SAD 14-12
 - auditing, SCN 31-7
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 14-12
 - for clustered tables, SAD 17-10
 - triggers and, SCN 20-6
- DROP TABLE statement, SQL 7-475
- DROP TABLESPACE
 - statement, SQL 7-477
 - system privilege, SQL 7-500
- DROP TABLESPACE command, SAD 9-15
- DROP TABLESPACE statement, SPS A-18
- DROP TRIGGER command, ADG 13 - 29
- DROP TRIGGER statement, SQL 7-479
- DROP TYPE BODY statement, SQL 7-482
- DROP TYPE command
 - dependencies and, SCN 14-17
 - FORCE option, SCN 14-17
- DROP TYPE statement, SQL 7-480
- DROP UNIQUE constraint clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137
- DROP USER
 - statement, SQL 7-483
 - system privilege, SQL 7-502
- DROP USER command, SAD 23-17
- DROP USER privilege, SAD 23-17
- DROP VIEW statement, SQL 7-485
- DROP_BY_CAT
 - procedure of OUTLN_PKG, STU 7-30
- DROP_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-21
- DROP_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-31
- DROP_UNUSED
 - procedure of OUTLN_PKG, STU 7-30

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- DROPCAT5.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- DROPCAT6.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- dropped snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- dropped tables
 - recovery, SBR 15-15
- dropping
 - audit trail, SAD 25-4
 - cluster indexes, SAD 17-10
 - clusters, ADG 6 - 17, SAD 17-10
 - column groups, REP 6-15
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 44, RAR 8-123
 - control files, SAD 5-9
 - database links, DDS 2-19
 - databases, SAD 2-8
 - datafiles, SAD 9-14
 - hash clusters, ADG 6 - 21, SAD 18-9
 - index partition, SAD 13-14
 - indexes, ADG 6 - 6, SAD 16-15
 - to continue a direct path load, SUT 5-34
 - integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 29
 - about, SAD 20-21
 - effects on indexes, SAD 16-7
 - master sites, SPR 34 - 69, RAR 8-153
 - online redo log groups, SAD 6-14
 - online redo log members, SAD 6-14
 - packages, ADG 10 - 11
 - priority group members
 - by priority, REP 6-28
 - by value, REP 6-27
 - priority groups, SPR 34 - 49, RAR 8-129, REP 6-28
 - procedures, ADG 10 - 11
 - profiles, SAD 23-21
 - replicated objects
 - from master sites, SPR 34 - 48, RAR 8-127
 - from snapshot sites, SPR 34 - 54, RAR 8-135
 - groups of, SPR 34 - 46, RAR 8-125
 - roles, ADG 12 - 16, SAD 24-8
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-11, SAD 21-13
 - sequences, ADG 3 - 41, SAD 15-11
 - site priority groups, SPR 34 - 52, RAR 8-132, REP 6-32
 - members of, REP 6-31
 - sites
 - by priority level, REP 6-32
 - snapshot logs, REP 7-28
 - snapshot sites, SPR 34 - 53, RAR 8-134
 - synonyms, ADG 3 - 44, SAD 15-12
 - table partitions, SAD 13-12
 - tables, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
 - tablespaces
 - about, SAD 9-14
 - required privileges, SAD 9-15
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 29
 - users, SAD 23-16
 - views, ADG 3 - 27, SAD 15-9
- dropping a database object
 - tablespace, SPS 15-6, SPS A-18
- dropping a redo log file, SPS A-18
 - log switch, SPS 21-10
 - manual archiving, SPS 14-9
 - restrictions, SPS 14-9
- dropping AQ objects, ADQ 8-52
- dropping the recovery catalog, SBR 6-35
- DSNTIAR
 - DB2 compatible feature, PCO 8-27
- DSNTIAR routine, PCO 8-27
- DSS applications, SPS 1-5, SPS 1-12, SPS 1-13, SPS 1-21, SPS 2-7, SPS 3-2
- DSS database
 - dimensions, STU 30-1
 - disk striping, SCN 26-48
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-37
 - partitioning indexes, SCN 11-37
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
 - performance, SCN 11-9
 - scoring tables, SCN 26-38
- DSS memory, STU 26-20
- DST parameter, NET 7-39, NET C-80
- DTP model, PC_ 5-55, PCO 3-32
- DTYCHR type, MIG 11-8
- DUAL dummy table, SQL 2-68, SQL 5-24
- dual ported controllers, SPS 2-3

D

- DUAL table, SCN 2-7
- dummy host variables
 - placeholders, PC_ 13-3
- dump files, SRF 1-71
 - Export and Import, SCN 14-20
- DUMP function, SQL 4-14
- dump_orphan_keys procedure, SAD 19-6, SAD 19-9
- DUMP_TNSNAMES command, NET 5-24, NET A-36
- DUP_VAL_ON_INDEX exception, PLS 6-5
- duplex parameter (RMAN)
 - set command, SBR 8-22
- duplexing backup sets, SBR 4-33, SBR 8-22
- duplicate cluster key wait event, SRF A-29
- duplicate command (RMAN), SBR 4-52, SBR 11-69
- duplicate databases
 - creating, SBR 4-52, SBR 10-2
 - creating non-current, SBR 10-19
 - creating on a remote host with same filesystem, SBR 10-10
 - creating on local host, SBR 10-17
 - creating on remote host with different filesystem, SBR 10-12
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT parameter, SBR 10-5
 - generating filenames, SBR 10-3
 - nofilenamecheck option, SBR 10-6
 - preparing for duplication, SBR 10-7
 - restrictions, SBR 10-3
 - set auxname command (RMAN), SBR 10-5
 - set newname command (RMAN), SBR 10-5
 - skipping tablespaces, SBR 10-5
- duplicating a database, SBR 4-52
- duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- duration events in Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- DURATION precompiler option, PC_ 10-20, PC_ 17-20
- DY date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- dynamic (connection) load balancing, Net8, GTK 2-76
- Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 2-43
 - migrating issues, NET 5-24
- dynamic extension, STU 20-26
 - avoiding, STU 20-28
- dynamic FOR-loop range, PLS 3-12
- dynamic initialization parameters, SRF 1-6
- dynamic linked libraries, DDS 5-6
- DYNAMIC option
 - effect on functionality, PCO 10-12
- dynamic ownership
 - conflict avoidance and, REP 8-30
 - workflow partitioning, REP 8-30
- dynamic partitioning, SCN 26-6
- dynamic performance tables
 - CATALOG.SQL script, SRF 3-2
 - public synonyms (VS), SRF 3-2
 - using, SAD 4-9
 - views (V_\$), SRF 3-2
- dynamic performance tables (VS tables), SCN 2-7
- dynamic performance view
 - creating, SPS 20-12
- dynamic performance views
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG D-2
 - changed in Oracle8i
 - added columns, MIG D-8
 - date columns
 - compatibility, MIG D-11
 - enabling statistics, STU 14-4
 - for tuning, STU 16-1
 - obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG D-11
 - renamed in Oracle8i, MIG D-7
- dynamic PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - rules for, PC_ 13-29
 - versus dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-29
- dynamic predicates
 - in security policies, SCN 30-23
- dynamic sites
 - ownership, REP 6-4
- dynamic SQL, PLS 10-2
 - advantages and disadvantages, PCO 9-3
 - advantages and disadvantages of, PC_ 13-2

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- anonymous blocks and, SPR 48 - 2
- application development languages, ADG 9 - 24
- cannot use cursor variables with, PC_ 4-32
- choosing the right method, PC_ 13-6, PCO 9-7
- DBMS_SQL functions, using, SPR 48 - 2
- DBMS_SQL package, SCN 16-19
- definition of, PC_ 2-6
- DML statements, ADG 9 - 3
- embedded, SCN 16-19
- errors, locating, SPR 48 - 33
- execution flow in, SPR 48 - 4
- guidelines, PCO 9-6
- guidelines for, PC_ 13-6
- handling nulls, PLS 10-12
- invoker-rights, ADG 9 - 8
- invoking PL/SQL blocks, ADG 9 - 7
- name resolution, SCN 18-20
- optimization, ADG 9 - 6
- overview, PCO 2-6, PCO 9-3
- overview of, PC_ 13-2
- queries, ADG 9 - 4
- restriction on, PC_ 6-18
- restrictions, PCO 2-17
- restrictions on use of datatypes, PC_ 17-38
- restrictions on using datatypes in, PC_ 17-38
- scenario, ADG 9 - 9
- See Also* DBMS_SQL package
- See Also* native dynamic SQL
- usage, ADG 9 - 3
- use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 7-33
- uses for, PC_ 13-2
- using duplicate placeholders, PLS 10-10
- using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PLS 10-3
- using OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 10-5
- using PL/SQL, PCO 6-32
- using the AT clause, PCO 3-8
- using the AT clause in, PC_ 3-11
- using the names of schema objects, PLS 10-10
- when to use, PC_ 13-2
- when useful, PCO 9-3
- dynamic SQL (ANSI)
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-13
 - basics, PC_ 14-2, PCO 10-2
 - bulk operations, PC_ 14-8, PCO 10-9
 - CLOSE CURSOR statement, PCO 10-27
 - compared to Oracle dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 10-1
 - DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-14
 - DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-21
 - differences from Oracle dynamic, PC_ 14-28
 - differences from Oracle dynamic SQL, PCO 10-27
 - EXECUTE statement, PCO 10-23
 - FETCH statement, PCO 10-26
 - GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-15
 - OPEN statement, PCO 10-25
 - Oracle extensions, PC_ 14-7, PCO 10-7
 - Overview, PC_ 14-3
 - overview, PCO 10-3
 - Precompiler Options, PC_ 14-2
 - precompiler options, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-2, PCO 10-12
 - reference semantics, PC_ 14-7, PCO 10-8
 - restrictions, PCO 10-28
 - sample program, PC_ 14-37
 - sample programs, PC_ 14-29, PCO 10-28
 - SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-28
 - SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-18
 - use of DECLARE CURSOR, PCO 10-24
 - use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 10-24
 - use of PREPARE statement, PCO 10-20
 - when to use, PCO 10-1
- dynamic SQL Method 1
 - commands, PCO 9-5
 - description, PCO 9-9
 - example, PCO 9-10
 - requirements, PCO 9-5
 - using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PCO 9-9
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- commands used with, PC_ 13-5
- description of, PC_ 13-9
- example of, PC_ 13-9
- how to use, PC_ 13-8
- requirements for, PC_ 13-5
- use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE with, PC_ 13-9
- use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
- dynamic SQL Method 2
 - commands, PCO 9-6
 - description, PCO 9-13
 - requirements, PCO 9-6
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
 - using the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-13
 - using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-13
- dynamic SQL method 2
 - commands used with, PC_ 13-5
 - description of, PC_ 13-13
 - example of, PC_ 13-15
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-5
 - use of EXECUTE with, PC_ 13-13
 - use of PREPARE with, PC_ 13-13
- dynamic SQL Method 3
 - commands, PCO 9-6
 - compared to Method 2, PCO 9-19
 - requirements, PCO 9-6
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - using the DECLARE statement, PCO 9-20
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
 - using the FETCH statement, PCO 9-21
 - using the OPEN statement, PCO 9-20
 - using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-19
- dynamic SQL method 3
 - commands used with, PC_ 13-5
 - compared to method 2, PC_ 13-19
 - example program, PC_ 13-21
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-5
 - sequence of statements used with, PC_ 13-19
 - use of DECLARE with, PC_ 13-20
 - use of FETCH with, PC_ 13-20
 - use of OPEN with, PC_ 13-20
 - use of PREPARE with, PC_ 13-19
- dynamic SQL Method 4
 - CLOSE statement, PCO 11-38
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 11-29
 - DESCRIBE statement, PCO 11-29, PCO 11-34
 - external datatypes, PCO 11-16
 - FETCH statement, PCO 11-37
 - internal datatypes, PCO 11-15
 - OPEN statement, PCO 11-34
 - overview of, PC_ 13-25, PC_ 13-26
 - PREPARE statement, PCO 11-29
 - prerequisites, PCO 11-14
 - purpose of descriptors, PCO 11-4
 - requirements, PCO 9-6, PCO 11-2
 - sequence of statements used, PCO 11-23
 - sequence of statements used with, PC_ 13-27
 - SQLDA, PCO 11-4
 - steps for, PCO 11-22
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
 - use of DESCRIBE in, PC_ 13-26
 - use of descriptors with, PC_ 13-25
 - use of the SQLDA in, PC_ 13-26
 - using descriptors, PCO 9-25
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
 - using the DESCRIBE statement, PCO 9-25
 - using the FOR clause, PCO 9-29
 - using the FOR clause with, PC_ 13-29
 - using the SQLDA, PCO 9-25
 - when needed, PC_ 13-25, PCO 9-25
- dynamic SQL method 4
 - need for descriptors with, PC_ 15-4
 - prerequisites for using, PC_ 15-12
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-6
 - requirements of, PC_ 15-2
 - sequence of statements used with, PC_ 15-20

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- steps for, PC_ 15-19
- use of CLOSE statement in, PC_ 15-37
- use of DECLARE CURSOR statement in, PC_ 15-25
- use of DESCRIBE statement in, PC_ 15-25, PC_ 15-30
- use of FETCH statement in, PC_ 15-35
- use of OPEN statement in, PC_ 15-30
- use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
- use of PREPARE statement in, PC_ 15-25
- use of the SQLDA in, PC_ 15-4
- using host arrays with, PC_ 15-37
- using the FOR clause with, PC_ 15-37
- dynamic SQL Method 4 sample program, PC_ 15-40
- dynamic SQL methods
 - overview of, PC_ 13-4
- dynamic SQL statement, PCO 9-3
 - binding of host variables, PCO 9-4
 - how processed, PCO 9-4
 - requirements, PCO 9-4
 - using host tables, PCO 9-29
 - versus static SQL statement, PCO 9-3
- dynamic SQL statements
 - binding of host variables in, PC_ 13-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-2
 - how processed, PC_ 13-4
 - parsing of, PC_ 13-4
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-3
 - use of placeholders in, PC_ 13-3
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 13-29
 - versus static SQL statements, PC_ 13-2
- dynamic SQL, native, PLS 10-1
- dynamically allocating blocks, SPS 11-17
- dynamically modified statement, ADG 12 - 27

E

- E date format element, SQL 2-41
- E number format element, SQL 2-36
- earliest and latest timestamp
 - conflict resolution methods, REP 6-20

- EBCDIC character set, SQL 2-29
 - Import, SUT 2-56
 - sorting order, NLS 2-25
- EBU
 - backup management, MIG 8-40
- Edit Database Destination property sheet
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-39
- Edit DB Connection property sheet
 - setup wizard, REP 2-17
- Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSC 6-27
- Edit Replication Object property sheet
 - Min(imize) Communications setting, REP 2-37
- Edit Scheduled Link property sheet
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-15
 - setup wizard, REP 2-14
- Edit Snapshot property sheet
 - Tablespace and Extents page, REP 5-27
- EE date format element, SQL 2-41
- eight-bit character set support, SUT 1-53, SUT 2-56
- elaboration, PLS 2-30
- elapsed column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- electric utility example, DCI 11-1
- element type
 - collection, PLS 4-5
- ELSE clause, PLS 3-3
- ELSIF clause, PLS 3-4
- embedded DDL, PCO 2-17
- embedded objects
 - fetching, OCI 10-15
- embedded parameter files, SRF 1-50
- embedded PL/SQL
 - advantages, PCO 6-3
 - advantages of, PC_ 7-2
 - cursor FOR loop, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-4
 - example, PCO 6-8, PCO 6-10
 - example of, PC_ 7-7, PC_ 7-9
 - host variables, PCO 6-2
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 - multi-byte NLS features, PCO 4-41
 - need for SQLCHECK option, PCO 6-8
 - need for USERID option, PCO 6-8
 - overview, PCO 2-7

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

E

- overview of, PC_ 2-6
- package, PCO 6-5
- packages, PC_ 7-4
- PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
- PL/SQL tables, PC_ 7-5
- procedures and functions, PC_ 7-3
- requirements, PCO 6-2
- requirements for, PC_ 7-6
- SQLCHECK option, PC_ 7-7
- subprogram, PCO 6-4
- support for SQL, PC_ 2-6, PCO 2-7
- user-defined record, PCO 6-6
- user-defined records, PC_ 7-5
- using %TYPE, PC_ 7-2, PCO 6-3
- using the VARCHAR pseudotype, PCO 6-12
- using the VARCHAR pseudotype with, PC_ 7-11
- using to improve performance, PC_ C-3, PCO D-3
- VARCHAR variables, PCO 6-2
- where allowed, PC_ 7-6, PCO 6-2, PCO 6-7
- embedded SQL, ADG 10 - 2, OCI 1-11
- ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-12
- ALLOCATE statement, PC_ F-12, PCO 4-37, PCO 6-33, PCO F-10
- CALL statement, PCO 6-30, PCO F-13
- CLOSE statement, PC_ F-18, PCO 5-15, PCO 6-36, PCO F-14
- COMMIT statement, PCO F-15
- CONNECT statement, PCO F-17
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-28, PCO F-19
- CONTEXT FREE statement, PC_ 11-10, PCO F-20
- CONTEXT USE directive, PCO F-21
- DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-23
- DECLARE [CURSOR] directive, PCO 5-12
- DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
- DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
- DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-27
- DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-29
- definition of, PC_ 2-2
- DELETE statement, PCO 5-11, PCO F-31
- DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-36
- DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-34
- difference from interactive SQL, PC_ 2-5
- ENABLE THREADS statement, PC_ 11-8
- EXEC SQL CACHE FREE ALL, PC_ 17-6
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO F-43
- EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-51, PCO F-40
- EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-38
- FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-48
- FETCH statement, PCO 5-14, PCO 6-35, PCO F-45, PCO F-48
- FREE statement, PCO 6-37, PCO F-50
- GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-51
- INSERT statement, PCO 5-9, PCO 7-12, PCO F-54
- key concepts, PCO 2-2
- key concepts of, PC_ 2-2
- mixing with host-language statements, PC_ 2-5
- mixing with OCI calls, OCI 1-11
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-71
- OPEN statement, PC_ F-92, PCO 5-14, PCO F-69, PCO F-70, PCO F-71
- overview of, PC_ 2-2
- PREPARE statement, PC_ F-96, PCO F-73
- requirements for, PC_ 2-5
- ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-74
- SAVEPOINT statement, PC_ F-103, PCO 3-24, PCO F-78
- SELECT statement, PC_ F-104, PCO 5-8, PCO 7-6, PCO F-79
- SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-82
- SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-26
- syntax for, PC_ 2-5
- testing with SQL*Plus, PC_ 1-3
- TYPE directive, PC_ F-111
- UPDATE statement, PC_ F-112, PCO 5-10, PCO F-85
- using OCI types in, PC_ 17-34
- using REFs in, PC_ 17-33

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- VAR directive, PC_ F-116, PCO F-89
- versus interactive SQL, PCO 2-6
- when to use, PC_ 1-3, PCO 1-3
- WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO F-91
- embedded SQL statements, SCN 1-53, SCN 16-5, SQL 1-3, SQL 6-5
 - associating paragraph names with, PCO 2-18
 - comments, PCO 2-13
 - continuation, PCO 2-13
 - dynamic SQL in PL/SQL, SCN 16-19
 - figurative constants, PCO 2-15
 - labels for, PC_ 9-25
 - mixing with host-language statements, PCO 2-6
 - precompiler support of, SQL 6-5
 - referencing host arrays in, PC_ 8-3
 - referencing host tables, PCO 7-3
 - referencing host variables, PCO 4-23
 - referencing host variables in, PC_ 4-15
 - referencing indicator variables, PCO 4-27
 - requirements, PCO 2-15
 - suffixes and prefixes not allowed, PC_ 2-11
 - summary, PCO F-4
 - syntax, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 - terminator, PCO 2-19
 - terminator for, PC_ 2-15
 - use of apostrophes in, PC_ 2-12
 - use of quotation marks in, PC_ 2-12
- embedding
 - PL/SQL blocks in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-38
 - PL/SQL blocks in precompiler programs, PC_ F-51
- EMP table, PC_ 2-18, PCO 2-29
- EMPTY_BLOB function, DCI 6-4, SQL 4-15
- EMPTY_CLOB function, DCI 6-4, SQL 4-15
- ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
- ENABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-171
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-227
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-381
 - ENABLE constraints, SCN 28-22
 - ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
 - ENABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-381
 - ENABLE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
 - ENABLE QUERY REWRITE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-307
 - ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
 - ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-360, SQL 7-380
 - ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-374
 - ENABLE TABLE LOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
 - ENABLE TABLE LOCK option, SPS 16-7
 - ENABLE THREAD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
 - ENABLE THREAD option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 16-24
 - ENABLE THREADS SQL statement, PC_ F-50
 - ENABLE THREADS statement, PC_ 11-8
 - ENABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-381
 - enabled constraint, STU 6-10
 - enabled destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
 - Enabled setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
 - ENABLE/DISABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-128, SQL 7-154
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-365
 - enabling
 - archiving, SAD 7-7
 - auditing options
 - about, SAD 25-9

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

E

- privileges for, SAD 25-13
- integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 22
 - at creation, ADG 5 - 20, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-18
 - example, SAD 20-19
 - reporting exceptions, ADG 5 - 25, SAD 20-21
 - when violations exist, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
- recoverer process, DDS 3-34
- resource limits, SAD 23-21
- roles, ADG 12 - 14
- threads, PC_11-8
- triggers, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12
- enabling replication, REP 8-34
- enabling SSL, OAS 9-12
- encapsulation, data, PLS 1-16
- enclosed fields
 - ENCLOSED BY control file clause, SUT 5-16
 - specified with enclosure delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-71
 - whitespace, SUT 5-87
- enclosure delimiters
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
- encoding scheme, PCO 4-40
- encoding scheme (character set or code page), PC_4-49
- encrypted data, across protocols, OAS 1-11
- encryption, OAS 1-4
 - Oracle passwords, SAD 23-8
 - public-key, OAS Glossary-5
- encryption and checksumming
 - activating, OAS 2-6
 - negotiating, OAS 2-7
- encryption and checksumming parameters, OAS 2-9
- END, PCO 14-20
- END BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
- END BACKUP option, SPS 21-15
- END IF reserved words, PLS 3-3
- END LOOP reserved words, PLS 3-9
- END_INSTANTIATION procedure
 - DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, REP 8-17
- END_LOAD procedure
 - DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, REP 8-17
- END_OF_FETCH precompiler option, PCO 14-20
- END_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure
 - DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, REP 7-25
- END-OF_FETCH clause, PCO A-5
- enforced constraint, STU 6-10
- ENFORCED mode, STU 31-19
- Enhanced, ADQ 1-14
- enhancements
 - new features, REP A-2
- enqueue, SPS 7-3
 - global, SPS 7-3
 - in VSLOCK, SPS 7-9
 - local, SPS 7-3
 - OPS context, SPS 7-6
- enqueue and dequeue of messages
 - by Correlation and Message Id Using Pro*C/C++, ADQ 8-29
 - by priority, ADQ 8-9
 - of object type, ADQ 8-6
 - of RAW type, ADQ 8-9
 - of RAW type using Pro*C/C++, ADQ 8-12, ADQ 8-15
 - to/from multiconsumer queues, ADQ 8-36, ADQ 8-39
 - with time delay and expiration, ADQ 8-28
- enqueue conversions statistic, SRF C-9
- enqueue deadlocks statistic, SRF C-9
- enqueue locks
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
- enqueue procedure, DDS 5-7
- enqueue releases statistic, SRF C-9
- enqueue requests statistic, SRF C-9
- enqueue timeouts statistic, SRF C-9
- enqueue wait event, SRF A-29
- enqueue waits statistic, SRF C-9
- ENQUEUE_DEBUG_MULTI_INSTANCE
 - parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-21
- ENQUEUE_RESOURCES parameter, SRF 1-39, STU 26-26, STU 26-28

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
- enqueues
 - disabling, SRF 1-38
 - ENQUEUE_RESOURCES parameter, SRF 1-39
 - locking, PC_ 3-16
- enroll
 - database users, SAD 1-20
- ENT_DOMAIN_NAME, SRF 1-40
- entended rowid, PLS 2-16
- entering options, PC_ 5-31, PC_ 10-9
- Enterprise Backup Utility, SBR 3-11
- enterprise directory service, SRF 1-40
 - interoperability, MIG 8-38
- enterprise domain, SRF 1-40
- Enterprise Java Beans (EJBs)
 - described, NET 7-50
- Enterprise JavaBeans, GTK 2-19
- Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs)
 - configuring, NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
- Enterprise Manager, OAS 7-5, GTK 2-60, SCN 33-19, STU 12-7
 - ALERT file, SCN 8-15
 - checkpoint statistics, SCN 8-11
 - distributed databases, SCN 33-19
 - executing a package, SCN 18-6
 - executing a procedure, SCN 18-4
 - granting roles, SCN 30-18
 - granting system privileges, SCN 30-3
 - lock and latch monitors, SCN 27-29
 - operating system account, SAD 1-4
 - parallel recovery, SCN 32-11
 - PL/SQL, SCN 16-17, SCN 16-19
 - schema object privileges, SCN 30-4
 - showing size of SGA, SCN 7-13
 - shutdown, SCN 5-9, SCN 5-10
 - SQL statements, SCN 16-2
 - startup, SCN 5-5
 - statistics monitor, SCN 29-19
- enterprise roles, SRF 1-40, SRF 1-104
- entry, PSC C-6
- environment handle
 - attributes, OCI A-3
 - description, OCI 2-8
- environment of a job, SAD 8-6
- environment variables
 - compatibility
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-28
 - NLS_DATE_FORMAT, SBR 5-2
 - NLS_LANG, NLS 2-4, SBR 5-2
 - ORA_NLS32, MIG 8-28
 - ORA_NLS33, MIG 3-16, MIG 8-28
 - required for migration, MIG 3-16, MIG 3-21
 - required for upgrading, MIG 7-16
 - TWO_TASK, MIG 3-16
- environmentally-dependent SQL functions, DDS 2-26
- EPC, SMS 15-1
- equality test, SQL 3-5
- equijoin, STU 4-9
- equijoins, SQL 5-21
 - cluster joins, SCN 24-5
 - defined, SCN 23-3
 - defining for a dimension, SQL 7-261
 - hash joins, SCN 24-7
 - sort-merge, SCN 24-4
- equipartitioning, SCN 11-24
- examples, SCN 11-25, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-32
- LOB columns, SCN 11-38
- local indexes, SCN 11-29
- on one dimension, SCN 11-24
- overflow of index-organized tables, SCN 11-42, SCN 11-44
- range partitioning, SCN 11-24
- equivalencing
 - host variable equivalencing, PC_ F-116, PCO F-89
 - user-defined type equivalencing, PC_ F-111
- equivalencing datatypes, PCO 4-46
- equivalencing of datatypes
 - datatype equivalencing, PC_ 2-7
- equivalency tests, SQL 3-5
- error
 - transactions
 - managing, REP 7-12

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

E

- error call trace stack, PSC C-13
- error codes
 - define calls, OCI 2-28
 - navigational functions, OCI 16-6
- error conditions
 - cursor variable, PCO 6-37
- error detection
 - error reporting, PC_F-120, PCO F-92
- error handle
 - attributes, OCI A-6
 - description, OCI 2-9
- error handling, PC_ 2-9
 - alternatives, PC_ 9-2, PCO 8-2
 - benefits, PCO 8-2
 - default, PCO 8-28
 - Export, SUT 1-39
 - Import, SUT 2-47
 - need for, PC_ 9-2
 - overview, PCO 2-9
 - overview of, PC_ 2-9
 - SQLCA versus WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-3
 - use of ROLLBACK statement in, PC_ 3-21
 - using status variables
 - SQLCA, PCO 8-3, PCO 8-19
 - SQLCODE, PCO 8-3, PCO 8-5
 - SQLSTATE, PCO 8-3
 - using the ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-23
 - using the SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-34
- error message
 - parameter values, SPS 18-16
 - rollback segment, SPS 14-5
 - storage options, SPS 17-6
- error message text
 - SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-26
- error messages
 - 12203, NET 11-13
 - 12535, NET 11-13
 - 12547, NET 11-13
 - 20002-20021 for Net8 OPEN, NET 9-12
 - caused by tab characters in SQL*Loader data, SUT 5-50
 - contacting Oracle Customer Support, NET 11-58
- example of trace data, NET 11-42
- Export, SUT 1-39
- export log file, SUT 1-21
- fatal errors
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - generated by DB2 load utility, SUT B-3
 - in trace file, NET 11-42
 - maximum length, PCO 8-27, PLS 6-18
 - maximum length of, PC_ 9-23
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
 - NNL-00018, NET 6-31
 - NNL-00024, NET 6-31
 - ORA-00508, NET 11-9
 - ORA-1017, NET 11-3
 - ORA-1034, NET 8-13, NET 11-3
 - ORA-12154, NET 8-13, NET 11-8
 - ORA-12198, NET 11-8
 - ORA-12203, NET 8-12, NET 11-8, NET 11-9
 - ORA-12203, sample error stack, NET 11-17
 - ORA-12203, troubleshooting, NET 8-12
 - ORA-12224, NET 11-11
 - ORA-12500, NET 11-11
 - ORA-12533, NET 11-11
 - ORA-12538, NET 11-9
 - ORA-12541, NET 8-13
 - ORA-12545, NET 11-12
 - ORA-12560, NET 11-12
 - ORA-3113, NET 11-12
 - ORA-3121, NET 11-12
- resolving, NET 11-1 to NET 11-58
- row errors during import, SUT 2-47
- TNS-0116, NET 8-14
- TNS-01169, NET 8-14
- use in error reporting, PC_ 9-16
- using log file to track, NET 11-25
- using the sqlglm() function to get, PC_ 9-22
- warning errors
 - Export, SUT 1-39
 - where available in SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- error queue, RAR 7-14
- error reporting

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- error message text, PCO 8-22
- key components of, PC_ 9-14, PCO 8-22
- parse error offset, PCO 8-22
- rows-processed count, PCO 8-22
- status codes, PCO 8-22
- use of error messages in, PC_ 9-16
- use of parse error offset in, PC_ 9-15
- use of rows-processed count in, PC_ 9-15
- use of warning flags in, PC_ 9-15
- warning flags, PCO 8-22
- WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120, PCO F-92
- error stack
 - described, NET 11-16
 - entries in log files, NET 11-25
 - sample, NET 11-17
 - typical layers, NET 11-17
- ERROR_SIZE view, SRF 2-162
- ERRORS
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- errors
 - ALERT file and, SAD 4-10
 - application development, DDS 4-4
 - application errors raised by Oracle packages, ADG 10 - 44
 - archiving, SRF 1-66
 - common tuning, STU 2-14
 - creating views with errors, ADG 3 - 23
 - distributed transactions, DDS 3-19
 - during discrete transactions, STU 9-3
 - during RMAN backups, SBR 8-26
 - example of handling, OCI 2-28
 - fatal
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - Import, SUT 2-49
 - handling, OCI 2-27
 - handling in object applications, OCI 10-35
 - Import resource errors, SUT 2-49
 - in embedded SQL, SCN 16-6
 - locating in dynamic SQL, SPR 48 - 33
 - LONG data, SUT 2-48
 - messages
 - trapping, DDS 4-11
 - object creation
 - Import parameter IGNORE, SUT 2-24
 - object creation errors, SUT 2-48
 - ORA-00028, SAD 4-16
 - ORA-00900
 - SQL error, DDS 4-11
 - ORA-01090, SAD 3-9
 - ORA-01173, SAD 5-9
 - ORA-01176, SAD 5-9
 - ORA-01177, SAD 5-9
 - ORA-01591, DDS 3-20
 - ORA-02015
 - SQL error, DDS 4-11
 - ORA-02049, DDS 3-20
 - ORA-02050, DDS 3-19
 - ORA-02051, DDS 3-19
 - ORA-02054, DDS 3-19
 - ORA-02055
 - integrity constrain violation, DDS 4-3
 - ORA-02067
 - rollback required, DDS 4-3
 - ORA-06510
 - PL/SQL error, DDS 4-12
 - ORA-1215, SAD 5-9
 - ORA-1216, SAD 5-9
 - ORA-1547, SAD 20-29
 - ORA-1628 through 1630, SAD 20-29
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-12
 - remote procedures, ADG 10 - 47, DDS 4-11
 - returned by DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 15 - 3
 - snapshot too old, SAD 21-5
 - trace files and, SAD 4-10
 - tracked in trace files, SCN 8-14
 - transactions
 - displaying, REP 7-12
 - resolving, REP 7-13
 - user-defined, ADG 10 - 44, ADG 10 - 45
 - warning
 - Export, SUT 1-39
 - when creating a database, SAD 2-8
 - when creating control file, SAD 5-9
 - while starting an instance, SAD 3-5

E

- errors during migration. See troubleshooting
- ERRORS precompiler option, PC_ 10-20, PCO 14-21
- ERRTYPE
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-21
- ERRTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
- ERRTYPE precompiler option, PC_ 17-21
- escape character
 - Export, SUT 1-25
 - Import, SUT 2-29
 - quoted strings, SUT 5-20
- establishing, ADG 12 - 1
- establishing a session
 - through multi-threaded servers, NET 2-20
 - using bequeath, NET 8-8
 - using centralized naming, NET 3-5
 - using external naming, NET 3-6
 - using host naming, NET 3-4, NET 8-8
 - using local naming, NET 3-5, NET 8-8
 - using Oracle Names, NET 3-5, NET 8-8
- ESTIMATE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-23
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-188
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS option, SAD 20-7
- estimating materialized view size, STU 32-20
- estimating size
 - hash clusters, SAD 18-4
 - tables, SAD 14-5
- Euro symbol
 - supported character sets, NLS A-20
- EVALUATE_UTILIZATION_W package, STU 32-21
- evaluating
 - hardware for the Oracle8i, SAD 1-18
- evaluation, PLS 2-41
 - short-circuit, PLS 2-44
- event attribute functions, ADG 14 - 2
- EVENT parameter, SRF 1-40
- event publication, ADG 13 - 55, ADG 14 - 1
 - advanced queueing, ADG 13 - 54
 - context, ADG 13 - 55
 - error handling, ADG 13 - 55
 - execution model, ADG 13 - 55
 - framework, ADG 13 - 54
 - triggering, ADG 13 - 54
- events in Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- EXAMPBLD script, PLS A-3
- example
 - creating constraints, SAD 20-19
 - demonstration programs, OCI B-1
 - non-blocking mode, OCI 2-37
 - using OCIThread, OCI 9-9
- example, purchase order, ADG 16 - 3
- examples
 - ALTER SESSION statement, STU 14-5
 - altering an index, SAD 16-13
 - CREATE INDEX statement, STU 20-37
 - DATAFILE clause, STU 20-24
 - discrete transactions, STU 9-4
 - execution plan, STU 4-7
 - EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 4-7, STU 13-25, STU 14-15
 - full table scan, STU 4-8
 - indexed query, STU 4-8
 - LOB buffering, ADL 2-21
 - manual transaction override, DDS 3-23
 - minimizing
 - communication, REP 6-43
 - NOSORT option, STU 20-37
 - read consistent locators, ADL 2-3
 - repercussions of mixing SQL DML with DBMS_LOB, ADL 2-6
 - SET TRANSACTION statement, STU 20-29
 - SQL trace facility output, STU 14-15
 - STORAGE clause, STU 20-24
 - table striping, STU 20-24
 - TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
 - updated LOB locators, ADL 2-8
 - updating a LOB with a PL/SQL variable, ADL 2-10
- EXAMPLDOD script, PLS A-3
- EXCEPTION
 - PL/SQL keyword, DDS 4-11

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queueing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- exception, PLS 6-2
 - declaring, PLS 6-7
 - predefined, PLS 6-4
 - propagation, PLS 6-12
 - raised in declaration, PLS 6-16
 - raised in handler, PLS 6-17
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcp), DCI 4-13
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg), DCI 4-13
 - raising with RAISE statement, PLS 6-11
 - reraising, PLS 6-14
 - scope rules, PLS 6-7
 - syntax, PLS 11-55
 - user-defined, PLS 6-7
 - WHEN clause, PLS 6-15
- exception handler, DDS 4-11, PLS 6-15
 - branching from, PLS 6-17
 - local, DDS 4-12
 - OTHERS handler, PLS 6-2
 - using RAISE statement in, PLS 6-15
 - using SQLCODE function in, PLS 6-18
 - using SQLERRM function in, PLS 6-18
- exception handlers
 - in PL/SQL, ADG 10 - 2
- exception operations, described, NET 2-4
- exception tables
 - dropping, MIG 12-18
- exception, PL/SQL, PCO 6-13
 - definition of, PC_ 7-13
- EXCEPTION_INIT pragma, PLS 6-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-53
 - using with raise_application_error, PLS 6-10
- exception-handling part
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
- exceptions
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 10 - 3
 - assigning names
 - PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT, DDS 4-11
 - during trigger execution, ADG 13 - 18, SCN 20-23
 - effects on applications, ADG 10 - 46
 - integrity constraints, SAD 20-21
 - raising, SCN 16-18
 - remote procedures, ADG 10 - 47, DDS 4-11
 - stored procedures and, SCN 16-18
 - unhandled, ADG 10 - 46
 - user-defined
 - PL/SQL, DDS 4-11
- EXCEPTIONS INTO clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-228
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
- EXCEPTIONS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- EXCEPTIONS view, SRF 2-162
- exchange deadlocks statistic, SRF C-9
- EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
- EXCHANGE PARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
- EXCHANGE SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
- EXCLUDING NEW VALUES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-57
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
- exclusive distributed lock
 - rollback data, SRF 1-46
- EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-521
- exclusive locks
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 16
 - row locks (TX), SCN 27-20
 - RX locks, SCN 27-23
 - table locks (TM), SCN 27-21
- exclusive mode, SCN 4-27, SPS 8-7, SPS 18-12
 - compatibility, SPS B-1
 - database access, SPS 1-15, SPS 4-1
 - free lists, SPS 17-6, SPS 17-11
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, SPS 21-7
 - media recovery, SPS 14-4
 - of the database, SAD 3-6
 - required for file operations, SPS A-17, SPS B-2
 - rollback segments and, SAD 21-3

E

- specifying instance number, SPS 17-13, SRF 1-52
- specifying thread number, SPS 18-15
- startup, SPS 17-13, SPS 18-12
- switching archive log mode, SPS 14-9
- taking tablespace offline, SPS A-18
- terminating remaining user sessions, SAD 4-16
- EXCLUSIVE option, SPS 18-13
- EXCLUSIVE parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, SPS A-6
- exclusive PCM lock, SPS 4-15
- EXEC ORACLE DEFINE statement, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-26
- EXEC ORACLE ELSE statement, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-26
- EXEC ORACLE ENDIF statement, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-26
- EXEC ORACLE IFDEF statement, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-26
- EXEC ORACLE IFNDEF statement, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-26
- EXEC ORACLE OPTION statement
 - set option values inline, PC_ 10-9
- EXEC ORACLE statement
 - scope of, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-8
 - syntax for, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-8
 - uses for, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-8
 - using to enter options inline, PCO 14-8
- EXEC ORACLE statements, PC_ 2-16
- EXEC SQL CACHE FREE statement, PC_ 17-6
- EXEC SQL clause, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 - using to embed SQL, PC_ 2-5
- EXEC SQL INCLUDE
 - contrasted with #include, PC_ 5-35
- EXEC SQL VAR statement
 - CONVBUFSZ clause, PC_ 4-51
- EXEC TOOLS
 - GET CONTEXT statement, PC_ 20-16
 - GET statement, PC_ 20-15
 - MESSAGE statement, PC_ 20-17
 - SET CONTEXT statement, PC_ 20-16
 - SET statement, PC_ 20-15
- EXEC TOOLS statement, PCO 12-14
 - GET, PCO 12-15
 - MESSAGE, PCO 12-16
 - SET, PCO 12-14
- EXEC TOOLS statements, PC_ 20-14
- executable code as data source, STU 12-4
- executable part
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
- executable SQL statements
 - grouping of, PC_ 2-3
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-6
 - uses for, PC_ 2-3
 - where allowed, PC_ 2-3
- EXECUTE ... END-EXEC SQL statement, PC_ F-51
- EXECUTE ANY INDEXTYPE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-496
- EXECUTE ANY OPERATOR system
 - privilege, SQL 7-497
- EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-498
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE privilege, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14
 - See also privileges
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-501
- execute count statistic, SRF C-9
- EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement
 - SQL statements
 - EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-55
- Execute Elapsed Time data view, STU 15-10
- execute error transaction, RAR 7-15
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE SQL statement, PC_ F-57
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ 14-24, PCO F-43, PLS 10-3
 - AT clause, PCO 3-8
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-11
 - examples, PC_ F-58, PCO F-44
 - use in dynamic SQL method 1, PC_ 13-9
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-9
- EXECUTE object privilege, SQL 7-508
- EXECUTE optional keyword of ARRAYLEN statement, PC_ 7-18, PCO 6-18

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- EXECUTE privilege, PLS 7-35
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-14
 - verifying user access, SCN 18-18
 - See also* privileges
- EXECUTE SQL statement, PC_F-53
- EXECUTE statement, PC_14-23, PCO F-40
 - examples, PC_F-52, PC_F-54, PCO F-39, PCO F-41
 - use in dynamic SQL method 2, PC_13-13
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 2, PCO 9-13
- EXECUTE user-defined type, SCN 14-13
- EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
- EXECUTE_DDL procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 7-2
- EXECUTE_IMMEDIATE, DDS 7-3
 - restrictions, DDS 7-4
- EXECUTE_NON_QUERY, DDS 7-3
- EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-38
- executing SQL statements, OCI 4-6
- execution
 - against multiple servers, OCI 4-5
 - modes, OCI 4-7
- execution environment, PLS 1-17
- execution flow
 - in dynamic SQL, SPR 48 - 4
- execution of statements, PC_13-4
- execution plan, PC_C-5, PC_C-6, PCO D-5
 - accessing views, SCN 23-19, SCN 23-22, SCN 23-23
 - complex statements, SCN 23-14
 - compound queries, SCN 23-27, SCN 23-28, SCN 23-29
 - joining views, SCN 23-25
 - joins, SCN 24-2, SCN 24-8
 - OR operators, SCN 23-12
 - star transformation, SCN 24-18
- execution plans, STU 13-1
 - determining, SQL 7-486
 - dropping outlines for, SQL 7-464
 - examples, SCN 23-14, STU 4-7, STU 14-6
 - execution sequence of, SCN 22-5
- EXPLAIN PLAN, SCN 16-4
 - location of, SCN 7-8
 - overview of, SCN 22-2
 - parallel operations, STU 27-30
 - parsing SQL, SCN 16-11
 - partitions and partition views, SCN 11-11, SCN 11-14
 - Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - plan stability, SCN 22-6
 - preserving with Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - saving, SQL 7-322
 - TKPROF, STU 14-7, STU 14-10
 - viewing, SCN 22-4
- execution snapshots, OCI 4-7
- EXIST clause
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- EXISTS
 - conditions, SQL 5-17
 - operator, SQL 3-6
- EXISTS collection method, PLS 4-22
- EXISTS comparison operator, PLS 5-5
- EXIT command
 - of CMCTL, reference, NET A-90
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-6
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-37
- EXIT statement, PLS 3-6, PLS 3-14
 - syntax, PLS 11-61
 - WHEN clause, PLS 3-7
 - where allowed, PLS 3-6
- EXP, PSC 8-3, SMS 16-1
- EXP function, SQL 4-15
- EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22, SQL 7-503, SUT 1-20, SUT 2-11
 - assigning, SUT 1-9
 - Export, SUT 1-4
- EXPDAT.DMP
 - Export output file, SUT 1-19
- expectations for tuning, STU 1-9
- EXPID column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51
- EXPLAIN PLAN command, SCN 16-4
 - access paths, SCN 23-38, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-40, SCN 23-41, SCN 23-42, SCN 23-43, SCN

E

- 23-44, SCN 23-45, SCN 23-46, SCN 23-47,
SCN 23-48, SCN 23-49, SCN 23-50
- partition pruning, SCN 11-22
- star query, SCN 24-17
- star transformation, SCN 24-18
- EXPLAIN PLAN statement, SQL 7-486, STU 31-20
 - and DOMAIN INDEX, STU 13-24
 - and full partition-wise joins, STU 13-21
 - and partial partition-wise joins, STU 13-19
 - and partitioned objects, STU 13-13
 - examples of output, STU 4-7, STU 13-25, STU
14-15
 - formatting output for, STU 13-24
 - function of, PC_ C-6
 - introduction, STU 12-6
 - invoking with the TKPROF program, STU 14-10
 - parallel query, STU 27-30
 - PLAN_TABLE, STU 13-2
 - query parallelization, STU 26-73
 - restrictions, STU 13-28
 - SQL decomposition, STU 8-6
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6, PCO
D-6
- explicit connections, PC_ 3-8
 - description of, PC_ 3-8
 - multiple, PC_ 3-12
 - single, PC_ 3-9
- explicit cursor, PLS 5-6
- explicit data conversion, SQL 2-32, SQL 2-33
- explicit locking, SCN 27-31
 - manual locking, ADG 8 - 11
- explicit logon
 - single, PCO 3-5
- explicit logons, PCO 3-5
 - multiple, PCO 3-9
- Export
 - base backup, SUT 1-44
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 1-16
 - CATALOG.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - CATEXP7.SQL
 - preparing the database for Version 7
export, SUT 1-60
 - CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - command line, SUT 1-10
 - complete, SUT 1-20, SUT 1-44, SUT 1-46
 - privileges, SUT 1-44
 - restrictions, SUT 1-44
 - COMPRESS parameter, SUT 1-16
 - CONSISTENT parameter, SUT 1-17
 - CONSTRAINTS parameter, SUT 1-18
 - creating necessary privileges, SUT 1-9
 - creating Version 7 export files, SUT 1-58
 - cumulative, SUT 1-20, SUT 1-44, SUT 1-46
 - privileges required, SUT 1-44
 - restrictions, SUT 1-44
 - data structures, SUT 1-48
 - database optimizer statistics, SUT 1-23, SUT
2-27
 - DIRECT parameter, SUT 1-18
 - direct path, SUT 1-41
 - displaying help message, SUT 1-20
 - eight-bit vs. seven-bit character sets, SUT 1-53
 - establishing export views, SUT 1-9
 - examples, SUT 1-27
 - full database mode, SUT 1-27
 - partition-level, SUT 1-33
 - table mode, SUT 1-31
 - user mode, SUT 1-30
 - exporting an entire database, SUT 1-20
 - exporting indexes, SUT 1-21
 - exporting sequence numbers, SUT 1-55
 - exporting to another operating system, SUT
2-27
 - RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-23
 - FEEDBACK parameter, SUT 1-19
 - FILE parameter, SUT 1-19
 - full database mode
 - example, SUT 1-27
 - FULL parameter, SUT 1-20
 - GRANTS parameter, SUT 1-20
 - HELP parameter, SUT 1-20
 - incremental, SUT 1-20, SUT 1-44

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- command syntax, SUT 1-20
- example, SUT 1-49
- privileges, SUT 1-44
- restrictions, SUT 1-44
- system tables, SUT 1-50
- INCTYPE parameter, SUT 1-20
- INDEXES parameter, SUT 1-21
- interactive method, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-36
- invoking, SUT 1-10
- kinds of data exported, SUT 1-48
- last valid export
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-52
- log files
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
- LOG parameter, SUT 1-21
- logging error messages, SUT 1-21
- LONG columns, SUT 1-55
- message log file, SUT 1-39
- modes, SUT 1-5
- multi-byte character sets, SUT 1-54
- network issues, SUT 1-52
- NLS support, SUT 1-53
- objects exported, SUT 1-5
- online help, SUT 1-11
- Oracle objects, ADG 18 - 41
- OWNER parameter, SUT 1-21
- parameter conflicts, SUT 1-27
- parameter file, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-13, SUT 1-21
 - maximum size, SUT 1-13
- parameters, SUT 1-14
- PARFILE parameter, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-13, SUT 1-21
- preparing database, SUT 1-9
- previous versions, SUT 1-58
- RECORD parameter, SUT 1-23
- RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-23
- redirecting output to a log file, SUT 1-39
- remote operation, SUT 1-52
- restrictions, SUT 1-4
- rollback segments, SUT 1-49
- ROWS parameter, SUT 1-23
- sequence numbers, SUT 1-55
- STATISTICS parameter, SUT 1-23
- storage requirements, SUT 1-9
- SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51
- SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-51
- SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-52
- table mode
 - example, SUT 1-31
- table name restrictions, SUT 1-25
- TABLES parameter, SUT 1-24
- tracking exported objects, SUT 1-51
- transferring export files across a network, SUT 1-52
- user access privileges, SUT 1-4
- user mode
 - examples, SUT 1-30
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
- USER_SEGMENTS view, SUT 1-9
- USERID parameter, SUT 1-26
- using, SUT 1-9
- warning messages, SUT 1-39
- export controls, placed on encryption
 - technology, OAS 2-2
- export data from old database, PSC 8-3
- export file
 - displaying contents, SUT 1-4
 - importing the entire file, SUT 2-23
 - listing contents before importing, SUT 2-28
 - reading, SUT 1-4
 - specifying, SUT 1-19
- Export utility, PSC 8-3, SBR 3-10, SBR 3-14, SCN 1-5
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - and free lists, SPS 11-12, SPS A-20, SPS B-3
 - backing up data, SPS B-1
 - backups, SBR 3-14, SBR 3-22, SBR 13-16
 - backups and, SBR 3-22
 - compatibility, SPS B-1
 - copying statistics, SCN 22-8
 - export types, SBR 13-17
 - migration, MIG 2-10, MIG 5-1
 - offline instantiation of master site, REP 8-16
 - Oracle8i using CATEXP7.SQL, MIG 13-3

E

- partition maintenance operations, SCN 11-48
- read consistency, SBR 13-16
- requirements for migration, MIG 5-2
- restricted mode and, SAD 3-4
- use in backups, SCN 32-25
- user-defined types, SCN 14-20
- Export/Import
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 2-10
 - basic steps for migration, MIG 5-2
 - benefits for migration, MIG 2-12
 - compatibility, MIG 8-48
 - data definition conversion, MIG 2-13
 - direct and conventional path, MIG 8-48
 - effects on migrated databases, MIG 2-11
 - incompatible data, MIG 8-49
 - limitations for migration, MIG 2-12
 - migration steps using, MIG 5-3
 - scripts
 - CATEXP7.SQL, MIG 8-48
 - time requirements for migration, MIG 2-13
 - Trusted Oracle, MIG 5-3
- Export/Import utilities, GTK 2-57
- exporting jobs, SAD 8-7
- exports
 - complete, SBR 13-17
 - cumulative, SBR 13-17
 - incremental, SBR 13-17
 - modes, SAD 7-14, SAD 7-18, SAD 7-19, SBR 13-16
- expression
 - Boolean, PLS 2-46
 - how evaluated, PLS 2-41
 - parentheses in, PLS 2-42
 - syntax, PLS 11-63
- expressions
 - CAST, SQL 5-7
 - compound, SQL 5-4
 - computing with the DUAL table, SQL 5-24
 - CURSOR, SQL 5-9
 - DECODE, SQL 5-12
 - function, built-in, SQL 5-5
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 5-1
 - list of, SQL 5-13
 - object access, SQL 5-10
 - simple, SQL 5-3
 - type constructor, SQL 5-6
 - user-defined function, SQL 5-5
 - variable, SQL 5-4
- EXT_TO_OBJ table, SPS 15-12, SPS 20-12
- extdemo1.sql demo file (extensible indexing in power demand example), DCI 11-15
- EXTEND collection method, PLS 4-24
- extended address field
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 7-26
- extended aggregate operators, GTK 2-24
- extended ROWID format, ADG 4 - 19
- extended rowid format, SCN 12-17
- extended rowids, SQL 2-22
 - not directly available, SQL 2-22
- extensibility, GTK 3-13, PLS 7-3
 - datatypes, DCI 1-7
 - interfaces, DCI 1-13
 - server execution environment, DCI 1-10, DCI 2-5
 - services, DCI 1-6
- extensibility framework, GTK 2-31 to GTK 2-33
 - cartridge services, GTK 2-32
 - extensible indexing, GTK 2-31
 - extensible optimizer, GTK 2-32
 - heterogeneous services, GTK 2-66
 - user-defined operators, GTK 2-31
- extensible indexing, GTK 2-31
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - downgrading, MIG 12-13
 - queries benefitting, DCI 11-14
- extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - user-defined costs, SCN 22-17
 - user-defined selectivity, SCN 22-17
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 22-17
- extensible optimizer, GTK 2-32
- extensions
 - default file name, PC_ 19-38
 - OTT default file name, OCI 14-36
- extent

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- allocating PCM locks, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
- allocating to instance, SPS 17-10, SPS 17-14, SPS 18-16, SRF 1-52
- definition, SPS 11-3
- initial allocation, SPS 17-13
- not allocated to instance, SPS 11-6, SPS 11-17, SPS 17-12
- rollback segment, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-7
- size, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-7, SPS 17-11
- specifying a file, SPS 17-12
- extent allocation
 - FILE command line parameter, SUT 6-6
- EXTENT MANAGEMENT clause
 - for temporary tablespaces, SQL 7-399
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-394, SQL 7-396
- extents
 - allocating, ADG 6 - 17, SCN 4-12
 - clusters, SAD 17-9
 - index creation, SAD 16-6
 - tables, SAD 14-11
 - allocating data blocks for, SCN 4-13
 - allocating for partitions, SQL 7-140
 - allocating for subpartitions, SQL 7-140
 - allocating for tables, SQL 7-140
 - allocation to rollback segments
 - after segment creation, SCN 4-24
 - at segment creation, SCN 4-22
 - allocation, how performed, SCN 4-13
 - as collections of data blocks, SCN 4-11
 - coalescing, SCN 4-15
 - consolidating into one extent
 - Export, SUT 1-16
 - data dictionary views for, SAD 20-30
 - deallocation
 - from rollback segments, SCN 4-25
 - when performed, SCN 4-14
 - defined, SCN 4-2
 - dictionary managed, SCN 3-7
 - displaying free extents, SAD 20-33
 - displaying information on, SAD 20-32
 - dropped tabled and, ADG 3 - 10
 - dropped tables and, SAD 14-12
 - dropping rollback segments and, SCN 4-25
 - importing consolidated, SUT 2-53
 - in rollback segments
 - changing current, SCN 4-22
 - incremental, SCN 4-11
 - locally managed, SCN 3-8
 - managing, SCN 4-12
 - materialized views, SCN 4-15
 - overview of, SCN 4-11
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-33
 - parallel INSERT
 - storage parameters, SCN 25-8
 - restricting access by instances, SQL 7-34
 - size, STU 26-66
 - specifying maximum number for an object, SQL 7-578
 - specifying number allocated upon object creation, SQL 7-577
 - specifying the first for an object, SQL 7-577
 - specifying the percentage of size increase, SQL 7-577
 - specifying the second for an object, SQL 7-577
 - temporary, STU 26-70
 - unlimited, STU 20-28
- external, NET 6-71
- external authentication, OAS 11-3
- external callout, ADL 2-20
- EXTERNAL datatypes
 - DECIMAL
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - FLOAT
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - GRAPHIC
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
 - INTEGER, SUT 5-67
 - numeric
 - determining length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - trimming, SUT 5-83
 - ZONED
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67

E

- external datatypes, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7
 - associated with host variables, SQL 2-6
 - CHAR, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-9
 - CHARF, PCO 4-9
 - CHARZ, OCI 3-17, PCO 4-10
 - conversions, OCI 3-21
 - DATE, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-10
 - DECIMAL, PCO 4-10
 - definition, PCO 2-8
 - definition of, PC_ 2-7
 - DISPLAY, PCO 4-11
 - dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-16
 - FLOAT, OCI 3-11, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-11
 - INTEGER, OCI 3-11, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-11
 - LOBs, OCI 3-18
 - LONG, OCI 3-13, PCO 4-11
 - LONG RAW, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-11
 - LONG VARCHAR, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-12
 - LONG VARRAW, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-12
 - named data types, OCI 3-18
 - NUMBER, OCI 3-10, PCO 4-12
 - parameters, PCO 4-48
 - RAW, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-12
 - recognized by precompilers, SQL 2-6
 - REF, OCI 3-18
 - ROWID, OCI 3-13
 - SQLT_BLOB, OCI 3-18
 - SQLT_CLOB, OCI 3-18
 - SQLT_NCLOB, OCI 3-18
 - SQLT_NTY, OCI 3-18
 - SQLT_REF, OCI 3-18
 - STRING, OCI 3-11, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-14
 - table of, PCO 4-8
 - UNSIGNED, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-14
 - VARCHAR, OCI 3-13, PCO 4-14
 - VARCHAR2, OCI 3-8, PCO 4-14
 - VARNUM, OCI 3-12, PCO 4-15
 - VARRAW, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-15
- external files
 - exporting, SUT 1-56
- external functions, SQL 7-267, SQL 7-333
- EXTERNAL keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- external library, DCI 1-17
 - linkage, DCI 1-16
- external LOB, DCI 6-2
- external LOBS
 - loading, SUT 5-99
- external LOBs, SQL 2-19
- external LOBs (BFILE), SUT 5-107
- external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 1-2
- external naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-9
 - Cell Directory Service, NET 3-6
 - configuring, NET 3-7, NET 6-51
 - described, NET 1-4, NET 3-6, NET 6-5
 - establishing a connection with, NET 3-6
 - features, NET 4-31
 - recommended for, NET 3-9
 - using NetWare Directory Service
 - using NetWare Directory Service (NDS), NET 4-31
 - using Network Information Service, NET 3-6, NET 6-51
 - using Network Information Service (NIS), NET 4-31
 - using with Oracle Names, NET 3-7
- external procedure, ADG 11 - 3
 - configuration files for, DCI 4-5
 - DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 11 - 48
 - debugging, ADG 11 - 47
 - guidelines, DCI 4-15
 - guidelines for using with data cartridge, DCI 4-15
 - how PL/SQL calls, DCI 4-4
 - LOBs in, DCI 6-11
 - maximum number of parameters, ADG 11 - 50
 - OCI access functions, DCI 4-12
 - overview, DCI 4-2
 - PARAMETERS clause, DCI 4-9
 - passing parameters to, DCI 4-6
 - registering, DCI 4-3
 - restrictions, ADG 11 - 50
 - specifying datatypes, ADG 11 - 16, DCI 4-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- WITH CONTEXT clause, DCI 4-9
- external procedure functions
 - return codes, OCI 18-3
 - with_context type, OCI 18-3
- external procedures, PC_ A-5, SCN 16-20, SCN 18-11, SQL 7-333
 - callbacks, PC_ 7-29
 - calling from PL/SQL, PC_ 7-29
 - configuring, NET 7-65
 - creating, PC_ 7-30
 - described, NET 7-65
 - error-handling, PC_ 7-31
 - OCI callbacks, OCI 9-17
 - restrictions, PC_ 7-30
- external procedures (routines)
 - call specification, GTK 2-44
 - DLL Caching, GTK 2-45
 - object support, GTK 2-45
 - Pro*C/C++, GTK 2-81
- external procedures. See external routines
- external reference, PLS 7-32, SCN 18-10
 - how resolved, PLS 7-32
 - name resolution, SCN 18-19
- external roles, Net8t/DCE, configuring, OAS 13-6
- external routine, PLS 7-28
- external routines, GTK 3-12
- external routines. See external procedures (external routines)
- external users, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-426
- externally-authenticated accounts, creating and naming, OAS 13-4
- extproc process, ADG 11 - 33, DCI 4-4

F

- F variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-10
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-10
- fact tables, STU 11-8, STU 28-6
 - same as detail tables, STU 28-6
 - star joins, SCN 24-14
 - star queries, SCN 24-14

- factoring matrix
 - features, GTK 4-4
 - options, GTK 4-2
- facts, STU 30-1
- FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- FAILOVER, PSC 4-35, PSC 4-41, PSC 4-43
- failover, NET C-43, SPS 4-11, SPS 16-2, SPS A-11, STU 11-6, STU 25-17
 - application, STU 25-19
 - BASIC, STU 25-21
 - callback, STU 25-23
 - connect time, SPS 18-32
 - connect-time, NET 2-29, NET 4-12, NET 7-11, NET C-40, PSC 4-35
 - METHOD, STU 25-21
 - PRECONNECT, STU 25-22
 - restrictions, STU 25-24
 - transparent application failover, NET 2-29, NET C-43, PSC 4-35
 - tuning, STU 25-23
 - TYPE, STU 25-21
 - with Oracle Enterprise Manager, NET 2-29, NET 6-71, NET 7-12
- FAILOVER parameter, NET 2-29, NET 4-12, NET 4-15, NET 5-11, NET 7-11, NET 7-12, NET 7-14, NET C-40, PSC 4-35, PSC 4-41
- fail-over sites
 - implementing, REP 8-14
- failover sites
 - as in advanced replication, REP 1-5, SCN 34-6
- FAILOVER_MODE parameter, NET C-43, PSC 4-35, PSC 4-43
- failure
 - access to files, SPS 22-4
 - ALERT file, SPS 6-2
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-4
 - media, SPS 22-1, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
 - MPP node, SPS 3-7
 - node, SPS 1-19, SPS 22-2
- failure of fingerprint authentication, OAS 7-16

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

F

- failures, SCN 32-2
 - archiving redo log files, SCN 32-20
 - database buffers and, SCN 32-8
 - described, SCN 1-45, SCN 32-2
 - disk, SBR 1-13
 - hardware, SBR 1-12
 - instance, SBR 1-12, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-4
 - recovery from, SCN 5-8, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
 - internal errors
 - tracked in trace files, SCN 8-14
 - media, SBR 1-13, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-5
 - multiplexed online redo logs, SAD 6-5, SBR 2-12
 - network, SCN 32-3
 - process, SBR 1-12
 - safeguards provided, SCN 32-6
 - statement, SBR 1-12
 - statement and process, SCN 1-45, SCN 8-11, SCN 32-2
 - survivability, SCN 32-26
 - system, SBR 1-12
 - types, SBR 1-12
 - user error, SCN 1-45, SCN 32-2
 - user errors, SBR 1-12
 - See also* recovery
- false finger threshold, OAS 7-3
- FALSE keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- false pings, SPS 9-17, SPS 15-15
- FALSE value, PLS 2-8
- fast commit, SCN 8-10
- fast full index scans, SCN 23-36
- FAST FULL SCAN, STU 11-3
- fast full scan, STU 6-8
- fast refresh, SCN 10-18, STU 32-5
- FAST REFRESH mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 12-10
- fast refreshes, REP 3-22
 - and table reorg, REP A-4
- FAST_FULL_SCAN_ENABLED parameter, SRF 1-40
- FAST_START_IO_TARGET initialization parameter
 - controlling checkpoints with, STU 20-40
 - recovery time and the, STU 25-4
- FAST_START_IO_TARGET parameter, SCN 32-13
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82, SQL 7-102
- FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, SPS A-3
- FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK initialization parameter, STU 25-16
- FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK parameter, SRF 1-42
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-102
 - recovery parameter, STU 26-25
- Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
- fast-start checkpoints
 - controlling checkpoints, STU 20-40
 - FAST_START_IO_TARGET initialization parameter, STU 25-4
 - LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization parameter, STU 25-4
 - LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization parameter, STU 25-3
- Fast-Start fault recovery, GTK 2-51
 - see also* transaction recovery
- Fast-Start On-Demand Rollback, SCN 32-10
- fast-start on-demand rollback, STU 25-15
- fast-start parallel recovery
 - compatibility, MIG 8-42
- Fast-Start Parallel Rollback, SCN 32-14
- Fast-start Parallel Rollback
 - parallel rollback, Fast-start, SPS 22-16
- fast-start parallel rollback, STU 25-15
- Fast-Start Recovery, SCN 32-13
- Fast-start Rollback, SPS A-3
- fast-start rollback
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-42
- fatal errors
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - Import, SUT 2-48, SUT 2-49
- fault tolerance, SPS 8-8
- FDS_CLASS, DDS 6-16
- FDS_CLASS_VERSION, DDS 6-16
- FDS_INST_NAME, DDS 6-17

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- feature factoring matrix, GTK 4-4
- Features
 - automated coordination of enqueueing and dequeuing, ADQ 1-13
 - enhanced propagation scheduling capabilities, ADQ 1-14
 - non-persistent queues, ADQ 1-7
 - publish/subscribe support, ADQ 1-7
 - queue level access control, ADQ 1-6
- features
 - new features, MIG 8-9
- features requiring migration, REP B-12
- features, LSM, LEG 1-4
 - types of storage devices supported, LEG 3-2
- FEEDBACK
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-22
- fetch
 - piecewise, OCI 5-32, OCI 5-36
- FETCH DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PC_ F-61
- Fetch Elapsed Time data view, STU 15-11
- fetch operation, OCI 4-14
 - LOB data, OCI 4-15
 - setting prefetch count, OCI 4-15
- FETCH SQL statement, PC_ F-58, PCO F-48
- FETCH statement, PC_ 14-26, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15, PCO F-45, PLS 5-9, PLS 5-23
 - cursor variable, PCO 6-36
 - example, PCO 5-14
 - example of, PC_ 6-14
 - examples, PC_ F-60, PCO F-47
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-37
 - INTO clause, PCO 5-14
 - INTO clause in, PC_ 6-14
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-14
 - results of, PC_ 6-14
 - syntax, PLS 11-73
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-35
 - used after OPEN command, PC_ F-96
 - used after OPEN statement, PC_ F-93, PCO F-70, PCO F-72
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-21
- fetch, batch, PCO 7-7
- FETCH_ROW, DDS 7-3
- FETCH_ROW procedure, DDS 7-7
- fetching, DDS 7-8
 - across commits, PLS 5-49
 - in bulk, PLS 4-35
 - optimizing round-trips, DDS 7-8
 - rows from cursors, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO F-45, PCO F-48
- fetching in batches
 - batch fetch, PC_ 8-5
- fetching rows, DDS 7-8
- fetching rows in a query, SCN 16-14
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-6
- Fibonacci sequence, PLS 7-37
- field, PLS 4-37
- field conditions
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44
- field delimiters, SUT 3-19
- field length
 - SQL*Loader specifications, SUT 5-83
- field location
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-48
- field type, PLS 4-38
- fields
 - character data length and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
 - comparing, SUT 5-15
 - comparing to literals with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - DECIMAL EXTERNAL and trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
 - delimited
 - determining length, SUT 5-74
 - delimited and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - enclosed and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-71
 - FLOAT EXTERNAL and trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
 - INTEGER EXTERNAL and trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
 - length, SUT 5-16

F

- loading all blanks, SUT 5-82
- numeric and precision versus length, SUT 5-16
- numeric EXTERNAL and trimming
 - whitespace, SUT 5-83
- precision, SUT 5-16
- predetermined size
 - length, SUT 5-73
- predetermined size and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
- relative positioning and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-84
- specification of position, SUT 5-15
- specified with a termination delimiter and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- specified with enclosure delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-71
- specifying default delimiters for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-41
- specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- SQL*Loader delimited
 - specifications, SUT 5-83
- terminated and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- VARCHAR
 - never trimmed, SUT 5-83
- ZONED EXTERNAL and trimming
 - whitespace, SUT 5-83
- FIELDS clause
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-41
 - terminated by whitespace, SUT 5-86
- figurative constants
 - embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
- FILE
 - associating with OS file, OCI 7-5
 - datatype, OCI 3-20
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-22
 - keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-29
 - locator, OCI 7-4
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- file, SBR 6-3
 - adding, SPS A-18
 - ALERT, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-12
 - archiving redo log, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-3, SPS 21-4, SPS 21-5
 - common parameter file, SPS 18-6
 - control file, SPS 6-1, SPS 6-5, SPS 21-6
 - datafile, SPS 6-1
 - dropping, SPS 14-9, SPS 21-10, SPS A-18
 - exported, SPS B-1
 - maximum number, SPS B-3
 - multiplexed, SPS 21-7
 - number, absolute, SPS 6-3
 - number, relative, SPS 6-3
 - parameter, SPS 18-3, SPS 18-7
 - PFILE, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8
 - redo log, SPS 4-6, SPS 6-3, SPS 21-3, SPS 21-5, SPS 21-6, SPS A-18
 - renaming, SPS 14-9, SPS 21-10, SPS A-18
 - restricted operations, SPS 21-10, SPS A-17
 - size, SPS 9-6
 - used in recovery, SPS 22-7
- FILE columns
 - Import, SUT 2-60
- file extension
 - for INCLUDE files, PCO 2-22
- file identify wait event, SRF A-29
- file I/O, PLS 8-17
- FILE keyword, SUT 8-29
- file length limit, PCO 2-16
- file management locks, SCN 27-30
- file open wait event, SRF A-29
- file set enqueue, SRF B-2
- file storage, designing, STU 20-5
- FILE_LOCK view, SPS 9-22, SPS 15-11, SPS A-9, SRF 2-162
- FILE_PING view, SRF 2-163
- filenames
 - case significance, SRF 1-3
 - listing for backup, SBR 13-2
 - name and number, SRF 1-44
 - quotation marks, SUT 5-19
 - specifying multiple SQL*Loader, SUT 5-23
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-18
 - SQL*Loader bad file, SUT 5-25

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

files

- ALERT and trace files, SCN 8-9, SCN 8-14
- Export and Import dump file, SCN 14-20
- HOSTS, LEG B-9
- initialization parameter, SCN 5-4, SCN 5-5
- LISTENER.ORA, SCN 6-6
- operating system, SCN 1-5
- Oracle database, SCN 1-9, SCN 1-11, SCN 32-6
- OS limit on number open, SAD 9-2
- password, SCN 29-13
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
- specifying as a redo log file group, SQL 7-490
- specifying as datafiles, SQL 7-490
- specifying as tempfiles, SQL 7-490
- SQL*Loader bad file, SUT 3-12
- SQL*Loader discard file, SUT 3-14
- SQL*Loader file processing options string, SUT 5-24
 - See also control files, datafiles, redo log files
- FILESIZE, SUT 1-19
- filespec clause, SQL 7-490
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-245
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-250
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-297
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-393
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-398
- FILESERSET parameter
 - tuning backups, STU 20-53
- FILEXTS view, SRF 2-165
- FILLER field
 - example, SUT 4-39
- FILLER support, PCO A-7
- filter columns
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- finding bootstrap, LEG 5-5
- fine grain lock, SPS 9-4, SPS 9-6, SPS 9-16, SPS 9-18, SPS 9-19, SPS 9-20, SPS 9-21
 - creation, SPS 9-3
 - DBA lock, SPS 9-17
 - group factor, SPS 15-9
 - introduction, SPS 7-5
 - one lock element to one block, SPS 9-17
 - specifying, SPS 15-9
- fine grain locking, SPS 2-8, SPS A-9
- fine grained quiesce, REP A-3
- fine-grain locks, PSC 1-18
 - 1 block-to-1 block ratio, PSC 1-18
 - fixed, PSC 1-18
 - releasable, PSC 1-18
 - when to use, PSC 1-19
- fine-grained access control, ADG 12 - 26, GTK 2-69, SCN 30-22
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
 - DBMS_RLS package, SPR 41 - 1, GTK 2-69
- Fine-Grained Access Support, SUT 2-52
- finger utility, NET 9-11
- fingerprint accuracy, OAS 7-2, OAS 7-4
- fingerprint authentication failure, OAS 7-16
- Finish page
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-10
 - setup wizard, REP 2-10
- FIPS compliance, SQL B - 3
- FIPS flagger
 - interactive SQL statements and, ADG 8 - 2
 - warns of array usage, PC_ 8-4, PCO 7-5
 - warns of missing Declare Section, PC_ 4-12
 - warns of use of pointers as host variables, PC_ 5-7
- FIPS flagging, SQL 7-82
- FIPS precompiler option, PC_ 10-21, PCO 14-21
- FIPS standard, SCN 16-6
- firewall support, NET 2-49, NET 4-30
 - Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 2-49
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 2-49
- firewalls, and SSL, OAS 9-11
- FIRST collection method, PLS 4-23
- FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-89
- FIRST_ROWS hint, SCN 23-33, SQL 2-59, STU 7-39, STU 26-24
- fix_corrupt_blocks procedure, SAD 19-5, SAD 19-7
- fixed hashed PCM lock, SPS 9-3
- fixed mode, lock element, SPS 9-20
- fixed record length

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

F

- example, SUT 4-34
 - fixed views, SCN 2-7
 - FIXED_DATE initialization parameter, ADG 4 - 9
 - FIXED_DATE parameter, SRF 1-42
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-102
 - fixed-format records, SUT 3-5
 - flag, PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, PLS 5-68
 - FLAGGER parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82
 - flagging of nonstandard features, SCN 16-6
 - flags, PCO 8-22
 - warning flags, PC_ 9-15
 - flexibility of parallel database, SPS 1-14
 - FLOAT
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11
 - FLOAT datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-11, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
 - FLOAT EXTERNAL data values
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - FLOAT keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - FLOAT subtype, PLS 2-13
 - floating-point numbers, SQL 2-15
 - FLOOR function, SQL 4-15
 - FLUSH command, NET A-38
 - FLUSH SHARED POOL clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-99
 - FLUSH_NAME command, NET A-39
 - flushing, OCI 13-10
 - object changes, OCI 10-14
 - objects, OCI 13-10
 - flushing the LOB's buffer, ADL 2-15
 - FM format model modifier, SQL 2-46
 - FM number format element, SQL 2-36
 - FOR CATEGORY clause
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-322
 - FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - example, PCO 7-16
 - example of using, PC_ 8-14
 - of ANALYZE ... COMPUTE STATISTICS, SQL 7-189
 - of ANALYZE ... ESTIMATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-189
 - of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-291
 - of CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 7-356
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ F-56
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-54, PCO F-41, PCO F-42
 - of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PC_ F-70, PCO F-55
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-487
 - purpose of, PC_ 8-14
 - requirements for, PC_ 8-15
 - restrictions, PCO 7-17
 - restrictions on, PC_ 8-15
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
 - using with host arrays, PC_ 8-14
 - using with host tables, PCO 7-16
 - when variable negative or zero, PC_ 8-15
- FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 13 - 12
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-406
- FOR loop, PLS 3-10
 - dynamic range, PLS 3-12
 - iteration scheme, PLS 3-10
 - loop counter, PLS 3-10
 - nested, PLS 3-14
- FOR loop, cursor, PLS 5-13
- FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 5-8
 - LOBs, ADL 1-49, ADL 2-2
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-307
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-544, SQL 7-551
 - restriction on, PLS 5-19
 - when to use, PLS 5-47
- FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-28
 - locking rows with, PC_ 3-24
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-24
 - when to use, PC_ 3-24
- FORALL statement, PLS 4-32

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- syntax, PLS 11-77
 - using with BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 4-35
- FORCE ANY TRANSACTION system privilege, SQL 7-502
- FORCE CLAUSE
 - of DROP OPERATOR, SQL 7-463
- FORCE clause
 - of COMMIT, SQL 7-215
 - of COMMIT statement, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-260
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-432
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
 - of DROP INDEX, SQL 7-455
 - of DROP INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-456
 - of DROP TYPE, SQL 7-481
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-534
 - of ROLLBACK, SQL 7-538
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PC_F-100, PCO F-76
- FORCE mode, warning notice, PSC 6-19
- FORCE option
 - object type dependencies, SCN 14-17
- FORCE PARALLEL DDL option, SCN 26-24, SCN 26-27
 - create or rebuild index, SCN 26-25, SCN 26-27
 - create table as select, SCN 26-26, SCN 26-27
 - move or split partition, SCN 26-25, SCN 26-28
- FORCE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-79
- FORCE PARALLEL DML option
 - insert, SCN 26-23, SCN 26-24, SCN 26-27
 - update and delete, SCN 26-22, SCN 26-27
- FORCE parameter
 - and job-to-instance affinity, SPS 4-10
- force refreshes, REP 3-23
- FORCE TRANSACTION system privilege, SQL 7-502
- forcing
 - COMMIT or ROLLBACK, DDS 3-21, DDS 3-30
- forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - with the ALTER SYSTEM command, SAD 6-16
- foreground process
 - instance shutdown, SPS 18-26
- foreign function libraries
 - exporting, SUT 1-55
 - importing, SUT 2-60
- foreign key, DDS 4-3
 - representing many-to-one entity relationship with, ADG 16 - 7
- FOREIGN KEY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-219, SQL 7-223
- FOREIGN KEY constraint
 - defining, ADG 5 - 30, ADG 5 - 31
 - enabling, ADG 5 - 22, ADG 5 - 31, SAD 20-19
 - NOT NULL constraint and, ADG 5 - 9
 - number of rows referencing parent table, ADG 5 - 9
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 5 - 9
 - one-to-one relationship, ADG 5 - 9
 - UNIQUE key constraint and, ADG 5 - 9
 - updating tables, ADG 5 - 10, ADG 5 - 11
- FOREIGN KEY constraints
 - changes in parent key values, SCN 28-16
 - constraint checking, SCN 28-20
 - deleting parent table rows and, SCN 28-17
 - maximum number of columns in, SCN 28-13
 - nulls and, SCN 28-15
 - updating parent key tables, SCN 28-16
- foreign key constraints, SQL 7-223
- foreign keys, SCN 1-58
 - defined, SCN 1-59
 - partially null, SCN 28-16
 - privilege to use parent key, SCN 30-5
- Foreign system
 - global name, DDS A-5
- foreign tables
 - rowids of, SQL 2-23
- formal parameter, PLS 5-8
- format
 - function, PLS 7-5
 - packaged procedure, PLS 7-10
 - procedure, PLS 7-3
- format elements, NLS 4-9, NLS 4-10
 - C, NLS 4-10

F

- D, NLS 2-19, NLS 4-10
- day, NLS 2-14
- G, NLS 2-19, NLS 4-10
- IW, NLS 4-10
- IY, NLS 4-10
- L, NLS 2-20, NLS 4-10
- month, NLS 2-14
- RM, NLS 2-12, NLS 4-9
- RN, NLS 4-10
- format mask, PCO 4-45
 - when needed, PLS 2-28
- format masks
 - TO_DATE function, ADG 4 - 8
- format models, SQL 2-33
 - changing the return format, SQL 2-34
 - date, SQL 2-40
 - date, changing, SQL 2-40
 - date, default, SQL 2-40
 - date, format elements, SQL 2-40
 - date, maximum length, SQL 2-40
 - modifiers, SQL 2-46
 - number, SQL 2-35
 - number, elements of, SQL 2-36
 - specifying, SQL 2-35
- format parameter (RMAN)
 - backup command, SBR 4-31
- FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-23
 - purpose, PCO 2-12
- FORMAT statement in DB2
 - not allowed by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- FORMAT statement in Oracle Trace, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- format, lock name, SPS 7-8
- formats
 - and SQL*Loader input records, SUT 5-52
 - for dates and numbers. *See* format models.
 - of return values from the database, SQL 2-33
 - of values stored in the database, SQL 2-33
- formats of COBOL statements
 - ANSI, PCO 2-12
 - TERMINAL, PCO 2-12
- formatter tables in Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- formatting
 - EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 13-24
- formatting errors
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- Forms
 - upgrading Oracle Forms applications, MIG 9-6
- forward declaration, PLS 7-9
 - when needed, PLS 7-9, PLS 7-40
- forward reference, PCO 5-13, PLS 2-35
- forward references
 - why not allowed, PC_ 6-12
- forward type definition, PLS 9-29
- %FOUND cursor attribute, PLS 5-34, PLS 5-38
- fractured block detection, SBR 4-55
- fragmentation
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-33
 - reducing database fragmentation via full export/import, SUT 2-46
- fragmentation, external, STU 27-13
- free buffer inspected statistic, SRF C-9
- free buffer requested statistic, SRF C-10
- free buffer waits wait event, SRF A-30
- free global transaction table entry wait event, SRF A-30
- free list, SPS 11-15
 - and Export utility, SPS 11-12, SPS B-3
 - assigned to instance, SPS 11-13
 - cluster, SPS 17-7, SPS A-20
 - concurrent inserts, SPS 4-8, SPS 11-14
 - contention, SPS 19-5
 - definition, SPS 11-5
 - exclusive mode, SPS B-2
 - extent, SPS 11-12
 - hash cluster, SPS 17-7
 - in exclusive mode, SPS 17-6, SPS 17-11
 - index, SPS 17-8
 - list groups, SPS 11-12
 - number of lists, SPS 17-6
 - partitioning, SPS 11-13
 - partitioning data, SPS 11-12, SPS 18-16
 - PCM locks, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
 - transaction, SPS 11-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- unused space, SPS 17-16
- free list group
 - assigned to instance, SPS 11-13, SPS 11-14
 - assigning to session, SPS 17-10
 - definition, SPS 11-5
 - enhanced for release 7.3, SPS A-9
 - high performance feature, SPS 4-8
 - setting blocks, SPS 15-8
 - unused space, SPS 17-16
 - used space, SPS 17-16
- free lists, SCN 4-9
 - adding, STU 21-22
 - contention, STU 21-21
 - reducing contention, STU 21-22
- free process state object wait event, SRF A-30
- free space
 - coalescing, SAD 9-8
 - coalescing extents, SCN 4-13
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - coalescing within data blocks, SCN 4-9
 - free lists, SCN 4-9
 - listing free extents, SAD 20-33
 - parameters for data blocks, SCN 4-5
 - section of data blocks, SCN 4-5
 - tablespaces and, SAD 9-32
- free space list
 - locating space, SRF 1-52
- FREE SQL statement, PC_ 17-6, PC_ F-63
- FREE statement, PCO F-50
- free() function, PC_ 15-37
 - example of using, PC_ 15-37
- FREE_LIST_INST parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-20, SPS A-21
- FREE_LIST_PROC parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-20, SPS A-21
- FREED_EXTENTS, SPS A-10
- freeing
 - objects, OCI 10-32, OCI 13-9
 - thread context, PC_ 11-10, PC_ F-29, PCO F-20
- FREELIST GROUPS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-578
- FREELIST GROUPS storage option, SPS 17-6, SPS 17-14, SPS 18-14, SRF 1-52
 - clustered tables, SPS A-20
 - instance number, SPS 11-15
- FREELISTS
 - parameter, SPS 11-5
 - storage option, SPS 17-6
- freelists
 - specifying for a table, partition, cluster, or index, SQL 7-578
- FREELISTS parameter, STU 26-75
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-578
- FREELISTS storage option
 - clustered tables, SPS A-20
 - indexes, SPS 17-8
 - maximum value, SPS 17-6, SRF 1-28
- FREEZE_DB_FOR_FAST_INSTANCE_RECOVERY parameter, SPS 22-4, SPS A-6, SRF 1-43
- FROM clause
 - of queries, SQL 5-22
 - of REVOKE system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-530
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-546
- FROM COLUMNS clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM FUNCTIONS clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM INDEXES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM INDEXTYPES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM PACKAGES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM PUBLIC clause
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-534
- FROM role clause
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-534
- FROM TYPES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-445
- FROM user clause
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL

F

- 7-534
- FROMUSER
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-23
- front-ends, SCN 6-2
- FTP
 - Export files, SUT 1-52
- ftp sample in Net8 OPEN, NET 9-11
- FULL
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-20
- full backups, SBR 4-37
- full database mode
 - Import, SUT 2-23
- full field names, SUT 3-22
- FULL hint, SQL 2-59, STU 6-7, STU 7-42
- full index scans, SCN 23-35
- full partition-wise joins, STU 13-21, STU 26-52
- full scan, PCO D-6
 - description of, PC_C-6
- full table scan, STU 4-8
- full table scans, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-48
 - LRU algorithm and, SCN 7-4
 - multiblock reads, SCN 23-51
 - parallel execution, SCN 26-5, SCN 26-6
 - rule-based optimizer, SCN 23-54
 - selectivity and, SCN 23-51
- function, PLS 7-1, PLS 7-5
 - body, PLS 7-6
 - built-in, PLS 2-51
 - call, PLS 7-6
 - parameter, PLS 7-5
 - parts, PLS 7-6
 - RETURN clause, PLS 7-6
 - specification, PLS 7-6
 - syntax, PLS 11-79
- function expressions
 - built-in, SQL 5-5
- function names
 - coding guidelines, OCI 2-36
- function prototype
 - definition of, PC_ 10-13
- function specification
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
- function-based indexes, GTK 2-24, SAD 16-9, SCN 10-24, SQL 7-277, STU 6-12
 - and query rewrite, SQL 7-87
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - creating, SQL 7-280
 - dependencies, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-7
 - DISABLED, SCN 21-8
 - disabling, SQL 7-39, SQL 7-106
 - enabling, SQL 7-36, SQL 7-38, SQL 7-106
 - privileges, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-8
 - returning values of type methods, ADG 18 - 32
 - UNUSABLE, SCN 21-8
- functions
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 7-297
 - access to tables and packages, SQL 7-416
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-196
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 7-27
 - calling, SQL 7-210
 - cannot serve as host variables, PC_ 4-16
 - changing the declaration of, SQL 7-27
 - codes, OCI 15-230
 - datatype of return value, SQL 7-270
 - declaring
 - as a Java method, SQL 7-271
 - as C functions, SQL 7-271
 - defining an index on, SQL 7-280
 - disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-452
 - examples, SQL 7-271
 - executing, SQL 7-210
 - from parallel query process, SQL 7-270
 - external, SQL 7-267, SQL 7-333
 - function-based indexes, SCN 10-24
 - hash functions, SCN 10-54
 - invalidating local objects dependent on, SQL 7-452
 - issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK statements, SQL 7-79
- Java
 - parallel execution, SCN 26-46
 - naming rules, SQL 2-69
 - new and updated calls, OCI 1-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PL/SQL, SCN 18-2, SCN 18-6
 - contrasted with procedures, SCN 1-56, SCN 18-2
 - DETERMINISTIC, SCN 21-8, SCN 23-9
 - deterministic, SCN 23-9
 - parallel execution, SCN 26-46
 - privileges for, SCN 30-7
 - roles, SCN 30-20
 - See also* procedures
 - privileges executed with, SQL 7-415
 - recompiling, SAD 20-25
 - recompiling invalid, SQL 7-27
 - re-creating, SQL 7-268, SQL 7-293
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-452
 - schema executed in, SQL 7-415
 - specifying schema and user privileges for, SQL 7-270
 - SQL, SCN 16-2
 - COUNT, SCN 10-35
 - default column values, SCN 10-8
 - in CHECK constraints, SCN 28-18
 - in views, SCN 10-14
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-3
 - NVL, SCN 10-8
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-23
 - stored, SQL 7-267
 - storing return value of, SQL 7-211
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-355
 - user-defined, SQL 4-56
 - extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - using a saved copy of, SQL 7-270
 - See Also* PL/SQL
 - FUNCTIONS clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-196
 - fuzzy reads, SCN 27-3
 - FX format model modifier, SQL 2-46
- G**
-
- G number format element, SQL 2-36
 - gateways, SCN 33-8
 - GATHER_INDEX_STATS
 - procedure of DBMS_STATS, STU 7-9
 - GATHER_DATABASE_STATS
 - procedure of DBMS_STATS, STU 7-9
 - GATHER_SCHEMA_STATS
 - procedure of DBMS_STATS, STU 7-9
 - GATHER_TABLE_STATS
 - procedure of DBMS_STATS, STU 7-9
 - GC_DB_LOCKS parameter, SPS A-6
 - adjusting after file operations, SPS A-18
 - GC_DEFER_TIME parameter, SRF 1-44
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-102
 - GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-17, PSC 6-9, PSC 6-11, SPS 9-3, SPS 9-4, SPS 9-6, SPS 9-14, SPS 9-24, SPS 14-10, SPS 15-17, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-44, STU 27-13
 - adding datafiles, SPS 15-12
 - adjusting after file operations, SPS 15-6, SPS A-18
 - associating PCM locks with extents, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
 - default bucket, SPS 15-7
 - fine grain examples, SPS 15-9
 - guidelines, SPS 15-9
 - hashed examples, SPS 15-8
 - index data, SPS 15-5
 - reducing false pings, SPS 15-16
 - room for growth, SPS 15-10
 - setting, SPS 15-6
 - syntax, SPS 15-7
 - GC_FREELIST_GROUPS parameter, SPS A-6, SPS A-9
 - GC_LATCHES parameter, SPS A-5, SRF 1-45
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
 - GC_LCK_PROCS parameter, SRF 1-45
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
 - GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-18, PSC 6-9, SPS 9-14, SPS 15-17, SPS A-9, SRF 1-46
 - default, SPS 15-13
 - GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS parameter, PSC 6-9, PSC 6-11, SPS 6-9, SPS 9-14, SPS 9-15, SPS 15-7, SPS 15-13, SPS 15-17, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-46, STU 27-14

G

- GC_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, SPS A-6, STU 27-14
 - number of distributed locks, SPS 6-9
 - GC_SAVE_ROLLBACK_LOCKS parameter, SPS 6-9, SPS A-6, SPS A-19
 - GC_SEGMENTS parameter, SPS A-6
 - GC_SORT_LOCKS parameter, SPS A-21
 - GC_TABLESPACES parameter, SPS A-7
 - gen_rep_pack, REP 6-23
 - General, NET 7-51
 - General Inter-Orb Protocol (GIOP)
 - see GIOP
 - General page
 - Create New Master Group property sheet, REP 2-19
 - Snapshot Log property sheet, REP 7-37
 - general recovery clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-12
 - General tab, from Create Job property sheet, PSC 6-33
 - generate replication support, RAR 3-8
 - GENERATE_REPLICATION_SUPPORT procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-37
 - generated objects
 - displaying for master groups, REP 2-39
 - generated replication objects
 - wrapper package, REP 2-2
 - generating
 - replication support
 - procedural replication, REP 8-3
 - replication support and migration, REP B-3
 - snapshot support, SPR 34 - 60, RAR 8-142
 - generating lists using RMAN, SBR 4-20
 - generating replication support
 - migration and, REP B-8
 - generating reports, SBR 4-20, SBR 7-5
 - GENXTB form
 - how to run, PC_ 20-12
 - running, PCO 12-12
 - use with user exits, PC_ 20-12
 - GENXTB utility
 - how to run, PC_ 20-13
 - use with user exits, PC_ 20-13
 - GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-14, PCO F-51
 - GET_VALUE, DDS 7-3
 - GET_VALUE procedure, DDS 7-6
 - GETMISSES, VSROWCACHE table, STU 19-20
 - GETS, VSROWCACHE table, STU 19-20
 - gigabyte, PLS 2-21
 - GIOP, NET C-55
 - described, NET 2-14
 - dispatcher configuration, NET 7-63
 - listener configuration, NET 7-56
 - oracle.aurora.server.GiopServer, NET 7-52
 - oracle.aurora.server.SGiopServer, NET 7-52
 - presentation, NET 7-51
 - presentation layer, NET 4-13, NET C-51, NET C-55
 - GIOP presentation layer, NET 4-13
 - global, NET 4-9
 - global cache control parameters, SRF 1-10
 - global cache defers statistic, SRF C-10
 - global cache freelist wait wait event, SRF A-31
 - global cache freelist waits statistic, SRF C-10
 - global cache lock busy wait event, SRF A-31
 - global cache lock cleanup wait event, SRF A-31
 - global cache lock null to s wait event, SRF A-32
 - global cache lock null to x wait event, SRF A-32
 - global cache lock open null wait event, SRF A-32
 - global cache lock open s wait event, SRF A-32
 - global cache lock open x wait event, SRF A-33
 - global cache locks s to x wait event, SRF A-33
 - global constant parameter, SPS 18-11
 - and non-PCM locks, SPS 4-12
 - control file, SPS 6-1
 - description, SPS 9-13
 - list of, SPS 18-9
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-9, SRF 1-46
 - same for all instances, SPS 18-9, SPS 18-11
- Global Constant parameters list, PSC 6-9
- global coordinator, DDS 3-7
- global data inconsistency, DDS 7-2
- global database link qualifiers, NET 6-44

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- global database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22, NET 6-44
 - adding link qualifiers, NET 6-46
 - registering with Oracle Names, NET 6-45
- global database name, DDS 2-2, PSC 1-9, PSC 3-4, PSC 4-8, SAD 2-9
 - configuring on the listener, NET 6-71, NET C-58
 - defined, NET 6-3
 - described, NET 1-3, NET 4-9, NET 5-17, NET 6-71, NET C-58
- Global Database Name field, NET 7-71
- Global Database Name option, NET 6-71, NET 7-8
- global database names
 - shared pool and, SCN 7-11
- Global Directory Service (GDS), OAS 11-4
- global dynamic performance view, SPS 18-25, SPS 20-12, SPS A-7
- GLOBAL hint, SPS 20-12
- global index, STU 26-74
 - dropping partition with, SAD 13-12, SAD 13-15
 - splitting partition in, SAD 13-18
- global indexes
 - partitioning, SCN 11-32
 - managing partitions, SCN 11-33, SCN 11-60
 - summary of index types, SCN 11-34
- global lock convert time statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock converts (async) statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock converts (non async) statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock get time statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock gets (async) statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock gets (non async) statistic, SRF C-10
- global lock release time statistic, SRF C-11
- global lock releases statistic, SRF C-11
- Global Names, RAR 1-3
- global names
 - resolution, DDS 2-18
- global naming, DDS 2-2
- global object names, DDS 2-2
- GLOBAL option
 - forcing a checkpoint, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-9
 - verifying access to files, SPS 6-2
- GLOBAL PARTITION BY RANGE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-283
- GLOBAL QUERY REWRITE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-496, SQL 7-497, SQL 7-499
- global schema object names, SCN 1-29, SCN 33-6
- GLOBAL TEMPORARY clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-367
- global transactions, OCI 8-4
- global user, DDS 1-18, DDS 2-6, DDS 2-12, DDS 2-13, SAD 23-10, SCN 18-21, SCN 33-18
 - current user links, SCN 18-21
- global user security, SRF 1-40
- global users, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-427
- global VS view tables, PSC 5-1, PSC 7-2
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter, NET 6-71, NET C-58
- GLOBAL_NAME parameter, NET 7-8, NET 7-71, NET C-46
- GLOBAL_NAME view, SRF 2-165
- GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter, DDS 2-2
- GLOBAL_NAMES parameter, SRF 1-47
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-102
- globally partitioned indexes, SQL 7-283, SQL 7-284
- globals
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-5
- glossary. See terminology
- GMS
 - described, PSC 1-7
 - release 8.0 functionality, PSC 1-7
 - removed for 8.1, SPS A-2
- goals for tuning, STU 1-9, STU 2-12
- GOTO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120, PCO 8-30, PCO F-92
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- GOTO statement, PLS 3-15
 - label, PLS 3-15
 - misuse, PLS 3-17
 - restriction, PLS 6-17
 - syntax, PLS 11-84

G

- GRANT ANY PRIVILEGE system privilege, SCN 30-3, SQL 7-502
- GRANT ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-498
- GRANT command, ADG 12 - 16, SCN 16-4
 - ADMIN option, SAD 24-10
 - GRANT option, SAD 24-11
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - object privileges, ADG 12 - 17, SAD 24-10
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAD 1-13
 - system privileges, ADG 12 - 16
 - system privileges and roles, SAD 24-9
 - when in effect, ADG 12 - 22
 - when takes effect, SAD 24-16
- GRANT CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-180, SQL 7-181
- GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-505
- GRANT OPTION
 - about, SAD 24-11
 - revoking, SAD 24-13
- GRANT option for EXECUTE privilege, SCN 14-14
- GRANT system_privileges_and_roles statement, SQL 7-493
- granted queue, SPS 8-3, SPS 8-4
- granting
 - execute user-defined type, SCN 14-14
 - privileges and roles, SCN 30-3
- granting privileges and roles, ADG 12 - 16
 - listing grants, SAD 24-20
 - shortcuts for object privileges, SAD 24-3
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAD 1-13
- GRANTS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-20
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-23
- grants
 - exporting, SUT 1-20
 - importing, SUT 2-13, SUT 2-23
- GRAPHIC datatype, SUT 5-59
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
- GRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-25
- GRAPHIC EXTERNAL datatype, SUT 5-59
- greater than or equal to tests, SQL 3-5
- greater than tests, SQL 3-5
- GREATEST function, SQL 4-16
- group
 - free list, SPS 11-12
 - MAXLOGFILES, SPS 14-4
 - redo log files, SPS 6-4, SPS 14-4, SPS 14-9
 - unique numbers, SPS 6-5
 - V\$LOGFILE, SPS 6-5
- group attributes, default, LEG 4-6, LEG 4-8
- GROUP BY
 - decreasing demand for, STU 27-7
 - NOSORT, STU 20-38
- GROUP BY clause, PLS 5-3
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-549
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-543
 - optimizing views, SCN 23-17
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
- group commits, SCN 8-10
- group comparison conditions, SQL 5-15
- group items
 - allowed as host variables, PCO 4-24
 - implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-30
- Group Items as host variables, PCO A-4
- Group Membership Service (GMS), described, PSC 1-7
- Group Membership Services, SPS A-8
 - removed for 8.1, SPS A-2
- Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 2-62
- GROUP option, SPS 21-4
- group owner, REP 3-19
- group separator, NLS 2-19
 - default, NLS 2-8
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-19
- group-based locking, SPS 8-9, SPS 8-10
- grouping
 - compatibility check, STU 31-16
 - conditions, STU 31-23
- GROUPING aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- GROUPING function, SQL 4-16
- groups

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- archived redo log, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
- online redo log, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
- redo log files
 - LOG_FILES initialization parameter, SAD 6-10
- groups, instance, SCN 26-19
- growth, room for, SPS 15-10
- GTRID. See transaction identifier
- guess, PLS 2-17
- guesses in logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - staleness, SCN 12-21
 - statistics for, SCN 12-21
- GUI, PSC 5-15
- GUI, LSM
 - Clients Window on UNIX, LEG 2-20
 - Devices Window on UNIX, LEG 3-4
 - Devices Window on Windows NT, LEG 3-6
 - Edit client Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-22
 - Edit Group Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 4-6, LEG 4-8
 - Groups Window on UNIX, LEG 4-6
 - labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14, LEG 3-18
 - labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-18
 - messages display on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - overview, LEG 2-10
 - Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
 - Server Window on UNIX, LEG 2-23
 - Sessions display on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - Set Up Server Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-24
 - UNIX, LEG 2-11
 - Volumes Window, LEG 3-20
 - Windows NT
 - running, LEG 2-13, LEG 2-14, LEG 2-16
 - TCP/IP requirements, LEG 2-13
- GUI, Oracle
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 4-3
- Guidelines, SAD 10-2
- guidelines
 - backups
 - distributed database constraints, SBR 3-22
 - Export utility, SBR 3-22
 - frequency, SBR 3-18
 - multiplexing files, SBR 3-17
 - often-used tablespaces, SBR 3-19
 - storing old backups, SBR 3-21
 - structural changes, SBR 3-18
 - testing strategies, SBR 3-24
 - unrecoverable operations, SBR 3-19
 - whole database backups after OPEN RESETLOGS, SBR 3-19
 - datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-52
 - dynamic SQL, PCO 9-6
 - for dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-6
 - for managing rollback segments, SAD 21-2
 - for separate precompilations, PC_ 2-17
 - for the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-29
 - for transactions, PC_ 3-27
 - for user exits, PC_ 20-13
 - separate precompilation, PCO 2-27
 - transaction, PCO 3-31
 - user exit, PCO 12-13
- GV\$ view, SPS 18-25, SPS 20-12, SPS A-7
- GV\$ views
 - for parallel servers, SRF 3-2
 - restrictions on, SRF 3-3
- GV\$BH view, SPS 19-5
- GV\$CACHE view, SPS 19-5, SPS 20-12
- GV\$CLASS_PING view, SPS 20-12
- GV\$FILE_PING view, SPS 20-12
- GV\$FILESTAT view, PSC 7-10, PSC 7-11, PSC 7-12, STU 26-78
- GV\$LICENSE view, PSC 7-15, PSC 7-16, PSC 7-17, PSC 7-18
- GV\$LOCK_ACTIVITY view, PSC 7-13
- GV\$PARAMETER view, SPS 18-25
- GV\$PING view, PSC 7-6, PSC 7-7, PSC 7-9, SPS 19-5, SPS 20-12
- GV\$PROCESS view, PSC 7-14
- GV\$SESSION view, PSC 7-14

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

H

H

- handle
 - user, STU 25-23
- handle attributes, OCI 2-12
 - reading, OCI 2-12
 - setting, OCI 2-12
- handle functions, OCI 15-27
- Handler Name option, NET 7-7
- handler, exception, PLS 6-2
- HANDLER_NAME parameter, NET 7-7
- handles, OCI 2-6
 - advantages of, OCI 2-8
 - allocating, OCI 2-7, OCI 2-22
 - bind handle, OCI 2-10
 - C datatypes, OCI 2-6
 - child freed when parent freed, OCI 2-7
 - define handle, OCI 2-10
 - describe handle, OCI 2-11
 - direct path, OCI 2-12
 - environment handle, OCI 2-8
 - error handle, OCI 2-9
 - freeing, OCI 2-7
 - hierarchy of, OCI 2-8
 - process, OCI 2-12
 - process attributes, OCI A-49
 - server handle, OCI 2-9
 - service context handle, OCI 2-9
 - statement handle, OCI 2-10
 - subscription, OCI 2-11, OCI 9-31
 - transaction handle, OCI 2-9
 - types, OCI 2-6
 - user session handle, OCI 2-9
- handles for SQL statements, SCN 1-17, SCN 7-9
- handling exceptions, PLS 6-1
 - raised in declaration, PLS 6-16
 - raised in handler, PLS 6-17
 - using OTHERS handler, PLS 6-15
- handling of nulls, PLS 2-48
- handshake, SSL, OAS 9-7
- hardware
 - architecture, SPS 3-1
 - evaluating, SAD 1-18
 - requirements, SPS 3-3
 - scalability, SPS 2-2
- hardware failures, SBR 1-12
- hardware requirements, PSC 2-2
- hash
 - distribution value, STU 13-8
 - used by the Biometric Authentication Adapter, OAS 7-3
 - used in the Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 7-2
- hash area, STU 2-11, STU 27-3
- hash cluster, SPS 17-7
 - free lists, SPS 11-12, SPS A-20
- hash cluster, single-table-only, GTK 2-26
- hash clusters, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-50
 - allocation of space for, SCN 10-55
 - altering, SAD 18-8
 - choosing key, ADG 6 - 20, SAD 18-6
 - clusters, SAD 18-1
 - collision resolution, SCN 10-53
 - contrasted with index, SCN 10-51
 - controlling space use of, SAD 18-6
 - creating, ADG 6 - 20, SAD 18-4, SQL 7-239
 - dropping, ADG 6 - 21, SAD 18-9
 - estimating storage, SAD 18-4
 - example, SAD 18-7
 - managing, SAD 18-1
 - overview of, SCN 1-29
 - root block, ADG 6 - 20
 - root blocks, SCN 10-55
 - scans of, SCN 23-35, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-41
 - single-table hash clusters, SCN 10-57
 - single-table, creating, SQL 7-239
 - specifying hash function for, SQL 7-239
 - storage of, SCN 10-51
 - usage, SAD 18-2
 - when to use, ADG 6 - 20
- HASH hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-44
- HASH IS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-239
- hash join, SCN 24-7, STU 26-22, STU 27-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- HASH_AREA_SIZE parameter, SCN 24-8
- HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT
 - parameter, SCN 24-8
 - index join, SCN 23-36, SCN 23-49
- hash partition
 - adding, SQL 7-149
- hash partitioning, GTK 2-46, STU 13-14, STU 26-46
 - examples of, STU 13-15
- hash partitioning clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-364, SQL 7-377
- HASH_AJ hint, SCN 24-13, SQL 2-59, STU 7-44, STU 7-55, STU 7-56
- HASH_AREA_SIZE parameter, SCN 24-8, SRF 1-47, STU 7-21, STU 26-21
 - and parallel execution, STU 26-21
 - example, STU 27-7
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-82
 - relationship to memory, STU 27-7
- HASH_JOIN_ENABLED parameter, SCN 24-7, SRF 1-47, STU 7-22
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-83
- HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT
 - parameter, SCN 24-8, SRF 1-48, STU 7-22, STU 26-29
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-83
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-102
- HASH_SJ hint, SCN 24-13, SQL 2-59, STU 7-44, STU 7-49, STU 7-56
- hashed locks, PSC 1-18
 - fixed, PSC 1-18
 - releasable, PSC 1-18
 - when to use, PSC 1-19
- hashed partitions
 - performance considerations, STU 26-48
- hashed PCM lock, SPS 9-4, SPS 9-17, SPS 9-21, SPS 9-22
 - creation, SPS 9-3
 - introduction, SPS 7-5
 - releasable, SPS 9-4, SPS 15-7, SPS 15-9
 - specifying, SPS 15-8
- hashing, STU 6-25
 - static, lock mastering scheme, SPS 8-9
- HASHKEYS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-239
- HASHKEYS parameter, SCN 10-53, SCN 10-57
 - CREATE CLUSTER statement, STU 6-26
- HAVING condition
 - of GROUP BY clause, SQL 7-550
- header
 - rollback segment, SPS 14-7
 - segment, SPS 11-14, SPS 14-7
- HEADER precompiler option, PC_ 5-36, PC_ 10-23
- headers
 - of data blocks, SCN 4-4
 - of row pieces, SCN 10-5
- HEADERS, optional, PCO A-3
- heap, PCO 8-38
 - definition of, PC_ 9-37
- heap memory
 - allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-33
- heap tables, PCO 4-36
- heap-organized tables
 - creating, SQL 7-365
- HELP
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-20
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-24
- help
 - Export, SUT 1-11
 - Field Help, LEG 1-14
 - How Do I Help, LEG 1-14
 - Import, SUT 2-9
 - UNIX, LEG 1-12
 - UNIX online manual pages, LEG 1-12
 - What Is This Help, LEG 1-14
 - Windows Command Line Utilities, LSM, LEG 1-14
 - Windows NT online help, LEG 1-13
- HELP command
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-7
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-40
- heterogeneous distributed databases, SCN 33-8
- Heterogeneous Services, SCN 33-8
 - agents, DDS 5-5, SCN 33-9
 - compatibility, MIG 8-45

H

- interoperability, MIG 8-45
- multithreaded, MIG 8-45
- application development issues, DDS 7-1
- concepts, DDS 5-1
- configuring to connect, NET 7-67
- described, NET 7-67
- overview, DDS 1-8
- process architecture, DDS 5-5
- heterogeneous services
 - agent self-registration, GTK 2-67
 - agent shared library, GTK 2-67
 - fixed views, GTK 2-67
 - multi-threaded service agent, GTK 2-67
- Heterogeneous Services Parameters, SRF 1-11
- hexadecimal strings
 - as part of a field comparison, SUT 5-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- hexadecimal value
 - returning, SQL 2-38
- HEXTORAW function, ADG 4 - 25, SCN 12-23, SQL 2-32, SQL 4-17
- HFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
- HH date format element, SQL 2-41
- HH12 date format element, SQL 2-41
- HH24 date format element, SQL 2-41
- HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS
 - parameter, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-49
- hidden declaration, PLS 8-3
- hiding PL/SQL code, ADG 10 - 27
- hiding, information, PLS 1-15
- hierarchical naming model
 - described, NET 2-38
 - diagram, NET 2-38
- hierarchical queries, SQL 2-53, SQL 5-19, SQL 7-548
 - child nodes of, SQL 2-53
 - child rows of, SQL 5-19
 - illustrated, SQL 2-54
 - leaf nodes of, SQL 2-53
 - parent nodes of, SQL 2-53
 - parent rows of, SQL 5-19
- hierarchical query clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-543
- hierarchies, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18, STU 30-2
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - join key, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
 - levels, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-18
 - multiple, STU 30-6
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 7-261
 - rolling up and drilling down, STU 30-2
- HIERARCHY clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-24
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-261
- high availability
 - benefit of parallel databases, SPS 1-14
- high security threshold, OAS 7-3
- high speed interconnect, SPS 12-1
- high water mark, SPS 11-17
 - definition, SPS 11-3, SPS 11-18
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - for a session, SAD 23-3
 - moving, SPS 11-18, SPS 11-19
 - of clusters, SQL 7-5
 - of indexes, SQL 7-34
 - of tables, SQL 7-141, SQL 7-188
- HIGH_VALUE statistics, SCN 23-52
- high-speed bus, SPS 3-5, SPS 3-6
- hint, NOCOPY, PLS 7-17
- hint, optimizer, PCO D-5
- hints, DDS 4-7, SQL 5-18, STU 7-36
 - access methods, STU 7-41
 - ALL_ROWS, STU 7-38
 - AND_EQUAL, STU 6-7, STU 7-49
 - as used in outlines, STU 7-26
 - CACHE, STU 7-63
 - cannot override sample access path, SCN 23-50
 - CLUSTER, STU 7-43
 - COST, PC_C-5
 - degree of parallelism, STU 7-57
 - driving_site, DDS 4-8
 - extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-89, STU 7-39
 - for the ORACLE SQL statement optimizer, PC_

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- 6-16
- FULL, STU 6-7, STU 7-42
- HASH, STU 7-44
- HASH_AJ, STU 7-44, STU 7-49, STU 7-55
- HASH_SJ, STU 7-56
- how to use, STU 7-36
- in DELETE statements, PC_F-46, PCO F-34
- in SELECT statements, PC_F-107, PCO F-82
- in SQL statements, SQL 2-58
- in UPDATE statements, PC_F-115, PCO F-88
- INDEX, SCN 24-15, STU 6-7, STU 7-44, STU 7-52
- INDEX_ASC, STU 7-46
- INDEX_DESC, STU 7-46, STU 7-47
- INDEX_FFS, SCN 23-36, STU 7-48
- INDEX_JOIN, SCN 23-36
- join operations, STU 7-52
- MERGE, SCN 23-17
- MERGE_AJ, STU 7-49, STU 7-55
- MERGE_AJ and HASH_AJ, SCN 24-13
- MERGE_SJ, STU 7-56
- MERGE_SJ and HASH_SJ, SCN 24-13
- NO_MERGE, STU 7-65
- no_merge, DDS 4-8
- NOCACHE, STU 7-64
- NOPARALLEL hint, STU 7-58
- optimization approach and goal, STU 7-38
- ORDERED, SCN 24-9, SCN 24-15, STU 7-51, STU 7-52
- overriding optimizer choice, SCN 23-50
- overriding OPTIMIZER_MODE and OPTIMIZER_GOAL, SCN 23-33
- PARALLEL, SCN 26-17
- PARALLEL hint, STU 7-57
- parallel query option, STU 7-57
- PARALLEL_INDEX, SCN 26-17
- passing to the optimizer, SQL 7-585
- PQ_DISTRIBUTE, STU 7-58
- PUSH_JOIN_PRED, SCN 24-12
- PUSH_SUBQ, STU 7-66
- query rewrite, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
- ROWID, STU 7-43
- RULE, SRF 1-88, SRF 1-89, STU 7-41
- STAR, SCN 24-15, STU 7-52
- syntax, SQL 2-59
- USE_CONCAT, STU 7-50
- USE_HASH, SCN 24-7
- USE_MERGE, STU 7-54
- USE_NL, STU 7-53
- histogram
 - creating, STU 7-5
 - number of buckets, STU 7-6
 - viewing, STU 7-6
- histograms, SCN 22-8
- historical database
 - maintenance operations, SCN 11-48
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
- historical table
 - moving time window in, SAD 13-20
- history, archive, SPS 21-6, SPS 22-9
- hold time
 - changing, DDS 3-32
- HOLD_CURSOR, STU 19-10
 - precompiler option
 - used to improved performance, PC_C-12
 - what it affects, PC_C-7
- HOLD_CURSOR option
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PC_F-18, PCO F-15
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-11
 - what it affects, PCO D-7
- HOLD_CURSOR precompiler option, PC_10-23, PCO 14-23
- horizontal partitioning, SPS 2-12
- host array
 - bulk binds, PLS 4-36
- host arrays
 - advantages of, PC_8-2
 - declaring, PC_8-2
 - dimensioning, PC_8-2
 - in the DELETE statement, PC_8-13
 - in the INSERT statement, PC_8-11
 - in the SELECT statement, PC_8-5
 - in the UPDATE statement, PC_8-12
 - in the WHERE clause, PC_8-16

H

- matching sizes of, PC_ 8-3
- maximum size of, PC_ 8-2
- referencing, PC_ 8-2, PC_ 8-3
- restrictions on, PC_ 8-4, PC_ 8-10, PC_ 8-12, PC_ 8-13, PC_ 8-14
- used as input host variables, PC_ 8-3
- used as output host variables, PC_ 8-3
- using in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
- using in dynamic SQL statements, PC_ 13-29
- using the FOR clause with, PC_ 8-14
- using to improve performance, PC_ C-3
- when not allowed, PC_ 8-2
- HOST command, SPS 18-19
 - SQL*Plus, SAD 6-13
- host command (RMAN), SBR 11-74
- host language, PCO 2-4
 - definition of, PC_ 2-2, PC_ 2-3
- host naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-8
 - configuring, NET 6-7
 - connecting with, NET 8-8
 - described, NET 1-4, NET 6-5
 - establishing a connection with, NET 3-4, NET 8-8
 - recommended for, NET 3-8
 - requirements, NET 6-7
- HOST parameter, NET 6-79
- HOST precompiler option, PCO 14-24
- host program
 - definition of, PC_ 2-2
- host programs, PCO 2-4
- host structures
 - arrays in, PC_ 4-40
 - declaring, PC_ 4-39
- host table example, PCO 7-10
- host tables, PCO 7-2
 - advantages, PCO 7-2
 - declaring, PCO 7-2
 - dimensioning, PCO 7-3
 - how to set up, LEG B-1
 - maximum size, PCO 7-3
 - multi-dimensional, PCO 7-3
 - operations on, PCO 2-9
 - referencing, PCO 7-3
 - restrictions, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO 7-14, PCO 7-15
 - restrictions on, PCO 7-5
 - support for, PCO 4-22
 - testing with ping, LEG B-3
 - using in dynamic SQL statements, PCO 9-29
 - using in the DELETE statement, PCO 7-15
 - using in the INSERT statement, PCO 7-12
 - using in the SELECT statement, PCO 7-6
 - using in the UPDATE statement, PCO 7-13
 - using in the WHERE clause, PCO 7-18
 - using the FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-3
 - variable-length, PCO 7-3
- host variable, PLS 5-16
- host variables, PC_ 6-2, PCO 5-2
 - assigning a value, PCO 2-7
 - assigning values to, PC_ 2-6
 - declarations, PC_ 18-4
 - declaring, PC_ 2-11, PC_ 18-4, PCO 2-11, PCO 2-20, PCO 4-17
 - declaring and naming, PCO B-2
 - definition, PCO 2-16
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - dummy, PC_ 13-3
 - host variable equivalencing, PC_ F-116, PCO F-89
 - in EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-54, PCO F-41
 - in OPEN statement, PC_ F-93, PCO F-69
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-4
 - initializing, PCO 4-22
 - input versus output, PC_ 6-2
 - length up to 30 characters, PCO 2-8
 - must resolve to an address, PC_ 4-16
 - naming, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-23, PCO 4-25
 - overview, PCO 2-7
 - overview of, PC_ 2-6
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-2
 - referencing, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-23
 - requirements, PCO 2-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- requirements for, PC_ 2-6
 - restrictions, PCO 2-16, PCO 4-25
 - restrictions on, PC_ 4-16
 - rules for naming, PC_ 2-14
 - using in EXEC TOOLS statements, PCO 12-14
 - using in PL/SQL, PC_ 7-7, PCO 6-8
 - using in user exit, PCO 12-5
 - where allowed, PC_ 2-6, PCO 2-7
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
 - host, IDLM, SPS 9-8
 - HOSTNAME value, NET 7-19
 - hostname, Oracle server, LEG 2-22
 - HOSTS file, LEG B-9, NET 2-43
 - HOSTS.EQUIV file, PSC 2-14
 - hot backup mode
 - necessary for online O/S backups, SBR 13-7
 - hot backups
 - inconsistent whole database backups, SBR 3-4
 - hot buffers moved to head of LRU statistic, SRF C-11
 - HP's OpenView, SCN 33-20, DDS 1-20
 - HS parameter, NET 7-7, NET C-46
 - HS_ADMIN_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
 - HS_ALL_CAPS view, SRF 2-165
 - HS_ALL_DD view, SRF 2-165
 - HS_ALL_INITS view, SRF 2-166
 - HS_AUTOREGISTER, DDS 6-17
 - HS_AUTOREGISTER parameter, SRF 1-49
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
 - HS_BASE_CAPS view, SRF 2-166
 - HS_BASE_DD view, SRF 2-166
 - HS_CLASS_CAPS view, SRF 2-167
 - HS_CLASS_DD view, SRF 2-167
 - HS_CLASS_INIT view, SRF 2-168
 - HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECT_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-168
 - HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECTS data dictionary
 - view, DDS 6-12
 - HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-168
 - HS_EXTERNAL_USER_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-169
 - HS_FDS_CLASS view, SRF 2-169
 - HS_FDS_INST view, SRF 2-169
 - HS_INST_CAPS view, SRF 2-170
 - HS_INST_DD view, SRF 2-170
 - HS_INST_INIT view, SRF 2-171
 - HTTPS, OAS 9-7
 - hybrid configurations
 - advanced replication, REP 1-12, SCN 34-13
 - hypertext markup language (HTML), PLS 8-17
 - hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), PLS 8-17
 - hyphenation
 - of host variable names, PCO 2-16
-
- I date format element, SQL 2-41
 - I variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-10
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-10
 - IAF GET statement
 - example, PCO 12-6
 - example of using, PC_ 20-5
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-4
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-4
 - specifying block and field names, PCO 12-6
 - specifying block and field names in, PC_ 20-5
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-4
 - using in user exit, PCO 12-5
 - IAF PUT statement
 - example, PCO 12-7
 - example of using, PC_ 20-6
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-5
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-5
 - specifying block and field names, PCO 12-7
 - specifying block and field names in, PC_ 20-6
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-5
 - using in user exit, PCO 12-6
 - IAP, PCO 12-12
 - IAP in SQL*Forms
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-13
 - IBM's NetView/6000, SCN 33-20
 - IBMsNetView/6000', DDS 1-20
 - ID column

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

- PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- identification
 - users, SAD 23-7
- IDENTIFIED BY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE.
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-344
- IDENTIFIED BY password clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-257
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-426
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-571
- IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE.
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-344
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-426
- IDENTIFIED GLOBALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE.
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-181
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-344
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
 - of CREATE USERIDENTIFIED BY clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
- identifier
 - forming, PLS 2-4
 - maximum length, PLS 2-5
 - quoted, PLS 2-6
 - scope rules, PLS 2-37
- identifier, lock, SPS 7-8
- identifiers, ORACLE
 - how to form, PC_F-11, PCO F-10
- identity, definition, OAS Glossary-3
- Identix authentication method
 - see* Oracle Advanced Security
- Identix Biometric, system requirements, OAS 1-12
- Identix TouchNet II Desktop Sensor, OAS 7-15
- Identix TouchNet II Hardware Interface, OAS 7-4
- IDEPTREE view, SRF 2-171
- IDLE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-339
- IDLM, SPS 8-1
 - block access synchronization, PSC 1-16
 - deadlock detection, PSC 1-16
 - defined, PSC 1-15
 - described, PSC 1-15
 - interacting with CM, PSC 1-6, PSC 1-16
 - LMDN process, PSC 1-15
 - LMON process, PSC 1-15
 - modification synchronization, PSC 1-16
- IDLM parameters, SPS 18-12
- IF statement, PLS 3-2
 - ELSE clause, PLS 3-3
 - ELSIF clause, PLS 3-4
 - syntax, PLS 11-86
 - THEN clause, PLS 3-3
- IFILE, SRF 1-4
- IFILE keyword
 - nested files, SRF 1-50
- IFILE parameter, PSC 6-4, PSC 6-5, SPS 18-5, SRF 1-50
 - multiple files, SPS 18-7
 - overriding values, SPS 18-7
 - specifying identical parameters, SPS 18-6
- iFS. *See* Internet File System
- IGNORE
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-24, SUT 2-57
 - existing objects, SUT 2-48
- IIOP, GTK 2-71, NET 4-13
 - configuring for SSL, NET 7-64
 - configuring the MTS_DISPATCHER parameter, NET 7-54
 - described, NET 7-50, NET 7-51
 - GIOP presentation layer, NET 2-14, NET 4-13
 - no session layer, NET 2-14
- IIOP (Internet Inter-ORB Protocol), OAS Glossary-4
 - secured by SSL, OAS 9-7
- IIOP clients
 - 2481 port for listener, NET 4-23, NET 7-59
 - 2482 port for listener, NET 4-23, NET 7-59
 - configuring, NET 7-50, NET 7-51 to NET 7-64
 - configuring a non-default listener port, NET 4-23, NET 7-59
 - configuring for SSL, NET 7-64

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- connections directly to dispatchers, NET 7-53, NET 7-63
- connections through listeners, NET 7-52
- CORBA Servers, NET 7-50
- Enterprise Java Beans (EJBs), NET 7-50
- GIOP presentation layer, NET 2-14, NET 4-13, NET 9-7, NET C-55
- Java Stored Procedures, NET 7-50
- no session layer, NET 2-14
- oracle.aurora.server.GiopServer presentation layer, NET 7-52
- oracle.aurora.server.SGiopServer presentation layer, NET 7-52
- regular IIOp connections, NET 7-52
- session-based connections, NET 7-52
- SSL support
 - SSL support for IIOp clients, NET 7-53
- IIOp clients connections through listeners, NET 7-54
- IIOp stack communications
 - described
- ILMS, SCN 16-20
- image copies, SBR 4-45
 - crosschecking, SBR 6-12
 - testing restore of, SBR 6-18
- IMG, SMS 48-1
- immediate (CR) block cleanout applications
 - statistic, SRF C-11
- immediate (CURRENT) block cleanout applications
 - statistic, SRF C-11
- IMMEDIATE clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-568
- immediate constraints, SCN 28-20
- IMP, PSC 8-5, SMS 17-1
- IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22, SQL 7-503, SUT 2-7, SUT 2-11, SUT 2-23
- Import, SUT 2-31
- Implementing, NET 6-71, NET 7-12
- implementing database design, SAD 1-20
- implicit connections, PC_ 3-14
 - multiple, PC_ 3-15
 - single, PC_ 3-14
- implicit cursor, PLS 5-11
 - attribute, PLS 5-38
- implicit data conversion, SQL 2-31, SQL 2-33
- implicit datatype conversion, PLS 2-27
 - effect on performance, PLS 5-67
- implicit declaration
 - cursor FOR loop record, PLS 5-13
 - FOR loop counter, PLS 3-13
- implicit dereferencing, ADG 16 - 24, SCN 13-10
- implicit logons, PCO 3-15
 - multiple, PCO 3-16
 - single, PCO 3-15
- implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-30
- Import, SUT 2-1
 - ANALYZE parameter, SUT 2-19
 - backup files, SUT 2-51
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 2-19
 - CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing the database, SUT 2-7
 - character set conversion, SUT 1-53, SUT 2-56
 - character sets, SUT 2-55
 - COMMIT parameter, SUT 2-20
 - committing after array insert, SUT 2-20
 - compatibility, SUT 2-5
 - complete export file, SUT 2-43
 - consolidated extents, SUT 2-53
 - controlling size of rollback segments, SUT 2-20
 - conversion of Version 6 CHAR columns to VARCHAR2, SUT 2-65
 - creating an index-creation SQL script, SUT 2-26
 - cumulative, SUT 2-43
 - data files
 - reusing, SUT 2-21
 - database
 - reusing existing data files, SUT 2-21
 - DESTROY parameter, SUT 2-21
 - disabling referential constraints, SUT 2-14
 - displaying online help, SUT 2-24
 - dropping a tablespace, SUT 2-54
 - error handling, SUT 2-47
 - errors importing database objects, SUT 2-48
 - example session, SUT 2-34

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

- export COMPRESS parameter, SUT 2-53
- export file
 - importing the entire file, SUT 2-23
 - listing contents before import, SUT 2-28
- failed integrity constraints, SUT 2-48
- fatal errors, SUT 2-48, SUT 2-49
- FEEDBACK parameter, SUT 2-22
- FILE parameter, SUT 2-22
- FROMUSER parameter, SUT 2-23
- grants
 - specifying for import, SUT 2-23
- GRANTS parameter, SUT 2-23
- HELP parameter, SUT 2-9, SUT 2-24
- IGNORE parameter, SUT 2-24, SUT 2-48
- importing grants, SUT 2-13, SUT 2-23
- importing objects into other schemas, SUT 2-13
- importing rows, SUT 2-27
- importing tables, SUT 2-28
- incremental, SUT 2-43
 - specifying, SUT 2-25
- INCTYPE parameter, SUT 2-25
- INDEXES parameter, SUT 2-25
- INDEXFILE parameter, SUT 2-26
- INSERT errors, SUT 2-48
- interactive method, SUT 2-41
- invalid data, SUT 2-48
- invoking, SUT 2-7
- length of Oracle Version 6 export file DEFAULT columns, SUT 2-65
- log files
 - LOG parameter, SUT 2-26
- LONG columns, SUT 2-61
- manually ordering tables, SUT 2-15
- modes, SUT 2-5
- NLS considerations, SUT 2-55
- NLS_LANG environment variable, SUT 2-56
- object creation errors, SUT 2-24
- objects imported, SUT 1-5
- OPTIMAL storage parameter, SUT 2-53
- Oracle objects, ADG 18 - 41
- Oracle Version 6 integrity constraints, SUT 2-65
- parameter file, SUT 2-10, SUT 2-27
- parameters, SUT 2-16
- preparing the database, SUT 2-7
- read-only tablespaces, SUT 2-54
- recompiling stored procedures, SUT 2-61
- RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 2-27
- records
 - specifying length, SUT 2-27
- reducing database fragmentation, SUT 2-46
- refresh error, SUT 2-51
- reorganizing tablespace during, SUT 2-54
- resource errors, SUT 2-49
- rows
 - specifying for import, SUT 2-27
- ROWS parameter, SUT 2-27
- schema objects, SUT 2-11, SUT 2-13
- sequences, SUT 2-49
- SHOW parameter, SUT 1-4, SUT 2-28
- single-byte character sets, SUT 2-56
- snapshot log, SUT 2-50
- snapshot master table, SUT 2-51
- snapshots, SUT 2-50
 - restoring dropped, SUT 2-51
- specifying by user, SUT 2-23
- specifying index creation commands, SUT 2-26
- specifying the export file, SUT 2-22
- storage parameters
 - overriding, SUT 2-53
- stored functions, SUT 2-61
- stored packages, SUT 2-61
- stored procedures, SUT 2-61
- system objects, SUT 2-13
- table objects
 - import order, SUT 2-4
- tables created before import, SUT 2-14
- TABLES parameter, SUT 2-28
- TOUSER parameter, SUT 2-31
- transferring files across networks, SUT 2-50
- unique indexes, SUT 2-25
- uniqueness constraints
 - preventing import errors, SUT 2-20
- user definitions, SUT 2-14
- USERID parameter, SUT 2-32

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- using Oracle Version 6 files, SUT 2-65
- import data, PSC 8-5
- Import utility, PSC 8-5, SBR 13-16, SCN 1-6
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - Compatibility, SPS B-1
 - copying statistics, SCN 22-8
 - data definition conversion, MIG 2-13
 - database recovery, SBR 13-18
 - free lists, SPS A-20
 - migration, MIG 2-10, MIG 5-1
 - offline instantiation of master site, REP 8-17
 - partition maintenance operations, SCN 11-48
 - procedure for using, SBR 13-18
 - requirements for migration, MIG 5-2
 - restoring data, SPS B-1
 - restricted mode and, SAD 3-4
 - use in recovery, SCN 32-25
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-20
- import_check, REP 7-17
- importing
 - jobs, SAD 8-7
 - object groups
 - offline instantiation and, SPR 21 - 3, SPR 21 - 5, RAR 8-46, RAR 8-50
 - snapshots
 - offline instantiation and, SPR 22 - 2, SPR 22 - 3, RAR 8-55, RAR 8-57
 - status check, SPR 34 - 70, RAR 8-154
- improving network performance
 - by adjusting SDU size, NET 3-13
 - by client load balancing, NET 3-12
 - by connection pooling, NET 2-50, NET 3-11
 - by randomizing client requests, NET 2-30, NET C-41
 - by using connection concentration, NET 3-11
 - with listener queuesize, NET 3-14
- in avoiding dynamic extension, STU 20-28
- in basic replication, REP 1-11, SCN 34-12
- IN bind variables, DDS 7-5
- IN comparison operator, PLS 2-46, PLS 5-5
- IN operator, SCN 23-5
 - merging views, SCN 23-18
- IN OUT bind variables, DDS 7-6
- IN OUT parameter
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-269
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-334
- IN OUT parameter mode, ADG 10 - 6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-16
- IN parameter
 - of CREATE function, SQL 7-269
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-334
- IN parameter mode, ADG 10 - 6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-14
- in progress save set, LEG 2-8
- IN subquery, SCN 23-17
- inactive destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-14
- inactive online redo log
 - loss of, SBR 15-7
- inactive session wait event, SRF A-33
- inactive transaction branch wait event, SRF A-34
- INAME option
 - when a file extension is required, PCO 14-2
- INAME precompiler option, PCO 14-25, PC_ 10-25
- incarnation of database option (RMAN)
 - list command, SBR 6-7
- incarnation option (RMAN)
 - reset database command, SBR 6-7
- INCLUDE
 - precompiler option, use of, PC_ 5-34
 - using to include the SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- INCLUDE precompiler option, PC_ E-3, PCO 14-25
- INCLUDE statement
 - case-sensitive operating systems, PCO 2-23
 - declaring the ORACA, PCO 8-37
 - declaring the SQLCA, PCO 8-21
 - declaring the SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 - effect of, PCO 2-22
- INCLUDE statements, PCO B-2
- INCLUDING clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- INCLUDING CONTENTS clause

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

- of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 7-477
- INCLUDING NEW VALUES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-57
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
- INCLUDING TABLES clause
 - of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 7-447
- incompatibilities
 - removing, MIG 12-2
 - system-defined, MIG 12-4
- incompatibilities, system-defined, MIG 8-6
- incomplete media recovery
 - change-based, SBR 14-32 to SBR 14-35
 - definition, SBR 1-20, SBR 3-28
 - in OPS configuration, SBR 14-13
 - procedures for, SBR 14-26 to SBR 14-35
 - time-based, SBR 14-29 to SBR 14-31
 - using backup control file, SBR 14-13
- incomplete object type, PLS 9-29
- incomplete object types, ADG 16 - 16, SCN 14-17
 - creating, SQL 7-413
- incomplete recovery
 - change-based (RMAN), SBR 9-25
 - log sequence-based (RMAN), SBR 9-26
 - time-based (RMAN), SBR 9-24
 - using RMAN, SBR 9-23
 - with a recovery catalog, SBR 9-24
 - without a recovery catalog, SBR 9-27
- incomplete types, SQL 7-413
 - creating, SQL 7-411
- inconsistent backups
 - definition, SBR 1-16
- inconsistent whole database backups
 - definition, SBR 3-4
- INCREMENT BY clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- incremental backups, SBR 8-21
 - differential, SBR 4-40
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-9
- incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
- incremental export, SBR 13-17, SUT 1-44
 - backing up data, SUT 1-49
 - command syntax, SUT 1-20
 - data selected, SUT 1-48
 - recording, SUT 1-23
 - restrictions, SUT 1-44
 - session example, SUT 1-49
 - specifying, SUT 1-20
 - SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-51
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-52
- incremental growth, SPS 17-13
- incremental import
 - parameter, SUT 2-25
 - specifying, SUT 2-25
- incremental migration, REP B-4
- incremental refresh, SCN 10-18
- INCTYPE
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-20
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-25
- IND synonym for USER_INDEXES, SRF 2-172
- index
 - client, LEG 2-5
 - contention, SPS 19-6
 - creating, SPS 17-8
 - data partitioning, SPS 11-12, SPS 15-5
 - domain
 - creating, DCI 11-15
 - FREELISTS option, SPS 17-8
 - key compression, MIG 8-10
 - media, LEG 2-5
 - metadata for, DCI 11-37
 - PCM locks, SPS 15-5
 - save set status value in client index, LEG 2-9
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
- index block split wait event, SRF A-34
- INDEX clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-239
- INDEX hint, SQL 2-59, STU 6-7, STU 6-16, STU 7-44
- index join, STU 27-7
- index joins, SCN 23-36, SCN 23-49

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- INDEX object privilege, SQL 7-508
- index on physical ROWID, MIG 11-8
- index options
 - SORTED INDEXES with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
 - SQL*Loader SINGLEROW keyword, SUT 5-43
- index partition
 - dropping, SAD 13-14
 - moving, SAD 13-11
 - rebuilding, SAD 13-20
 - splitting, SAD 13-18
- index partitions
 - changing physical attributes of, SQL 7-35
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-34
 - dropping, SQL 7-40
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-146
 - modifying the real characteristics of, SQL 7-39
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-36
 - unusable, SQL 7-146
 - renaming, SQL 7-40
 - specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-37
 - splitting, SQL 7-40
- index rebuilding
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 11-8
- index segments, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-17
- index subpartitions
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-40
 - changing physical attributes of, SQL 7-35
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-34, SQL 7-40
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-40
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-36
 - renaming, SQL 7-40
 - specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-37
- Index Unusable state
 - indexes left in Index Unusable state, SUT 8-11
- index, cursor FOR loop, PLS 5-13
- INDEX_ASC hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-46
- INDEX_COMBINE hint, SQL 2-59, STU 6-7, STU 6-16
- INDEX_DESC hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-46, STU 7-47
- INDEX_FFS hint, SCN 23-36, SQL 2-59, STU 6-9, STU 7-48, STU 11-3
- INDEX_HISTOGRAM view, SRF 2-172
- INDEX_JOIN hint, SCN 23-36
- INDEX_STATS view, SRF 2-172
- index-by table
 - versus nested table, PLS 4-3
- indexed clusters
 - creating, SQL 7-239
- INDEXES
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-21
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-25
- indexes, SCN 1-26, SCN 10-21
 - adding partition, SAD 13-12
 - allocating new extents for, SQL 7-34
 - altering, SAD 16-13
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 20-3
 - application-specific, SQL 7-290
 - ascending, SQL 7-281
 - auditing partitions, SCN 11-63
 - avoiding the use of, STU 6-7
 - B*-tree structure of, SCN 10-27
 - based on indextypes, SQL 7-285
 - bitmap, MIG 6-3, STU 6-13, STU 6-16, STU 6-18, STU 11-7
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-32, SCN 10-36
 - nulls and, SCN 10-8
 - parallel query and DML, SCN 10-33
 - bitmapped, SQL 7-279
 - branch blocks, SCN 10-28
 - building
 - using an existing index, SCN 10-22
 - building online, GTK 2-41
 - cardinality, SCN 10-33
 - changing attributes of, SQL 7-35
 - choosing columns for, STU 6-4
 - cluster, SCN 10-50, SQL 7-279
 - altering, SAD 17-9
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
 - contrasted with table, SCN 10-50
 - creating, SAD 17-6
 - dropping, SAD 17-10, SCN 10-50
 - managing, SAD 17-1
 - scans of, SCN 23-41

I

collecting statistics on, SQL 7-38, SQL 7-186
compatibility, MIG 8-10
composite, SCN 10-22, STU 6-5
 scans of, SCN 23-42
on composite-partitioned tables, SQL 7-285
concatenated, SCN 10-22
correct tables and columns, SAD 16-8
creating, ADG 6 - 5, SQL 7-277
 after inserting table data, SAD 16-3
 explicitly, SAD 16-8
 unrecoverably, SAD 16-5
creating in parallel, STU 27-20
creating manually, SUT 2-26
deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-34
defragment using COALESCE, GTK 2-42
descending, GTK 2-25, SQL 7-281
 and query rewrite, SQL 7-281
 as function-based indexes, SQL 7-281
described, SCN 1-26, SCN 10-21
design, STU 2-9
direct path load
 left in direct load state, SUT 8-11
disabling and dropping constraints and, SAD
 16-7
disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-454
domain, SCN 10-42, SQL 7-277, SQL 7-285, SQL
 7-290
 dropping, MIG 12-13
domain indexes
 extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 user-defined statistics, SCN 22-17
domain, using, STU 6-23
dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
dropping, ADG 6 - 6, SAD 16-15
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-20
dropping before continuing a direct path
 load, SUT 5-34
dropping index partitions of, SQL 7-454
enforcing integrity constraints, SCN 28-10, SCN
 28-12
enforcing uniqueness, STU 6-10
ensuring the use of, STU 6-6
estimating size, SAD 16-5
example, STU 4-8
examples, SQL 7-286
exporting, SUT 1-21
extensible, SCN 10-42
extensible indexing, GTK 2-31
extent allocation for, SAD 16-6
fast full scan, STU 6-8, STU 11-3
fast full scans of, SCN 23-36
FREELISTS option, SRF 1-28
function-based, ADG 6 - 6, GTK 2-24, SCN
 10-24, SQL 7-277, STU 6-12
 creating, SQL 7-280
dependencies, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-7, SCN
 21-9
 DETERMINISTIC functions, SCN 21-8
 DISABLED, SCN 21-8
 dropping, MIG 12-13
 optimization with, SCN 10-25
 privileges, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-8
global, STU 26-74
global partitioned indexes, SCN 11-32
 managing partitions, SCN 11-33, SCN 11-60
globally partitioned, SQL 7-283, SQL 7-284
granting
 system privileges on, SQL 7-496
guidelines, ADG 6 - 3
guidelines for managing, SAD 16-2
on hash-partitioned tables, SQL 7-284
importing, SUT 2-25
index joins, SCN 23-36, SCN 23-49
index unusable (IU), SCN 11-61
index-creation commands
 Import, SUT 2-26
index-organized tables, SCN 10-36
 logical rowids, SCN 10-39, SCN 12-20
 secondary indexes, SCN 10-39
INITRANS for, SAD 16-4
internal structure of, SCN 10-27
key compression, SCN 10-29
key compression of, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-282
keys and, SCN 10-23

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- primary key constraints, SCN 28-12
- unique key constraints, SCN 28-10
- leaf blocks, SCN 10-28
- left direct load state
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- limiting per table, SAD 16-3
- local, STU 26-74
- local indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-59
 - building partitions in parallel, SCN 11-30
- locally partitioned, SQL 7-284
- location of, SCN 10-26
- logging attributes of, SQL 7-282
- logging rebuild operations on, SQL 7-38
- LONG RAW datatypes prohibit, SCN 12-15
- managing, SAD 16-1, SAD 16-15
- managing partitions, SCN 11-59
- marking as UNUSABLE, SQL 7-39
- MAXTRANS for, SAD 16-4
- merging contents of index blocks, SQL 7-39
- modifying values of, STU 6-5
- monitoring space use of, SAD 16-14
- multiple column
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
- non-unique, STU 6-10
- nonunique, SCN 10-22
- nulls and, SCN 10-8, SCN 10-24, SCN 10-35
- on attribute of object column, SCN 14-6
- on complex data types, SCN 10-42
- on REFs, SCN 14-6
- online, SQL 7-283
- optimization and, SCN 23-10
- order of columns, ADG 6 - 4
- overview of, SAD 16-2, SCN 1-26, SCN 10-21
- parallel, STU 11-3
- parallel creation, STU 27-20, STU 27-21
- parallel DDL storage, SCN 26-33
- parallel index scans, SCN 26-5
- parallel local, STU 27-20
- parallel queries and DML on, SQL 7-35
- parallelizing creation of, SQL 7-286
- parallelizing index creation, SAD 16-5
- partition pruning, SCN 11-4
- partitioned, NLS 4-8, SQL 2-64, SQL 7-277
 - user-defined, SQL 7-283
- partitioned tables, SCN 10-36
- partitioned tables and, REP A-4
- partitioning, STU 26-46
- partitioning guidelines, SCN 11-36
- partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-29
 - adding new, SQL 7-40
- PCTFREE for, SAD 16-4
- PCTUSED for, SAD 16-4
- performance and, SCN 10-22
- physical attributes of, SQL 7-281
- placement on disk, STU 20-22
- presorting data, SUT 4-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-16
- privileges, ADG 6 - 5
 - for altering, SAD 16-13
 - for dropping, SAD 16-15
- privileges for partitions, SCN 11-62
- range scans, SCN 23-35
- on range-partitioned tables, SQL 7-284
- rebuild partition, SCN 11-60
- rebuilding, SQL 7-36, STU 6-9
- rebuilding while online, SQL 7-38
- rebuilt after direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-8
- recreating, STU 6-9
- removing from the database, SQL 7-454
- renaming, SQL 7-39
- reverse, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-282
- reverse key indexes, SCN 10-31
- rowids and, SCN 10-28
- scans of, SCN 23-35
 - bounded range, SCN 23-44
 - cluster key, SCN 23-41
 - composite, SCN 23-42
 - MAX or MIN, SCN 23-46
 - ORDER BY, SCN 23-47
 - restrictions, SCN 23-48
 - single-column, SCN 23-42
 - unbounded range, SCN 23-45
- secondary for index-organized tables, GTK 2-29

I

- selectivity of, STU 6-4
- separating from a table, SAD 14-6
- setting storage parameters for, SAD 16-5
- skipping unusable, SUT 2-28
- specifying PCTFREE for, ADG 3 - 6
- specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-37
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
- SQL*Loader and, ADG 6 - 2, SAD 16-3
- state after discontinued load, SUT 5-34
- statement conversion and, SCN 23-10
- statistics on, SQL 7-283
- statistics, gathering, STU 7-9
- storage characteristics of, SQL 7-281, SQL 7-575
- STORAGE clause, STU 27-21
- storage format of, SCN 10-26
- storage parameters, SAD 12-10
- tablespace containing, SQL 7-282
- tablespace for, SAD 16-4
- temporary segments and, ADG 6 - 2, SAD 16-3
- unique, SCN 10-22, SQL 7-278, SUT 2-25
- unique scans, SCN 23-35
- unsorted, SQL 7-282
- user-defined types, SCN 14-6
- using to improve performance, PC_C-6
- validating structure, SAD 20-8
- validating structure of, SQL 7-191
- when to create, ADG 6 - 2, STU 6-2
- when used with views, SCN 10-14
- see also bitmap indexes
- INDEXES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-196
- indexes partitions
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-40
- INDEXFILE
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-26
- indexing
 - extensible
 - queries benefitting, DCI 11-14
 - queries not benefitting, DCI 11-14
- index-organized table, PCO 4-37, SAD 14-14
 - not used in power demand example, DCI 11-48
 - index-organized table clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-361, SQL 7-372
- index-organized tables, GTK 3-14, SCN 10-36
 - applications, SCN 10-40
 - benefits, SCN 10-38
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - creating, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-372
 - full table functionality, GTK 2-29
 - key compression, GTK 2-29
 - key compression in, SCN 10-30, SCN 10-38
 - LOB column support, GTK 2-29
 - logical ROWIDs, GTK 2-29
 - logical rowids, SCN 10-39, SCN 12-20
 - modifying, SQL 7-143
 - nested table data, GTK 2-34
 - parallel CREATE, SCN 26-31
 - parallel loading of, GTK 2-29
 - parallel queries, SCN 26-29
 - partition of, SCN 11-42
 - partitioned secondary indexes on, SCN 11-45
 - partitioning, GTK 2-47
 - queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - rebuild of, SCN 10-39
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-134
 - rebuilding with ALTER TABLE MOVE, GTK 2-29
 - removing LOBs from, MIG 12-7
 - removing partitions from, MIG 12-14
 - reserving space in the index block, SQL 7-144
 - row overflow area, SCN 10-38
 - rowids of, SQL 2-23
 - secondary indexes, GTK 2-29
 - secondary indexes on, SCN 10-39
 - storing nested tables as, ADG 18 - 17
- indextype, SCN 10-43
- INDEXTYPE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-285
- indextype implementation methods, DCI 11-22
- indextypes
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-196
 - creating, SQL 7-290
 - disassociating from statistics types, SQL 7-456

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- drop routines, invoking, SQL 7-454
- dropping, MIG 12-13
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-496
- indexes based on, SQL 7-285
- instances of, SQL 7-277
- removing from the database, SQL 7-456
- INDEXTYPES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-196
- indicator arrays, PC_ 8-4
 - example of using, PC_ 8-4
 - uses for, PC_ 8-4
- INDICATOR keyword, PC_ 4-16
- INDICATOR property, ADG 11 - 23
- indicator table, PCO 7-2
- indicator tables
 - example, PCO 7-4
 - purpose, PCO 7-4
- indicator variable, OCI 2-31
 - arrays of structures, OCI 5-20
 - for named datatypes, OCI 2-31, OCI 2-33
 - for REF, OCI 2-31
 - for REFs, OCI 2-33
 - named datatype defines, OCI 12-5
 - PL/SQL OUT binds, OCI 12-5
 - REF defines, OCI 12-5
 - using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4, PCO 5-5
 - with named datatype bind, OCI 12-3
 - with REF bind, OCI 12-3
- indicator variables, PCO 5-3
 - assigning values to, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-26
 - association with host variables, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-26
 - declarations, PC_ 18-4
 - declaring, PC_ 4-16, PC_ 18-4, PCO 2-11, PCO 4-26
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - function, PCO 4-26
 - function of, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-26
 - guidelines, PC_ 4-18
 - interpreting value, PCO 5-3
 - interpreting values of, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-26
 - naming of, PC_ 4-43
 - NULLs, PCO 6-2
 - referencing, PC_ 4-16, PCO 4-27
 - required size, PCO 4-26
 - requirements for, PC_ 6-4
 - truncated values, PCO 6-2
 - used with multi-byte character strings, PCO 4-43
 - used with multibyte character strings, PC_ 4-52
 - using in PL/SQL, PC_ 7-12, PCO 6-12
 - using to detect NULLs, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-26
 - using to detect truncated values, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4
 - using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4
 - using to insert NULLs, PC_ 6-4
 - using to return NULLs, PC_ 6-5
 - using to test for NULLs, PC_ 6-5, PCO 5-6
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
 - with structures, PC_ 4-42
- in-doubt transaction, PC_ 3-26, PCO 3-30
- in-doubt transactions, DDS 3-4, SCN 4-24, SCN 5-8
 - after a system failure, DDS 3-19
 - forcing, SQL 7-215
 - forcing a commit, DDS 3-31
 - forcing a rollback, DDS 3-31
 - forcing commit of, SQL 7-215
 - forcing rollback, SQL 7-538
 - forcing rollback of, SQL 7-538
 - intentionally creating, DDS 3-33
 - overriding manually, DDS 3-21
 - pending transactions table, DDS 3-29
 - recoverer process, DDS 3-34
 - rollback segments, DDS 3-21
 - rollback segments and, SAD 21-11
 - rolling back, DDS 3-31, SQL 7-537
- INDX1 tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- inequality test, SQL 3-5
- INFILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-22
- infinite loop, PLS 3-6
- information

I

- distribution
 - in basic replication, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
- off-loading
 - in basic replication, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
 - transport, REP 1-11, SCN 34-12
- information distribution
 - basic replication for, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
- information hiding, PLS 1-15, PLS 8-4
- information retrieval (IR) applications
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-40
- inheritance, ADG 18 - 33
 - dual subtype/super-type reference, ADG 18 - 38
 - subtype contains super-type, ADG 18 - 35
 - super-type contains all subtypes, ADG 18 - 37
- INITCAP function, SQL 4-18
- INITDB_NAME.ORA file, PSC 1-11, PSC 6-2
 - BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSC C-11, PSC C-12
 - CHECKPOINT_PROCESS parameter, PSC 6-10
 - CONTROL_FILES parameter, PSC 6-11
 - CPU_COUNT parameter, PSC 6-11
 - DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, PSC 6-11
 - DB_DOMAIN parameter, PSC 6-7, PSC 6-11
 - DB_FILES parameter, PSC 6-11
 - DB_NAME parameter, PSC 1-11, PSC 6-3, PSC 6-7, PSC 6-11
 - DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS parameter, PSC 6-10
 - DML_LOCKS parameter, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11
 - GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-17, PSC 6-9, PSC 6-11
 - GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-18, PSC 6-9
 - GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS parameter, PSC 6-9, PSC 6-11
 - Global Constant (GC) parameters, PSC 6-8
 - identical parameters, PSC 6-11
 - INSTANCE_NUMBER parameter, PSC 6-10
 - LM_LOCKS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12
 - LM_PROCS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12
 - LM_RESS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12
 - LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 6-67, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-17, PSC 4-37
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT parameter, PSC 6-10
 - MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY parameter, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11
 - NLS_* parameters, PSC 6-10
 - PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_INSTANCES parameter, PSC 6-11
 - PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_SCANS parameter, PSC 6-11
 - PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, PSC 6-10
 - parameter notes, PSC 6-10
 - PROCESSES parameter, PSC 6-10
 - RECOVERY_PARALLELISM parameter, PSC 6-10
 - ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11
 - ROW_LOCKING parameter, PSC 6-11
 - SERVICE_NAMES parameter, PSC 6-7
 - THREAD parameter, PSC 6-10
 - USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSC C-12
- INITDW.ORA file, SRF 1-2
- INITFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_19-29
- INITFUNC OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_19-29
- initial
 - passwords for SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-5
- INITIAL extent size, STU 26-66, STU 27-13
- INITIAL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-577
- Initial Preallocated Requests option, NET 6-39
- INITIAL storage parameter, SAD 12-7
 - altering, SAD 14-11
 - minimum value, SPS 17-13
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-8
- initial ticket, OAS Glossary-3
- initialization
 - collection, PLS 4-8
 - object, PLS 9-23
 - package, PLS 8-8
 - record, PLS 4-40
 - using DEFAULT, PLS 2-30

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- variable, PLS 2-40
- when required, PLS 2-31
- initialization files, PSC 6-1 to PSC 6-39
 - definition, PSC 6-2
 - editing, PSC 6-12
 - for instances, PSC 6-2
 - identical parameters, PSC 6-11
 - INITDB_NAME.ORA, PSC 6-2
 - INITSID.ORA, PSC 6-2
 - location, PSC 6-12
- initialization function
 - calling, PC_ 19-20
 - tasks of, PC_ 19-22
- initialization parameter
 - archiving, SPS 21-3
 - control of blocks, SPS 9-13
 - control of PCM locks, SPS 9-13
 - displaying values, SPS 18-16, SPS 18-21
 - duplicate values, SPS 18-7
 - global constant, SPS 6-1, SPS 18-9
 - guidelines, SPS 5-9
 - identical for all instances, SPS 18-11
 - Integrated Distributed Lock Manager, SPS 18-12
 - MAX_DEFAULT_PROPAGATION_DELAY, SP S 18-11
 - obsolete, SPS A-21
 - PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAXSCANS, SPS 18-11
 - planning LM capacity, SPS 16-3, SPS 16-6
 - using default value, SPS 18-7
- Initialization parameters
 - specifying, DDS 6-13
- initialization parameters
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG B-2
 - adjusting for release 8.1, MIG 3-24, MIG 4-10, MIG 7-15
 - affecting sequences, SAD 15-11
 - ALLOW_PARTIAL_SN_RESULTS, SRF 1-13
 - altering, SRF 1-6
 - ALWAYS_ANTI_JOIN, SCN 24-13, SRF 1-14
 - ALWAYS_SEMI_JOIN, SCN 24-13, SRF 1-14
 - AQ_TM_PROCESS, SCN 19-6, SCN 19-7
 - AQ_TM_PROCESSES, SRF 1-15
 - ARCH_IO_SLAVES, SRF 1-15
 - archive log destination
 - switching to new, MIG B-13
 - AUDIT_FILE_DEST, SRF 1-15
 - AUDIT_TRAIL, SRF 1-15
 - B_TREE_BITMAP_PLANS, SRF 1-16
 - BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP, SRF 1-16
 - BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-16
 - BACKUP_DISK_IO_SLAVES, SRF 1-17
 - BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES, SBR 8-23, SRF 1-17
 - BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE, SRF 1-18
 - BLANK_TRIMMING, SRF 1-18
 - BUFFER_POOL_KEEP, SCN 7-5, SRF 1-19
 - BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE, SCN 7-5, SRF 1-19
 - CACHE_SIZE_THRESHOLD, SRF 1-19
 - case significance in filenames, SRF 1-3
 - changes in Oracle8i, MIG B-1
 - CLEANUP_ROLLBACK_ENTRIES, SRF 1-19
 - CLOSE_CACHED_OPEN_CURSORS, SRF 1-20
 - COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH, SRF 1-20
 - compatibility, MIG B-8
 - DB_DOMAIN, MIG B-9
 - DML_LOCKS, MIG B-8
 - O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, MIG B-8
 - COMPATIBLE, MIG 8-2, SBR 16-26, SCN 3-11, SRF 1-20, STU 28-10, STU 31-4
 - COMPATIBLE_NO_RECOVERY, SRF 1-21
 - COMPLEX_VIEW_MERGING, SRF 1-21
 - CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME, SRF 1-21
 - CONTROL_FILES, SBR 9-11, SBR 15-13, SBR 16-25, SRF 1-22
 - for primary and standby databases, SBR 16-25
 - CORE_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-23
 - CPU_COUNT, SRF 1-23, STU 25-16
 - CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE, SRF 1-24
 - CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME, SRF 1-24

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

database creation, SRF 1-33
DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS, SCN 7-5, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-25
DB_BLOCK_CHECKING, SRF 1-26
DB_BLOCK_CHECKPOINT_BATCH, SRF 1-25
DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SRF 1-26
DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS, SRF 1-27
DB_BLOCK_LRU_LATCHES, SCN 8-8, SRF 1-27
DB_BLOCK_LRU_STATISTICS, SRF 1-27
DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET, SRF 1-27
DB_BLOCK_SIZE, SCN 7-5, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-28
DB_DOMAIN, SRF 1-29
DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT, SRF 1-30
DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, SCN 23-51, SCN 24-9, SRF 1-30
DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, SRF 1-31
DB_FILE_SIMULTANEOUS_WRITES, SRF 1-31
DB_FILE_STANDBY_NAME_CONVERT, SBR 16-26
 for primary and standby databases, SBR 16-25
DB_FILES, SBR 16-26, SCN 7-15, SRF 1-32
DB_NAME, SCN 32-22, SRF 1-32
DB_WRITER_PROCESSES, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-8, SRF 1-33
DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN, SRF 1-34
DBWR_IO_SLAVES, SRF 1-34
DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS, SRF 1-35
derived parameters, SRF 1-10
descriptions, PSC 6-12
DISCRETE_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED, SRF 1-36
DISK_ASYNC_IO, SRF 1-36
display current settings, SRF 1-9
DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT, SRF 1-36
DISTRIBUTED_RECOVERY_CONNECTION_H
 OLD_TIME, SRF 1-36
DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS, SCN 8-12, SRF 1-37
DML_LOCKS, ADG 8 - 11, SRF 1-37
dynamic, SRF 1-6
editing, PSC 6-12
ENQUEUE_RESOURCES, SRF 1-39
EVENT, SRF 1-40
FAST_FULL_SCAN_ENABLED, SRF 1-40
FAST_START_IO_TARGET, SCN 32-13
FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, SRF 1-42, STU 25-16
FIXED_DATE, SRF 1-42
for primary and standby databases, SBR 16-25
FREEZE_DB_FOR_FAST_INSTANCE_RECOVERY, SRF 1-43
GC parameters, SRF 1-10
GC_DEFER_TIME, SRF 1-44
GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, SRF 1-44
GC_LATCHES, SRF 1-45
GC_LCK_PROCS, SRF 1-45
GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS, SRF 1-46
GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS, SRF 1-46
global cache, SRF 1-10
Global Constant (GC) parameters, PSC 6-8
global constant parameters, SRF 1-10
GLOBAL_NAMES, SRF 1-47
HASH_AREA_SIZE, SCN 24-8, SRF 1-47
HASH_JOIN_ENABLED, SCN 24-7, SRF 1-47
HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT, SCN 24-8, SRF 1-48
HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-49
HS_AUTOREGISTER, SRF 1-49
identical, PSC 6-11
IFILE, SRF 1-50
INSTANCE_GROUPS, SRF 1-50
INSTANCE_NAME, SRF 1-51
INSTANCE_NUMBER, SRF 1-51
JAVA_POOL_SIZE, SRF 1-52
JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL, REP 7-7, SRF 1-52, STU 28-10, STU 32-6
JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, REP 7-7, SCN 19-10, SRF 1-53, STU 28-10, STU 32-6
LARGE_POOL_MIN_ALLOC, SRF 1-53

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- LARGE_POOL_SIZE, SRF 1-53
parallel execution allocation, MIG B-9
- LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS, SCN 29-20, SRF 1-54
- LICENSE_MAX_USERS, SRF 1-55
- LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING, SCN 29-20, SRF 1-55
- LM_LOCKS, SRF 1-56
- LM_PROCS, SRF 1-57
- LM_RESS, SRF 1-57
- LOCAL_LISTENER, SRF 1-58
- LOCK_NAME_SPACE, SRF 1-59
- LOCK_SGA, SCN 7-13, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-59
- LOCK_SGA_AREAS, SRF 1-59
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE, SAD 7-22, SAD 7-23, SRF 1-59
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS, SAD 7-22, SAD 7-23, SRF 1-59
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST, SBR 2-19, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-10, SBR 14-28, SBR 14-31, SBR 16-7, SRF 1-60
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n, SRF 1-61
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-10, SBR 16-6, SBR 16-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n, SRF 1-62
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n, SAD 7-13, SBR 16-11
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST, SBR 2-19, SRF 1-63
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT, SBR 14-7, SBR 14-10, SRF 1-64
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, SAD 7-20, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12, SCN 32-19, SRF 1-64
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST, SAD 7-17, SRF 1-65
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START, SAD 7-9, SAD 7-14, SCN 32-19, SRF 1-66
- LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SAD 6-16, SRF 1-66
- LOG_BUFFER, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-67
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, SCN 32-13, SRF 1-67, STU 25-4
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, SCN 32-13, SRF 1-68, STU 25-3
- LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT, SRF 1-69
- LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, SRF 1-69
- LOG_FILES, SAD 6-10, SRF 1-70
- LOG_SIMULTANEOUS_COPIES, SRF 1-70
- LOG_SMALL_ENTRY_MAX_SIZE, SRF 1-70
- MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY, SRF 1-70
- MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE, SRF 1-71, STU 14-4
- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES, SRF 1-71
- MAX_PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, SRF 3-3
- MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, SRF 1-72
- MAX_TRANSACTION_BRANCHES, SRF 1-72
- MTS_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-72
- MTS_LISTENER_ADDRESS, SRF 1-75
- MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-75
- MTS_MAX_SERVERS, SCN 8-19, SCN 8-20, SRF 1-75
- MTS_MULTIPLE_LISTENERS, SRF 1-75
- MTS_RATE_LOG_SIZE, SRF 1-76
- MTS_RATE_SCALE, SRF 1-76
- MTS_SERVERS, SCN 8-19, SRF 1-76
- MTS_SERVICE, SRF 1-76
- multi-threaded server and, SAD 4-4
- MVIEW_REWRITE_ENABLED, SRF 1-103
- NLS_CALENDAR, SRF 1-76
- NLS_CALENDAR parameter, NLS 2-6, NLS 2-8, NLS 2-11, NLS 2-14, NLS 2-17, NLS 2-19, NLS 2-20, NLS 2-21, NLS 2-22, NLS 2-27, NLS 2-28
- NLS_COMP, SRF 1-77
- NLS_CURRENCY, SRF 1-78
- NLS_DATE_FORMAT, SRF 1-78
- NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, SRF 1-79
- NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, SRF 1-80
- NLS_LANGUAGE, SCN 11-20, SRF 1-80
- NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR parameter, NLS 2-29
- NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-23
- NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, SCN 12-9, SRF 1-81

I

NLS_SORT, SCN 11-20, SRF 1-81
NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-82
NLS_UNION_CURRENCY, SRF 1-79
O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, SRF 1-13
OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT, SRF 1-83
OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE, SRF 1-83
obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG B-6
OGMS_HOME, SRF 1-83
OPEN_CURSORS, ADG 8 - 9, SCN 7-9, SCN 16-7, SRF 1-84
OPEN_LINKS, SCN 7-15, SRF 1-84
OPEN_LINKS_PER_INSTANCE, SRF 1-85
operating system dependent parameters, SRF 1-10
OPS_ADMIN_GROUP, SRF 1-85, SRF 3-3
OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE, SCN 23-17, SCN 23-36, SCN 24-12
OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLED, SRF 1-86
OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING, SRF 1-86
OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ, SRF 1-87
OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS, SRF 1-87
OPTIMIZER_MODE, SCN 23-31, SRF 1-88, STU 7-24, STU 7-38, STU 28-10, STU 28-11, STU 31-4, STU 32-13
OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SCN 22-8, SRF 1-88, STU 28-11, STU 32-14
OPTIMIZER_SEARCH_LIMIT, SRF 1-89
ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME, SRF 1-89
ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH, SRF 1-90
ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE, SRF 1-90, STU 28-11
ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE, SRF 1-90, STU 28-11
ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME, SRF 1-91, STU 28-11
ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH, SRF 1-91, STU 28-11
OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX, SRF 1-92
OS_ROLES, SRF 1-92
overview, SRF 1-2
PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, SRF 1-93
PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, SRF 1-94
PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLED, SRF 1-94
PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_INSTANCES, SRF 1-95
PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, SRF 1-95
PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, SRF 1-96
PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, REP 2-42, SBR 14-20, SCN 26-8, SRF 1-96, STU 25-14, STU 28-11, STU 32-13
PARALLEL_MIN_MESSAGE_POOL, SRF 1-97
PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, SCN 26-18, SRF 1-97
PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, REP 2-42, SCN 26-7, SCN 26-8, SRF 1-98
PARALLEL_SERVER, SCN 5-6, SRF 1-99
PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME, REP 2-42, SRF 1-99
PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES, SRF 1-99
PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, SRF 1-99
PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RESOURCE_TIMEOUT, SRF 1-100
PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED, SRF 1-100
performance tuning, SRF 1-11
PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, SRF 1-101
PRE_PAGE_SGA, SRF 1-102, STU 19-5
PROCESSES, SRF 1-103
PUSH_JOIN_PREDICATE, SRF 1-103
QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED, STU 28-10, STU 31-4
QUERY_REWRITE_INTEGRITY, STU 28-10
READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED, SRF 1-105
RECOVERY_PARALLELISM, SBR 14-19, SRF 1-106, STU 25-14
REDUCE_ALARM, SRF 1-106
REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE, ADG 10 - 35, SCN 21-11, SRF 1-106

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE, SRF 1-107
 REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT, SRF 1-107
 REMOTE_OS_ROLES, SRF 1-108
 renamed in Oracle8i, MIG B-4
 REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING,
 SRF 1-108
 RESOURCE_LIMIT, SRF 1-108, SRF 1-109
 RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN, SRF 1-109
 REWRITE_INTEGRITY, SRF 1-104
 rollback segments, SRF 1-125
 ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, SCN 4-27, SRF 1-110
 ROW_CACHE_CURSORS, SRF 1-110
 ROW_LOCKING, ADG 8 - 11, ADG 8 - 19, SRF
 1-111
 SEQUENCE_CACHE_ENTRIES, SRF 1-111
 SEQUENCE_CACHE_HASH_BUCKET, SRF
 1-111
 SERIAL_REUSE, SRF 1-111
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 8 - 11
 SERVICE_NAMES, SCN 6-6, SRF 1-112
 SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS, SRF 1-113,
 STU 19-18
 SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES, SRF 1-113
 SESSIONS, SRF 1-114
 setting, PSC 6-8
 SHADOW_CORE_DUMP, SRF 1-114
 SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, SCN 7-13,
 SRF 1-115
 SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_MIN_ALLOC, S
 RF 1-115
 SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE, SRF 1-115,
 SRF 3-105
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-13, SRF
 1-116
 parallel execution allocation, MIG B-9
 SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES, SCN 21-8
 SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE, SCN 7-16, SRF
 1-117
 SORT_AREA_SIZE, SCN 4-18, SCN 7-16, SCN
 24-9, SRF 1-118, STU 28-11, STU 32-13
 SORT_DIRECT_WRITES, SRF 1-118
 SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, SRF
 1-119
 SORT_READ_FAC, SRF 1-119
 SORT_SPACEMAP_SIZE, SRF 1-119
 SORT_WRITE_BUFFER_SIZE, SRF 1-120
 SORT_WRITE_BUFFERS, SRF 1-120
 specifying in parameter files, SRF 1-3
 SPIN_COUNT, SRF 1-120
 SQL_TRACE, SCN 8-15, SRF 1-120, STU 14-5
 SQL92_SECURITY, SRF 1-120
 STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST, SBR 16-26, SRF
 1-121
 STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED, SCN
 24-19, SRF 1-121
 TEMPORARY_TABLE_LOCKS, SRF 1-122
 TEXT_ENABLE, SRF 1-122
 THREAD, SRF 1-122
 TIMED_OS_STATISTICS, SRF 1-123
 TIMED_STATISTICS, SRF 1-124, STU 14-4
 TRANSACTION_AUDITING, SRF 1-124
 TRANSACTIONS, SCN 4-27, SRF 1-125
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT
 , SCN 4-27, SRF 1-125
 USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS, SCN 7-14,
 SRF 1-126
 USE_ISM, SRF 1-126
 USER_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-126, STU 14-4
 UTL_FILE_DIR, SRF 1-127, STU 28-10, STU 32-6
 variable, SRF 1-11
 initialization parameters in Oracle Trace, STU
 15-21
 initialize functions, OCI 15-87
 INITIALLY DEFERRED clause
 of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
 initially deferred constraints, SCN 28-21
 INITIALLY IMMEDIATE clause
 of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
 initially immediate constraints, SCN 28-21
 INIT.ORA, RAR 1-3, RAR 1-4, REP 2-21
 parameter files, SRF 1-2
 INIT.ORA file, SRF 1-2
 INIT.ORA files, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-15, SCN 5-4, SCN
 5-5

I

INIT.ORA parameters. See initialization parameters

INITRANS parameter, ADG 8 - 26

of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4

of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35

of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46

of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54

of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238

of CREATE INDEX. See CREATE TABLE.

of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
SNAPSHOT LOG. See CREATE TABLE.

of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT. See CREATE TABLE.

of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-370

INITRANS storage parameter

altering, SAD 14-11

default, SAD 12-9

guidelines for setting, SAD 12-9

transaction entries and, SAD 12-9

INITSID.ORA file, PSC 1-11, PSC 6-2, PSC 6-4

DB_DOMAIN parameter, NET 5-17

DB_NAME parameter, NET 5-17

IFILE parameter, PSC 6-4, PSC 6-5

INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 5-17, NET 6-4, PSC 1-11, PSC 4-24, PSC 6-4

LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 4-23, NET 6-16, NET 6-66, NET 6-67

MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, NET 9-4

REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE
parameter, PSC 6-4

ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSC 1-12

SERVICE_NAMES parameter, NET 5-17, NET 6-4

THREAD parameter, PSC 1-12, PSC 6-4

inline views, SCN 10-16

example, SCN 10-16

inlists, STU 7-46, STU 7-50

inner capture, SCN 14-8

input host variable

restrictions, PCO 5-2

where allowed, PCO 5-2

input host variables

assigning values to, PC_ 6-3

definition of, PC_ 6-2

restrictions on, PC_ 6-2

uses for, PC_ 6-2

where allowed, PC_ 6-2

Input/Output (IO)

defined, PSC 1-4

described, PSC 1-7

on Windows NT, PSC 1-4

INSERT

append, STU 7-61

functionality, STU 27-22

object privilege, SQL 7-508

statement, SQL 7-512

INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500

INSERT command, SCN 16-3

column values and triggers, ADG 13 - 16

direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-2

no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-5,
SCN 25-7

free lists and, SCN 4-9

parallelizing INSERT ... SELECT, SCN 26-23

read consistency, ADG 8 - 11

storage for parallel INSERT, SCN 25-8

triggers and, SCN 20-2, SCN 20-6
BEFORE triggers, SCN 20-9

insert errors

Import, SUT 2-48

specifying, SUT 6-5

INSERT into table

SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33

insert of no rows

cause of, PC_ 9-20

INSERT privilege

granting, SAD 24-12

revoking, SAD 24-13

INSERT privilege for object tables, SCN 14-15,
SCN 14-16

INSERT SQL statement, PC_ F-68

examples, PC_ F-71

INSERT statement, PCO F-54

column list, PCO 5-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- column list in, PC_ 6-9
- example, PCO 5-9
- example of, PC_ 6-9
- INTO clause, PCO 5-9
- INTO clause in, PC_ 6-9
- purpose of, PC_ 6-9
- requirements for, PC_ 6-9
- RETURNING clause, PLS 5-63
- syntax, PLS 11-89
- triggers on, SQL 7-404
- using host arrays in, PC_ 8-11
- using host tables, PCO 7-12
- VALUES clause, PCO 5-9
- VALUES clause in, PC_ 6-9
- inserting
 - rows into tables and views, PC_ F-68, PCO F-54
- inserts
 - concurrent, SPS 4-8, SPS 11-14, SPS 17-6
 - free lists, SPS 11-14, SPS 18-16
 - free space unavailable, SPS 17-11
 - locating free space, SRF 1-52
 - performance, SPS 11-12
 - piecewise, OCI 5-32, OCI 5-34
- INST_ID column, SRF 3-2
- inst_init_ora parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-8
- inst_oracle_sid parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-7
- inst_sid_list parameter, PSC C-7
- installation, PSC 3-7
 - and creating a database, SAD 2-3
 - Custom, NET 4-21
 - Custom install type, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2
 - Custom procedure, PSC 3-6
 - database creation, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6
 - default configuration, NET 4-22
 - default configuration for local naming, NET 6-13
 - directory structure, PSC A-1 to PSC A-3
 - INITDB_NAME.ORA, PSC 3-5, PSC 4-8
 - INITSID.ORA, PSC 3-5, PSC 4-8
 - Minimal, NET 4-21
 - Minimal install type, PSC 3-2
 - Net8 Client, NET 4-24
 - Net8 Configuration Assistant, PSC 3-6
 - Net8 Server, NET 4-22
 - network configuration, PSC 3-6
 - Operating System Dependent layer, PSC 2-13, PSC 8-3
 - Oracle Data Gatherer, PSC 5-28
 - Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6
 - Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSC 5-28
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 5-10
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager requirements, PSC 2-3
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-24
 - Oracle Parallel Server Option, PSC 3-3, PSC 8-4
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 5-28
 - Oracle Universal Installer, PSC 3-3
 - Oracle8i, SAD 1-18
 - Oracle8i Enterprise Edition, PSC 3-3, PSC 8-4
 - overview, NET 4-21
 - pre-installation, PSC 2-1 to PSC 2-15
 - procedure, PSC 3-3
 - release 8.1 Oracle software, MIG 3-12, MIG 4-11, MIG 5-3
 - repository database, PSC 5-10
 - software requirements, PSC 2-2
 - tuning recommendations for, SAD 2-14
 - Typical, NET 4-21
 - Typical install type, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2
 - Typical procedure, PSC 3-5
 - verifying raw devices, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6
- installation directory
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
- installation of data cartridge, DCI 2-4
- installation requirements, PSC 2-2 to PSC 2-5
 - disk space, PSC 2-5
 - hardware, PSC 2-2
 - hardware requirements, PSC 2-2
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 2-3
 - shared disk partitions, PSC 2-5
 - software, PSC 2-2
- installation type
 - Custom, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

- Minimal, PSC 3-2
- Typical, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2
- installing key of server, OAS 9
- INSTANCE, PSC 4-29
- instance, PLS 9-4
 - adding instances, SPS 14-4, SPS 17-13, SPS 23-2
 - affinity, for jobs, SPS 4-9, SPS A-4
 - associated with data block, SPS 11-11
 - associated with data file, SPS 17-13
 - associated with extent, SPS 17-10
 - background processes, SPS 4-12, SPS 5-4, SPS 5-5
 - changing current, SPS 18-21
 - changing default, SPS 18-20
 - current, SPS 18-20, SPS 18-21, SPS 21-9
 - failure, SBR 1-12, SPS 22-3
 - free list, SPS 11-14, SPS 17-11
 - global name resolution for, SQL 7-102
 - groups, specifying, SPS 18-23
 - groups, using, SPS 18-24
 - instance number, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-13
 - maximum number, SPS 6-8, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3, SPS 14-4
 - number, SPS 17-10
 - ownership of PCM locks, SPS 9-5
 - parallel server characteristics, SPS 5-1
 - recovery, SBR 1-19, SPS 14-4, SPS 18-27, SPS 22-2
 - remote, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8, SPS 18-20
 - rollback segment required, SPS 6-8
 - setting parameters for, SQL 7-100
 - startup order, SPS 18-16
 - thread number, SPS 6-3, SPS 14-8, SPS 18-15
- instance affinity for jobs, GTK 2-63
 - DBMS_JOB package, GTK 2-63
- instance attribute lock enqueue, SRF B-3
- instance groups for parallel operations, SCN 26-19
- instance lock, SPS 7-2
 - acquired by background process, SPS 7-6
 - acquired by foreground process, SPS 7-6
 - definition, SPS 7-2, SPS 7-4
 - types, SPS 7-5
- instance menu
 - prevent Connections option, SAD 3-9
- instance name, PSC 1-11
 - described, NET 6-3
 - verifying, NET 5-17
- Instance Name option, NET 7-7
- INSTANCE_NAME parameter, SPS 18-6
- instance number, SPS 11-13
- instance number enqueue, SRF B-2
- INSTANCE option
 - allocating, SPS 17-14
 - allocating extents, SRF 1-52
 - SET INSTANCE command, SPS 17-10, SPS 18-17
 - SHOW INSTANCE command, SPS 18-20
- INSTANCE parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-83
- Instance recovery, SRF 1-43
- instance recovery, SCN 32-4
 - abnormal shutdown, SPS 18-27
 - access to files, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - global checkpoint, SPS 21-9
 - instance failure, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-4
 - multiple failures, SPS 22-3
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 32-6
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-8
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11, SCN 26-41
 - starting another instance, SPS 14-4
 - See also* crash recovery
- instance recovery enqueue, SRF B-2
- instance recovery wait event, SRF A-35
- instance registration, SPS A-10
 - purpose, SPS 18-28
- instance registration lock enqueue, SRF B-3
- instance state change wait event, SRF A-35
- instance state enqueue, SRF B-2
- INSTANCE_GROUPS parameter, SPS 18-24, SRF 1-50
- INSTANCE_ID column, SPS 20-12
- INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 4-3, NET 4-9, NET 4-16, NET 5-17, NET 6-3, NET 6-4, NET 7-7, NET C-47, PSC 1-11, PSC 4-24, PSC 4-29,

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PSC 6-4, SRF 1-51
- INSTANCE_NUMBER parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 17-10, SPS 18-5, SRF 1-51
 - and SQL options, SPS 11-11
 - assigning free lists to instances, SPS 11-13
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-7
 - exclusive mode, SPS 18-14
 - exclusive or parallel mode, SRF 1-52
 - exclusive or shared mode, SPS 18-16
 - individual parameter files, SPS 18-5
 - setting, SPS 17-13
 - unique values for instances, SPS 18-10, SPS 18-16
 - unspecified, SPS 18-16
- instances, SCN 1-6
 - aborting, SAD 3-12, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
 - acquire rollback segments, SCN 4-26
 - administering, PSC 6-1 to PSC 6-39
 - associating with databases, SCN 5-2, SCN 5-6
 - BSPO process, PSC 1-10
 - checkpoint, SRF 1-68
 - control files, PSC 1-10
 - data files, PSC 1-10, PSC 1-11, PSC 1-14
 - DBWR process, PSC 1-10
 - defined, PSC 1-9, SCN 1-16
 - described, SCN 5-2
 - Destination Type tasks for, PSC 6-36
 - diagrammed, SCN 8-6
 - examples of parameters in
 - DB_NAME.CONF file, PSC B-7
 - failure in, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-4
 - identical parameters, PSC 6-11
 - initialization files, PSC 6-2
 - INTSID.ORA, PSC 1-11
 - instance groups, SCN 26-19
 - instance name, PSC 1-11
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, PSC 1-11, PSC 4-24
 - Integrated Distributed Lock Manager (IDLM), PSC 1-10
 - issues, PSC 6-8
 - LCKN process, PSC 1-10
 - LGWR process, PSC 1-10
 - LMD0 process, PSC 1-10
 - LMON process, PSC 1-10
 - management with Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 6-13
 - memory structures of, SCN 7-2
 - multiple-process, SCN 8-2
 - Oracle System Identifier (SID), PSC 1-11
 - ORACLE_SID environment variable, PSC 1-11
 - ORACLE_SID registry entry, PSC 1-11
 - overview of, SCN 1-6
 - PMON process, PSC 1-10
 - process structure, SCN 8-2
 - recovery of, SCN 5-10, SCN 32-4
 - Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
 - opening a database, SCN 5-8
 - SMON process, SCN 8-11
 - restricted mode, SCN 5-6
 - rollback segments, PSC 1-12
 - ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSC 1-12
 - service names, SCN 6-6
 - setting initialization parameters, PSC 6-8
 - sharing databases, SCN 1-8
 - shutting down, SCN 5-9, SCN 5-10
 - audit record, SCN 31-5
 - shutting down immediately, SAD 3-11
 - SID, PSC 1-11, PSC 6-3
 - SID Prefix, PSC 4-8
 - SID prefix, PSC 3-4
 - SMON process, PSC 1-10
 - starting, SAD 3-2, SCN 5-5
 - audit record, SCN 31-5
 - starting before database creation, SAD 2-6
 - startup order, SRF 1-52
 - system identifiers (SIDs), SCN 6-6
 - thread ID, PSC 1-12
 - THREAD parameter, PSC 1-12
 - verifying, PSC 4-11
 - viewing startup and shutdown results, PSC 6-24, PSC 6-27
 - virtual memory, SCN 7-17
- INSTANCES keyword, SPS 18-27

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

I

- removed from PARALLEL clause, MIG 8-35
- INSTANCES parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-21
- instantiation
 - offline, REP 8-14
 - in advanced replication, REP 8-17
 - of an advanced replication master site, REP 8-16
 - instantiation offline, REP A-4
- INSTEAD OF clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-404
- INSTEAD OF trigger, GTK 3-15
- INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 13 - 7, SCN 20-12, SQL 7-404
 - nested tables, SCN 15-5
 - object views, ADG 17 - 16, ADG 17 - 17, SCN 15-5
 - on nested table view columns, ADG 13 - 16
- INSTR function, SQL 4-18
- INSTRB function, SQL 4-19
- INT datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
- INT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- INT subtype, PLS 2-13
- INTCHG.ORA file, migration issues, NET 5-22
- INTEGER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11
- INTEGER datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-11, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - EXTERNAL format, SUT 5-67
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
- INTEGER subtype, PLS 2-13
- integers
 - generating unique, SQL 7-349
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-3
 - precision of, SQL 2-3
 - specifying, SQL 2-13
 - syntax of, SQL 2-3
- Integrated Distributed Lock Manager
 - capacity for locks and resources, SPS 16-2
 - configuring, SPS 16-3
 - definition, SPS 1-11
 - distributed architecture, SPS 8-8
 - failover requirements, SPS 16-2
 - fault tolerant, SPS 8-8
 - features, SPS 8-8
 - group-based locking, SPS 8-10
 - handling lock requests, SPS 8-3
 - instance architecture, SPS 5-2
 - internalized, SPS A-8
 - LCKn process, SPS 9-8
 - lock mastering, SPS 8-9
 - minimizing use, SPS 1-16, SPS 4-12
 - non-PCM lock capacity, SPS 7-6
 - queues, SPS 8-2
 - recovery phases, SPS 22-5
 - resource sharing, SPS 9-8
- Integrated Distributed Lock Manager (IDLM)
 - defined, PSC 1-15
 - described, PSC 1-15
 - See IDLM
- integrated operations, SPS 1-5
- integrity checking, SBR 4-54
- integrity constraints, SCN 28-2
 - application uses, ADG 5 - 2
 - clusters and, ADG 6 - 16
 - default column values and, SCN 10-8
 - defining, ADG 5 - 18
 - disabling, ADG 5 - 20, ADG 5 - 21, ADG 5 - 22, ADG 5 - 23, SAD 20-14, SAD 20-19
 - disabling on creation, SAD 20-18
 - dropping, ADG 5 - 29, SAD 20-21
 - dropping and disabling, SAD 16-7
 - dropping tablespaces and, SAD 9-15
 - enabling, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-14
 - enabling at creation, ADG 5 - 20
 - enabling on creation, SAD 20-18
 - enabling when violations exist, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
 - examples, ADG 5 - 2
 - exceptions to, ADG 5 - 25, SAD 20-21
 - failed on Import, SUT 2-48
 - listing definitions of, ADG 5 - 32

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

load method, SUT 8-9
 managing, SAD 20-15
 naming, ADG 5 - 20
 ORA-02055
 constraint violation, DDS 4-3
 Oracle Version 6 export files, SUT 2-65
 performance considerations, ADG 5 - 3
 privileges required for creating, ADG 5 - 19
 restrictions for adding or dropping, ADG 5 - 19
 triggers vs., ADG 13 - 2, ADG 13 - 40
 violations, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
 when to disable, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
 when to use, ADG 5 - 2
See also constraints
 integrity constraints. *See* constraints.
 integrity rules, SCN 1-22
 parallel DML restrictions, SCN 26-45
 integrity, definition, OAS Glossary-4
 interactive block execution, ADG 10 - 51
 interactive method
 Export, SUT 1-36
 interconnect, SPS 3-3
 and scalability, SPS 2-2
 high-speed, SPS 1-9
 protocols for OPS, SPS 20-6
 interface
 native, PC_ 5-55, PCO 3-32
 XA, PC_ 5-55, PCO 3-32
 interfaces
 data cartridge, DCI 1-14
 DBMS, DCI 1-14
 extensibility, DCI 1-13
 service, DCI 1-14
 inter-language call, PLS 7-27
 Inter-Language Method Services (ILMS), SCN
 16-20
interMedia
 Audio, Image, and Video, GTK 2-8
 Audio, Image, and Video Java Client, GTK 2-9
 Locator, GTK 2-9
 Text, GTK 2-6
 Web based tools, GTK 2-3

INTERNAL
 alternatives to, SAD 1-8
 connecting for shutdown, SAD 3-10
 OSOPER and OSDBA, SAD 1-8
 security for, SAD 22-8
 INTERNAL connection, SCN 5-3
 statement execution not audited, SCN 31-5
 internal datatype
 definition, PCO 2-8
 internal datatypes, OCI 3-3, OCI 3-5
 CHAR, PCO 4-2
 conversions, OCI 3-21
 datatype codes, OCI 3-5
 DATE, PCO 4-3
 definition of, PC_ 2-7
 dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-15
 ILONG, PCO 4-3
 LONG RAW, PCO 4-4
 NCHAR, PCO 4-3
 new in Oracle8i, MIG E-2
 NUMBER, PCO 4-4
 NVARCHAR2, PCO 4-5
 RAW, PCO 4-4
 ROWID, PCO 4-5
 table of, PCO 4-2
 VARCHAR2, PCO 4-5
 INTERNAL date function
 executing jobs and, SAD 8-8
 internal errors tracked in trace files, SCN 8-14
 internal LOB, DCI 6-2
 Internal LOBs
 loading, SUT 5-99
 internal LOBs, SQL 2-19
 INTERNAL option
 instance shutdown, SPS 18-26
 internal triggers, REP A-2
 internal write batch size, STU 20-43
 International Standards Organization. *See* ISO.
 Internet, NET 2-14
 internet, OAS 9-7
 Internet Domain Service (DNS), OAS 11-4
 Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP), OAS

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

I

- Glossary-4
- Internet Inter-Orb Protocol (IIOP)
 - see IIOP
- inter-node communication, SPS 1-9
- interoperability, MIG 8-1, MIG 8-15
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 8-32
 - applications, MIG 8-16
 - Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 8-45
 - native dynamic SQL, MIG 8-30
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
 - OCI, MIG 8-17
 - Oracle7 clients, MIG 8-18
 - shared structures, MIG 8-17
 - PL/SQL, MIG 8-20
 - precompilers, MIG 8-18
 - UROWIDs, MIG 8-26
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 8-29
- interoperability, cursor, PLS 5-16
- inter-operator parallelism, SCN 26-13
- Inter-Orb Protocol (IIOP)
 - configuring, NET 7-50
 - described, NET 7-50
- Inter-Process Communication (IPC)
 - defined, PSC 1-4
 - described, PSC 1-7
- interrupted loads
 - continuing with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- interrupting media recovery, SBR 14-16
- INTERSECT operator, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-550
 - compound queries, SCN 23-4
 - example, SCN 23-29
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16
- INTERSECT set operator, PLS 5-6
- intersection tables, REP 3-13
- Interval Expression setting
 - Setup wizard, REP 2-16
- Interval setting
 - Create Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- INTO clause, PCO 5-2, PCO 6-36, PLS 5-23
 - FETCH statement, PCO 5-14
 - for output host variables, PC_ 6-2
 - in FETCH statements, PC_ 6-14
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9
 - in SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
- INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-487
 - of FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ F-62
 - of FETCH statement, PC_ F-59, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-514
 - of SELECT statement, PC_ F-106, PCO F-81
- SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
 - used with FETCH instead of SELECT, PC_ 6-12
- INTO host_variable clause
 - of CALL, SQL 7-211
- INTO list, PLS 5-9
- INTO TABLE clause
 - effect on bind array size, SUT 5-80
- INTO TABLE statement
 - column names
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - discards
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-29
 - multiple statements with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-39
- intra transaction recovery, STU 25-16
- intra-operator parallelism, SCN 26-13
- Introducing, PSC 1-1
- intype file, PC_ 19-32
 - providing when running OTT, OCI 14-8, PC_ 19-8
 - structure of, OCI 14-29, PC_ 19-32
- INTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-27
- INTYPE precompiler option, PC_ 10-26
- invalid data
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- invalid destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- invalid objects
 - warning messages
 - during export, SUT 1-39
- INVALID status, SCN 21-2
- invalid use
 - of precompiler preprocessor, PC_ 5-33

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- invalid views, ADG 3 - 27
- INVALID_CURSOR exception, PLS 6-5
- INVALID_NUMBER exception, PLS 6-5
- invoker rights, GTK 2-78, PLS 7-29, SCN 18-9
 - advantages, PLS 7-30
 - name resolution, SCN 18-19
 - procedure security, SCN 30-8
 - supplied packages, SCN 30-8
 - versus definer rights, PLS 7-29
- invoker rights clause
 - of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-44
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-324
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-332
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-415
- invoker-rights
 - dynamic SQL, ADG 9 - 8
 - object types, ADG 18 - 30
- invoking Export, SUT 1-10
 - direct path, SUT 1-43
- I/O
 - analyzing needs, STU 20-2
 - and scalability, SPS 2-3
 - asynchronous, STU 26-29
 - balancing, STU 20-22
 - disk contention, SPS 4-5
 - distributing, SAD 2-15, STU 20-20, STU 20-24
 - insufficient, STU 17-5
 - interrupts, SPS 2-5
 - minimizing, SPS 1-16, SPS 4-5, SPS 4-12, SPS 15-6
 - multiple buffer pools, STU 19-32
 - parallel execution, STU 26-3
 - reading multiple blocks, SRF 1-30
 - redo log files, SRF 1-67
 - reducing with buffer cache, SRF 1-25
 - Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, STU 15-18
 - striping to avoid bottleneck, STU 26-37
 - testing disk performance, STU 20-5
 - tuning, STU 2-11, STU 20-2
- io done wait event, SRF A-35
- I/O errors
 - effect on backups, SBR 4-36
- IOTs. See index-organized tables
- IP errors, troubleshooting, LEG B-1 to LEG B-2
- IPC, parameters for addresses, NET 6-78
- IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, SPS 20-6
- IRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-26
- IS DANGLING predicate, PLS 9-33
- IS NOT NULL operator, SQL 3-7
- IS NULL comparison operator, PLS 2-45, PLS 5-6
- IS NULL operator, SQL 3-7
 - for testing NULL values, PCO 2-18
- IS NULL predicate, SCN 10-8
- ISO, SQL B - 1
 - standards, SQL 1-2, SQL B - 1
- ISO SQL standard, SCN 1-3, SCN 12-22
 - composite foreign keys, SCN 28-16
- ISO standard
 - date format, NLS 2-16, NLS 4-9, NLS 4-10
- ISO week number, NLS 4-9
- ISOLATION LEVEL, STU 9-5
 - changing, ADG 8 - 26
 - SERIALIZABLE, ADG 8 - 26
- ISOLATION LEVEL READ COMMITTED clause
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-573
- ISOLATION LEVEL SERIALIZABLE clause
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-573
- isolation levels
 - choosing, SCN 27-12
 - read committed, SCN 27-8
 - setting, SCN 27-7, SCN 27-31
- ISOLATION_LEVEL parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-83
- %ISOPEN cursor attribute, PLS 5-34, PLS 5-38
- iteration
 - scheme, PLS 3-10
 - versus recursion, PLS 7-41
- iterative control, PLS 3-6
- ITIME column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51
- IW date format element, SQL 2-41

J

IW format element, NLS 4-10
IY date format element, SQL 2-41
IY format element, NLS 4-10
IYY date format element, SQL 2-41
IYYY date format element, SQL 2-41

J

J date format element, SQL 2-41
Japanese version of LSM for Windows NT, LEG 2-18
Java, GTK 3-13, NET 2-16, NET 2-18
 compatibility, MIG 8-9
 in the RDBMS, ADG 1 - 29
 JDBC drivers, GTK 2-17
 Oracle JDBC and Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 19
 Oracle SQLJ and Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 19
 removing incompatibilities for downgrading, MIG 12-26
 SQLJ translator, GTK 2-18
 triggers, SCN 20-1, SCN 20-7
 upgrading
 drop Java objects, MIG 7-36
 export Java objects, MIG 7-3
 import Java objects, MIG 7-36
 with Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 19
Java class schema object
 creating, SQL 7-293, SQL 7-294
 dropping, SQL 7-457
 resolving, SQL 7-43, SQL 7-293
JAVA clause
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
 of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-424
Java DataBase Connectivity (JDBC) Drivers
 see JDBC
Java DBAccess Interface layer, described, NET 2-18
Java development tools/utilities
 JDeveloper, GTK 2-21
 JPublisher, GTK 2-20
 loadjava and dropjava, GTK 2-21
Java method
 mapping to an object type, SQL 7-416

Java methods
 calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
Java NS, described, NET 2-18
Java option
 configuring, NET 7-50
 connections, NET 7-50
 dispatcher configuration, NET 7-63
 listener configuration, NET 7-54
 listener configuration, NET 7-56
Java resource schema object
 creating, SQL 7-293, SQL 7-294
 dropping, SQL 7-457
Java schema object
 name resolution of, SQL 7-295
Java Sockets, described, NET 2-18
Java source schema object
 compiling, SQL 7-43, SQL 7-293
 creating, SQL 7-293
 dropping, SQL 7-457
java source schema object
 creating, SQL 7-294
Java Stored Procedures
 configuring, NET 7-51
 described, NET 7-50
Java stored procedures, PCO A-2
Java VM, GTK 2-16
 development models
 CORBA, GTK 2-18
 EJBs, GTK 2-18
 Java stored procedures, GTK 2-18
 JServer Accelerator, GTK 2-18
Java VM, described, NET 7-51
JAVA_POOL_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-52
JavaNet, described, NET 2-18
JavaTTC, NET 2-18
JavaTTC, described, NET 2-18
JDBC, GTK 3-13
 drivers, NET 2-16
 Java DBAccess Interface, NET 2-18
 Java NS, NET 2-18
 Java Sockets, NET 2-18
 JavaNet, NET 2-18

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- JavaTTC, NET 2-18
- OCI, NET 2-16
- TCP/IP Protocol, NET 2-18
- Thin, NET 2-16
- JDBC See Oracle JDBC
- JDeveloper, GTK 2-21
- Job, SAD 8-3
- job, SBR 4-8
- job interval, RAR 1-3
- Job Processes, RAR 1-3
- job queue enqueue, SRF B-2
- job queue process, REP 2-11
- job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - message propagation, SCN 19-10
- job queues, REP 2-4, SAD 8-2, SAD 8-3
 - executing jobs in, SAD 8-9
 - locks, SAD 8-9
 - privileges for using, SAD 8-4
 - removing jobs from, SAD 8-11
 - scheduling jobs, SAD 8-3
 - viewing, SAD 8-15
- JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL initialization
 - parameters, REP 7-7
- JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL parameter, SRF 1-52
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameters, REP 7-7
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES parameter, SCN 19-10, SRF 1-53
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
- jobs, SCN 8-2
 - altering, SAD 8-11
 - and instance affinity, SPS 4-9
 - breaking, REP 7-16
 - broken, SAD 8-12
 - checking for scheduled links, REP 7-33
 - choosing tasks for, PSC 6-35
 - creating for Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 6-31
 - database links and, SAD 8-9
 - diagnosing problems with, REP 7-16
 - enabling, REP 7-16
 - executing, SAD 8-9
 - exporting, SAD 8-7
 - forcing to execute, SAD 8-14
 - importing, SAD 8-7
 - INTERNAL date function and, SAD 8-8
 - job definition, SAD 8-7
 - job number, SAD 8-7
 - killing, SAD 8-14
 - local
 - displaying, REP 7-14
 - editing properties of, REP 7-15
 - managing, SAD 8-3
 - manually executing, REP 7-15
 - marking broken jobs, SAD 8-13
 - ownership of, SAD 8-7
 - queues for
 - removing jobs from, SPR 10 - 19, RAR 8-41 to RAR 8-42
 - removing from job queue, SAD 8-11
 - running broken jobs, SAD 8-13
 - scheduling, SAD 8-3
 - setting up rights for running, PSC 6-38
 - specifying information for, PSC 6-33
 - specifying parameters for OPSM tasks, PSC 6-37
 - submitting to job queue, SAD 8-4
 - trace files, SAD 8-10
 - troubleshooting, SAD 8-10
- join, PLS 7-40
- join compatibility, STU 31-9
- JOIN KEY clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-25
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-261
- join view, ADG 3 - 28, SAD 15-4
 - DELETE statements, ADG 3 - 31, SAD 15-7
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 3 - 29, SAD 15-5
 - mergeable, ADG 3 - 29, SAD 15-5
 - modifying
 - rule for, ADG 3 - 30, SAD 15-6
 - UPDATE statements, ADG 3 - 30
 - when modifiable, ADG 3 - 28, SAD 15-4
- join views, SCN 10-15
 - modifying, SQL 7-440, SQL 7-514, SQL 7-587
- joins, DDS 2-25, SQL 5-21, STU 29-10

K

- anti-joins, SCN 24-13
- Cartesian products, SCN 23-3
- cluster, SCN 10-48, SCN 23-38, SCN 24-5
 - searches on, SCN 23-40
- conditions
 - defining, SQL 5-21
- convert to subqueries, SCN 23-13
- cross, SCN 23-3
- defined, SCN 23-3
- encapsulated in views, SCN 1-24, SCN 10-13
- equijoins, SCN 23-3, SQL 5-21
- execution plans and, SCN 24-2
- for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- full partition-wise, STU 26-52
- hash joins, SCN 24-7
- index joins, SCN 23-36, SCN 23-49
- join order
 - execution plans, SCN 22-2
 - selectivity of predicates, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-17
- nested loops, SCN 24-2
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 24-8
- nonequijoins, SCN 23-3
- optimization of, SCN 24-9
- outer, SCN 23-3, SQL 5-22
 - non-null values for nulls, SCN 24-11
 - restrictions, SQL 5-22
- parallel, and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, STU 7-58
- partial partition-wise, STU 26-57
- partition-wise, SCN 11-5, STU 26-52
- partition-wise, examples of full, STU 13-21
- partition-wise, examples of partial, STU 13-19
- partition-wise, full, STU 13-21
- restriction on, PC_6-18
- sample table scan not supported, SCN 23-34
- select-project-join views, SCN 23-15
- self, SQL 5-22
- semi-joins, SCN 24-13
- sort-merge, SCN 24-4
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 24-9
 - example, SCN 23-46
- star joins, SCN 24-14

- star queries, SCN 24-14
- views, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-15
 - without join conditions, SQL 5-22
- JPublisher, ADG 1 - 35, GTK 2-20
- JQ locks, SAD 8-9
- JServer Accelerator, GTK 2-16
- JServer. See Java VM
- JSQL, GTK 3-13
- Julian date, PCO 4-3
- Julian day, specifying, SQL 2-42
- JVM. See Java VM

K

- kcl bg acks wait event, SRF A-36
- kcmccs called get current scn statistic, SRF C-11
- kcmccs read scn without going to DLM
 - statistic, SRF C-11
- kcmggs waited for batching statistic, SRF C-11
- keep cache, STU 19-32
- KEEP procedure, STU 10-5
- Kerberos, OAS 1-7, OAS Glossary-4
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
- Kerberos authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- key compression, SCN 10-29, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-282, SQL 7-373
 - disabling, SQL 7-38, SQL 7-282
 - discontinuing use of, MIG 12-6
 - of index rebuild, SQL 7-134
 - of indexes, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-282
 - disabling, SQL 7-38
 - of index-organized tables, SQL 7-373
- KEY parameter, NET 6-78
- key values
 - generating with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- key words, OCI 2-35, SUT A-2
- key-preserved tables
 - in join views, ADG 3 - 29, SAD 15-5
 - in outer joins, ADG 3 - 34
- keys, STU 28-6
 - cluster, SAD 17-2, SCN 1-27, SCN 10-48

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- defined, SCN 28-9
- foreign, SCN 28-13
- foreign keys, ADG 5 - 30, ADG 16 - 7
- hash, SCN 10-53, SCN 10-57
- in constraints, SCN 1-58
- indexes and, SCN 10-23
 - compression, SCN 10-29
 - PRIMARY KEY constraints, SCN 28-12
 - reverse key, SCN 10-31
 - UNIQUE constraints, SCN 28-10
- key values, SCN 1-59
- maximum storage for values, SCN 10-23
- parent, SCN 28-13, SCN 28-15
- primary, DDS 4-3, SCN 28-11
- referenced, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-13
- reverse key indexes, SCN 10-31
- searches, SCN 23-39
- unique, DDS 4-3, SCN 28-8
 - composite, ADG 5 - 6, SCN 28-9, SCN 28-11
- keyword syntax rules, for configuration files, NET C-3
- keyword values, network character set for, NET C-4
- keywords, SQL 2-68
 - behavior differences
 - Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
 - in syntax diagrams, SBR 11-3
 - optional, SQL A-2
 - required, SQL A-1
- keywords, STORAGE, SUT 8-29
- KILL SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
- killing
 - jobs, SAD 8-14
- kinstance (CyberSafe), OAS 4-3, OAS 4-8
- kinstance (Kerberos), OAS 5-3
- kservice (CyberSafe), OAS 4-8
- kservice (Kerberos), OAS 5-2

L

- L format element, NLS 2-20

- L number format element, SQL 2-36
- L variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-8
- label
 - block, PLS 2-39
 - GOTO statement, PLS 3-15
 - loop, PLS 3-8
- label name
 - maximum length of, PC_ 9-25
- label template, LEG C-1
 - components, LEG C-4
 - customizing, LEG C-2
- Label Template dialog box, LEG C-6
- label templates
 - components, LEG C-10
 - creating, LEG C-10
 - editing, LEG C-11
 - how NetWorker uses, LEG C-5
 - numbering sequences, LEG C-8
 - organizational structure, LEG C-10
 - pool, matching to a, LEG C-5
 - separator, LEG C-9
 - sequence number, LEG C-9
- labeling storage volumes, LEG C-1
- labels
 - data conversion, ADG 4 - 28
 - MLSLABEL datatype, ADG 4 - 23
 - volume, LEG C-5
- Lamport SCN generation, SPS 4-7
- LAN environments
 - vulnerabilities of, OAS 1-2
- Language, DDS A-7
- language
 - database default language, SRF 1-80
- LANGUAGE clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-271
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-335
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-424
- LANGUAGE parameter, DDS A-7
- LANGUAGE parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

L

- A-21
- Language support, NLS 1-3
- language support, PCO 1-3
 - Export, SUT 1-53
 - Import, SUT 2-55
- large data sets, DDS 7-2
- large files
 - operating system dependencies, MIG 8-50
- large object (LOB) datatypes, PLS 2-21
- large object types
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 2-26
- large object, *see* LOB
- Large Objects (LOBs), PC_A-4
- Large Objects. *See* LOBs
- large objects. *See* LOBs.
- large pool, SCN 7-12, STU 20-54
 - overview of, SCN 1-16
- LARGE_POOL_MIN_ALLOC parameter, SRF 1-53
- LARGE_POOL_SIZE, STU 20-54
- LARGE_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter
 - changes in release 8.1, MIG 6-3, MIG 7-34
 - parallel execution allocation, MIG B-9
- LARGE_POOL_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-53, STU 26-12
- LAST collection method, PLS 4-23
- LAST_DAY function, SQL 4-19
- latch, SPS 7-3, SPS 10-5
- latch activity wait event, SRF A-36
- latch free wait event, SRF A-36
- latches
 - contention, STU 2-12, STU 18-9
 - described, SCN 27-30
 - LRU, SCN 8-8
 - redo allocation latch, STU 21-16
 - redo copy latches, STU 21-16
- latency, SPS 1-11, SPS 1-13, SPS 2-2, SPS 2-12, SPS 3-3
- latest timestamp
 - conflict resolution method, RAR 6-7, REP 6-20
- LBS
 - See* LOB Buffering Subsystem
- LCD, SMS 19-1
- LCK0 background process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
- LCKN process, PSC 1-10
- LCKn process, SPS 5-5, SPS 9-5
 - on multi-instance database, SPS 1-16
 - role in recovery, SPS 22-5
- LDA, PC_ 5-50, PCO 3-16
 - remote and multiple connections, PC_ 5-51
 - setup for OCI rel 8, PC_ 5-50
- LDAP, GTK 2-73, GTK 2-74
- leading whitespace
 - definition, SUT 5-82
 - trimming and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-85
- leaf blocks, SCN 10-28
- leaf-level attributes, SCN 14-18
- leaf-level scalar attributes, SCN 14-18
- LEAST function, SQL 4-20
- least recently used (LRU) algorithm
 - database buffers and, SCN 7-3
 - dictionary cache, SCN 2-4
 - full table scans and, SCN 7-4
 - latches, SCN 8-8
 - shared SQL pool, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-10
- least recently used list (LRU), STU 18-8
- Legato Storage Manager, GTK 3-6
- length
 - specifying record length for export, SUT 1-23, SUT 2-27
- LENGTH function, SQL 4-20
- length indicator
 - determining size, SUT 5-78
- length of a numeric field, SUT 5-16
- length subfield
 - VARCHAR DATA
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-62
- LENGTHB function, SQL 4-21
- length-value pair specified LOBs, SUT 5-105
- less than tests, SQL 3-5
- level 0 incremental backups, SBR 4-39
- LEVEL clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-24
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-260
- LEVEL pseudocolumn, PLS 5-4, SQL 2-53, SQL

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- 7-548
- and hierarchical queries, SQL 2-53
- LEVEL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-7
- levels
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-26
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 7-260
- lexical unit, PLS 2-2
- LFI, SMS 20-1
- LGWR, SAD 4-11
- LGWR background process, SCN 8-9
 - See also log writer process
- LGWR process, PSC 1-10, SPS 5-5, SPS 7-6
 - log history, SPS 21-6
- LGWR_IO_SLAVES parameter
 - initialization parameters
 - LGWR_IO_SLAVES, SRF 1-54
- libraries
 - creating, SQL 7-297
 - foreign function
 - exporting, SUT 1-55
 - importing, SUT 2-60
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-497
 - re-creating, SQL 7-297
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-458
- library, PLS 8-1
 - alias, DCI 4-2
 - shared, DCI 2-7, DCI 4-2
- library cache, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-10, STU 2-10
 - memory allocation, STU 19-15
 - tuning, STU 19-13
- library cache invalidation enqueue, SRF B-2
- library cache load lock wait event, SRF A-37
- library cache lock, SPS 10-4
- library cache lock enqueue, SRF B-2
- library cache lock wait event, SRF A-37
- library cache pin enqueue, SRF B-2
- library cache pin wait event, SRF A-38
- library units
 - remote dependencies, ADG 10 - 28
 - library units. See Java schema objects
- LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS parameter, SCN 29-20, SRF 1-54
 - changing while instance runs, SAD 23-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
 - setting, SAD 23-4
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-12
- LICENSE_MAX_USERS parameter, SRF 1-55
 - changing while database runs, SAD 23-6
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
 - setting, SAD 23-6
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-12
- LICENSE_SESSION_WARNING parameter
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-12
- LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING parameter, SCN 29-20, SRF 1-55
 - changing while instance runs, SAD 23-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
 - setting, SAD 23-4
- licenses
 - maximum sessions, SRF 1-54
 - maximum users, SRF 1-55
 - warning for concurrent user sessions, SRF 1-55
- licensing
 - complying with license agreement, SAD 2-12, SAD 23-2
 - concurrent usage, SAD 23-2, SCN 29-20
 - named user, SAD 23-2, SAD 23-5, SCN 29-21
 - number of concurrent sessions, SAD 2-13
 - privileges for changing named user limits, SAD 23-6
 - privileges for changing session limits, SAD 23-5
 - session-based, SAD 23-2
 - viewing current limits, SCN 29-20
 - viewing limits, SAD 23-6
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol. See LDAP.
- LIKE, SCN 23-5
- LIKE comparison operator, PLS 2-45, PLS 5-6
- LIKE conditions, SQL 5-17
- LIKE operator, NLS 4-9, SQL 3-7
- LIMIT collection method, PLS 4-22
- limitations of SSL, OAS 9-11

L

limits

- composite limits, SAD 23-19
- concurrent usage, SAD 23-2
- resource limits, SAD 23-19
- session, high water mark, SAD 23-3

limits on the database, SRF 4-2

line continuation, PCO 2-13

lines

- continuation, PC_ 2-14
- maximum length, PC_ 2-14

LINES precompiler option, PC_ 10-27

linguistic definitions

- supported, NLS A-17

linguistic definitions, NLS, NLS A-16, NLS A-17

linguistic indexes, NLS 2-26

linguistic sorts, NLS 2-25, SRF 1-81

- controlling, NLS 4-8

link

- database link, PC_ 3-14

link layer, described, NET 2-8

link qualifiers

- master groups, REP 2-20

link specifications

- incomplete, REP 7-33

linking, OCI 2-36, PC_ 2-18, PCO 2-28

- issues, OCI 1-25

- modes, OCI 1-25

- on UNIX, PC_ 1-10

- on VMS, PC_ 1-10

- support for single-task, OCI 1-27

- two-task, PC_ 2-18

Linking in an XA Library, PC_ E-3

links, SCN 33-6, SPS 5-9

links, database, PCO 3-15

LIST CHAINED ROWS clause

- of ANALYZE, SQL 7-192

LIST CHAINED ROWS option, SAD 20-9

list command (RMAN), SBR 4-20, SBR 11-76

- incarnation of database option, SBR 6-7

list separator, NLS 2-29

LISTENER, NET 1-3, NET 4-22, NET 6-6

Listener, DDS 6-2, NET 7-59

listener, NET 6-71

- adding an address, NET 7-3

- adjusting queue size for, NET 3-14, NET 6-70, NET 8-13

Audit Trail and log files for, NET 11-25

client connections, described, NET 2-28

configuration file, NET 1-3

- new parameters in release 8.1, NET 4-18

configuration file changes in release 8.1, NET 4-13

configuration file sample, NET B-6

configuration file, described, NET 6-6

configuration for Oracle Names, NET 6-40

configuration parameter reference, NET C-50 to NET C-64

configuration with local naming, NET 6-21

configuring, NET 6-62 to NET 6-75, PSC 4-13

configuring a name, NET 6-69

configuring a non-default port for IIOP

- clients, NET 4-23, NET 7-59

configuring a non-default port for Net8

- clients, NET 4-23, NET 6-67

configuring address for Oracle Connection

- Manager, NET 7-46

configuring for external procedures, NET 6-71, NET 7-65, NET 7-66

configuring for failover, PSC 4-36

configuring for host naming, NET 6-8

configuring for Oracle Enterprise

- Manager, NET 2-29, NET 4-13, NET 4-23,

- NET 5-20, NET 6-71, NET 7-12, NET C-40

configuring global database name, NET 6-71, NET C-58

configuring listener addresses, NET 6-76

configuring `lsnr_listener_name` parameter, PSC B-10

configuring Oracle Home Directory, NET 6-72

configuring Oracle System Identifier (SID), NET 6-71

configuring protocol addresses, NET 6-64

configuring `tns_admin` parameter, PSC B-9

configuring to `prespawn` dedicated

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- servers, NET 6-73
- configuring with the Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-22
- configuring with the Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, NET 4-23
- connections for IIOP clients, NET 7-52, NET 7-54
- connect-time failover, NET 2-29, NET 4-12
- control utility, see Listener Control Utility (LSNRCTL)
- default configuration, NET 6-62
- deleting protocol address, NET 7-5
- handling concurrent connections, NET 6-70
- in a typical Net8 connection, diagram, NET 2-28
- in instance registration, SPS 18-31
- increasing queuesize, NET 3-14, NET 6-70
- instance registration, NET 2-27
- load balancing, NET 2-30, SPS A-3
- log files, NET 11-15, NET 11-21
- partial address listen, NET 2-23
- service registration, NET 2-27
- starting, NET 8-5, PSC 4-18, PSC 4-39
- stopping, PSC 4-16, PSC 4-37
- stopping, error TNS-01169, NET 8-14
- testing, NET 8-18
- trace files, NET 11-36
- transparent application failover, NET 2-29
- LISTENER (LIS or LIST) attribute, NET 7-60, NET 9-5
- listener addresses, NET 6-76
- LISTENER attribute, NET 4-23, NET 6-66, NET 7-59, NET 7-60
- Listener Control Utility (LSNRCTL)
 - command reference, NET A-4 to NET A-30
 - described, NET 8-15
 - function of and syntax format, NET A-3
 - SET PASSWORD command, NET 8-14
 - starting a listener, NET 6-64, NET 8-5
 - stopping a listener, NET 6-64
 - testing the network
- listener endpoint, setting on server when configuring SSL, OAS 9-29
- listener load balancing, using TRCROUTE, NET 8-24
- listener processes, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - service names, SCN 6-6
- LISTENER.LOG file contents, NET 11-18
- LISTENER.ORA
 - parameters, description, OAS 13-4
 - see listener, configuration file
- LISTENER.ORA file, PSC 4-12, PSC 5-7, PSC B-9, SCN 6-6
 - configuring, PSC 4-13
 - configuring for failover, PSC 4-36
 - default configuration, PSC 4-14
 - how used for auto-discovery, PSC C-6
 - SID_DESC parameter, PSC C-6
 - SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSC 4-12, PSC 4-37, PSC C-6
 - SID_NAME parameter, PSC C-6
- LISTENER.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- listening queue, STU 22-3
- listing backups and copies, SBR 7-3
- listing database links, DDS 2-20
- listObjList clause (RMAN), SBR 11-84
- lists
 - attributes, OCI 6-18
- lists, generating, SBR 7-2 to SBR 7-4
 - listing backups and copies, SBR 7-3
 - scenarios, SBR 7-10
- LITDELIM option
 - purpose, PCO 14-27
- LITDELIM precompiler option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-27
- literal, PLS 2-7
 - Boolean, PLS 2-8
 - character, PLS 2-8
 - numeric, PLS 2-7
 - string, PLS 2-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-93
- literal invocation
 - constructor methods, SCN 14-4
- literals
 - in SQL statements and functions, SQL 2-2

L

- in SQL syntax, SQL 2-2
- LLU parameter, NET 6-78
- LLU_NAME parameter, NET 6-78
- LM_LOCKS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12, SPS 15-17, SPS 15-18, SPS 16-2, SPS 18-11, SPS 18-12, SPS A-6, SRF 1-56
- LM_PROCS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12, SPS 18-11, SPS 18-12, SPS A-6, SRF 1-57
- LM_RESS parameter, PSC 6-11, PSC 6-12, SPS 15-17, SPS 15-18, SPS 16-2, SPS 16-5, SPS 18-11, SPS 18-12, SPS A-6, SRF 1-57
- LMD0 process, PSC 1-10
- LMDN process, PSC 1-15
- LMDn process, SPS 5-5, SPS A-8
 - definition, SPS 7-7
- LMON process, PSC 1-10, PSC 1-15, SPS 5-5, SPS A-8
 - definition, SPS 7-7
- LN function, SQL 4-21
- LNAME precompiler option, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-27
- LNPROC
 - VMS link script, PC_ 1-10
- LOAD, PSC 4-25, PSC 4-41
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- Load, NET 5-25
- load
 - parallel, STU 11-4, STU 26-68
- load balancing, SPS 12-5, SPS A-13, STU 11-6, STU 20-22
 - client connections among listeners, SPS 18-32
 - client load balancing, NET 2-30, NET C-41
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-30
 - in parallel execution, SPS 18-33
 - multi-threaded server, STU 23-5
 - Net8, MIG 8-47
 - of connections among nodes, SPS 18-32
- load balancing, described, NET 2-30
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, NET 2-30, NET 4-10, NET 4-17, NET 5-11, NET 7-11, NET C-41, PSC 4-25, PSC 4-41
 - configuring client load balancing, SPS 18-32
- LOAD_TNSNAMES command, NET 5-25, NET 5-28, NET 6-43, NET A-41
- loading
 - datafiles containing tabs
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-50
 - Oracle objects, ADG 18 - 41
 - variable-length data, SUT 4-5
 - loading combined physical records, SUT 4-15
 - loading delimited, free-format files, SUT 4-11
 - loading fixed-length data, SUT 4-8
 - loading negative numbers, SUT 4-15
 - loading Oracle service names into CDS, OAS 13-16
 - loading TNSNAMES.ORA into Oracle Names, NET 5-28, NET 6-43
 - loadjava and dropjava, GTK 2-21
 - loadjava utility, ADG 1 - 37
 - LOB, OCI 7-2
 - amount and offset parameters, OCI 15-108
 - attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-6
 - binding, OCI 5-10
 - buffering, OCI 7-11
 - callbacks, OCI 7-13
 - character sets, OCI 15-108
 - creating, OCI 7-4
 - creating temporary, OCI 7-18
 - DDL for, DCI 6-2
 - defining, OCI 5-17
 - duration of temporary, OCI 7-18
 - example of temporary, OCI 7-19
 - external, DCI 6-2
 - external datatypes, OCI 3-18
 - external procedure use, DCI 6-11
 - fetching data, OCI 4-15
 - fixed-width character sets, OCI 15-108
 - freeing temporary, OCI 7-18
 - internal, DCI 6-2
 - locator, DCI 6-3, OCI 2-15
 - modifying, OCI 7-4
 - OCI functions, OCI 7-6
 - OCI use with, DCI 6-6
 - overview, DCI 1-9
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-370

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- temporary, OCI 7-17
- triggers and, DCI 6-12
- value, DCI 6-2
- varying-width character sets, OCI 15-108
- LOB (large object) datatypes, PLS 2-21
- LOB and precompiler datatypes, PCO 13-21
- LOB APPEND SQL statement, PC_F-72
- LOB APPEND statement, PC_ 16-12, PCO F-57
- LOB ASSIGN SQL statement, PC_F-73
- LOB ASSIGN statement, PC_ 16-12, PCO F-58
- LOB Buffering System (LBS)
- LOB CLOSE SQL statement, PC_F-73
- LOB CLOSE statement, PC_ 16-13, PCO F-58
- LOB columns
 - difference from LONG and LONG RAW, SQL 2-19
 - initializing, SQL 2-20
- LOB COPY SQL statement, PC_F-74
- LOB COPY statement, PC_ 16-14, PCO F-59
- LOB CREATE statement, PCO F-59
- LOB CREATE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PC_F-74
- LOB CREATE temporary statement, PC_ 16-15
- LOB data, SUT 1-9
 - compression, SUT 1-16
 - Export, SUT 1-55
- LOB data in delimited fields, SUT 5-100
- LOB data in length-value pair fields, SUT 5-101
- LOB data in predetermined size fields, SUT 5-99
- LOB datatype
 - support in OO4O, ADG 1 - 17
 - use in triggers, ADG 13 - 20
- LOB datatypes, SCN 12-12, SQL 2-19
 - BFILE, SCN 12-14
 - BLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - default logging mode, SCN 25-7
 - NOLOGGING mode, SCN 25-7
 - restrictions
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-31
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-44
- LOB DESCRIBE SQL statement, PC_F-75
- LOB DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-60
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PC_F-76
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING statement, PC_ 16-16, PCO F-61
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PC_F-77
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING statement, PC_ 16-16, PCO F-62
- LOB ERASE SQL statement, PC_F-77
- LOB ERASE statement, PC_ 16-17, PCO F-62
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL SQL statement, PC_F-78
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL statement, PC_ 16-17
- LOB file close all statement, PC_ 16-17
- LOB FILE CLOSE statement, PCO F-63
- LOB FILE SET SQL statement, PC_F-79
- LOB FILE SET statement, PC_ 16-18, PCO F-64
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER SQL statement, PC_F-79
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER statement, PC_ 16-19, PCO F-64
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO F-65
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PC_F-80
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY statement, PC_ 16-19
- LOB functions, OCI 15-107
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-2
- LOB index clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-375
- LOB LOAD FROM FILE statement, PC_ 16-20
- LOB LOAD SQL statement, PC_F-80
- LOB LOAD statement, PCO F-65
- LOB locator, OCI 2-15, OCI 7-2
 - attributes, OCI A-25
- lob locator, PLS 2-21
- LOB locators, SQL 2-19
- LOB locators cannot span transactions, ADL 1-49
- LOB OPEN SQL statement, PC_F-81
- LOB OPEN statement, PC_ 16-21, PCO F-66
- LOB READ SQL statement, PC_F-82
- LOB READ statement, PC_ 16-22, PCO F-67
- LOB statements, PCO A-2
 - LOB APPEND, PCO 13-10

L

- LOB ASSIGN, PCO 13-11
- LOB CLOSE, PCO 13-12
- LOB CLOSE ALL, PCO 13-16
- LOB COPY, PCO 13-12
- LOB CREATE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-14
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-14
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-15
- LOB ERASE, PCO 13-15
- LOB FILE SET, PCO 13-16
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PCO 13-17
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-18
- LOB LOAD FROM FILE, PCO 13-18
- LOB OPEN, PCO 13-20
- LOB READ, PCO 13-20
- LOB TRIM, PCO 13-22
- LOB WRITE, PCO 13-23
- LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48
 - for partitions, SQL 7-132
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-45
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW /
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW /
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-302
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-362, SQL 7-373
- LOB support in OO4O, ADG 1 - 17
- LOB TRIM SQL statement, PC_ F-82
- LOB TRIM statement, PCO F-67
- LOB WRITE SQL statement, PC_ F-83
- LOB WRITE statement, PCO F-68
- LOBFILES, SUT 3-22, SUT 5-99, SUT 5-102
 - example, SUT 4-39
- LOBs
 - external (BFILES), ADL 1-2
 - logging attribute of, SQL 7-371
 - tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 7-370
 - temporary, STU 19-30
- LOBs, SUT 3-20
 - access methods, PC_ 16-5, PCO 13-5
 - accessing through a locator, ADL 1-49
 - advantage of buffering, PCO 13-4
 - attributes and COBOL types, PCO 13-24
 - BFILES, PC_ 16-2
 - buffering
 - caveats, ADL 2-15
 - pages can be aged out, ADL 2-19
 - buffering operations, ADL 2-17
 - buffering subsystem, ADL 2-14
 - buffering system, PC_ 16-10
 - CHUNKSIZE attribute, PCO 13-26
 - compared with LONG and LONG RAW, PCO 13-3
 - compatibility, MIG 8-11, MIG 8-25
 - convert LONG to LOB, GTK 2-33
 - DBMS_LOB API to append data to LOB, GTK 2-34
 - DBMS_LOB package, SPR 17 - 1
 - definition, PCO 13-2
 - deleting, ADL 2-14
 - DIRECTORY attribute, PCO 13-26
 - downgrading, MIG 12-19
 - external, PC_ 16-2, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, SQL 2-19
 - FILEEXISTS attribute, PCO 13-26
 - FILENAME attribute, PCO 13-26
 - flushing, ADL 2-15
 - in index-organized tables, GTK 2-29
 - in partitioned tables, ADL 6-2
 - in the object cache, ADL 2-14
 - indexes for, SQL 7-375
 - initializing, PC_ 16-8
 - inline storage, ADL 1-47
 - internal, PC_ 16-2, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, SQL 2-19
 - internal LOBs
 - CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 3-10
 - CHUNK, ADL 3-11
 - deleting, ADL 2-14
 - ENABLE | DISABLE STORAGE IN
ROW, ADL 3-12
 - initializing, ADL 5-93

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- locators, ADL 1-47
- locking before updating, ADL 3-146, ADL 3-182, ADL 3-192, ADL 3-201, ADL 3-217, ADL 3-227
- LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 3-10
- PCTVERSION, ADL 3-9
- setting to empty, ADL 3-8
- tablespace and LOB index, ADL 3-9
- tablespace and storage characteristics, ADL 3-8
- ISOPEN attribute, PCO 13-26
- ISTEMPORARY attribute, PCO 13-26
- LENGTH attribute, PCO 13-26
- loading, SUT 5-99
- loading external, SUT 5-99
- loading internal LOBs, SUT 5-99
- LOB chunk size, GTK 2-34
- LOB demo program, PCO 13-29
- LOB DESCRIBE use, PCO 13-24
- LOB locators, ADL 2-2
- locators, ADL 1-47, PC_ 16-3, PCO 13-3
- locators for, SQL 7-374
- locators in C, PC_ 16-7
- modifying physical attributes of, SQL 7-136
- number of bytes manipulated in, SQL 7-375
- object cache, ADL 2-14
- omitting old values for, REP 6-42
- Open/Close/IsOpen APIs, GTK 2-34
- partitioning of tables with, GTK 2-47
- performance, best practices, ADL 2-24
- performing SELECT on, ADL 1-49
- piecewise operations, ADL 2-5
- read consistent locators, ADL 2-2
- removing from index-organized tables, MIG 12-7
- removing from partitioned tables, MIG 12-20
- rules for all statements, PCO 13-8
- rules for buffering subsystem, PCO 13-9
- rules for statements, PCO 13-10
- setting to contain a locator, ADL 1-47
- setting to NULL, ADL 3-7
- specifying directories for, SQL 7-264
- SQL*Loader support, GTK 2-36
- storage
 - in-line, SQL 7-374
 - outside of row, SQL 7-374
- storage characteristics of, SQL 7-373
- support for, REP 2-26, REP 3-17, REP A-3
- tables
 - adding partitions, ADL 6-6
 - creating, ADL 6-3
 - creating indexes, ADL 6-5
 - exchanging partitions, ADL 6-5
 - merging partitions, ADL 6-6
 - moving partitions, ADL 6-6
 - partitioning, ADL 6-3
 - splitting partitions, ADL 6-6
- temporary, GTK 2-33, PC_ 16-3, PCO 13-3, PCO 13-8
- typical uses, ADL 1-39
- updated LOB locators, ADL 2-5
- using polling method to read and write, PCO 13-27
- value, ADL 1-47
- variable width character sets for CLOBs and NCLOBs, GTK 2-34
- varying-width character data, ADL 2-25
- LOCAL, NET 6-67
- LOCAL clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-284
- local connections
 - multithreaded shared servers, MIG 2-16
- local coordinator, DDS 3-7
- local currency, SRF 1-78
- local currency symbol, NLS 2-20
- local databases, SCN 11-35
- local index, STU 26-74
- local indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-34
 - bitmap indexes
 - on partitioned tables, SCN 10-36
 - parallel query and DML, SCN 10-33
 - building partitions in parallel, SCN 11-30
 - equipartitioning, SCN 11-29
 - managing partitions, SCN 11-59

L

- local instance
 - node, SPS 18-20
- local I/O, SPS 2-3
- local jobs
 - displaying, REP 7-14
 - editing properties of, REP 7-15
- local lock, SPS 7-2
- local naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-8
 - client configuration for, NET 6-20
 - client load balancing, NET 4-10
 - configuration file
 - new parameters in release 8.1, NET 4-15 to NET 4-17
 - configuration file changes in release 8.1, NET 4-9 to NET 4-12
 - configuration file sample, NET B-5
 - configuration file, described, NET 6-6
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-31 to NET C-49
 - configuring, NET 6-12
 - configuring protocol addresses, NET 6-64
 - configuring with Net8 Assistant, NET 6-14
 - configuring with Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 6-13
 - connecting with, NET 8-8
 - connect-time failover, NET 4-12
 - default configuration, NET 6-13
 - described, NET 1-4, NET 6-5
 - establishing a connection with, NET 3-5, NET 8-8
 - listener configuration for, NET 6-21
 - recommended for, NET 3-8
 - server configuration for, NET 6-14
- LOCAL option
 - forcing a checkpoint, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-9
 - verifying access to files, SPS 6-2
- local striping, STU 26-40
- local subprogram, PLS 1-18
- local users, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-426
- LOCAL_LISTENER attribute, NET 7-59
- LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 4-23, NET 6-16, NET 6-66, NET 6-67, NET 7-60, NET 9-5, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-17, PSC 4-37, SRF 1-58
- LOCAL_LU parameter, NET 6-78
- LOCAL_LU_NAME parameter, NET 6-78
- locally managed tablespaces, GTK 2-41
 - compatibility, MIG 8-9
 - converting to dictionary tablespaces, MIG 12-5
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-576
- locally partitioned indexes, SQL 7-284
- locally-managed tablespaces, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
- location
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-7
- Location of Included Files, PC_E-2
- Location Transparency, DDS 6-5
- location transparency, DDS 2-20, PCO 3-16, SCN 1-35
 - how provided, PC_ 3-15
 - using procedures, DDS 2-24
- locator, OCI 2-14
 - for FILEs, OCI 7-4
 - for LOB datatype, OCI 2-15, OCI 7-2
 - LOB, DCI 6-3
- locator variable, PLS 6-22
- locators, ADG 16 - 33, ADG 18 - 20, ADL 1-47
 - accessing a LOB through, ADL 1-49
 - cannot span transactions, ADL 1-49
 - multiple, ADL 2-2
 - read consistent, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-3, ADL 2-9, ADL 2-12, ADL 2-19, ADL 2-21, ADL 2-22, ADL 2-24
 - read consistent locators, ADL 2-2
 - selecting, ADL 1-49
 - setting column / attribute to contain, ADL 1-47
 - updated, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-5, ADL 2-10, ADL 2-12, ADL 2-19
- lock, PLS 5-41
 - boundary, SPS 11-18
 - conversion, SPS 8-4
 - cost of, SPS 7-7
 - dictionary cache, SPS 10-5
 - DML, SPS 7-3, SPS 10-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- enqueue, SPS 7-3
- fine grain, SPS 7-5
- global, SPS 18-9
- group-based, SPS 8-9, SPS 8-10
- hashed, SPS 7-5
- identifier, SPS 7-8
- implementations, PCM, SPS 7-5
- instance, SPS 7-2, SPS 7-4
- latch, SPS 7-3
- library cache, SPS 10-4
- local, SPS 7-2
- mastering, SPS 8-9, SPS 19-8
- mode compatibility, SPS 9-11
- mode, and buffer state, SPS 9-10
- modes, PLS 5-41
- mount lock, SPS 7-2, SPS 10-5
- name format, SPS 7-8
- names, SRF A-12
- non-PCM, SPS 7-3, SPS 7-5
- OPS exclusive mode, SPS 7-2
- OPS shared mode, SPS 7-2
- overriding, PLS 5-47
- overview of locking mechanisms, SPS 7-1
- ownership by IDLM, SPS 8-10
- PCM lock, SPS 9-3, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
- process-owned, SPS 8-10
- released by ROLLBACK statement, PC_ F-101, PCO F-76
- request, handling by IDLM, SPS 8-3
- rollback segment, SPS 6-9
- row, SPS 4-15, SPS 10-3
- row cache, SPS 6-6
- system change number, SPS 10-4
- table, SPS 7-3, SPS 7-5, SPS 7-6, SPS 10-3
- transaction, SPS 4-13, SPS 7-2, SPS 10-3
- types of, SPS 7-2
- using FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 5-47
- LOCK ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- lock contention, STU 2-11
 - detecting, SPS 19-3
 - pinpointing, SPS 19-4
- lock conversion, SRF 3-15, SRF 3-18, SRF 3-19, SRF 3-43, SRF 3-72
 - detecting, SPS 19-3
 - excessive rate, SPS 19-7
- lock element, SPS 7-9
 - correspondence to locks, SPS 9-15
 - creation, SPS 9-19
 - fixed, SRF 1-46
 - free, SPS 9-20
 - LRU list, SPS 9-20
 - mode, SPS 9-20
 - name, SPS 9-16
 - non-fixed, SRF 1-46
 - non-fixed mode, SPS 9-20
 - number, SPS 9-24
 - valid bit, SPS 9-20
- Lock Manager, PSC 4-4
- lock manager wait for remote message wait event, SRF A-38
- lock operations
 - in Cache Fusion, SPS 20-6
- lock process (LCK0), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
- LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 12, SCN 16-4
 - in distributed transactions, DDS 2-26
- LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-28, PLS 5-48, SQL 7-520
 - example, PCO 3-28
 - example of, PC_ 3-25
 - locking tables with, PC_ 3-25
 - NOWAIT parameter in, PC_ 3-25
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-25
 - syntax, PLS 11-96
 - using the NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-29
- lock value block, SPS 10-4
- LOCK_NAME_SPACE parameter, SRF 1-59
- LOCK_SGA parameter, SCN 7-13, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-59
- LOCK_SGA_AREAS parameter, SRF 1-59
- locking, OCI 13-12, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-19, PCO 3-27
 - automatic
 - overriding, SQL 7-520
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - explicit versus implicit, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-27

L

- indexed foreign keys and, ADG 5 - 11
- manual (explicit), ADG 8 - 11
- modes, PCO 3-19
- modes of, PC_ 3-16
- objects, OCI 13-12
- optimistic model, OCI 13-13
- overriding default, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-27
- privileges needed, PCO 3-31
- privileges needed to obtain, PC_ 3-27
- row locking mode, ADG 8 - 19
- serializable mode, ADG 8 - 19
- table versus row, PC_ 3-24
- unindexed foreign keys and, ADG 5 - 10
- uses for, PC_ 3-24
- using the FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-27
- using the LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-28
 - with FOR UPDATE OF, PC_ 3-24
 - with the LOCK TABLE statement, PC_ 3-25
- locks, SCN 1-32, SCN 27-3
 - after committing transactions, SCN 17-6
 - automatic, SCN 1-32, SCN 27-15, SCN 27-19
 - conversion, SCN 27-16
 - data, SCN 27-20
 - duration of, SCN 27-15
 - deadlocks, SCN 27-17, SCN 27-18
 - avoiding, SCN 27-19
 - dictionary, SCN 27-28
 - clusters and, SCN 27-29
 - duration of, SCN 27-29
 - dictionary cache, SCN 27-30
 - distributed, ADG 8 - 11
 - DML acquired, SCN 27-27
 - diagrammed, SCN 27-25
 - DML lock limit, DML_LOCKS, MIG B-8
 - DML partition locks, SCN 11-45
 - escalation does not occur, SCN 27-17
 - exclusive table locks (X), SCN 27-25
 - file management locks, SCN 27-30
 - how Oracle uses, SCN 27-15
 - in distributed transactions, DDS 3-20
 - internal, SCN 27-29
 - job queue, SAD 8-9
 - latches and, SCN 27-30
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 12, ADG 8 - 13
 - log management locks, SCN 27-30
 - manual, SCN 1-33, SCN 27-31
 - examples of behavior, SCN 27-32
 - monitoring, SAD 4-8
 - object level locking, SCN 13-15
 - Oracle Lock Management Services, SCN 27-39
 - overview of, SCN 1-32, SCN 27-3
 - parallel cache management (PCM), SCN 27-20
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-42
 - parse, SCN 16-11, SCN 27-29
 - privileges for manual acquirement, ADG 8 - 16
 - rollback segment, SCN 27-30
 - row (TX), SCN 27-20
 - block-level recovery, SCN 32-14
 - row exclusive locks (RX), SCN 27-23
 - row share table locks (RS), SCN 27-23
 - share row exclusive locks (SRX), SCN 27-25
 - share table locks (S), SCN 27-24
 - share-subexclusive locks (SSX), SCN 27-25
 - subexclusive table locks (SX), SCN 27-23
 - subshare table locks (SS), SCN 27-23
 - table (TM), SCN 27-21
 - table lock, SRF 1-111
 - table lock modes, SCN 27-22
 - tablespace, SCN 27-30
 - types of, SCN 27-19
 - user locks, ADG 8 - 21
 - UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 8 - 22
- locks. *See* table locks.
- LOG, NET 11-20, NET 11-22
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-39
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-26
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- log, STU 21-15
- log buffer space wait event, SRF A-39
- log buffer tuning, STU 2-10, STU 19-7
- log entries, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-9
 - See also* redo log files, SCN 1-12
- log file

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- accessibility, SPS 5-9
- redo log file, SPS 21-1
- specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 6-6
- log file parallel write wait event, SRF A-39
- log file sequential read wait event, SRF A-39
- log file single write wait event, SRF A-40
- log file switch (archiving needed) wait event, SRF A-40
- log file switch (checkpoint incomplete) wait event, SRF A-40
- log file switch (clearing log file) wait event, SRF A-40
- log file switch completion wait event, SRF A-41
- log file sync wait event, SRF A-41
- log files
 - after a discontinued load, SUT 5-34
 - CMADM_PID.LOG, NET 11-22
 - CMAN_PID.LOG, NET 11-22
 - CMAN_PID.TRC, NET 11-37
 - default names for, NET 11-18
 - example, SUT 4-26, SUT 4-31
 - Export, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-39
 - for listener, NET 11-25
 - Import, SUT 2-26
 - LISTENER.LOG, NET 11-21
 - NAMES.LOG, NET 11-21
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-14
 - SQL*Loader datafile information, SUT 7-3
 - SQL*Loader global information, SUT 7-2
 - SQL*Loader header information, SUT 7-2
 - SQL*Loader summary statistics, SUT 7-4
 - SQL*Loader table information, SUT 7-3
 - SQL*Loader table load information, SUT 7-4
 - SQLNET.LOG for clients and servers, NET 11-20
 - using to track errors, NET 11-25
- LOG function, SQL 4-21
- log history, SPS 14-4, SPS 21-6, SPS 22-9
- log management locks, SCN 27-30
- log sequence number, SPS 21-5, SPS 21-6
 - control files, SAD 6-5
 - requested during recovery, SBR 14-10
 - log sequence numbers, SCN 1-48
 - log sequence recovery, SBR 3-29
 - log switch, SPS 6-5
 - adding or dropping files, SPS 14-9
 - ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE, SCN 8-12
 - archiver process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - closed thread, SPS 21-11
 - forcing, SPS 21-10, SPS 21-11, SPS 21-16, SPS A-19
 - global, SPS 21-16
 - log history, SPS 21-6
 - log switch/archive wait event, SRF A-41
 - log switches
 - description, SAD 6-5
 - forcing, SAD 6-16
 - log sequence numbers, SAD 6-5
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
 - privileges, SAD 6-16
 - recovery catalog records, SBR 6-27
 - waiting for archiving to complete, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
 - log writer process (LGWR), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-9
 - archiving modes, SCN 32-18
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - manual archiving and, SCN 32-20
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - online redo logs available for use, SAD 6-3
 - redo log buffers and, SCN 7-6
 - starting new ARCn processes, SCN 8-12
 - system change numbers, SCN 17-6
 - trace file monitoring, SAD 4-11
 - trace files and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - write-ahead, SCN 8-9
 - writing to online redo log files, SAD 6-2, SAD 6-3
 - log writer process (LGWR) tuning, STU 20-21, STU 20-40
 - LOG_ALLOCATION parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-19, SPS A-21
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE initialization

L

- parameter, SAD 7-23
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-59
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS initialization parameter, SAD 7-23
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS parameter, SRF 1-59 setting, SAD 7-23
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-10, SBR 14-28, SBR 14-31 specifying destinations using, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 16-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, SBR 16-7, SPS 22-9, SPS 22-10, SRF 1-60 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-104 specifying for recovery, SPS 22-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization parameter, GTK 2-50
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization parameter, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-10, SBR 16-6, SBR 16-10 REOPEN option, SAD 7-19, SBR 16-11
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter, SRF 1-61 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-83 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-104
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n parameter, SRF 1-62 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-104
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST initialization parameter specifying destinations using, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 16-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter, SRF 1-63 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-104
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT initialization parameter, SBR 14-7, SBR 14-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10, SPS 21-5, SPS 22-10, SRF 1-64 same for all instances, SPS 22-10 used in recovery, SPS 22-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES initialization parameter, SAD 7-20
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES parameter, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12, SRF 1-64 automatic archiving, SCN 32-19 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST initialization parameter, SAD 7-17
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST parameter, SRF 1-65 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START initialization parameter, SAD 7-9 bad param destination state, SAD 7-14 setting, SAD 7-9
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START parameter, SCN 32-19, SRF 1-66 automatic archiving, SPS 18-8, SPS 21-3 creating a database, SPS 14-2
- LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM initialization parameter enabling redo block checking with, SAD 6-16
- LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM parameter, SRF 1-66
- LOG_BUFFER parameter, SCN 7-6, SRF 1-67, STU 19-6, STU 20-40 and parallel execution, STU 26-26 setting, STU 21-16 system global area size and, SCN 7-13
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization parameter, STU 20-39 recovery time, STU 25-4
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL parameter, SCN 32-13, SRF 1-67 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization parameter, STU 20-39 recovery time, STU 25-3
- LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT parameter, SCN 32-13, SRF 1-68 inactive instance, SPS 21-10 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- parameter, SRF 1-69
- LOG_DEBUG_MULTI_INSTANCE parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-21
- LOG_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 11-21, NET C-62
- LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT parameter, NET 11-20, NET C-8
- LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER parameter, NET 11-20, NET C-8
- LOG_FILE parameter, NET 11-21, NET C-62
- LOG_FILE_CLIENT parameter, NET 11-20, NET C-9
- LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT parameter, SRF 1-69
- LOG_FILE_SERVER parameter, NET 11-20, NET C-9
- LOG_FILES initialization parameter
 - number of log files, SAD 6-10
- LOG_FILES parameter, SRF 1-70
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- LOG_LEVEL parameter, NET 11-22, NET C-78
- LOG_SIMULTANEOUS_COPIES parameter, SRF 1-70, STU 21-19
- LOG_SMALL_ENTRY_MAX_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-70, STU 21-19
- LOG_STATS command, NET A-41, NET A-42
- LOGFILE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-246
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-251
- logfile clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
- LOGFILE GROUP clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
- logging
 - and redo log size, SQL 7-371
 - specifying minimal, SQL 7-371
- LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 3-10
- LOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
- of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-166
- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-371
- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-395
- logging in
 - when SecurID is in next code mode, OAS 6-16
 - with PINPAD card, OAS 6-17
 - with standard card, OAS 6-16
- logging into Oracle
 - using DCE authentication, OAS 21
 - using SecurID authentication, OAS 6-13
- logging mode
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-5
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode and, SCN 25-5
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-31, SCN 26-32
 - partitions, SCN 11-58
 - SQL operations affected by, SCN 25-7
- LOGGING option, STU 26-76
- logical backups
 - definition, SBR 3-14
- logical blocks, SCN 4-2
- logical database, SPS 1-18
- logical database structures, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-9
 - tablespaces, SCN 3-6
- logical operators, SQL 3-10
- Logical Reads data view, STU 15-9
- logical reads limit, SCN 29-17
- Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, STU 15-9
- logical records
 - consolidating multiple physical records using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- logical rowid, PLS 2-16
- logical ROWIDs, GTK 2-29
- logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - index on index-organized table, SCN 10-39
 - physical guesses, SCN 10-39, SCN 12-20

L

- staleness of guesses, SCN 12-21
- statistics for guesses, SCN 12-21
- logical structure of a database, SAD 1-19
- logical structure of database, STU 2-9
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_CALL parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_SESSION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- LOGIN_DENIED exception, PLS 6-5
- LogMiner, SAD 7-25
- LogMiner utility, SAD 7-25, SAD 7-31
 - dictionary file, SAD 7-27
 - using the, SAD 7-29, SAD 7-30
 - using to analyze archived redo logs, SAD 7-25
- LogMiner, redo log analysis, GTK 2-40
- LOGOFF
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- LOGOFF event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- LOGON
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- logon, PC_3-2
- Logon Data Area, PC_5-50
- Logon Data Area (LDA), PCO 3-16
- LOGON event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- logons
 - automatic, PCO 3-10
 - concurrent, PCO 3-14
 - explicit, PCO 3-5
 - requirements, PCO 3-3
- logons cumulative statistic, SRF C-11
- logons current statistic, SRF C-11
- logs
 - UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - Windows NT, LEG 4-10
- LOGSOURCE variable
 - SET command, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-12
- LONG
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
 - LONG columns, DDS 2-26
 - converting to LOB columns, SQL 2-15, SQL 2-18
 - maximum width, PCO 4-3
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-15
 - to store text strings, SQL 2-15
 - to store view definitions, SQL 2-15
 - where referenced from, SQL 2-15
 - LONG data
 - C language datatype LONG FLOAT, SUT 5-60
 - exporting, SUT 1-55
 - importing, SUT 2-61
 - loading
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - loading with direct path load, SUT 8-14
 - LONG datatype, ADG 4 - 15, PC_4-7, PLS 2-15, SAD 12-18, SQL 2-15
 - automatically the last column, SCN 10-7
 - defined, SCN 12-7
 - external, PCO 4-11
 - in triggers, SQL 2-16
 - maximum length, PLS 2-15
 - partitioning restriction, SCN 11-14
 - restrictions, PCO 4-3, PLS 2-15
 - restrictions on, ADG 4 - 16
 - storage of, SCN 10-7
 - use in triggers, ADG 13 - 20
 - LONG datatypes
 - compared with CHAR, PCO 4-3
 - internal, PCO 4-3
 - where allowed, PCO 4-3
 - LONG RAW
 - data
 - converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-19
 - datatype, SQL 2-18
 - external datatype, OCI 3-15
 - LONG RAW column
 - maximum width, PCO 4-4
 - LONG RAW columns, DDS 2-26
 - LONG RAW datatype, ADG 4 - 16, ADG 4 - 18, PC_4-9, PLS 2-15, SCN 12-14
 - compared with LONG, PCO 4-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- converting, PCO 4-53, PLS 2-29
- indexing prohibited on, SCN 12-15
- internal, PCO 4-4
- maximum length, PLS 2-15
- partitioning restriction, SCN 11-14
- restrictions, PCO 4-4
- restrictions on, ADG 4 - 16
- similarity to LONG datatype, SCN 12-15
- use in triggers, ADG 13 - 20
- LONG RAW datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-11
- long running operations, statistics generation
 - for, GTK 2-28
- LONG VARCHAR
 - datatype, PC_ 4-10
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- LONG VARCHAR datatype, PCO 4-12
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
- LONG VARGRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-25
- LONG VARRAW, SUT 5-63
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- LONG VARRAW datatype, PC_ 4-10, PCO 4-12
- long waits
 - definition, STU 20-47
- lookup tables, STU 28-5
 - (dimension tables), STU 28-5
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
- loop
 - counter, PLS 3-10
 - kinds, PLS 3-6
 - label, PLS 3-8
- LOOP statement, PLS 3-6
 - forms, PLS 3-6
 - syntax, PLS 11-98
- loopback test, NET 11-4
- loosely coupled system
 - cache consistency, SPS 3-8
 - characteristics, SPS 3-5
 - disk access, SPS 3-3
 - hardware architecture, SPS 3-2, SPS 3-6
 - tightly coupled nodes, SPS 3-5
- loss of
 - inactive log group, SBR 15-7
- LOW_VALUE statistics, SCN 23-52
- LOWER function, ADG 6 - 8, SQL 4-22
- lowercase significance, SRF 1-3
- LPAD function, SQL 4-22
- LRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-28
- LRM, SMS 18-1
- LRU, SCN 7-3, SCN 7-4, SCN 8-8
 - aging policy, STU 19-31
 - dictionary cache, SCN 2-4
 - latch, STU 19-34, STU 19-40
 - latch contention, STU 19-40, STU 21-20
 - latches, SCN 8-8
 - shared SQL pool, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-10
- LRU list
 - lock elements, SPS 9-20
- LSM
 - Administrator GUI
 - overview, LEG 2-10
 - UNIX, LEG 2-11
 - Volumes Window, LEG 3-20
 - Windows NT, LEG 2-13, LEG 2-14, LEG 2-16
 - administrators
 - acceptable names, LEG 2-27
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-28
 - modifying on Windows NT, LEG 2-28
 - specifying, LEG 2-26
 - using wildcard to grant privileges, LEG 2-27
 - architecture, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-3
 - bootstrap backups
 - automatic, LEG 4-5
 - maintaining information, LEG 4-9
 - manual, LEG 4-9
 - server, LEG 4-5
 - Command-Line Utilities Help, Windows, LEG 1-14
 - components, LEG 1-3
 - configuration
 - client resource, LEG 2-20, LEG 2-21, LEG 2-22

M

- overview, LEG 2-2
 - resource dependencies, LEG 2-3
 - resource types, LEG 2-2
 - server resource, LEG 2-23, LEG 2-24, LEG 2-26
 - storage devices, LEG 3-2, LEG 3-4, LEG 3-6, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9
 - features, LEG 1-3, LEG 1-4, LEG 1-5
 - how LSM backs up data, LEG 2-4
 - Japanese version for Windows NT, LEG 2-18
 - overview, LEG 1-2
 - SAP R/3 integration on Windows NT, LEG 1-7
 - tracking volume modes, LEG 2-9
 - lsnr_listener_name parameter, PSC 4-19, PSC B-5, PSC B-10, PSC C-7
 - LSNRCTL
 - see Listener Control Utility (LSNRCTL)
 - LSNRCTL control utility
 - DBSNMP STARTommand, PSC 5-13, PSC B-12
 - START command, PSC 4-18, PSC 4-39
 - STOP command, PSC 4-16, PSC 4-37
 - LTRIM function, SQL 4-22
 - LTYPE precompiler option, PC_10-28, PCO 14-28
 - LU_NAME parameter, NET 6-78
 - LU6.2
 - described, NET 4-26
 - parameters for addresses, NET 6-78
 - supporting networks, NET 4-26
 - supporting topologies, NET 4-26
 - lvalue, PC_4-11
 - LXBCNF executable, NLS B-16
 - LXEGEN executable, NLS B-11
 - LXINST executable, NLS B-13
-
- ## M
-
- M variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_15-11
 - purpose of, PC_15-11
 - macro precompiler options, PC_10-5
 - maintainability, PLS 7-3
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-9
 - maintenance release number, SAD 1-21
 - MAKE_REF function, SQL 4-23
 - malloc()
 - example of using, PC_15-32
 - purpose of, PC_15-32
 - man pages, UNIX, LEG 1-12
 - manage snapshot site, RAR 7-5
 - drop site, RAR 7-9
 - push deferred transaction queue, RAR 7-8
 - using a group owner, RAR 7-5
 - MANAGE TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 7-500
 - managed recovery
 - of database, SQL 7-8
 - MANAGED STANDBY RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
 - managed targets, defined, PSC 2-4
 - management and use new features, REP A-3
 - Management Information Base (MIB), STU 12-5
 - management of master and snapshot groups
 - advanced, REP 7-2
 - Management Server
 - OMSCONFIG.PROPERTIES file, PSC 5-14
 - starting, PSC 5-14, PSC 6-14
 - Management Server, defined, PSC 2-3, PSC 5-2
 - managing
 - auditing, SAD 25-1
 - cluster indexes, SAD 17-1
 - clustered tables, SAD 17-1
 - clusters, SAD 17-1
 - indexes, SAD 16-1, SAD 16-15
 - jobs, SAD 8-3
 - object dependencies, SAD 20-23
 - profiles, SAD 23-17
 - roles, SAD 24-4
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-1
 - sequences, SAD 15-9
 - synonyms, SAD 15-11
 - tables, SAD 14-1
 - users, SAD 23-11
 - views, SAD 15-1, SAD 15-9
 - managing RMAN metadata, SBR 6-1

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- managing roles with RADIUS server, OAS 3-28
- managing update conflict resolution, REP 6-16
- manual archiving, SPS 21-3, SPS 21-4, SRF 1-66
 - dropping a redo log file, SPS 14-9
 - in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-10
- manual bootstrap backup, LEG 4-9
- manual conflict resolution
 - versus automatic, REP 6-7
- manual locking, ADG 8 - 11, SCN 1-33, SCN 27-31
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 12
- manual recovery mode, SBR 16-5
- manual refresh, STU 32-6
- manual refreshes, REP 3-24
- manual striping, STU 26-39
- many-to-many references
 - simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- many-to-one references
 - simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
- MAP MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-175
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-417, SQL 7-423
- map method, PLS 9-10
- MAP methods
 - specifying, SQL 7-175
- map methods, ADG 16 - 19, ADG 18 - 8, DCI 3-5, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-7
- mapping DCE groups
 - to Oracle roles, OAS 13-6
- marked user session, SAD 4-17
- marking
 - objects, OCI 13-9
- mass deployment, REP 4-2, REP A-3
- massively parallel processing (MPP)
 - affinity, SCN 26-6, SCN 26-48, SCN 26-49
 - multiple Oracle instances, SCN 5-3
 - parallel SQL execution, SCN 26-2
- massively parallel system, SPS 1-5, SPS 11-15, STU 26-3
 - application profile, SPS 3-2
 - disk access, SPS 3-3
 - hardware architecture, SPS 3-7
- master and snapshot groups
 - advanced management of, REP 7-2
- master databases, SQL 7-301
- master definition sites, REP 1-4, SCN 34-5
 - relocating, SPR 34 - 67, RAR 8-151
- master free list, SPS 11-6
- master groups, REP 1-4, SCN 34-5
 - adding destination master sites, REP 2-31, REP 2-32
 - adding replication objects, REP 2-19, REP 2-24
 - adding sites with tables having circular dependencies, REP 2-33
 - adding sites with tables having self-referential constraints, REP 2-33
 - administration requests
 - deleting, REP 7-6
 - altering object definition, REP 2-28
 - applying administration requests for, REP 7-5
 - creating, REP 2-19
 - definition sites for
 - relocating, REP 7-3
 - deleting, REP 2-21
 - deleting master sites from, REP 2-33
 - destination master sites, REP 2-19
 - displaying destination maps for, REP 2-39
 - displaying generated objects, REP 2-39
 - executing DDL within, REP 7-2
 - generating replication support for changes, REP 2-35
 - link qualifiers, REP 2-20
 - listing, REP 2-38
 - listing objects in, REP 2-38
 - managing, REP 2-19
 - objects
 - generating support for, REP 2-36
 - propagating DDL to sites in, REP 7-2
 - removing replication objects, REP 2-30
 - resuming replication activity, REP 2-23
 - suspending replication activity, REP 2-22
 - viewing information about, REP 2-38
- Master Groups folder, REP 2-38
- master node, SPS 8-9
- master sites, REP 1-4, SCN 34-5

M

- adding to master groups, REP 2-31
- administrator accounts, REP 2-8
- creating, SPR 34 - 7, RAR 8-80
- creating, for multimaster replication, REP 2-8
- customizing settings, REP 2-10
- default propagation characteristics, REP 2-9
- deleting from master groups, REP 2-33
- determining differences, REP 7-19
- diagnosing problems with, REP 7-30
- dropping, SPR 34 - 69, RAR 8-153
- fine grained quiesce, REP A-3
- incremental migration of, REP B-7
- manually loading table data from, REP 2-27
- master groups
 - managing, REP 2-19
- minimizing data propagation, REP 2-37
- offline instantiation, REP 8-16 to REP 8-17
- propagating changes between, SPR 10 - 15, RAR 8-37
- propagator accounts, REP 2-8
- receiver accounts, REP 2-8
- replicating data to, REP 2-27
- replicating object definitions to, REP 2-26
 - manual, REP 2-27
- scheduled links for, REP 2-12
 - guidelines, REP 2-14
- scheduled purges for
 - guidelines, REP 2-17
- schema creation for, REP 2-9
- snapshot registration, REP A-4
- master sites and migration, REP B-2
- master table
 - columns
 - number restriction for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-13
 - reorganizing, REP 7-25
 - snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- master tables, SQL 7-301
 - reorganizing
 - methods, REP 7-26 to REP 7-28
 - truncating, REP 7-26
 - mastering, lock, SPS 8-9, SPS 19-8
 - matching foreign keys
 - full, partial, or none, SCN 28-16
 - materialized join views, SQL 7-315
 - materialized view logs, SCN 10-18, SQL 7-314
 - creating, SQL 7-314
 - logging changes to, SQL 7-56
 - parallelizing creation of, SQL 7-316
 - partition attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-56
 - partitioned, SQL 7-316
 - physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-55
 - specifying, SQL 7-315
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-461
 - required for fast refresh, SQL 7-314
 - saving old values in, SQL 7-57, SQL 7-316
 - storage characteristics
 - specifying, SQL 7-315
 - materialized views, SCN 10-17, STU 11-2, SUT 2-50, SUT 2-51
 - allowing update of, SQL 7-307
 - build methods, STU 29-5
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
 - complete refresh, SQL 7-49, SQL 7-305
 - constraints on, SQL 7-226
 - containing only joins, STU 29-13
 - creating, SQL 7-301, STU 29-3
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-212
 - for data warehousing, SQL 7-301
 - deallocating extents, SCN 4-15
 - degree of parallelism, SQL 7-48, SQL 7-56
 - during creation, SQL 7-303
 - delta joins, STU 31-12
 - dependencies, STU 29-21
 - detail table of, dropping, SQL 7-460
 - downgrading, MIG 12-9
 - BUILD DEFERRED clause, MIG 12-10
 - FAST REFRESH mode, MIG 12-10
 - NEVER REFRESH mode, MIG 12-10
 - PREBUILT TABLE clause, MIG 12-10
 - REFRESH ON COMMIT mode, MIG 12-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- dropping, STU 29-17, STU 29-23
 - enabling and disabling query rewrite, SQL 7-307
 - estimating size, STU 32-20
 - examples, SQL 7-309, SQL 7-317
 - fast refresh, SQL 7-49, SQL 7-304, SQL 7-305
 - forced refresh, SQL 7-49
 - from existing tables, SQL 7-303
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-497
 - index characteristics
 - changing, SQL 7-49
 - indexes that maintain, SQL 7-304
 - join, SQL 7-315
 - LOB storage characteristics of, SQL 7-48
 - logging changes to, SQL 7-48
 - materialized view logs, SCN 10-18
 - naming, STU 29-4
 - overview, SCN 1-25
 - partitioned, SCN 10-18, SCN 11-2
 - partitioning, STU 29-18
 - partitions of, SQL 7-48
 - physical and storage attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-48
 - physical attributes of, SQL 7-302
 - prebuilt, STU 29-4
 - primary key, SQL 7-306
 - recording values in master table, SQL 7-56
 - query rewrite
 - eligibility for, SQL 7-226
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 7-50
 - hints, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
 - initialization parameters, STU 31-4
 - matching join graphs, STU 29-6
 - privileges, STU 31-4
 - re-creating during refresh, SQL 7-49
 - refresh dependent, STU 32-8
 - refresh mode
 - changing, SQL 7-49
 - refresh options, STU 29-7
 - refresh time
 - changing, SQL 7-49
 - refreshing, SCN 10-18, STU 29-8
 - refreshing after DML on master table, SQL 7-50, SQL 7-305
 - refreshing all, STU 32-8
 - refreshing on next COMMIT, SQL 7-49, SQL 7-305
 - registration, STU 29-16
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-459
 - removing incompatibilities, MIG 12-9
 - for replication, SQL 7-301
 - restrictions, STU 29-6
 - retrieving data from, SQL 7-544
 - revalidating, SQL 7-51
 - rewrites
 - enabling, STU 31-4
 - rowid, SQL 7-306
 - rowid values
 - recording in master table, SQL 7-56
 - same as snapshots, SCN 1-25, SCN 34-3
 - saving blocks in a cache, SQL 7-48
 - schema design guidelines, STU 28-7
 - security, STU 29-22
 - selecting views to create, STU 29-22
 - single table aggregate, STU 29-12
 - storage characteristics of, SQL 7-302
 - subquery, SQL 7-307
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-355
 - uses for, STU 28-2
 - when to populate, SQL 7-303
- materialized views. See summary management
- MAX aggregate function, PLS 5-3
 - MAX function, SQL 4-24
 - max session memory statistic, STU 19-22
 - MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY
 - parameter, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11, SPS 4-7, SPS 10-4, SPS 18-10, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-70
 - MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE, STU 14-4
 - SQL Trace parameter, STU 14-4
 - MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE parameter, SAD 4-11, SRF 1-71
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105

M

- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES parameter, SRF 1-71
 - default roles and, ADG 12 - 13, SAD 24-8
 - enabling roles and, SAD 24-8
- MAX_FREELIST_BUFFERS parameter, NET C-79
- MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, SRF 1-72
- MAX_SORT_SIZE, SPS A-10
- MAX_TRANSACTION_BRANCHES parameter, SRF 1-72
- MAXDATAFILES option, SPS 14-10
- MAXDATAFILES parameter
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- MAXEXTENTS keyword, STU 26-66, STU 27-13
- MAXEXTENTS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-578
- MAXEXTENTS storage parameter
 - about, SAD 12-8
 - automatic allocations, SPS 11-17, SPS 17-13
 - preallocating extents, SPS 17-15
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAD 20-27
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED storage parameter, SCN 26-40
- maximizing data transfer, by adjusting SDU size, NET 3-13
- maximum length
 - CHAR value, PLS 2-14
 - identifier, PLS 2-5
 - LONG RAW value, PLS 2-15
 - LONG value, PLS 2-15
 - NCHAR value, PLS 2-19
 - NVARCHAR2 value, PLS 2-20
 - Oracle error message, PLS 6-18
 - RAW value, PLS 2-15
 - VARCHAR2 value, PLS 2-18
- Maximum Open Connections option, NET 6-39
- maximum precision, PLS 2-12
- Maximum Prespawnd Servers option, NET 6-73
- maximum size
 - LOB, PLS 2-21
- maximum value conflict resolution method, RAR 6-5, REP 6-19
- Maximum Wait Each Attempt option, NET 6-39
- MAXIMUM_CONNECT_DATA parameter, NET C-79
- MAXIMUM_RELAYS parameter, NET C-79
- MAXINSTANCES option, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3
 - changing, SPS 14-10
- MAXINSTANCES parameter, SPS 11-13, SPS 23-4
 - assigning free lists to instances, SPS 11-13, SPS 11-15
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-4, SPS 23-6
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-248
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- MAXLITERAL, PCO B-3
 - default value for, PC_ 2-15
- MAXLITERAL precompiler option, PC_ 10-29, PCO 14-29
- MAXLOGFILES option, SPS 14-4, SPS 14-10
 - CREATE DATABASE command, SAD 6-10
- MAXLOGFILES parameter
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- MAXLOGHISTORY
 - changing, SAD 5-5
- MAXLOGHISTORY option, SPS 6-5, SPS 14-4, SPS 21-7
 - changing, SPS 14-10
 - CREATE CONTROLFILE, SPS 21-6
 - log history, SPS 21-6
- MAXLOGHISTORY parameter, SPS 23-6
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- MAXLOGMEMBERS
 - option, SPS 14-4, SPS 14-10
- MAXLOGMEMBERS option
 - CREATE DATABASE command, SAD 6-10
- MAXLOGMEMBERS parameter
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- MAXOPENCURSORS, STU 19-10
 - precompiler option
 - effect on performance, PC_ C-10
 - for multiple cursors, PC_ 6-13
 - specifying for separate precompilation, PC_ 2-17
 - what it affects, PC_ C-7
- MAXOPENCURSORS option, PCO D-7
 - using for separate precompilation, PCO 2-28
- MAXOPENCURSORS precompiler option, PC_ 10-30, PCO 14-30
- MAXOPENFILES parameter
 - tuning backups, STU 20-53
- MAXSIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-10
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-250
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-394
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-398
- MAXTRANS option, ADG 3 - 6
- MAXTRANS parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-370
- MAXTRANS storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 14-11
 - default, SAD 12-9
 - guidelines for setting, SAD 12-9
 - transaction entries and, SAD 12-9
- MAXVALUE
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-20
- MAXVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- MAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
- MD5, NET 4-31
- MD5 algorithm, OAS 1-4
 - used by the Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 7-2
- MDN parameter, NET 6-78
- MDO. *See* method descriptor object
- media failure, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-5, SPS 22-1, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
 - access to files, SPS 6-2
 - archived redo log file loss, SBR 15-10
 - automatic recovery, SPS 21-7
 - complete recovery, SBR 14-20 to SBR 14-25
 - control file loss, SBR 15-11, SBR 15-13
 - datafile loss, SBR 15-2
 - definition, SBR 1-13
 - description, SBR 15-2
 - disk controller, SBR 15-2
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 14-17
 - online redo log group loss, SBR 15-6
 - online redo log loss, SBR 15-5
 - permanent, SBR 15-2
 - recovery, SBR 14-20 to SBR 14-32, SPS A-22
 - distributed databases, SBR 15-15
 - recovery procedures
 - examples, SBR 15-2 to SBR 15-15
 - understanding types, SBR 15-2
- media index, LEG 2-5
 - Pending Messages Window
 - recovery waiting for tape volume name, LEG 3-21
 - waiting for backup tape, LEG 3-21
 - removing storage volumes, LEG 3-20
 - volume labels, LEG 3-21
- media index directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- media management
 - auto enabled, behavior, LEG 3-19

M

- auto for tape devices, LEG 3-19
- auto not enabled, LEG 3-19, LEG 3-23
- automatic for tape devices, LEG 3-19
- backing up files, SBR 4-17
- Backup Solutions Program, SBR 4-20
 - Legato Storage Manager (LSM), SBR 4-20
- changing the volume modes, LEG 3-20
- crosschecking, SBR 4-18
- device configuration on UNIX
 - adding a device resource, LEG 3-7
 - modifying a device resource, LEG 3-8
 - overview, LEG 3-7
 - removing a device resource, LEG 3-8
- device configuration on Windows NT
 - adding a device resource, LEG 3-9
 - moving a device resource, LEG 3-10
 - overview, LEG 3-8
 - removing a device resource, LEG 3-10
- device resources, LEG 3-2
- labeling a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
- labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
- linking to software, SBR 5-19
- maximum file size, SBR 5-20
- mounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - on Windows, LEG 3-17
- proxy copy, SBR 4-19
- requirements, SBR 5-19
- restoring files, SBR 4-18
- sbttest program, SBR 4-19
- sending device-specific strings, SBR 5-20
- storage devices, LEG 3-2, LEG 3-4, LEG 3-6, LEG 3-7
- troubleshooting, SBR 5-21
- unique filenames, generating, SBR 5-19
- unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
- unmounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - on Windows, LEG 3-18
- viewing
 - details of save sets on volume, LEG 3-21
 - inventory of backup volumes, LEG 3-20
 - volume-specific information, LEG 3-21
- volume pools
 - default attributes, LEG 3-12
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
- Media Management API
 - version 2.0, GTK 2-53
- Media Management Library (MML), SBR 4-17
- Media Management Library (MML), Oracle8, LEG 1-11
- media manager
 - requirements for creating backups, SPS 21-9
- media protection
 - disabling for direct path loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
- media recovery, SBR 14-1 to SBR 14-36, SPS 22-7, STU 26-70
 - ADD DATAFILE operation, SBR 15-3
 - after control file damage, SBR 15-12
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS operation, SBR 14-35
 - applying archived redo logs, SBR 14-10
 - applying redo logs during, SBR 14-10
 - cancel-based, SBR 3-29, SBR 14-20, SBR 14-23, SBR 14-26, SBR 14-29
 - change-based, SBR 3-29, SBR 14-26, SBR 14-32 to SBR 14-35
 - commands, SBR 14-2 to SBR 14-10
 - complete, SBR 1-19, SBR 3-28, SBR 14-20 to SBR 14-25
 - completion of, SBR 14-23, SBR 14-25
 - datafiles
 - guidelines for, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-16
 - without backup, SBR 14-6
 - deciding which files need recovery, SBR 14-3
 - definition, SBR 14-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-14
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
 - disabling, SQL 7-17
 - distributed databases, SBR 15-15

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- coordinated time-based, SBR 15-16
- dropped table, SBR 15-15
- effects of archiving on, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-16
- error messages, SBR 14-16
- errors with redo log files, SBR 14-16
- incomplete, SBR 3-28, SBR 14-26 to SBR 14-35, SPS 22-8
- incomplete, definition, SBR 1-20
- interrupting, SBR 14-16
- log history, SPS 14-4, SPS 21-7, SPS 22-9
- log sequence recovery, SBR 3-29
- lost control file, SBR 15-11
- lost files
 - lost archived redo log files, SBR 15-10
 - lost control files, SBR 15-11
 - lost datafiles, SBR 15-2
 - lost mirrored control files, SBR 15-12
- methods
 - choosing, SBR 3-31
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 14-17
- of database, SQL 7-12
- of datafiles, SQL 7-12
- of standby database, SQL 7-12
- of tablespaces, SQL 7-12
- offline tablespaces in open database, SBR 14-23
- online redo log files, SBR 15-5
- open database-offline tablespace, SBR 14-23
- opening database after, SBR 14-33
- O/S utilities, SPS 22-8
- overview, SBR 1-19 to SBR 1-23
- parallelizing, SQL 7-14
- restarting, SBR 14-16
- restoring
 - archived redo log files, SBR 14-7
 - damaged files, SBR 14-6
 - whole database backups, SBR 14-17
- restrictions, SQL 7-12
- resuming after interruption, SBR 14-16
- roll forward phase, SBR 14-10
- rolling back, SBR 14-2
- rolling forward, SBR 14-2
- See Also* recovery
 - snapshots, SBR 15-17
 - successfully applied redo logs, SBR 14-15
 - sustained standby recovery, SQL 7-14
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SBR 14-23
 - time-based, SBR 14-26
 - transportable tablespaces, SBR 15-4
 - types
 - distributed databases, SBR 15-15
 - undamaged tablespaces online, SBR 14-23
 - using Import utility, SBR 13-18
 - using Recovery Manager, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-15
- media recovery enqueue, SRF B-2
- member
 - MAXLOGMEMBERS, SPS 14-4
- MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-174
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-415
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-422
- member method, DCI 3-2, DCI 5-2
- members
 - altering priority for, REP 6-27
- membership conditions, SQL 5-16
- membership test, PLS 2-46
- memory
 - allocation for SQL statements, SCN 7-11
 - amount used for sorting, SRF 1-117
 - cache, SPS 4-5
 - cached data, SPS 4-5
 - configure at 2 levels, STU 26-20
 - content of, SCN 7-2
 - controlling SQL*Loader use, SUT 5-24
 - cursors (statement handles), SCN 1-17
 - distributed locks, SPS 5-5
 - extended buffer cache (32-bit), SCN 7-14
 - IDLM requirements, SPS 8-10
 - insufficient, STU 17-4
 - overview of structures in, SCN 1-14
 - process classification, STU 27-3
 - processes use of, SCN 8-2
 - reducing usage, STU 19-42
 - scalability, ADG 10 - 70
 - SGA, SPS 6-7

M

- shared SQL areas, SCN 7-8
 - software code areas, SCN 7-17
 - sort areas, SCN 7-16
 - stored procedures, SCN 18-8, SCN 18-17
 - structures in, SCN 7-2
 - system global area (SGA)
 - allocation in, SCN 7-2
 - initialization parameters, SCN 7-12, SCN 7-13
 - locking into physical memory, SCN 7-13, SCN 7-17
 - SGA size, SCN 7-12
 - starting address, SCN 7-13
 - tuning, STU 2-10
 - viewing per user, SAD 23-25
 - virtual, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-11, STU 26-20
 - See also* system global area
 - memory allocation
 - and MTS, STU 19-21
 - buffer cache, STU 19-29
 - importance, STU 19-1
 - library cache, STU 19-15
 - shared SQL areas, STU 19-15
 - sort areas, STU 20-34
 - tuning, STU 19-2, STU 19-41
 - users, STU 19-6
 - memory requirements
 - concurrent access, MIG 2-16
 - migration, MIG 2-15, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-4
 - memory/user/server relationship, STU 27-2
 - MERGE hint, SCN 23-17, SQL 2-62, STU 7-64
 - MERGE PARTITIONS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-151
 - MERGE_AJ hint, SCN 24-13, SQL 2-59, STU 7-49, STU 7-55, STU 7-56
 - MERGE_SJ hint, SCN 24-13, SQL 2-59, STU 7-56
 - merging complex views, SCN 23-17
 - merging partitions, SCN 11-16
 - merging views into statements, SCN 23-15
 - message
 - access to files, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - ALERT file, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - distributed lock manager, SPS 9-8
 - instance shutdown, SPS 18-26
 - parameter values, SPS 6-1
 - message files
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
 - message grouping, ADQ 1-9
 - message properties, specification, ADQ 3-5
 - message queuing, SCN 19-2
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - messages, SCN 19-4
 - publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
 - queue tables, SCN 19-4
 - recipients, SCN 19-5
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
 - remote databases, SCN 19-9
- message rate, STU 17-5
- message recipients, definition, ADQ 1-23
- message stacks, SMS 1-3
- message text, PCO 8-22
- messages
 - display on UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - error, NLS A-4
 - trapping, DDS 4-11
 - Export, SUT 1-39
 - Import, SUT 2-47
 - logs on Windows NT, LEG 4-10
 - logs UNIX, LEG 4-10
 - producers and consumers, ADQ 1-15
- messages, definition, ADQ 1-15
- messaging
 - in parallel processing, SPS 1-11
- messaging systems, DDS 5-3
- meta-attributes
 - of objects, OCI 10-17
 - of persistent objects, OCI 10-17

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of transient objects, OCI 10-20
- metadata, PC_ 18-16
 - index, DCI 11-37
 - managing, SBR 6-1
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-13
 - storing in control file, SBR 4-15
- method, DCI 1-8, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - applying, STU 2-12
 - constructor, DCI 3-4
 - COUNT, PLS 4-22
 - DELETE, PLS 4-26
 - EXISTS, PLS 4-22
 - EXTEND, PLS 4-24
 - FIRST, PLS 4-23
 - implementing, DCI 5-2
 - invoking, DCI 5-4
 - LAST, PLS 4-23
 - LIMIT, PLS 4-22
 - map, DCI 3-5, PLS 9-10
 - member, DCI 3-2, DCI 5-2
 - NEXT, PLS 4-23
 - object, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-8
 - order, DCI 3-5, PLS 9-10
 - PRIOR, PLS 4-23
 - referencing attributes, DCI 5-5
 - TRIM, PLS 4-25
 - tuning, STU 2-1
 - tuning steps, STU 2-4
- method calls
 - chaining, PLS 9-26
- method descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- METHOD parameter, NET C-44, PSC 4-45
- method, collection, PLS 4-21
- methods, ADG 18 - 27
 - choosing a language for, ADG 18 - 27
 - comparison, ADG 16 - 22
 - comparison methods, SCN 13-6
 - constructor methods, SCN 13-6
 - literal invocation, SCN 14-4
 - function-based indexes, ADG 18 - 32
 - map, ADG 16 - 19, ADG 18 - 8
 - of object types, ADG 16 - 23
 - order, ADG 16 - 19, ADG 16 - 25, ADG 18 - 8
 - privileges on, SCN 30-11
 - static, ADG 18 - 29
- methods of collections
 - constructor methods, SCN 1-57
- methods of object types, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-4
 - constructor methods, SCN 1-57, SCN 14-18
 - execution privilege for, SCN 14-13
 - map methods, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-7
 - order methods, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-7
 - PL/SQL, SCN 13-14
 - purchase order example, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-5
 - selfish style of invocation, SCN 13-6
 - use of empty parentheses with, SCN 14-9
- MI date format element, SQL 2-41
- MI number format element, SQL 2-36
- MIB, STU 12-5
- micro precompiler options, PC_ 10-5
- Microsoft Transaction Server integration, GTK 2-86
- MIGRATE user
 - avoid, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8
- MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG 3-19
- migrated rows, STU 20-30
- migrating
 - from Server Manager to SQL*Plus, MIG 10-1
- migrating data across partitions, SUT 2-34
- migrating, Oracle Parallel Server issues, PSC 3-8
- migration
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-22
 - abandoning, MIG 3-30, MIG 4-20
 - advanced replication, MIG 3-7
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT
 - command, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-26
 - re-running, MIG A-19
 - ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS
 - command, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-26
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG A-3
 - avoiding common problems, MIG 2-18
 - backup strategy, MIG 2-18
 - block size minimums, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-5

M

- character set, MIG 3-8, MIG 4-6
- choosing a method, MIG 3-23
- control files, MIG 3-22
- copying data, MIG 2-14
- data migration, SPS B-1
- database migration, SAD 2-3
- error message codes, PC_ A-6, PCO A-8
- exclusive password file, MIG A-18
- Export/Import, MIG 2-10
 - steps, MIG 5-2
- features requiring, REP B-12
- include files, PC_ 5-36
- incremental, REP B-4
- initialization parameters, MIG 3-24, MIG 4-10, MIG B-1
- master sites, REP B-2
- memory requirements, MIG 2-15, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-4
- MIGRATE user, avoid, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8
- MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG 3-19
- Migration utility, MIG 2-6
- NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
- new administrative procedures, MIG 6-7
- obsolete procedures, REP B-13
- offline datafiles, MIG 3-4
- offline tablespaces, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment, MIG A-4
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 2-8
- Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 3-7
 - rolling upgrade, MIG 1-5
- OUTLN user, avoid, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8
- overview, REP B-2
- overview of steps, MIG 1-6
- parallel execution, MIG 6-3
- planning for future, SPS 1-15
- post-migration actions, MIG 6-1, MIG 10-1
- prepare the Oracle7 source database, MIG 3-9, MIG 4-7
- preparing to migrate, MIG 2-2
- read-only tablespaces, MIG 3-4
- returning to exclusive mode, SPS 17-11
- role of application developer, MIG 1-10
- role of database administrator, MIG 1-10
- rollback segments, MIG 3-4
- ROWID format, ADG 4 - 21
- scripts
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-27
 - CATPARR.SQL, MIG 3-28
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 3-4, MIG 3-27
 - CATREP.SQL, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-17
 - errors while running, MIG 1-3
 - R0703040.SQL, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-17
 - rerunning, MIG 3-27, MIG 4-17
 - U0703040.SQL, MIG 3-27
 - UTLRP.SQL, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-18
- session, OCI 8-11, OCI 15-103
- snapshot sites, REP B-6
- space requirements, MIG 2-15, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-4
- system requirements, MIG 2-15
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2
- temporary tablespace, MIG A-2
- terminology, MIG 1-2
- testing, MIG 2-19
- testing results, MIG 6-6
- troubleshooting, MIG A-1
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT command, MIG A-16
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG A-3
 - database name mismatch, MIG A-19
 - datafile version integrity, MIG A-20
 - Migration utility error messages, MIG A-5
 - missing convert file, MIG A-17
 - MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4
 - NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG A-17
 - OPTIMAL setting, MIG A-4
 - Oracle7 control file, MIG A-16
 - password file, MIG A-18
 - running the Migration utility, MIG A-2
 - running the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG A-2
 - SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- temporary tablespace, MIG A-2
- tuning after, MIG 6-6
- upgrading to primary key snapshots, REP B-10
- using import and export, REP B-9
- Migration Assistant. See Oracle Data Migration Assistant
- migration from earlier releases, PC_ A-6, PCO A-9
- migration scripts, SRF 5-7
- Migration utility
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 2-6
 - character set used, MIG 3-8
 - command-line options, MIG 3-14
 - differences from the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 2-9
 - documentation roadmap, MIG 3-2
 - errors and messages, MIG A-5
 - migrating to a different operating system, MIG 3-7
- MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4
- options
 - CHECK_ONLY, MIG 3-14, MIG 3-18
 - DBNAME, MIG 3-14
 - MULTIPLIER, MIG 3-14
 - NEW_DBNAME, MIG 3-14
 - NLS_NCHAR, MIG 3-14
 - NO_SPACE_CHECK, MIG 3-14
 - PFILE, MIG 3-14
 - SPOOL, MIG 3-14
- overview, MIG 3-3
- privileges required, MIG 3-16
- space required for SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 3-6
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 2-6
- using, MIG 3-16
- migration utility, GTK 3-14
- migrations, NET 5-1 to NET 5-30
 - defined, NET 5-16
 - INTCHG.ORA file, NET 5-22
 - LISTENER.ORA changes, NET 5-20
 - modifying configuration files, NET 5-19
 - NAMESINI.SQL script for Oracle Names, NET 5-29
 - NAMESUPG.SQL script, NET 5-27
 - NAMESUPG.SQL script for Oracle Names, NET 5-23, NET 5-29
 - of software, NET 5-18
 - of TNSNAMES.ORA with Net8 Assistant, NET 5-11
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 5-21
 - Oracle Names, NET 5-23 to NET 5-30
 - SQLNET.ORA changes, NET 5-19
 - TNSNAMES.ORA changes, NET 5-19
 - TNSNAV.ORA file, NET 5-22
 - TNSNET.ORA file, NET 5-22
 - to Oracle Names from ROFILES, NET 5-26
 - to Oracle Names v. 8 from Oracle Names with Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 5-24
 - to Oracle Names, using a region database, NET 5-23
 - verifying service name and instance name, NET 5-17
- MIN aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- MIN function, SQL 4-24
- Min(imize) Communications setting
 - Edit Replication Object property sheet, REP 2-37
- min_communication
 - examples of, REP 6-43
- MINEXTENTS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-577
- MINEXTENTS storage parameter
 - about, SAD 12-8
 - altering, SAD 14-11
 - automatic allocations, SPS 11-17, SPS 17-13, SPS 17-14
 - default, SPS 17-13
- Minimal install type, NET 4-21
- Minimal installation type, PSC 3-2
- Minimize Communication setting
 - Replication Manager, REP 5-11
- MINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-143
- minimizing
 - updates and min_communication, REP 6-43
- MINIMUM EXTENT

M

- parallel DML, SCN 25-9, SCN 25-10
- MINIMUM EXTENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-395
- MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, SCN 26-33
- minimum value conflict resolution method, RAR 6-5, REP 6-19
- MINUS operator, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-550
 - compound queries, SCN 23-4
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16
- MINUS set operator, PLS 5-6
- MINVALUE
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
- MINVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- mirrored control files
 - importance of, SAD 5-2
- mirrored disk storage, SBR 2-9
- mirrored files
 - control files, SBR 2-9
 - loss of, SBR 15-12
 - online redo log, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - location, SAD 6-9
 - loss of, SBR 15-5
 - loss of member, SBR 15-5
 - size, SAD 6-9
 - splitting, SBR 13-9
 - suspend/resume mode, SBR 13-9
- mirroring
 - compared to multiplexing, SBR 2-7
 - control files, SAD 2-10
 - disks, STU 26-44
 - redo log files, STU 20-21
- miscellaneous functions, OCI 15-215
- missing data columns
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-42
- mixed notation, PLS 7-13
- MLSLABEL datatype, ADG 4 - 23
- MM
 - API
 - Oracle8, LEG 1-11
 - MM date format element, SQL 2-41
 - mobile computing environment
 - materialized views, SCN 10-17
 - MOD, SMS 34-1
 - MOD function, SQL 4-24
 - MODE
 - equivalent values, PCO 14-31
 - precompiler option
 - effect on OPEN, PC_ 6-13
 - mode
 - ARCHIVELOG, SBR 1-10
 - archiving, SPS 4-6, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SPS 21-3
 - database access, SPS 4-1, SPS 18-12, SPS 18-15
 - full database
 - Export, SUT 1-20, SUT 1-27
 - incompatible, SPS 8-2
 - lock compatibility, SPS 9-11
 - lock element, SPS 9-20
 - NOARCHIVELOG, SBR 1-10
 - recovery from failure, SBR 14-17
 - objects exported by each, SUT 1-5
 - PCM lock, SPS 4-15
 - table
 - Export, SUT 1-24, SUT 1-31
 - user
 - Export, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-30
 - MODE clause
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-521
 - MODE interaction with DBMS, PC_ 10-17
 - mode of propagation, REP 8-9
 - MODE option
 - effects of, PCO 4-32
 - status variables, PCO 8-2
 - MODE parameter, NET 6-78
 - MODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-31, PCO 14-31
 - mode, parameter, PCO 6-5
 - IN, PLS 7-14
 - IN OUT, PLS 7-16
 - OUT, PLS 7-14
 - modes
 - archive log, SCN 32-18
 - archiving, SRF 1-66

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- exclusive, SAD 3-6
- of parameters, ADG 10 - 6
- parallel, SAD 3-6
- restricted, SAD 3-4, SAD 3-8
- table lock, SCN 27-22
- two-task, SCN 8-3
- modes, parameter, PC_ 7-3
- modifiable join view
 - definition of, ADG 3 - 28, SAD 15-4
- modified data
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-3
 - updates, SPS 5-5
- MODIFY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-133
- MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-134
- MODIFY CONSTRAINT option, SCN 28-23
- MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32, SQL 7-39
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-145
- MODIFY LOB clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
- MODIFY LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-45, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
- MODIFY NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
- MODIFY PARTITION clause
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-10
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32, SQL 7-39
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-145
- MODIFY SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- MODIFY VARRAY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
- modifying
 - a join view, SAD 15-4
 - tables
 - without replicating changes, REP 8-34
 - modifying space for each cluster key, SQL 7-4
- modularity, PLS 1-11, PLS 7-3, PLS 8-4
- modulo, SPS 11-13, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-10, SPS 17-12
- MON date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- monetary parameters, NLS 2-20
- monetary units characters, NLS 2-23
- monitor
 - performance, SRF 1-68
- MONITOR command
 - default instance in display screen, SPS 18-19
 - specifying an instance, SPS 18-21
- monitor, transaction processing, PCO 3-32
- monitoring, STU 12-5
 - datafiles, SAD 10-13
 - locks, SAD 4-8
 - parallel processing, STU 26-78
 - performance tables, SAD 4-9
 - processes of an instance, SAD 4-8
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-6
 - tablespaces, SAD 10-13
- MONITORING clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
- monitoring user actions, SCN 1-44, SCN 31-2
- month
 - format element, NLS 2-14
 - language of names, NLS 2-14
- MONTH date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- MONTHS_BETWEEN function, SQL 4-25
- MOST_RELAYS, NET A-91
- MOUNT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- mount lock, SPS 7-2, SPS 10-5
- MOUNT option, SPS 18-13
 - STARTUP command, SBR 14-28, SBR 14-30
- MOUNT STANDBY DATABASE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 16-6, SBR 16-29
- mounting a database, SAD 3-4
 - exclusive mode, SAD 3-6
 - parallel mode, SAD 3-6
- MOVE clause

M

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-134
- MOVE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-134
- MOVE PARTITION clause
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-11
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
- MOVE PARTITION command
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
- MOVE SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
- moving
 - control files, SAD 5-5
 - index partitions, SAD 13-11
 - relocating, SAD 10-9
 - table partition, SAD 13-10
- MPP
 - disk affinity, STU 26-39
 - See massively parallel processing
- MPP systems, SPS 1-5
- MTS, NET 9-4
 - large pool, STU 19-21
 - shared pool, STU 19-21
- MTS dispatcher request statistics, SRF 3-85
- MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, NET 7-32, NET 7-49, NET 9-4, SRF 1-72, STU 21-8, STU 21-9
 - ADDRESS attribute, NET 7-63, NET 9-4
 - CONNECTIONS attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-5
 - DISPATCHERS attribute, NET 7-49, NET 7-63, NET 9-5
 - LISTENER, NET 7-60
 - LISTENER attribute, NET 4-23, NET 6-66, NET 7-59, NET 7-60, NET 9-5
 - MULTIPLEX attribute, NET 7-32, NET 9-6
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
 - POOL attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-6
 - PRESENTATION attribute, NET 7-52, NET 7-54, NET 7-57, NET 7-63, NET 9-7
 - PROTOCOL attribute, NET 7-32, NET 7-49, NET 7-54, NET 7-57, NET 9-4
 - SERVICE attribute, NET 9-7
 - SESSIONS attribute, NET 9-7
 - setting initially, NET 9-8, SAD 4-5
 - TICKS attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-7
- MTS_LISTENER_ADDRESS parameter, SRF 1-75
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, SPS A-5
- MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS parameter, SRF 1-75, STU 21-8, STU 23-3
- MTS_MAX_SERVERS parameter, SCN 8-19, SRF 1-75, STU 21-12, STU 23-4
 - artificial deadlocks and, SCN 8-20
- MTS_MULTIPLE_LISTENERS parameter, SRF 1-75
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, SPS A-5
- MTS_RATE_LOG_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-76
- MTS_RATE_SCALE parameter, SRF 1-76
- MTS_SERVERS parameter, SCN 8-19, SRF 1-76, STU 23-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
 - setting, STU 21-13
- MTS_SERVICE parameter, NET 9-7, SRF 1-76
- multi-block reads, STU 20-27
- multiblock writes, SCN 8-8
- MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT parameter, STU 26-66
- multi-byte character sets, NLS 3-14, PCO 4-41
 - blanks with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - Export and Import issues, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-56
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
 - storing data, NLS 3-14
- multi-byte NLS features
 - datatypes, PCO 2-17
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 4-41
- multi-instance database
 - converting application, SPS 23-3
 - definition, SPS 1-16
 - reasons not to convert to, SPS 23-2
 - reasons to convert to, SPS 23-2
 - requirements, SPS 23-3
- multi-line comment, PLS 2-9
- multimaster replication, REP 1-5, SCN 34-6
 - advanced options, REP 2-40 to REP 2-44
 - building environment, REP 2-1 to REP 2-7
 - example, REP 2-6

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- creating
 - master groups, REP 2-19
- customizing master site settings, REP 2-10
- database preparation, REP 2-7
- local job queues, REP 7-14
- master site creation, REP 2-8
- monitoring system, REP 2-38 to REP 2-40
- monitoring systems, REP 7-4 to REP 7-16
- reviewing configuration settings, REP 2-10
- scheduled links, REP 2-12
- schema creation for, REP 2-9
- security for, REP 8-18
- setup wizard, REP 2-7
- transaction propagation protection, REP 2-42 to REP 2-44
- multimedia data, GTK 3-13
- multimedia datatypes, SCN 13-3
- multiple addresses, NET 7-3, NET 7-11
 - configuring client load balancing, NET 7-12
 - configuring connect-time failover, NET 7-12
- multiple archiver processes, STU 26-75
- multiple buffer pools, STU 19-31, STU 19-32, STU 19-35
- multiple column groups
 - ensuring data integrity with, REP 6-7
- multiple conflicts
 - resolution methods
 - for backups, REP 6-11
 - using, REP 6-10
 - using for notification, REP 6-11
- multiple CPUs
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-26
- multiple hierarchies, STU 30-6
- multiple Oracle homes
 - UNIX, PSC 3-9
 - Windows NT, PSC 3-9
- multiple rows
 - buffering, DDS 7-8
- multiple servers
 - executing statement against, OCI 4-5
- multiple shared mode, SPS 4-2, SPS 10-5
- multiple table load
 - discontinued, SUT 5-34
 - generating unique sequence numbers using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-57
 - SQL*Loader control file specification, SUT 5-51
 - multiple user handles, STU 25-23
 - multiple-column indexes
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 - multiple-process systems
 - number of processes, SRF 1-103
 - multiple-process systems (multiuser systems), SCN 8-2
 - MULTIPLY (MUL or MULT) attribute, NET 7-32, NET 9-6
 - multiplexed redo log files, SPS 6-3
 - example, SPS 6-4
 - log history, SPS 21-7
 - total number of files, SPS 14-4
 - multiplexing, NET 4-30
 - archived redo logs, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19, SBR 16-10
 - compared to mirroring, SBR 2-7
 - control files, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-8, SBR 2-9, SCN 1-49, SCN 32-22
 - datafiles with Recovery Manager, SBR 4-32
 - recovery and, SCN 32-5
 - redo log files, SAD 6-5, SBR 2-12, SCN 1-48
 - groups, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - used in connection concentration, NET 3-11
 - with multi-threaded server, STU 23-1
 - multiplexing during RMAN backups, LEG 4-4
 - multiplexing, connection, GTK 3-6
- MULTIPLIER
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14, MIG A-4
- Multi-Protocol Interchange, NET 5-2
- MultiProtocol Interchange, not supported, OAS 11-5
- multi-protocol support, NET 2-49, NET 4-30, NET 5-2, NET 5-22
 - configuring, NET 7-35
- multi-purpose applications, STU 3-5
- multi-threaded (MTS) servers and shared database links, DDS 2-10

M

- multithreaded applications
 - sample program, PC_ 11-12
 - user-interface features
 - embedded SQL statements and directives, PC_ 11-8
- multi-threaded development
 - basic concepts, OCI 8-15
- multi-threaded recovery, SBR 14-13
- Multi-threaded Server, SPS 8-10
 - for connection load balancing, SPS 18-32
- multi-threaded server, SCN 8-16, STU 27-3
 - artificial deadlocks in, SCN 8-19
 - benefits, STU 23-1
 - configuring dispatchers, SAD 4-5, STU 23-3
 - connection pooling, STU 23-3
 - context area size, STU 2-10
 - database startup and, SAD 3-2
 - dedicated server contrasted with, SAD 4-3, SCN 8-16
 - definition, STU 23-1
 - described, SCN 8-3, SCN 8-16
 - dispatcher processes, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-14
 - enabling and disabling, SAD 4-6
 - example of use, SCN 8-20
 - large pool, STU 19-21
 - limiting private SQL areas, SCN 29-18
 - Net8 or SQL*Net V2 requirement, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - not supported, OAS 11-5
 - OS role management restrictions, SAD 24-19
 - parallel SQL execution, SCN 26-8
 - performance issues, STU 23-8
 - private SQL areas, SCN 7-9
 - sort areas, SCN 7-16
 - processes needed for, SCN 8-16
 - reducing contention, STU 21-5
 - restricted operations in, SCN 8-20
 - restrictions on OS role authorization, SAD 24-7
 - server processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-19
 - session information, SCN 7-14
 - session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12
 - setting up, STU 23-1
 - shared pool, STU 19-21
 - shared pool and, STU 19-21
 - shared server processes, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-19
 - starting, SAD 4-4
 - system parameters, SQL 7-105
 - tuning, STU 21-5, STU 23-1
 - tuning memory, STU 23-6
 - views with statistics for, STU 23-7
- multithreaded server
 - requirements for running, MIG 8-46
 - shared, MIG 2-17
 - shared and local/remote connections, MIG 2-16
 - multi-threaded server
 - connection multiplexing, STU 23-3
- multi-threaded server (MTS)
 - BFILEs, ADL 5-10
 - HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT, SRF 1-48
 - SESSIONS parameter, SRF 1-114
- multi-threaded server mode, DDS 2-6
- multi-threaded servers
 - configuring dispatchers, NET 9-8
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-30
 - connection pooling, NET 2-50
 - dedicated server contrasted with, NET 9-2
 - described, NET 2-4, NET 2-20
 - dispatchers, NET 2-20
 - initialization parameters, NET 9-4
 - routing session requests to, NET 2-20
 - starting, NET 9-4
 - using with connection pooling, NET 7-49
 - using with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 2-48, NET 7-31
 - with dedicated servers, NET 9-10
- multi-tier authentication and authorization, GTK 2-77
- multi-tier systems, STU 18-12
- multiuser environments, SCN 1-2, SCN 8-2
- multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-31
- multiversion concurrency control, SCN 27-5
- multiversion read consistency, SPS 4-6
- multi-versioning, MIG 8-50

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

mutating errors and triggers, SCN 20-22
 mutating tables, ADG 13 - 22
 mutual recursion, PLS 7-40
 MVIEW_REWRITE_ENABLED parameter, SRF
 1-103

N

N variable in SQLDA

how value is set, PC_ 15-7

purpose of, PC_ 15-7

name

cursor, PLS 5-7

qualified, PLS 2-35

savepoint, PLS 5-44

variable, PLS 2-36

name attribute, server resource, LEG 2-25

NAME column

SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51

name registration, DCI 2-10

name resolution, ADG 3 - 46, LEG B-9, PLS 2-36,
 PLS D-1

in distributed databases, DDS 1-6

name resolution for procedures, SCN 18-19

name resolution in distributed databases, SCN
 33-6

name translation for RMAN commands, SBR 4-6

NAMED clause

of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294

named datatypes

binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-2

binding and defining, OCI 12-6

defining, OCI 5-16, OCI 12-4

definition, OCI 3-18

external datatypes, OCI 3-18

indicator variable for, OCI 2-31

indicator variables, OCI 2-33

named notation, PLS 7-13

Named Pipes

described, NET 4-26

parameters for addresses, NET 6-78

named user licensing, SCN 29-21

named user limits, SAD 23-5

setting initially, SAD 2-13

NAMES, PSC 4-32

names, LSM administrators, LEG 2-27

NAMES_DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, NET 6-9,
 NET 6-19, NET 6-54, NET 6-57, NET 6-60, PSC
 4-32

NAMES.ADDRESSES parameter, NET 6-28, NET
 6-33, NET C-65

NAMES.ADMIN_REGION parameter, NET 5-25,
 NET 6-28, NET C-66

NAMES.AUTHORITY_REQUIRED
 parameter, NET C-66

NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_EXPIRE
 parameter, NET C-67

NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_RETRY
 parameter, NET C-67

NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_FILE
 parameter, NET C-68

NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 parameter, NET C-68

NAMES.CONFIG_CHECKPOINT_FILE
 parameter, NET C-68

NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT parameter, NET
 C-67

NAMESCTL

see Oracle Names Control Utility

NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD
 parameter, NET C-13

NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_USE parameter, NET
 C-13

NAMESCTL.NO_INITIAL_SERVER
 parameter, NET C-13

NAMESCTL.NOCONFIRM parameter, NET C-13

NAMESCTL.SERVER_PASSWORD
 parameter, NET C-14

NAMESCTL.TRACE_DIRECTORY
 parameter, NET C-14

NAMESCTL.TRACE_FILE parameter, NET C-14

NAMESCTL.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET C-14

NAMESCTL.TRACE_UNIQUE parameter, NET
 C-15

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

N

- NAMES.DCE.PREFIX parameter, NET C-9, NET C-12
- NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN parameter, NET 6-15, NET 6-39, NET 7-16
- NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS parameter, NET C-69
- NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS_ONLY parameter, NET C-69
- NAMES.DEFAULT_ZONE parameter, NET 5-4
- NAMES.DEFAULT.DOMAIN parameter, NET C-9
- NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, NET C-10
- CDS, NET 7-19
- HOSTNAME, NET 7-19
- NDS, NET 7-19
- NIS, NET 7-19
- ONAMES, NET 7-19
- TNSNAMES, NET 7-19
- NAMES.DOMAIN_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET 4-20
- NAMES.DOMAIN_HINTS parameter, NET C-69
- NAMES.DOMAINS parameter, NET 6-29, NET 6-30, NET 6-34, NET C-70
- NAMES.FORWARDING_AVAILABLE parameter, NET C-70
- NAMES.FORWARDING_DESIRED parameter, NET C-70
- NAMESINI, NET 6-26
- NAMESINI.SQL script, NET 5-24, NET 6-26
- NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT parameter, NET 6-39
- NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT parameter, NET C-10
- NAMES.KEEP_DB_OPEN parameter, NET C-70
- NAMES.LOG file contents, NET 11-18
- NAMES.LOG_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 11-21, NET C-71
- NAMES.LOG_FILE parameter, NET 11-21, NET C-71
- NAMES.LOG_STATS_INTERVAL parameter, NET C-71
- NAMES.LOG_UNIQUE parameter, NET C-71
- NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS parameter, NET 6-39
- NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS parameter, NET C-72
- NAMES.MAX_REFORWARDS parameter, NET C-72
- NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE parameter, NET 6-39
- NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE parameter, NET C-11, NET C-72
- NAMES.NO_MODIFY_RESPONSE parameter, NET C-73
- NAMES.NO_REGION_DATABASE parameter, NET C-73
- NAMES.ORA
see Oracle Names servers, configuration file
- NAMESPACE column
VSLIBRARYCACHE table, STU 19-13
- namespaces
and object naming rules, SQL 2-68
for nonschema objects, SQL 2-69
for schema objects, SQL 2-68, SQL 2-69
reserved by Oracle, PCO C-4
- NAMES.PASSWORDS parameter, NET C-73
- NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS parameter, NET 7-21, NET C-12
- NAMES.REGION_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET C-73
- NAMES.REQUEST_RETRIES parameter, NET 6-39, NET C-12
- NAMES.RESET_STATS_INTERVAL parameter, NET C-74
- NAMES.SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP parameter, NET C-74
- NAMES.SERVER_NAME parameter, NET 6-28, NET 6-33
- NAMES.SERVER_NAMES parameter, NET C-74
- NAMES.TOPOLOGY_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET 4-20
- NAMES.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 11-37, NET C-74
- NAMES.TRACE_FILE parameter, NET 11-37, NET

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- C-75
- NAMES.TRACE_FUNC parameter, NET C-75
- NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET C-75
- NAMES.TRACE_UNIQUE parameter, NET 11-37, NET C-75
- NAMES.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- NAMESUPG.SQL script, NET 5-23, NET 6-26
- NAMESUPG.SQL script for Oracle Names, NET 5-27
- NAMES.USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY parameter, NET 4-20
- naming
 - host variables, PCO 2-16
 - of cursors, PC_ 6-12
 - of database objects, PC_ F-11, PCO F-10
 - of select-list items, PC_ 15-5
 - of SQL*Forms user exits, PC_ 20-13
 - select-list items, PCO 11-4
- naming backup sets, SBR 4-31
- naming conventions, DCI 2-8, PLS 2-35
 - configuration files, DCI 2-7
 - cursor, PCO 5-13
 - default database, PCO 3-4
 - error messages, DCI 2-6
 - globals, DCI 2-5
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - installation directory, DCI 2-6
 - message files, DCI 2-6
 - name format, DCI 2-9
 - need for, DCI 2-8
 - registering a name with Oracle, DCI 2-10
 - schema, DCI 2-5
 - shared libraries, DCI 2-7
 - SQL*Forms user exit, PCO 12-13
- naming database objects, NLS 3-14
- naming methods
 - centralized naming, NET 3-5
 - choosing, NET 3-8
 - configuring with the Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-23
 - described, NET 1-4, NET 3-3
 - external naming, NET 1-4, NET 3-6, NET 4-31, NET 6-5, NET 6-51, NET 7-19
 - host naming, NET 3-3, NET 6-5, NET 6-7, NET 7-19
 - local naming, NET 1-4, NET 3-5, NET 6-5, NET 6-12, NET 7-19
 - Oracle Names, NET 1-4, NET 3-5, NET 6-5, NET 6-21, NET 7-19
 - prioritizing order, NET 7-18
- naming model
 - hierarchical, NET 2-38
 - single domain, NET 2-37
- naming methods
 - host naming, NET 1-4
- NATIONAL CHAR datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
- NATIONAL CHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
- NATIONAL CHARACTER datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
 - national character set, PLS 2-19
 - fixed vs. variable width, SQL 2-11, SQL 2-12
 - in Oracle8i, MIG 8-27
 - multibyte character data, SQL 2-21
 - multibyte character sets, SQL 2-11, SQL 2-12
 - parameter, NLS 2-29
 - variable-length strings, SQL 2-12
- NATIONAL CHARACTER SET clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-253
- NATIONAL CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- NATIONAL CHARACTER VARYING datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
- National Language Support
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
- national language support, GTK 2-43
 - NCLOBs, ADL 1-2, SPR 17 - 3
- National Language Support (NLS), PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39, PLS 2-19
 - architecture, NLS 1-1
 - calendars, NLS A-19, NLS A-20
 - character sets for, SCN 12-6
 - CHECK constraints and, SCN 28-18
 - clients and servers may diverge, DDS 1-20, SCN

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

N

- 33-20
- DATE datatype and partitions, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
- Export, SUT 1-53
- Import, SUT 2-55
- linguistic definitions, NLS A-16, NLS A-17
- NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 datatypes, SCN 12-6
- NCLOB datatype, SCN 12-13
- NLS Configuration Utility, NLS B-16
- NLS Data Installation Utility, NLS B-12
- NLS_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-6, NLS 4-4
 - parameters, SCN 5-5
 - views and, SCN 10-14
- national language support (NLS), DCI 2-12
- national language support. *See* NLS.
- NATIVE
 - value of DBMS option, PC_ 10-16
- native authentication on Windows NT, GTK 2-77
- native datatypes
 - and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-59
 - conflicting length specifications
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-69
- native dynamic SQL
 - advantages of, ADG 9 - 13
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - differences with DBMS_SQL package, ADG 9 - 12
 - fetching into records, ADG 9 - 16
 - interoperability, MIG 8-30
 - performance, ADG 9 - 15
 - See Also* dynamic SQL
 - user-defined types, ADG 9 - 16
- native dynamic SQL. *See* dynamic SQL
- native hash arithmetic execute statistic, SRF C-12
- native hash arithmetic fail statistic, SRF C-12
- native interface, PC_ 5-55, PCO 3-32
- NATURAL subtype, PLS 2-12
- NATURALN subtype, PLS 2-12
- navigation, OCI 13-17
- navigational access sample program, PC_ 17-24
- navigational functions
 - error codes, OCI 16-6
 - return values, OCI 16-5
 - terminology, OCI 16-4
- Navigator window
 - Oracle Parallel Server folder, PSC 6-14
 - Oracle Parallel Server objects, PSC 6-14
 - Parallel Server Instances folder, PSC 6-16
 - right-mouse menu, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-24
 - Connect, PSC 6-17
 - Disconnect, PSC 6-17
 - Edit, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-27
 - Related Tools, PSC 6-17
 - Remove, PSC 6-17
 - Results, PSC 6-17
 - Shutdown, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-21
 - Startup, PSC 6-17, PSC 6-18
 - starting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-18
 - stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-21
 - viewing Oracle Parallel Server status, PSC 6-27
 - viewing shutdown results, PSC 6-24
 - viewing startup results, PSC 6-24
- NCHAR
 - compatibility, MIG 8-27
 - interoperability, MIG 8-27
 - issues, OCI 5-26
 - migration, MIG 8-27
 - use in Oracle8i, MIG 8-27
- NCHAR and NLS environment variables
 - compatibility, MIG 8-28
- NCHAR data
 - Export, SUT 1-54
- NCHAR datatype, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, GTK 3-15, PLS 2-19, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-11
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
- NCHAR datatypes
 - internal, PCO 4-3
- NCHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
- NCHAR_CS value, PLS 2-29
- NCLOB, DCI 6-2

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- datatype, OCI 3-21
- NCLOB datatype, ADL 1-2, PLS 2-22, SCN 12-13, SQL 2-21
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-21
- NCLOB support, REP A-3
- NCLOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 8-25
 - loading, SUT 5-99
- NCR, SMS 32-1
- NDS
 - see NetWare Directory Service
- negative numbers
 - loading, SUT 4-15
- negative scale, SQL 2-14
- nested addresses, NET 4-11
- nested column objects
 - loading, SUT 5-93
- nested files, SRF 1-50
- nested loop join, STU 27-3
- nested loops joins, SCN 24-2
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 24-8
- NESTED precompiler option, PCO A-3
- nested programs, PCO A-7
 - support for, PCO 2-24
- nested query, STU 27-18
- nested table
 - element ordering, OCI 11-21
 - functions for manipulating, OCI 11-20
 - manipulating, PLS 4-13
 - versus index-by table, PLS 4-3
- NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-363, SQL 7-376
- nested table types, SQL 2-27
 - compared with varrays, SQL 2-31
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-31
 - creating, SQL 7-413
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-482
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-480
 - modifying, SQL 7-136
- nested tables, ADG 18 - 13, ADG 18 - 16, PC_ 18-2, SCN 10-9, SCN 13-12
 - changing returned value, SQL 7-136
 - collection locators, GTK 2-34
 - compatibility, MIG 8-12, MIG 8-29
 - COMPRESS clause, ADG 18 - 18
 - creating, SQL 7-418
 - creating indexes on, ADG 18 - 19
 - creation, PC_ 18-2
 - data stored in indexed-organized table, GTK 2-34
 - defining as index-organized tables, SQL 7-136
 - DML operations on, ADG 18 - 21
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - consistency and, SUT 1-17
 - importing, SUT 2-59
 - in an index-organized table, ADG 18 - 17
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-38
 - key compression, SCN 10-30
 - INSTEAD OF triggers, SCN 15-5
 - OCICollIsLocator(), GTK 2-34
 - querying, ADG 16 - 20
 - restrictions, SCN 26-30
 - returning as locators, ADG 16 - 33, ADG 18 - 20
 - storage, ADG 16 - 32, ADG 18 - 16
 - storage characteristics of, SQL 7-136, SQL 7-376
 - triggers on view columns, GTK 2-35
 - uniqueness in, ADG 16 - 33
 - updating in views, SCN 15-5
 - user-specified storage clauses for, GTK 2-34
 - UTL_COLL package, GTK 2-34
 - vs VARRAY, ADG 16 - 17, ADG 16 - 20
- NESTED_TABLE_ID, ADG 16 - 32, ADG 18 - 19
- NESTED precompiler option, PCO 14-32
- nesting
 - block, PLS 1-3
 - FOR loop, PLS 3-14
 - object, PLS 9-7
 - record, PLS 4-38
- net service names
 - adding an address, NET 7-3
 - addresses, resolving, NET 3-3
 - configure an Oracle Connection Manager

N

- address, NET 7-43
- configuring, PSC 4-20
- configuring CONNECT_DATA, NET 7-7
- configuring protocol addresses, NET 6-64
- defined, NET 1-3, NET 2-2
- deleting, NET 7-6
- deleting protocol address, NET 7-5
- described, NET 4-4, NET 6-2, PSC 4-12
- external naming, NET 1-4, NET 3-6
- host naming, NET 3-3
- identifying a service, NET 6-3
- local naming, NET 1-4, NET 3-5
- modifying, NET 7-2
- multiple addresses, NET 7-3, NET 7-11
- Oracle Names, NET 1-4, NET 3-5
- prioritizing naming methods, NET 7-18
- registering with Oracle Names, NET 6-42
- renaming, NET 7-3
- testing with TNSPING, NET 8-22
- Net3 listener, DDS 6-2
- Net8, OAS Glossary-5, GTK 2-64, GTK 2-71, NET 2-12, NET 6-13, NET 7-58, SCN 1-7, SCN 1-37, SCN 6-5, SCN 33-4
 - Advanced Security option, SCN 33-18
 - applications and, SCN 6-5
 - automatic instance registration, GTK 2-76
 - client-server configuration, SPS 1-20
 - client/server systems use of, SCN 6-5
 - compatibility with Oracle DCE
 - Integration, NET 7-29
 - concept described, NET 1-2
 - concurrent logons, PCO 3-14
 - connect operations, NET 2-2
 - connect string, SPS 18-20, SPS 18-21
 - connecting to Oracle via, PC_ 3-7
 - connecting using, PCO 3-13
 - connection load balancing, MIG 8-47
 - connection syntax, PC_ 3-6, PCO 3-13
 - control utilities, NET 8-15
 - data operations, NET 2-4
 - differences from SQL*Net, NET 5-2
 - distributed database system, SPS 1-18
 - dynamic (connection) load balancing, GTK 2-76
 - exception operations, NET 2-4
 - for concurrent connections, PC_ 3-7
 - for CONNECT, SPS 18-17
 - for SET INSTANCE, SPS 18-17
 - function of, PC_ 3-6, PCO 3-13
 - in stack communications, NET 2-12
 - installing, NET 4-21
 - JDBC drivers, NET 2-16
 - migrating or upgrading to, MIG 6-4, MIG 8-46
 - multi-threaded server requirement, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - native authentication on Windows NT, GTK 2-77
 - Net8 Assistant, GTK 2-75
 - Net8 Easy Config, GTK 2-75
 - operations, NET 2-4
 - overview, NET 1-2
 - overview of, SCN 6-5
 - primary functions, NET 2-4
 - service names in, SAD 7-15
 - service naming, GTK 2-75, MIG 8-47
 - downgrading, MIG 12-41
 - transmitting archived logs via, SAD 7-15
 - using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-14
 - using to connect to Oracle, PCO 3-14
- Net8 access control, NET 2-49, NET 4-30, NET 7-38
- Net8 Assistant, NET 5-28, NET 6-43, NET 7-71
 - adding addresses, NET 7-3
 - Always Use Dedicated Server option, NET 7-26
 - Attempts Per Names Server option, NET 6-39
 - Client Registration ID option, NET 7-23
 - configure static listener information, NET 6-71
 - configuring a listener name, NET 6-69
 - configuring a non-default listener in Oracle Names, NET 6-68, NET 7-62
 - configuring advanced profile options, NET 7-23
 - configuring an Oracle Rdb Database, NET 7-72
 - configuring client for Oracle Connection Manager, NET 7-43, NET 7-46
 - configuring client load balancing, NET 7-11
 - configuring client profiles, NET 7-15

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- configuring CONNECT_DATA, NET 7-8
- configuring domains, NET 7-16
- configuring external procedures, NET 7-65
- configuring failover, NET 7-11
- configuring for a release 8.0 service, NET 5-14
- configuring for a release 8.1 service, NET 5-12
- configuring Heterogeneous Services, NET 7-67
- configuring local naming method, NET 6-14
- configuring log files, NET 11-23
- configuring multiple domains for an Oracle Names server, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
- configuring net service names, NET 6-14
- configuring net service names for each instance, PSC 4-20
- configuring net service names for the database, PSC 4-25
- configuring net service names for Windows NT, PSC 4-29
- configuring Oracle Advanced Security, NET 7-28, NET 7-29
- configuring Oracle Names in a region database environment, NET 6-27
- configuring Oracle8 database for Heterogeneous Services, NET 7-67, NET 7-72
- configuring preferred Oracle Names servers Oracle Names servers preferred, NET 7-20
- configuring prespawnded dedicated servers, NET 6-74
- configuring protocol addresses, NET 6-64
- configuring the listener, PSC 4-16
- configuring the listener for failover, PSC 4-37
- configuring the listener for IIOP clients, NET 7-58
- configuring the listener with service information, NET 6-72
- configuring trace files, NET 11-38
- Default Domain option, NET 6-39
- delegating domains to administrative regions, NET 6-50
- deleting protocol addresses, NET 7-5
- described, NET 4-29, NET 5-2
- Disable Out-of-Band Break option, NET 7-24
- discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-36, NET 6-37
- enabling client load balancing, PSC 4-25
- Global Database Name option, NET 6-71, NET 7-8, NET 7-71
- Handler Name option, NET 7-7
- Initial Preallocated Requests option, NET 6-39
- Instance Name option, NET 7-7
- loading TNSNAMES.ORA data into Oracle Names server, NET 5-25
- loading TNSNAMES.ORA file into Oracle Names, NET 5-25
- Maximum Open Connections option, NET 6-39
- Maximum Prespawnded Servers option, NET 6-73
- Maximum Wait Each Attempt option, NET 6-39
- migrating TNSNAMES.ORA file, NET 5-11
- migrating TNSNAMES.ORA files, NET 5-11
- multiple address options, NET 7-11
- Oracle Home option, NET 7-69
- Oracle RDB Database option, NET 7-8
- Prefer Connection Manager Routing option, NET 7-26
- prioritizing naming methods, NET 7-18
- Program Name option, NET 7-69
- RDB Database option, NET 7-71
- Register Service with Oracle Names option, NET 6-40
- registering aliases with Oracle Names, NET 6-49
- registering global database links with Oracle Names, NET 6-45
- registering net service names with Oracle Names, NET 6-42
- routing connection requests, NET 7-26
- Session Data Unit (SDU) option, NET 7-7
- setting advanced connection options, NET 7-8
- SID option, NET 7-69
- starting, NET 4-29
- starting an Oracle Names server, NET 6-31, NET 6-36, NET 8-3

N

- testing network objects, NET 8-17
- Timeout option, NET 6-74
- TNS Time Out Value option, NET 7-23
- Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling option, NET 7-24
- Type of Service option, NET 7-8
- upgrading TNSNAMES.ORA file, NET 5-11
- Use Dedicated Server option, NET 7-7
- Use for Heterogeneous Services option, NET 7-7
- Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients option, NET 5-11
- Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible Identification option, NET 5-11
- verifying connectivity, NET 8-25
- Net8 Client
 - described, NET 4-24, NET 4-25
 - installing, NET 4-24
- Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-28
 - automatically running as a part of installation, PSC 3-6
 - configuring local naming method, NET 6-18
 - configuring naming methods, NET 4-23
 - configuring net service names, NET 6-18
 - configuring the listener, NET 4-22
 - configuring the local naming method, NET 6-13
 - deleting net service names, NET 7-6
 - described, NET 4-5, NET 4-28, NET 5-2
 - modifying net service name attributes, NET 7-2
 - renaming net service names, NET 7-3
 - starting, NET 4-28
 - using after installation, NET 4-22, NET 4-24
- Net8 Easy Config
 - described, NET 4-28, NET 5-2
- Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 2-49
- Net8 Listener, DDS 5-5
- Net8 Native Authentication, OAS 7-15
- Net8 OPEN
 - API function calls, NET 9-3
 - compatibility with C language, NET 9-3
 - configuration requirements, NET 9-8
 - configuring system to use applications, NET 9-9
 - error messages, NET 9-12
 - finding API, NET 9-8
 - for distributed applications, NET 9-2
 - integrating with non-SQL information, NET 9-2
 - library, NET 9-8
 - sample applications, NET 9-11
- Net8 Server
 - described, NET 4-22, NET 4-25
 - installing, NET 4-22
- Net8 stack communications
 - client application, NET 2-10
 - Oracle protocols, NET 2-12
 - session, NET 2-12
 - TTC, NET 2-11, NET 9-7
 - Two-Task Common (TTC) presentation, NET 2-11
- Netscape Communications Corporation, OAS 9-2
- NetWare Directory Service (NDS), NET 3-6, NET 6-51, NET 7-19
- NetWare Directory Service (NDS) External Naming
 - described, NET 4-31
- network
 - array interface, STU 22-2
 - bandwidth, STU 17-5
 - communicating over, PC_3-6
 - constraints, STU 17-5
 - detecting performance problems, STU 22-1
 - prestarting processes, STU 22-2
 - problem solving, STU 22-2
 - protocols, PC_3-6
 - reducing traffic, PC_C-4
 - Session Data Unit, STU 22-3, STU 23-5
 - tuning, STU 22-1
- Network Authentication (NA)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
 - layer in stack communications, NET 2-12
- network character set, keyword values, NET C-4
- network configuration, PSC 3-6, PSC C-6, PSC C-7
 - additional steps for Windows NT, PSC 4-29
 - centralized management, NET 6-4
 - configuring connect-time failover, PSC 4-35
 - configuring net service names for Windows

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- NT, PSC 4-29
- configuring the listener, PSC 4-13
- configuring the listener for failover, PSC 4-36
- configuring transparent application failover, PSC 4-43
- creating net service names, PSC 4-20
- enabling client load balancing, PSC 4-25
- localized management, NET 6-4
- on clients, PSC 4-34
- on Console, PSC 5-11
- on nodes, PSC 4-12
- Oracle Performance Manager machine, PSC 5-29
- testing components, PSC 4-45
- transparent application failover, PSC 4-35
- network configuration file
 - LISTENER.ORA, PSC 4-13, PSC 4-36
 - LISTENER.ORA file
 - how used for auto-discovery, PSC C-6
 - SQLNET.ORA, PSC 4-32
 - TNSNAMES.ORA file
 - how used for auto-discovery, PSC C-7
- network configuration files
 - LISTENER.ORA, PSC 4-12, PSC 5-7, PSC B-9
 - on clients, PSC 4-34
 - on Console, PSC 5-11
 - on nodes, PSC 4-12
 - on Oracle Performance Manager machine, PSC 5-29
 - SQLNET.ORA, PSC 4-13
 - testing, PSC 4-45
 - TNSNAMES.ORA, PSC 4-13, PSC 4-20, PSC 5-7, PSC 5-11, PSC 5-29
- network connections
 - minimizing, DDS 2-6
- Network Encryption (NAE), layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
- Network Information Service (NIS), NET 3-6, NET 6-51, NET 7-19
- Network Information Service (NIS) External Naming, NET 4-31
- Network Interface (NI)
 - described, NET 2-12
 - layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
- network listener process, SCN 6-6
 - connection requests, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated server example, SCN 8-24
 - multi-threaded server example, SCN 8-20
 - service names, SCN 6-6
- Network Naming (NN)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
 - layer in stack communications, NET 2-12
- Network Program Interface (NPI), NET 2-13
- network protocol
 - dispatcher for each, SAD 4-5
- Network Routing (NR)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
 - layer in stack communications, NET 2-12
- Network Security
 - DES_40, NET 4-31
 - DES_56, NET 4-31
 - described, NET 4-31
 - MD5, NET 4-31
 - RC4_128, NET 4-31
 - RC4_40, NET 4-31
 - RC4_56, NET 4-31
- Network Services (NA), layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
- Network Session, NET 4-13
- Network Session (NS), NET 4-13, NET C-51
- Network Session (NS), layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
- network traffic
 - reducing, PLS 1-22
- Network Transport (NT), layer in error stacks, NET 11-17
- network usage, SPS 19-3
- NetWorker
 - label template, using, LEG C-1
 - name resolution, LEG B-9
 - naming requirements, LEG B-5
 - services, LEG B-10
- NetWorker server
 - restarting, LEG 5-15

N

- shutting down, LEG 5-15
- NetWorker User program, LEG D-1
 - privileges, LEG D-1
 - starting, LEG D-1
- networks
 - client/server architecture use of, SCN 6-2
 - communicating over, PCO 3-13
 - communication protocols, SCN 6-5, SCN 8-26
 - dispatcher processes and, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - distributed databases, SCN 33-4
 - distributed databases use of, DDS 1-2, SCN 33-2
 - drivers, SCN 8-26
 - Export, SUT 1-52
 - failures of, SCN 32-3
 - Import and, SUT 2-50
 - listener processes of, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - Net8, SCN 6-5, SCN 33-4
 - network authentication service, SCN 29-4
 - Oracle Names, SCN 33-4
 - protocols, PCO 3-13
 - reducing traffic, PCO D-4
 - transporting Export files across a network, SUT 1-52
 - two-task mode and, SCN 8-23
 - using Oracle on, SCN 1-7, SCN 1-37
- NEVER REFRESH mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 12-10
- NEW correlation name, ADG 13 - 16
- new features, OCI 1-12
 - benefits, OCI 1-12
 - data subsetting and subqueries, REP A-3
 - enhanced security, REP A-4
 - for management and use, REP A-3
 - introduction, OCI 1-12
 - LOB support, REP A-3
 - performance, REP A-2
 - subqueries for snapshots, REP A-3
 - subquery snapshots, REP A-3
- new features of Oracle8i
 - adding after migration, MIG 6-7
 - New Master Site dialog
 - setup wizard, REP 2-8
 - NEW_DBNAME
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
 - NEW_TIME function, SQL 4-25
 - newname for datafile option (RMAN)
 - set command, SBR 9-9
 - NEXT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-50
 - NEXT collection method, PLS 4-23
 - Next Date setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-12
 - Setup wizard, REP 2-16
 - NEXT extent, STU 27-13
 - NEXT parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-577
 - next scns gotten without going to DLM
 - statistic, SRF C-12
 - NEXT storage parameter, SAD 12-8, SPS 6-8, SPS 21-4
 - parallel direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-9
 - calculating value, SCN 25-9
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAD 20-27
 - NEXT_DAY function, SQL 4-26
 - NEXTVAL pseudo-column, ADG 3 - 38
 - restrictions, ADG 3 - 39
 - NEXTVAL pseudocolumn, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-51, SQL 7-350
 - NEXTVAL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-7
 - NFS, SPS 5-9, SPS 23-4, SPS 23-9
 - NI
 - see Network Interface (NI)
 - nibble, PLS 2-29
 - nibbles, PCO 4-53
 - NIS
 - see Network Information Service
 - NIS Maps, NET 6-52
 - NLS
 - compatibility, MIG 8-27
 - interoperability, MIG 8-27

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- migration, MIG 8-27
- OCI functions, OCI 2-3
- See National Language Support (NLS)
- See National Language Support
- NLS (National Language Support), PC_ 4-48, PC_ A-2, PCO 4-39, PLS 2-19
 - multi-byte character strings, PCO 4-41
- NLS (national language support), DCI 2-12
- NLS and NCHAR environment variables
 - compatibility, MIG 8-28
- NLS Calendar Utility, NLS B-11
- NLS data
 - error messages, NLS A-4
 - obsolete, NLS C-1
 - supported calendar systems, NLS A-19
 - supported linguistic definitions, NLS A-17
 - supported storage character sets, NLS A-7
 - supported territories, NLS A-5
- NLS Data Installation Utility, NLS B-12
- NLS datatype, PLS 2-19
- NLS parameter
 - NLS_CURRENCY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_DATE_FORMAT, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_LANG, PC_ 4-49, PCO 4-40
 - NLS_LANGUAGE, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_SORT, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
 - NLS_TERRITORY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-39
- NLS parameters
 - using in SQL functions, NLS 4-1
- NLS_* parameters, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10
- NLS_CALENDAR parameter, NLS 2-6, NLS 2-8, NLS 2-11, NLS 2-14, NLS 2-17, NLS 2-19, NLS 2-20, NLS 2-21, NLS 2-22, NLS 2-27, NLS 2-28, SRF 1-76
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_CHAR precompiler option, PC_ 10-32
- NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN function, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-27
- NLS_CHARSET_ID function, NLS 4-5, PLS 2-29, SQL 4-27
- NLS_CHARSET_NAME function, NLS 4-5, PLS 2-29, SQL 4-28
- NLS_COMP, NLS 4-8
- NLS_COMP parameter, NLS 2-28, SRF 1-77
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_CREDIT environment variable, NLS 2-24
- NLS_CREDIT parameter, NLS 2-20, NLS 2-24
- NLS_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-20, SRF 1-78
 - defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-83
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_DATABASE_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-173
- NLS_DATE_FORMAT environment variable, SBR 5-2, SBR 8-19, SBR 9-24
- NLS_DATE_FORMAT parameter, ADG 4 - 8, DDS A-9, NLS 2-11, SCN 12-10, SRF 1-78
 - defined by
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, SRF 1-83
 - defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-83
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, DDS A-11, NLS 2-14, SQL 2-43, SRF 1-79
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_DEBIT parameter, NLS 2-24
- NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-22
- NLS_INITCAP function, SQL 4-29
- NLS_INSTANCE_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-173
- NLS_ISO_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-21, SRF 1-80
 - defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-83
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- NLS_LANG, NLS 2-3, SUT 2-55
 - environment variable and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
- NLS_LANG environment variable, NLS 2-4, NLS 3-16, SBR 5-2, SBR 8-19, SBR 9-24, SCN 11-20
 - compatibility, MIG 8-28
 - Export, SUT 1-53
 - Import, SUT 2-56
- NLS_LANG examples, NLS 2-5
- NLS_LANG, specifying, NLS 2-5

N

- NLS_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-6, NLS 4-4, SCN 11-20, SQL 2-43, SQL 5-20, SRF 1-80
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-85
- NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR parameter, NLS 2-29
- NLS_LOCAL
 - precompiler option, PCO 14-32
- NLS_LOCAL precompiler option, PC_ 10-32
- NLS_LOWER function, SQL 4-29
- NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS
 - parameter, NLS 2-23
- NLS_NCHAR
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
- NLS_NCHAR environment variable, NLS 3-16
- NLS_NCHAR parameter, NLS 2-29
- NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-19
- NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-20, SCN 12-9, SRF 1-81
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-85
- NLS_SESSION_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-174
- NLS_SORT parameter, NLS 2-27, NLS 2-28, NLS 2-29, SQL 5-20, SRF 1-81
 - no effect on partitioning keys, SCN 11-20
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-85
 - ORDER BY access path, SCN 23-47
- NLS_TERRITORY parameter, NLS 2-8, SQL 2-43, SRF 1-82
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-85
- NLS_UNION_CURRENCY parameter, SRF 1-79
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-85
- NLS_UPPER function, SQL 4-30
- NLSDATA (language independent data)
 - utilities for loading, NLS B-12
- NLSSORT function, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-30
- NLSSORT order, and indexes, ADG 6 - 8
- NMCBILD.SQL script, NET 5-27
- NMCGRNT.SQL script, NET 5-27
- NMICONF, PSC C-9, PSC C-10
- NMICONF.LOG file, PSC C-9
- NMICONF.LST file, PSC C-10
- NMP, SMS 31-1
- NNC, SMS 26-1
- NNF, SMS 30-1
- NNL, SMS 28-1
- NNL-00018 error message, NET 6-31
- NNL-00024 error message, NET 6-31
- NNO, SMS 27-1
- no session layer, NET 4-13, NET 7-55
- no work - consistent read gets statistic, SRF C-12
- NO_DATA_FOUND
 - PL/SQL keyword, DDS 4-11
- NO_DATA_FOUND exception, PLS 6-5
- NO_EXPAND hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-50
- NO_INDEX hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-48
- no_merge, DDS 4-8
- NO_MERGE hint, SQL 2-62, STU 7-65
- NO_PUSH_JOIN_PRED hint, SQL 2-62, STU 7-66
- NO_SPACE_CHECK
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
- NOAPPEND hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-62, STU 27-23
- NOARCHIVELOG clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-17
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-248
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-252
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, SCN 32-18, SPS 14-9, STU 26-77
 - archiving, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
 - backing up, SBR 8-23
 - backup options, SBR 3-20
 - changing mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SPS B-2
 - creating a database, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SRF 1-66
 - database backups for recovery, SCN 32-24
 - datafile loss in, SBR 15-2
 - defined, SCN 32-18
 - definition, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
 - disadvantages, SBR 14-17
 - distributed database backups, SBR 3-22
 - inconsistent closed backups in, SBR 3-4
 - LOGGING mode and, SCN 25-5
 - media failure, SAD 7-4
 - no hot backups, SAD 7-4
 - offline backups, SPS 4-6
 - overview, SBR 1-10, SCN 1-48

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- recovery, SBR 14-17
- requiring offline backups, SPS 21-3
- running in, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-15
- strategies for backups in, SBR 3-16
- switching to, SAD 7-7
- taking datafiles offline in, SAD 10-8
- NOAUDIT command, SCN 16-4
 - disabling audit options, SAD 25-11
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - privileges, SAD 25-12
 - schema objects, SAD 25-12
 - statements, SAD 25-12
- NOAUDIT schema_objects statement, SQL 7-525
- NOAUDIT sql_statements statement, SQL 7-523
- NOCACHE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-240
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
- NOCACHE hint, SQL 2-62, STU 7-64
- NOCACHE option
 - CREATE SEQUENCE statement, ADG 3 - 41
- NOCOMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-134
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-373
- NOCOPY clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-269
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-334
- NOCOPY compiler hint, PLS 7-17
 - restrictions on, PLS 7-19
- NOCOPY parameter passing mode, GTK 7-79
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
- NOCYCLE clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE., SQL 7-76
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- node, PSC 5-12, PSC C-4
 - adding, SPS 17-13, SPS 23-2
 - affinity awareness, SPS 21-14
 - cache coherency, SPS 4-12
 - current, PC_3-7
 - definition, SPS 1-2
 - definition of, PC_3-6
 - failure, SPS 1-14, SPS 1-19, SPS 22-2
 - local, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8
 - parallel backup, SPS 21-12
 - parallel shutdown, SPS 18-26
 - remote, SPS 18-17, SPS 18-20
 - single to cluster, SPS 23-2
- node monitoring, PSC 1-6
- node#environ parameter, PSC B-6
- node#inst_init_ora parameter
 - , PSC B-5
- node#tns_admin parameter, PSC B-5
- node, defined, PSC 1-9
- node_list parameter, PSC 5-12, PSC C-4
- node_list parameter
 - , PSC B-5
- nodes, NET 2-6
 - definition of, PCO 3-13
 - disk affinity in a Parallel Server, SCN 26-48
 - of distributed databases, SCN 1-35
- NOFORCE clause
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-260
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-432
- NOLOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-166
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282

N

- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-371
- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-395
- NOLOGGING mode
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-5
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-31, SCN 26-32
 - partitions, SCN 11-58
 - SQL operations affected by, SCN 25-7
- NOLOGGING option, STU 26-71, STU 26-76, STU 27-19, STU 27-21, STU 27-23
- NOMAXVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- NOMAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
- NOMINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-143
- NOMINVALUE
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
- NOMINVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
- NOMONITORING clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383
- NOMOUNT option, SPS 14-3, SPS 22-11
- non-blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- non-blocking mode, OCI 2-36
 - example, OCI 2-37
- noncumulative incremental backups, SBR 4-40
- non-deferred linking, GTK 6-4
- NONE clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-571
- NONE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-23
- nonequijoins
 - defined, SCN 23-3
- nonequivalency tests, SQL 3-6
- non-fatal errors
 - warning messages, SUT 1-39
- non-fixed mode, lock element, SPS 9-20
- non-PCM lock
 - dictionary cache lock, SPS 10-5
 - DML lock, SPS 10-3
 - enqueue, SPS 7-3
 - IDLM capacity, SPS 7-6
 - library cache lock, SPS 10-4
 - mount lock, SPS 10-5
 - overview, SPS 10-1
 - relative number, SPS 7-6
 - system change number, SPS 10-4
 - table lock, SPS 10-3
 - transaction lock, SPS 10-3
 - types, SPS 7-5
 - user control, SPS 7-6
- non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
- non-persistent queues, SCN 19-10
- nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-31, SCN 11-35
 - global partitioned indexes, SCN 11-33
- non-queries
 - passthrough SQL, DDS 7-3
- nonrepeatable reads, SCN 27-3, SCN 27-10
- non-scalar datatypes, SUT 5-93
- nonschema objects
 - list of, SQL 2-64
 - namespaces, SQL 2-69
- non-shared locations, PSC B-11
- nonunique indexes, SCN 10-22
- no-op
 - definition, OCI 16-22
- NOORDER clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-352
- NOORDER option, CREATE SEQUENCE, SPS 6-7
- NOPARALLEL attribute, STU 27-17
- NOPARALLEL clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-240
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-286
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-380
- NOPARALLEL hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-58
- NOPARALLEL_INDEX hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-63
- NORELY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
- NORESETLOGS clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
- NORESETLOGS option
 - ALTER DATABASE command
 - backing up control file, SBR 13-14
- NOREVERSE option for indexes, SCN 10-31
- NOREWRITE hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-51, STU 31-4,
 STU 31-21
- normal transmission mode
 - definition, SAD 7-15
- normalized tables, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
 - star schemas, SCN 24-15
- normalizing data during a load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 4-19
- NOSORT clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-282
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-227
- NOSORT option, STU 20-37, STU 20-38
- NOT, SCN 23-7
- NOT DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
- NOT FOUND condition, PCO 8-28
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120, PCO 8-28,
 PCO F-92
- NOT IDENTIFIED clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. See CREATE ROLE.
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-344
- NOT IN operator, SQL 3-7
- NOT IN subquery, SCN 24-13
- NOT logical operator
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-49
- NOT NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-222
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- NOT NULL constraint, SAD 20-19
 - CHECK constraint and, ADG 5 - 16
 - data integrity, ADG 5 - 22
 - effect on %TYPE declaration, PLS 2-32
 - effect on performance, PLS 5-66
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - load method, SUT 8-9
 - restriction, PLS 5-7, PLS 7-4
 - using in collection declaration, PLS 4-6
 - using in field declaration, PLS 4-40
 - using in variable declaration, PLS 2-31
 - when to use, ADG 5 - 3
- NOT NULL constraints, SQL 7-222
 - constraint checking, SCN 28-20
 - defined, SCN 28-7
 - implied by PRIMARY KEY, SCN 28-12
 - UNIQUE keys and, SCN 28-11
- not null constraints, SQL 7-222
- NOT operator, SQL 3-11
- NOT_LOGGED_ON exception, PLS 6-5
- notation
 - mixed, PLS 7-13
 - positional versus named, PLS 7-13
- %NOTFOUND cursor attribute, PLS 5-35
- notification
 - methods
 - custom, for conflict resolution, REP 6-10
 - using multiple conflict resolution methods
 for, REP 6-11
- notification log
 - conflict
 - creating, REP 6-53
- notification log table
 - conflict
 - sample, REP 6-53
- notification methods
 - user-defined, REP 6-52
- notification package
 - conflict
 - creating, REP 6-54
- NOVALIDATE constraints, SCN 28-22

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

N

- Novell's NetWare Management System, SCN 33-20
- NovellsNetWareManagementSystem', DDS 1-20
- NOWAIT clause
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-521
- NOWAIT option, ADG 8 - 12
- NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-29, PLS 5-47
 - effect of, PC_ 3-25
 - in LOCK TABLE statements, PC_ 3-25
 - omitting, PC_ 3-25
 - using in LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-29
- NPI
 - see Network Program Interface
- NPL, SMS 29-1
- NS session, NET 4-13, NET C-51
- nsr_shutdown command, LEG 5-15
- NS.SMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- NSTANCE_GROUPS parameter, SPS 18-25
- NT performance, STU 24-4
- n-tier authentication and authorization
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
- NVARCHAR2 datatype, PLS 2-20
- NVL function
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-50
- null, SQL 2-49
 - difference from zero, SQL 2-49
 - in conditions, SQL 2-50
 - table of, SQL 2-50
 - in functions, SQL 2-49
 - with comparison operators, SQL 2-49
- null characters in COBOL
 - not supported, PCO 2-18
- NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-222
- null columns
 - at end of record, SUT 5-82
- NULL conditions, SQL 5-17
- null data
 - missing columns at end of record during load, SUT 5-42
 - unspecified columns and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- null handling, PLS 2-48
 - in dynamic SQL, PLS 10-12
- null indicator struct, OCI 10-29
 - generated by OTT, OCI 10-9
- null lock mode, SPS 4-15
- NULL statement, PLS 3-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-104
 - using in a procedure, PLS 7-4
- NULL values
 - objects, SUT 5-93
- NULLIF keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44, SUT 5-81, SUT 5-82
- NULLIF...BLANKS
 - example, SUT 4-26
- NULLIF...BLANKS clause
 - example, SUT 4-26
- NULLIF...BLANKS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-45
- nullity, PLS 2-45
- nullness
 - atomic, OCI 10-29
 - of objects, OCI 10-29
- NULLs
 - definition, PCO 2-7
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - detecting, OCI 2-32, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4
 - handling
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-21
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 - handling in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-17
 - hardcoding, PC_ 6-4, PCO 5-4
 - inserting, OCI 2-32, PC_ 6-4, PCO 5-4
 - inserting into database, OCI 2-31
 - inserting using indicator variables, OCI 2-31
 - meaning in SQL (NVL function), PCO 2-18
 - restrictions, PCO 5-6
 - restrictions on, PC_ 6-5
 - retrieving, PCO 5-5
 - returning, PC_ 6-5
 - SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-21
 - testing for, PC_ 6-5, PCO 5-6

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- using the `sqlnul()` function to test for, PC_ 15-18
- nulls
 - as default values, SCN 10-8
 - atomic, SCN 14-3, SUT 5-94
 - attribute, SUT 5-93
 - column order and, SCN 10-7
 - converting to values, SCN 10-8
 - optimization, SCN 24-11
 - defined, SCN 10-7
 - foreign keys and, SCN 28-15, SCN 28-16
 - how stored, SCN 10-7
 - indexes and, SCN 10-8, SCN 10-24, SCN 10-35
 - inequality in UNIQUE key, SCN 28-11
 - non-null values for, SCN 10-8, SCN 24-11
 - object types, SCN 14-3
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-21
 - prohibited in primary keys, SCN 28-11
 - prohibiting, SCN 28-7
 - UNIQUE key constraints and, SCN 28-11
 - unknown in comparisons, SCN 10-8
- NULLs in SQL
 - how to detect, PCO 2-18
- null-terminated strings, PC_ 4-7, PCO 4-14
- NUM_DISTINCT column
 - USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, SCN 23-52
- NUM_ROWS column
 - USER_TABLES view, SCN 23-52
- NUMBER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-10
- NUMBER datatype, ADG 4 - 7, PC_ 4-5, PLS 2-12, SAD 12-17, SCN 12-8, SQL 2-13
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-35
 - external, PCO 4-12
 - internal, PCO 4-4
 - internal format of, SCN 12-9
 - precision, SQL 2-13
 - rounding, SCN 12-9
 - scale, SQL 2-13
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - using the SQLPRC subroutine with, PCO 11-20
 - using the `sqlprc()` function with, PC_ 15-16
- number format models, SQL 2-35
- number functions, SQL 4-3
- number generator, SPS 6-6
- Number of Rows Processed data view, STU 15-11
- numbers
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-27
 - floating-point, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-15
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-4
 - precision of, SQL 2-4
 - rounding, SQL 2-14
 - spelling out, SQL 2-45
 - syntax of, SQL 2-4
- NUMERIC datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-24
- numeric expressions
 - cannot serve as host variables, PC_ 4-16
- numeric EXTERNAL datatypes
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - determining length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - trimming, SUT 5-83
 - trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
- numeric fields
 - precision versus length, SUT 5-16
- Numeric formats, NLS 2-18, NLS 4-10
- numeric group separators, SRF 1-81
- NUMERIC keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- numeric literal, PLS 2-7
- Numeric parameters, NLS 2-18
- NUMERIC subtype, PLS 2-13
- NVARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-12
 - internal, PCO 4-5
- NVL function, SCN 10-8, SQL 4-31
 - for retrieving NULL values, PCO 2-18
- nwadmin command, LEG 2-11
- NZE, SMS 33-1

O

- O2F, SMS 35-1
- O2I, SMS 36-1
- O2U, SMS 37-1

O

O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY

- parameter, SRF 1-13
- compatibility, MIG 8-24, MIG B-8

OBJ synonym for USER_OBJECTS, SRF 2-174

object, PLS 9-4

- declaring, PLS 9-22
- initializing, PLS 9-23
- manipulating, PLS 9-30
- sharing, PLS 9-27

object access expressions, SQL 5-10

object applications

- commit, OCI 13-14
- database connection, OCI 10-10
- rollback, OCI 13-14

object attribute, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-7

- accessing, PLS 9-24
- allowed datatypes, PLS 9-7
- maximum number, PLS 9-7

object cache, ADL 2-14, GTK 2-35, GTK 2-36, GTK 3-12, OCI 13-2, PC_ 17-4, SQL 7-86, SQL 7-107

- coherency, OCI 13-4
- consistency, OCI 13-4
- flushing an object, ADG 19 - 13
- initializing, OCI 10-10
- loading objects, OCI 13-7
- LOBs, ADL 2-14
- memory parameters, OCI 13-5
- object views, SCN 15-4
- OCI, SCN 13-14
- operations on, OCI 13-6
- privileges, SCN 14-16
- Pro*C, SCN 13-14
- removing objects, OCI 13-7
- setting the size of, OCI 13-5

object columns, indexes on, ADG 6 - 7

object constructor

- calling, PLS 9-25
- passing parameters to, PLS 9-26

OBJECT CREATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-9, PC_ F-84

Object Database Designer, GTK 3-13

OBJECT DELETE SQL statement, PC_ 17-11, PC_

F-85

OBJECT DEREf SQL statement, PC_ 17-10, PC_ F-86

OBJECT FLUSH SQL statement, PC_ F-87

OBJECT FLUSH SQL statements, PC_ 17-12

object functions

- See navigational functions.
- server roundtrips, OCI C-4

OBJECT GET SQL statement, PC_ 17-16, PC_ F-88

object identifier

- for persistent objects, OCI 10-5

object identifier (OID)

- with CREATE TYPE, DCI 3-3

OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause

- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-377

object identifiers, ADG 16 - 28, SCN 15-3, SUT 2-57

- contained in REFs, SQL 2-26

Export, SUT 1-56

for object types, SCN 14-18

for object views, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4

of object views, SQL 7-433

primary key, SQL 7-377

primary-key based, ADG 18 - 8

REFs, ADG 18 - 9

specifying, SQL 7-377

specifying an index on, SQL 7-377

storage, ADG 18 - 8

system-generated, SQL 7-377

WITH OBJECT OID clause, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4

object method, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-8

- calling, PLS 9-26

object names

- resolving partial, DDS 2-17

SQL*Loader, SUT 5-18

object privileges, SCN 30-3

granting, SQL 7-343

multiple, SQL 7-347

on specific columns, SQL 7-506

to a role, SQL 7-505

to a user, SQL 7-505

to PUC LIC, SQL 7-506

on a database object

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- revoking, SQL 7-534
- on a directory
 - revoking, SQL 7-533
- revoking
 - all, from a user, SQL 7-533
 - from a role, SQL 7-532, SQL 7-533
 - from a user, SQL 7-532, SQL 7-533
 - from all users, SQL 7-534
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-533
- See also schema object privileges
- object reference, OCI 10-33
- object reference functions, SQL 4-4
- object reference. See REF
- object relational enhancements, GTK 2-33 to GTK 2-37
 - ANALYZE command, dangling REFS, GTK 2-36
 - collection unnesting, GTK 2-35
 - object cache enhancements, GTK 2-36
 - object identifiers, user defined, GTK 2-34
 - object views, GTK 2-35
 - parallel query support, GTK 2-37
 - partitioning of tables containing user-defined types, GTK 2-37
 - referential integrity constraint on REF column, GTK 2-34
 - SQL*Loader support, GTK 2-36
 - value subqueries, GTK 2-36
 - see also LOBs
 - see also nested tables
 - see also varrays
- OBJECT RELEASE SQL statement, PC_ F-89
- object runtime environment
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OBJECT SET SQL statement, PC_ 17-14, PC_ F-90
- object support, SUT 3-23
- object support in OO4O, ADG 1 - 17
- object table, PLS 9-30
- object tables, ADG 16 - 26, ADG 18 - 8, SCN 13-3, SCN 13-7
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-513
 - constraints, SCN 14-5
 - creating, SQL 7-358
 - deleting values, ADG 16 - 41
 - Import, SUT 2-58
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
 - inserting values, ADG 16 - 36
 - loading, SUT 5-96
 - partitioned
 - downgrading, MIG 12-16
 - querying, ADG 16 - 39
 - row objects, SCN 13-8
 - triggers, SCN 14-6
 - virtual object tables, SCN 15-2
- object type, DCI 1-8, PLS 9-1, PLS 9-3
 - advantages, PLS 9-5
 - attributes, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - body code, DCI 1-16
 - comparisons, DCI 3-5
 - defining, PLS 9-12
 - examples, PLS 9-12
 - methods, DCI 11-2
 - specification, DCI 1-15
 - structure, PLS 9-5
 - syntax, PLS 11-105
- object type bodies
 - creating, SQL 7-422
 - re-creating, SQL 7-422
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-424
- object type definitions
 - exporting, SUT 1-56
 - importing, SUT 2-58
- object type identifiers, SUT 2-30
- object type tables
 - creating, SQL 7-367
- Object Type Translator, GTK 3-12
- object type translator
 - sample output, OCI 10-9
 - See OTT
 - use with OCI, OCI 10-8
- Object Type Translator (OTT), PC_ A-4
 - command line, PC_ 19-6
 - command line syntax, PC_ 19-26
 - creating types in the database, PC_ 19-5

O

- datatype mappings, PC_ 19-10
- default name mapping, PC_ 19-38
- outtype file, PC_ 19-17
- parameters, PC_ 19-27 to PC_ 19-31
- providing an intype file, PC_ 19-8
- reference, PC_ 19-25
- restriction, PC_ 19-39
- using, PC_ 19-1, PC_ 19-2
- using with Pro*C/C++, PC_ 19-22
- object type values
 - comparing, SQL 7-417, SQL 7-423
- Object Types, PC_ A-3
- object types, GTK 3-11, SCN 1-22, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4, SQL 2-26
 - adding new member subprograms, SQL 7-174
 - associating functions or procedures, SQL 7-174
 - attributes, SQL 2-77
 - attributes of, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - column objects, SCN 13-8
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
 - column objects vs. row objects, ADG 18 - 2
 - comparison methods for, ADG 16 - 22, SCN 13-6
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-30
 - MAP function, SQL 2-30
 - ORDER function, SQL 2-30
 - compiling the specification and body, SQL 7-174
 - components of, SQL 2-26
 - constructor methods for, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-6, SCN 14-18
 - creating, SQL 7-411, SQL 7-413
 - defining member methods of, SQL 7-422
 - disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-480
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-482
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-480
 - function subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 7-423
 - function subprogram of
 - specifying, SQL 7-416
 - function subprograms of, SQL 7-415, SQL 7-422
 - incomplete, ADG 16 - 16, SCN 14-17, SQL 7-413
 - invoker-rights, ADG 18 - 30
 - locking in cache, SCN 13-15
 - message queuing, SCN 19-6
 - methods, SQL 2-77
 - methods of, ADG 16 - 23, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-4
 - method calls, SCN 14-9
 - PL/SQL, SCN 13-14
 - purchase order example, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-5
 - mutually dependent, SCN 14-16
 - object views, SCN 10-16
 - Oracle type translator, SCN 13-15
 - parallel query, SCN 26-29
 - restrictions, SCN 26-30
 - procedure subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 7-423
 - procedure subprogram of
 - specifying, SQL 7-416
 - procedure subprograms of, SQL 7-415, SQL 7-422
 - purchase order example, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - restrictions
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-31
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-44
 - row objects, SCN 13-8
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-418
 - statistics types, SQL 7-195
 - use of table aliases, SCN 14-8
 - user-defined
 - creating, SQL 7-414
- OBJECT UPDATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-12, PC_ F-91
- object views, ADG 17 - 2, GTK 2-35, GTK 3-11, GTK 3-12, SCN 10-16, SCN 15-1
 - adding rows to the base table of, SQL 7-513
 - advantages, ADG 17 - 3
 - advantages of, SCN 15-2
 - defining, SCN 15-3, SQL 7-430
 - modifiability, SCN 20-12
 - nested tables, SCN 15-5
 - object identifiers for, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4
 - updating, ADG 17 - 15, SCN 15-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- use of INSTEAD OF triggers with, SCN 15-5
- OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT
 - parameter, SRF 1-83
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE
 - parameter, SRF 1-83
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- OBJECT_INSTANCE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- OBJECT_NAME column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- OBJECT_NODE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- OBJECT_OWNER column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- OBJECT_TYPE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- object-identifiers
 - user-defined
 - downgrading, MIG 12-22
- object-oriented programming, PLS 9-1
- object-relational DBMS (ORDBMS), SCN 1-22, SCN 13-2
- object-relational model, ADG 16 - 1
 - comparing objects, ADG 18 - 8
 - constraints, ADG 18 - 39
 - design considerations, ADG 18 - 1
 - embedded objects, ADG 16 - 28
 - implementing with object tables, ADG 16 - 16
 - inheritance, ADG 18 - 33
 - limitations of relational model, ADG 16 - 13
 - methods, ADG 18 - 27
 - new object format, ADG 18 - 33
 - partitioning, ADG 16 - 41
 - programmatically environments for, ADG 19 - 1
 - replication, ADG 18 - 33
 - type evolution, ADG 18 - 40
- object-relational technology, GTK 3-10
- Objects, SUT 3-16
- objects, SUT 3-20
 - accessing with OCI, OCI 14-19, PC_ 19-19
 - allocation duration, OCI 13-14
 - altering in a master group, REP 2-28
 - array pin, OCI 10-13
 - attributes, OCI 10-17
 - manipulating, OCI 10-13
 - client-side cache, OCI 13-2
 - collection objects, ADG 17 - 6
 - considerations for Importing, SUT 2-57
 - copying, OCI 10-32
 - creating, OCI 10-32
 - creation errors, SUT 2-48
 - data dictionary, SRF 2-1
 - definitions
 - replication to master sites, REP 2-26
 - duration, OCI 13-14
 - flushing, OCI 13-10
 - flushing changes, OCI 10-14
 - freeing, OCI 10-32, OCI 13-9
 - ignoring existing objects during import, SUT 2-24
 - import creation errors, SUT 2-24
 - in columns, ADG 17 - 4
 - introduction to, PC_ 17-2
 - lifetime, OCI 16-2
 - loading column objects, SUT 5-91
 - loading nested column objects, SUT 5-93
 - LOB attribute of, OCI 7-5
 - LOB attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-6
 - locking, OCI 13-12
 - manipulating with OCI, OCI 14-19, PC_ 19-19
 - marking, OCI 10-14, OCI 13-9
 - master groups
 - generating support for, REP 2-36
 - memory layout of instance, OCI 13-16
 - memory management, OCI 13-2
 - meta-attributes, OCI 10-17
 - navigation, OCI 13-17
 - simple, OCI 13-17
 - NULL values, SUT 5-93
 - nullness, OCI 10-29
 - object references, ADG 17 - 8

O

- OCI object application structure, OCI 10-4
- persistent, OCI 10-5, OCI 10-6, PC_ 17-4
- persistent versus transient copies of, PC_ 17-4
- pin count, OCI 10-28
- pin duration, OCI 13-14
- pinning, OCI 10-12, OCI 13-7
- privileges, SUT 2-11
- privileges on, SCN 30-11
- references to, PC_ 17-2
- referencing with synonyms, DDS 2-22
- refreshing, OCI 13-11
- removing from master groups, REP 2-30
- replicated
 - re-creating, REP 7-32
- restoring sets
 - Import, SUT 2-43
- row objects and object identifiers, ADG 17 - 6
- secondary memory, OCI 13-16
- stream record format, SUT 5-91
- support, PC_ 17-1
- terminology, OCI 16-2
- top-level memory, OCI 13-16
- transient, OCI 10-5, OCI 10-7, PC_ 17-4
- types, OCI 10-5, OCI 16-2, PC_ 17-2
- unmarking, OCI 13-10
- unpinning, OCI 10-28, OCI 13-8
- use with OCI, OCI 10-3
- using object types in Pro*C/C++, PC_ 17-3
- variable record format, SUT 5-92
- Objects for OLE, GTK 2-86
- objects in a database schema, SCN 1-5
 - See also schema objects
- objects owned by SYS
 - and TSPITR using RMAN, SBR A-6
- Objects page
 - Create New Master Group property sheet, REP 2-19
- OBJECTS precompiler option, PC_ 10-33, PC_ 17-20
- objects. See object types or database objects.
- objects, schema
 - cascading effects on revoking, SAD 24-15
 - default tablespace for, SAD 23-13
 - granting privileges, ADG 12 - 17, SAD 24-10
 - in a revoked tablespace, SAD 23-14
 - listing information, ADG 3 - 50
 - name resolution, ADG 3 - 46
 - owned by dropped users, SAD 23-16
 - privileges with, SAD 24-3
 - renaming, ADG 3 - 48
 - revoking privileges, ADG 12 - 19, SAD 24-13
 - when revoking object privileges, ADG 12 - 21
 - obsolete parameters, SPS A-20, SPS A-21
 - obsolete parameters in release 8.1, NET 4-20, NET 5-4
 - obsolete procedures, REP B-13
- OCI, SCN 8-25
 - accessing and manipulating objects, OCI 14-19
 - advantages, ADG 1 - 8, OCI 1-3
 - anonymous blocks, SCN 16-17
 - bind variables, SCN 16-13
 - compatibility, MIG 8-17
 - client notification, MIG 8-9
 - link line, MIG 8-18
 - thread safety, MIG 8-18
 - declaring LDA, PCO 3-16
 - embedding calls, PCO 3-16
 - interoperability, MIG 8-17
 - Oracle7 clients, MIG 8-18
 - shared structures, MIG 8-17
 - LOB manipulation functions, DCI 6-6
 - new features, OCI 1-12
 - object cache, ADG 17 - 23, SCN 13-14
 - object support, OCI 1-6
 - OCIChangePassword call, MIG 8-37
 - OCIObjectFlush, SCN 15-4
 - OCIObjectPin, SCN 15-4
 - OCISessionBegin call, MIG 8-37
 - overview, ADG 1 - 7, OCI 1-2
 - parts of, ADG 1 - 8, OCI 1-5
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-18
 - upgrading applications to Oracle8i, MIG 9-2
 - using with Oracle Precompilers, PCO 3-16
- OCI application

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- compiling, OCI 1-4
- general structure, OCI 2-3
- initialization example, OCI 2-24
- linking, OCI 1-4
- steps, OCI 2-17
- structure, OCI 2-3
- structure using objects, OCI 10-4
- terminating, OCI 2-26
- using the OTT with, OCI 14-18
- with objects
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OCI applications
 - using the OTT with, PC_ 19-18
- OCI calls, PC_ 1-8
 - embedding, PC_ 5-50
 - in an X/A environment, PC_ 5-56
- OCI enhancements, GTK 2-83
 - API to append data to LOB, GTK 2-34
 - AQ support, GTK 2-38
 - array DMLs, GTK 2-84
 - asynchronous event notification, GTK 2-84
 - collection locator, GTK 2-34
 - direct path load, GTK 2-24
 - DML returning, GTK 2-83
 - LOBs, GTK 2-34
 - NLS interface, GTK 2-43
 - non-blocking OCI, GTK 2-85
 - object cache, GTK 2-36
 - OCI callback registrations, GTK 2-84
 - OCIDescribeAny, GTK 2-84
 - Open/Close/IsOpen API for LOBS, GTK 2-34
 - UCS2 (fixed-width Unicode) support, GTK 2-43
- OCI environment
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI functions
 - canceling calls, OCI 2-33
 - codes, OCI 15-230
 - data cartridges, OCI 2-3
 - new and updated calls, OCI 1-12
 - NLS, OCI 2-3
 - not supported, OCI 1-21
 - obsolescent, OCI 1-19
 - return codes, OCI 2-27, OCI 2-29
- OCI navigational functions, OCI 13-19
 - flush functions, OCI 13-20
 - mark functions, OCI 13-20
 - meta-attribute accessor functions, OCI 13-20
 - miscellaneous functions, OCI 13-21
 - naming scheme, OCI 13-19
 - pin/unpin/free functions, OCI 13-19
- OCI non-deferred linking, GTK 6-4
- OCI onblon() call
 - not used to connect, PC_ 5-50
- OCI orlon() call
 - not used to connect, PC_ 5-50
- OCI process
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI program. See OCI application
- OCI relational functions
 - advanced queuing and publish-subscribe, OCI 15-4
 - connect, authorize, and initialize, OCI 15-87
 - guide to reference entries, OCI 18-2
- OCI Release 8, PC_ 5-45
 - accessing and manipulating objects, PC_ 19-19
 - embedding in Pro*C/C++, PC_ 5-48
 - interfacing to, PC_ 5-46
 - parameters in the environment handle, PC_ 5-46
 - SQLLIB extensions, PC_ 5-45
- OCI single-task linking, GTK 6-5
- OCI support for client notification, GTK 2-38
 - see also OCI enhancements, asynchronous event notification
- OCI types
 - declaring, PC_ 17-34
 - manipulating, PC_ 17-35
 - OCIDate, PC_ 17-34
 - OCINumber, PC_ 17-34
 - OCIRaw, PC_ 17-34
 - OCIString, PC_ 17-34
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-34
- OCI_ATTR_ALLOC_DURATION
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-4

O

OCI_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT_DDL
attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_BUF_ADDR, OCI A-43

OCI_ATTR_BUF_SIZE, OCI A-39, OCI A-43

OCI_ATTR_CACHE
attribute, OCI 6-15

OCI_ATTR_CACHE_ARRAYFLUSH
environment handle attribute, OCI A-3

OCI_ATTR_CACHE_MAX_SIZE
environment handle attribute, OCI A-3

OCI_ATTR_CACHE_OPT_SIZE
environment handle attribute, OCI A-3

OCI_ATTR_CATALOG_LOCATION
attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_CHAR_COUNT
bind handle attribute, OCI A-20
define handle attribute, OCI A-22
use of, OCI 5-28

OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_FORM
attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16
bind handle attribute, OCI A-20
define handle attribute, OCI A-23

OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_ID, OCI A-39, OCI A-46
attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI
6-18, OCI 6-19
bind handle attribute, OCI A-20
define handle attribute, OCI A-22

OCI_ATTR_CLUSTERED
attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_COL_COUNT, OCI A-42

OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_ELEMENT
attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_TYPECODE
attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_
COLL_OUTOFFLINE
COR handle attribute, OCI A-25

OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_LEVEL
COR handle attribute, OCI A-25

OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP
_TYPE_LEVEL
COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-26

OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP_TYPE
COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-26

OCI_ATTR_CURSOR_COMMIT_BEHAVIOR
attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_DATA_SIZE, OCI A-47
attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
6-16

OCI_ATTR_DATA_TYPE, OCI A-47
attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
6-16

OCI_ATTR_DATE_FORMAT, OCI A-39

OCI_ATTR_DATEFORMAT, OCI A-47

OCI_ATTR_DBA
attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_MODE, OCI A-40

OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_NOLOG, OCI A-40

OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_PARALLEL, OCI A-40

OCI_ATTR_DML_ROW_OFFSET, OCI A-6

OCI_ATTR_DURATION
attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_ENCAPSULATION
attribute, OCI 6-11

OCI_ATTR_ENV
server handle attribute, OCI A-9
service context handle attribute, OCI A-7

OCI_ATTR_EXTERNAL_NAME
server handle attribute, OCI A-9

OCI_ATTR_FOCBK
server handle attribute, OCI A-10

OCI_ATTR_HAS_DEFAULT
attribute, OCI 6-17

OCI_ATTR_HAS_FILE
attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_HAS_LOB
attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_HAS_NESTED_TABLE
attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_HW_MARK
attribute, OCI 6-15

OCI_ATTR_IN_V8_MODE
server handle attribute, OCI A-10
service context handle attribute, OCI A-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

OCI_ATTR_INCR
 attribute, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_INDEX_ONLY
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_INTERNAL_NAME
 server handle attribute, OCI A-10
 OCI_ATTR_IOMODE
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_IS_CONSTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_DESTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INCOMPLETE_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INVOKER_RIGHTS
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_MAP
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_NULL
 attribute, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_IS_OPERATOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_ORDER
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_PREDEFINED_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_RNDS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_RNPS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SELFISH
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_GENERATED_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_TEMPORARY
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_IS_TRANSIENT_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_WNDS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_WNPS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_LEVEL
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_LINK
 attribute, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_ARGUMENTS
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_COLUMNS, OCI A-40
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_OBJECTS
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_SCHEMAS
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_SUBPROGRAMS
 attribute, OCI 6-8
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_ATTRS
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_METHODS
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_LOBEMPTY
 LOB locator attribute, OCI A-25
 OCI_ATTR_LOCKING_MODE
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAP_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_MAX
 attribute, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_CATALOG_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_COLUMN_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_PROC_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_MAXDATA_SIZE
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-21
 use with binding, OCI 5-27
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_APPNAME, OCI A-49
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_HOMENAME, OCI A-49
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_INSTNAME, OCI A-50

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

O

- OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_SIZE, OCI A-50
- OCI_ATTR_MIGSESSION
user session handle attribute, OCI A-12
- OCI_ATTR_MIN
attribute, OCI 6-14
- OCI_ATTR_NAME, OCI A-41, OCI A-47
attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13,
OCI 6-14, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-16
- OCI_ATTR_NCHARSET_ID
attribute, OCI 6-19
- OCI_ATTR_NONBLOCKING_MODE
server handle attribute, OCI A-9
- OCI_ATTR_NOWAIT_SUPPORT
attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_ATTRS
attribute, OCI 6-5
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_COLS, OCI A-41, OCI A-42
attribute, OCI 6-7
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_DML_ERRORS, OCI A-14
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_ELEMENTS
attribute, OCI 6-13
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_HANDLES
attribute, OCI 6-19
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_PARAMS
attribute, OCI 6-5
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS, OCI A-42
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_ATTRS
attribute, OCI 6-9
- OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_METHODS
attribute, OCI 6-10
- OCI_ATTR_OBJECT
environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_OBJECT_DETECTCHANGE
environment handle attribute, OCI 13-13
- OCI_ATTR_OBJID
attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-14
- OCI_ATTR_ORDER
attribute, OCI 6-15
- OCI_ATTR_ORDER_METHOD
attribute, OCI 6-10
- OCI_ATTR_OVERLOAD
attribute, OCI 6-8
- OCI_ATTR_PARAM
describe handle attribute, OCI A-24
- OCI_ATTR_PARAM_COUNT
describe handle attribute, OCI A-24
statement handle attribute, OCI A-17
- OCI_ATTR_PARTITIONED
attribute, OCI 6-7
- OCI_ATTR_PASSWORD
user session handle attribute, OCI A-12
- OCI_ATTR_PDSCL
bind handle attribute, OCI A-21, OCI A-23
- OCI_ATTR_PIN_DURATION
environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_PINOPTION
environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_POSITION
attribute, OCI 6-16
- OCI_ATTR_PRECISION, OCI A-48
attribute, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15,
OCI 6-17
- OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_MEMORY
statement handle attribute, OCI A-18
- OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS
statement handle attribute, OCI A-18
- OCI_ATTR_PROC_MODE, OCI A-50
- OCI_ATTR_PTYPE
attribute, OCI 6-6
- OCI_ATTR_RADIX
attribute, OCI 6-17
- OCI_ATTR_REF_TDO
attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14,
OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18
- OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, OCI A-43
- OCI_ATTR_ROWID
statement handle attribute, OCI A-17
- OCI_ATTR_ROWS_RETURNED
bind handle attribute, OCI A-22
use with callbacks, OCI 5-25
- OCI_ATTR_SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT
attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_SCALE, OCI A-48
attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- 6-17
- OCI_ATTR_SCHEMA_NAME, OCI A-41
 - attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-17
- OCI_ATTR_SEQ
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
- OCI_ATTR_SERVER
 - service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
- OCI_ATTR_SERVER_GROUP
 - server handle attribute, OCI A-11
- OCI_ATTR_SESSION
 - service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
- OCI_ATTR_SHARED_HEAP_ALLOC, OCI A-6
- OCI_ATTR_STMT_TYPE
 - statement handle attribute, OCI A-17
- OCI_ATTR_STREAM_OFFSET, OCI A-44
- OCI_ATTR_SUB_NAME, OCI A-42
 - attribute, OCI 6-18
- OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CALLBACK, OCI A-37
- OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CTX, OCI A-37
- OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAME, OCI A-38
- OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAMESPACE, OCI A-37
- OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_PAYLOAD, OCI A-38
- OCI_ATTR_TABLESPACE
 - attribute, OCI 6-7
- OCI_ATTR_TIMESTAMP
 - attribute, OCI 6-6
- OCI_ATTR_TRANS
 - service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
- OCI_ATTR_TRANS_NAME
 - transaction handle attribute, OCI A-13
- OCI_ATTR_TYPE_NAME
 - attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-17
- OCI_ATTR_TYPECODE
 - attribute, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16
- OCI_ATTR_USERNAME
 - user session handle attribute, OCI A-12
- OCI_ATTR_VERSION
 - attribute, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-19
- OCI_ATTR_XID
 - transaction handle attribute, OCI A-13
- OCI_EVENTS
 - mode for receiving notifications, OCI 9-30
- OCI_LOCK_X_NOWAIT
 - parameter usage, OCI 13-13
- OCI_NUM_SHARED_PROCS, OCI 2-22
- OCI_PTYPE_ARG
 - attributes, OCI 6-16
- OCI_PTYPE_COL
 - attributes, OCI 6-15
- OCI_PTYPE_COLL
 - attributes, OCI 6-13
- OCI_PTYPE_DATABASE
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
- OCI_PTYPE_FUNC
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
- OCI_PTYPE_LIST
 - attributes, OCI 6-18
- OCI_PTYPE_PKG
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
- OCI_PTYPE_PROC
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
- OCI_PTYPE_SCHEMA
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
- OCI_PTYPE_SYN
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
- OCI_PTYPE_TABLE
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
- OCI_PTYPE_TYPE
 - attributes, OCI 6-9
- OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_ATTR
 - attributes, OCI 6-10
- OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_FUNC
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_PROC
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- OCI_PTYPE_VIEW
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
- OCI_SHARED_MODE, OCI 2-21
- OCI_TYPECODE
 - values, OCI 3-23, OCI 3-24, OCI 3-25
- OCIAQAgent
 - descriptor attributes, OCI A-35

O

- OCIAQDeq(), OCI 15-5
- OCIAQDeqOptions
 - descriptor attributes, OCI A-28
- OCIAQEnq(), OCI 15-7
- OCIAQEnqOptions
 - descriptor attributes, OCI A-26
- OCIAQListen(), OCI 15-19
- OCIAQMsgProperties
 - descriptor attributes, OCI A-31
- OCIArray, OCI 11-17
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-17, OCI 12-6
- OCIArray manipulation
 - code example, OCI 11-19
- OCIAttrGet(), OCI 15-28
 - used for describing, OCI 4-11
- OCIAttrSet(), OCI 15-29
- OCIBindArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-43
- OCIBindByName(), OCI 15-44
- OCIBindByPos(), OCI 15-48
- OCIBindDynamic(), OCI 15-52
- OCIBindObject(), OCI 15-56
- OCIBreak(), OCI 15-216
 - use of, OCI 2-33, OCI 2-37
- OCICacheFlush(), OCI 16-9
- OCICacheFree(), OCI 16-48
- OCICacheRefresh(), OCI 16-11
- OCICacheUnmark(), OCI 16-17
- OCICacheUnpin(), OCI 16-49
- OCIColl, OCI 11-17
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-17
- OCICollAppend(), OCI 17-6
- OCICollAssign(), OCI 17-7
- OCICollAssignElem(), OCI 17-8
- OCICollGetElem(), OCI 17-10
- OCICollIsLocator(), OCI 17-13
- OCICollMax(), OCI 17-14
- OCICollSetUpdateStatus(), OCI 17-15
- OCICollSize(), OCI 17-16
- OCICollTrim(), OCI 17-18
- OCIComplexObject
 - use of, OCI 10-23
- OCIComplexObjectComp
 - use of, OCI 10-23
- OCIDate, OCI 11-7, PC_ 17-34
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-7, OCI 12-6
 - declaring, PC_ 17-34
- OCIDate manipulation
 - code example, OCI 11-8
- OCIDateAddDays(), OCI 17-28
- OCIDateAddMonths(), OCI 17-29
- OCIDateAssign(), OCI 17-30
- OCIDateCheck(), OCI 17-31
- OCIDateCompare(), OCI 17-33
- OCIDateDaysBetween(), OCI 17-34
- OCIDateFromText(), OCI 17-35
- OCIDateGetDat(), OCI 17-37
- OCIDateGetTime(), OCI 17-38
- OCIDateLastDay(), OCI 17-39
- OCIDateNextDay(), OCI 17-40
- OCIDateSetDate(), OCI 17-41
- OCIDateSetTime(), OCI 17-42
- OCIDateSysDate(), OCI 17-43
- OCIDateToText(), OCI 17-44
- OCIDateZoneToZone(), OCI 17-46
- OCIDefineArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-58
- OCIDefineByPos(), OCI 15-59
- OCIDefineDynamic(), OCI 15-63
- OCIDefineObject(), OCI 15-65
- OCIDescAlloc(), OCI 15-31
- OCIDescFree(), OCI 15-33
- OCIDescribeAny(), OCI 15-67
 - usage examples, OCI 6-20
 - using, OCI 6-2
- ocidfn.h, PC_ 5-50
- OCIDirPathAbort(), OCI 15-73
- OCIDirPathColArrayEntryGet(), OCI 15-74
- OCIDirPathColArrayEntrySet(), OCI 15-76
- OCIDirPathColArrayReset(), OCI 15-79
- OCIDirPathColArrayRowGet(), OCI 15-78
- OCIDirPathColArrayToStream(), OCI 15-80
- OCIDirPathFinish(), OCI 15-82
- OCIDirPathFlushRow(), OCI 15-83
- OCIDirPathPrepare(), OCI 15-85
- OCIDirPathStreamLoad(), OCI 15-83

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OCIDirPathStreamReset(), OCI 15-86
- OCIDuration
 - use of, OCI 13-7, OCI 13-14
- OCIDurationBegin(), OCI 15-109
- OCIDurationEnd(), OCI 15-110
- OCIEnvCallback, OCI 9-15
- OCIEnvCreate(), OCI 15-88
- OCIEnvInit(), OCI 15-91
- OCIErrorGet(), OCI 15-217
- OCIExtProcAllocCallmemory(), DCI 13-2, DCI 13-3, DCI 13-4, OCI 18-5
- OCIExtProcAllocMemory routine, DCI 4-12
- OCIExtProcGetEnv(), OCI 18-8
- OCIExtProcRaiseExcp routine, DCI 4-13
- OCIExtProcRaiseExcp(), DCI 13-3, OCI 18-6
- OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg routine, DCI 4-13
- OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg(), DCI 13-4, OCI 18-7
- OCIHandleAlloc(), OCI 15-34
- OCIHandleFree(), OCI 15-37
- OCIInd
 - use of, OCI 10-29
- OCIInitialize(), OCI 15-93
 - shared mode, OCI 2-20
- OCIIter, OCI 11-17
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-17
 - usage example, OCI 11-19
- OCIIterCreate(), OCI 17-19
- OCIIterDelete(), OCI 17-20
- OCIIterGetCurrent(), OCI 17-21
- OCIIterInit(), OCI 17-22
- OCIIterNext(), OCI 17-23
- OCIIterPrev(), OCI 17-25
- OCILdaToSvcCtx(), OCI 15-219
- OCILob...() functions, DCI 6-6
- OCILobAppend(), OCI 15-111
- OCILobAssign(), OCI 15-112
- OCILobCharSet(), OCI 15-114, OCI 15-115
- OCILobClose(), OCI 15-116
- OCILobCopy(), OCI 15-117
- OCILobCreateTemporary(), OCI 15-119
- OCILobDisableBuffering(), OCI 15-121
- OCILobEnableBuffering(), OCI 15-122
- OCILobErase(), OCI 15-123
- OCILobFileClose(), OCI 15-124
- OCILobFileCloseAll(), OCI 15-125
- OCILobFileExists(), OCI 15-126
- OCILobFileIsOpen(), OCI 15-129
- OCILobFileOpen(), OCI 15-130
- OCILobFlushBuffer(), OCI 15-132
- OCILobFreeTemporary(), OCI 15-134
- OCILobGetChunkSize(), OCI 15-135
- OCILobGetFileName(), OCI 15-127
- OCILobGetLength(), OCI 15-137
- OCILobIsEqual(), OCI 15-138
- OCILobIsOpen(), OCI 15-139
- OCILobIsTemporary(), OCI 15-141
- OCILobLoadFromFile(), OCI 15-142
- OCILobLocatorAssign(), OCI 15-144
- OCILobLocatorIsInit(), OCI 15-146
- OCILobOpen(), OCI 15-147
- OCILobRead(), OCI 15-148
- OCILobSetFileName(), OCI 15-131
- OCILobTrim(), OCI 15-152
- OCILobWrite(), OCI 15-153
- OCILobWriteAppend(), OCI 15-157
- OCILockOpt
 - possible values, OCI 16-28, OCI 16-54
- OCILogoff(), OCI 15-96
- OCILogon(), OCI 15-97
 - using, OCI 2-23
- OCINumber, OCI 11-10, PC_ 17-34
 - bind example, OCI 12-8
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-10, OCI 12-6
 - declaring, PC_ 17-34
 - define example, OCI 12-8
- OCINumber manipulation
 - code example, OCI 10-13, OCI 11-13
- OCINumberAbs(), OCI 17-50
- OCINumberAdd(), OCI 17-51
- OCINumberArcCos(), OCI 17-52
- OCINumberArcSin(), OCI 17-53
- OCINumberArcTan(), OCI 17-54
- OCINumberArcTan2(), OCI 17-55

O

OCINumberAssign(), OCI 17-56
OCINumberCeil(), OCI 17-57
OCINumberCompare(), OCI 17-58
OCINumberCos(), OCI 17-59
OCINumberDec(), OCI 17-60
OCINumberDiv(), OCI 17-61
OCINumberExp(), OCI 17-62
OCINumberFloor(), OCI 17-63
OCINumberFromInt(), OCI 17-64
OCINumberFromReal(), OCI 17-65
OCINumberFromText(), OCI 17-66
OCINumberHypCos(), OCI 17-68
OCINumberHypSin(), OCI 17-69
OCINumberHypTan(), OCI 17-70
OCINumberInc(), OCI 17-71
OCINumberIntPower(), OCI 17-72
OCINumberIsInt(), OCI 17-73
OCINumberIsZero(), OCI 17-74
OCINumberLn(), OCI 17-75
OCINumberLog(), OCI 17-76
OCINumberMod(), OCI 17-77
OCINumberMul(), OCI 17-78
OCINumberNeg(), OCI 17-79
OCINumberPower(), OCI 17-80
OCINumberPrec(), OCI 17-81
OCINumberRound(), OCI 17-82
OCINumberSetPi(), OCI 17-83
OCINumberSetZero(), OCI 17-84
OCINumberShift(), OCI 17-85
OCINumberSign(), OCI 17-86
OCINumberSin(), OCI 17-87
OCINumberSqrt(), OCI 17-88
OCINumberSub(), OCI 17-89
OCINumberTan(), OCI 17-90
OCINumberToInt(), OCI 17-91
OCINumberToReal(), OCI 17-92
OCINumberToText(), OCI 17-93
OCINumberTrunc(), OCI 17-95
OCIObjectArrayPin(), OCI 16-50
OCIObjectCopy(), OCI 16-33
OCIObjectExists(), OCI 16-25
OCIObjectFlush(), OCI 16-13
OCIObjectFree(), OCI 16-52
OCIObjectGetAttr(), OCI 16-35
OCIObjectGetInd(), OCI 16-37
OCIObjectGetObjectRef(), OCI 16-38
OCIObjectGetTypeRef(), OCI 16-39
OCIObjectIsDirty(), OCI 16-30
OCIObjectIsLocked(), OCI 16-31
OCIObjectLifetime
 possible values, OCI 16-27
OCIObjectLock(), OCI 16-40
OCIObjectLockNoWait(), OCI 16-41
OCIObjectMarkDelete(), OCI 16-18
OCIObjectMarkDeleteByRef(), OCI 16-19
OCIObjectMarkStatus
 possible values, OCI 16-28
OCIObjectMarkUpdate(), OCI 16-20
OCIObjectNew(), OCI 16-42
OCIObjectPin(), OCI 16-54
OCIObjectPinCountReset(), OCI 16-57
OCIObjectPinTable(), OCI 16-58
OCIObjectRefresh(), OCI 16-14
OCIObjectSetAttr(), OCI 16-45
OCIObjectUnmark(), OCI 16-22
OCIObjectUnmarkByRef(), OCI 16-23
OCIObjectUnpin(), OCI 16-60
OCIParmGet(), OCI 15-39
 used for describing, OCI 4-11
OCIParmSet(), OCI 15-41
OCIPasswordChange(), OCI 15-220
OCIPinOpt
 use of, OCI 13-7
OCIRaw, OCI 11-16, PC_ 17-34
 binding and defining, OCI 11-16, OCI 12-6
 declaring, PC_ 17-34
OCIRaw manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-17
OCIRawAllocSize(), OCI 17-97
OCIRawAssignBytes(), OCI 17-98
OCIRawAssignRaw(), OCI 17-99
OCIRawPtr(), OCI 17-100
OCIRawResize(), OCI 17-101
OCIRawSize(), OCI 17-102

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OCIRef, OCI 11-22
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-22
 - usage example, OCI 11-22
- OCIRefAssign(), OCI 17-104
- OCIRefClear(), OCI 17-105
- OCIRefFromHex(), OCI 17-106
- OCIRefHexSize(), OCI 17-107
- OCIRefIsEqual(), OCI 17-108
- OCIRefIsNull(), OCI 17-109
- OCIRefToHex(), OCI 17-110
- OCIReset(), OCI 15-222
 - use of, OCI 2-37
- OCIRowid, OCI 2-16
- OCIServerAttach(), OCI 15-99
 - shadow processes, OCI 15-100
- OCIServerDetach(), OCI 15-101
- OCIServerVersion(), OCI 15-223
- OCISessionBegin(), OCI 15-102
- OCISessionEnd(), OCI 15-105
- OCIStmtExecute(), OCI 15-161
 - prefetch during, OCI 4-6
 - use of iters parameter, OCI 4-6
- OCIStmtFetch, STU 25-24
- OCIStmtFetch(), OCI 15-164
- OCIStmtGetBind(), OCI 15-70
- OCIStmtGetPieceInfo(), OCI 15-165
- OCIStmtPrepare(), OCI 15-167
 - preparing SQL statements, OCI 4-4
 - shared mode, OCI 2-21
- OCIStmtSetPieceInfo(), OCI 15-169
- OCIString, OCI 11-15, PC_ 17-34
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-15, OCI 12-6
 - declaring, PC_ 17-34
- OCIString manipulation
 - code example, OCI 11-15
- OCIStringAllocSize(), OCI 17-112
- OCIStringAssign(), OCI 17-113
- OCIStringAssignText(), OCI 17-114
- OCIStringPtr(), OCI 17-115
- OCIStringResize(), OCI 17-116
- OCIStringSize(), OCI 17-117
- OCISubscriptionDisable(), OCI 15-20
- OCISubscriptionEnable(), OCI 15-21
- OCISubscriptionPost(), OCI 15-22
- OCISubscriptionRegister(), OCI 15-24
- OCISubscriptionUnRegister(), OCI 15-26
- OCISvcCtxToLda(), OCI 15-224
- OCITable, OCI 11-17
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-17, OCI 12-6
- OCITableDelete(), OCI 17-119
- OCITableExists(), OCI 17-120
- OCITableFirst(), OCI 17-121
- OCITableLast(), OCI 17-122
- OCITableNext(), OCI 17-123
- OCITablePrev(), OCI 17-124
- OCITableSize(), OCI 17-125
- OCITerminate(), OCI 15-106
- OCIThreadClose(), OCI 15-173
- OCIThreadCreate(), OCI 15-174
- OCIThreadHandleGet(), OCI 15-176
- OCIThreadHndDestroy(), OCI 15-177
- OCIThreadHndInit(), OCI 15-178
- OCIThreadIdDestroy(), OCI 15-179
- OCIThreadIdGet(), OCI 15-180
- OCIThreadIdInit(), OCI 15-181
- OCIThreadIdNull(), OCI 15-182
- OCIThreadIdSame(), OCI 15-183
- OCIThreadIdSet(), OCI 15-184
- OCIThreadIdSetNull(), OCI 15-185
- OCIThreadInit(), OCI 15-186
- OCIThreadIsMulti(), OCI 15-187
- OCIThreadJoin(), OCI 15-188
- OCIThreadKeyDestroy(), OCI 15-189
- OCIThreadKeyGet(), OCI 15-190
- OCIThreadKeyInit(), OCI 15-191
- OCIThreadKeySet(), OCI 15-192
- OCIThreadMutexAcquire(), OCI 15-193
- OCIThreadMutexDestroy(), OCI 15-194
- OCIThreadMutexInit(), OCI 15-195
- OCIThreadMutexRelease(), OCI 15-196
- OCIThreadProcessInit(), OCI 15-197
- OCIThreadTerm(), OCI 15-198
- OCITransCommit(), OCI 15-200
- OCITransDetach(), OCI 15-203

O

- OCITransForget(), OCI 15-204
- OCITransPrepare(), OCI 15-205
- OCITransRollback, STU 25-24
- OCITransRollback(), OCI 15-206
- OCITransStart(), OCI 15-207
- OCIType
 - description, OCI 11-23
- OCITypeArrayByName(), OCI 16-63
- OCITypeArrayByRef(), OCI 16-66
- OCITypeByName(), OCI 16-68
- OCITypeByRef(), OCI 16-70
- OCITypeElem
 - description, OCI 11-23
- OCITypeMethod
 - description, OCI 11-23
- OCIUserCallbackGet(), OCI 15-225
- OCIUserCallbackRegister(), OCI 15-227
- ODCIGetInterfaces method, DCI 11-25
- ODCIIndex, SCN 10-43
- ODCIIndexClose method, DCI 11-33
- ODCIIndexCreate method, DCI 11-25
- ODCIIndexDelete method, DCI 11-34
- ODCIIndexDrop method, DCI 11-27
- ODCIIndexFetch method, DCI 11-32
- ODCIIndexGetMetadata method, DCI 11-37
- ODCIIndexInsert method, DCI 11-33
- ODCIIndexStart method, DCI 11-28, DCI 11-30
- ODCIIndexUpdate method, DCI 11-35
- ODESSP function
 - information about stored subprograms, PCO 6-31
- OEM_REPOSITORY tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- oemapp console command, PSC 5-15
- oemctrl start oms command, PSC 5-14
- OF clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-432
- OF object_type clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-367
- OFA, MIG 1-5
- offline
 - backups, SBR 3-18
 - taking standby database datafiles, SBR 16-27
 - offline backup, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-1
 - parallel, SPS 21-12
 - redo log files, SPS 21-12
 - offline backups
 - whole database backup, SCN 32-23
 - Offline Bitmapped Tablespaces, SUT 1-55
 - OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-74
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-396
 - offline datafile, SPS A-18
 - offline datafiles
 - migration, MIG 3-4
 - offline instantiation, RAR 7-17, REP 2-28
 - master site, RAR 7-17
 - master sites, REP 8-16 to REP 8-17
 - replicated object groups, SPR 21 - 2, SPR 21 - 3, SPR 21 - 4, SPR 21 - 5, SPR 21 - 6, RAR 8-44, RAR 8-46, RAR 8-48, RAR 8-50, RAR 8-52
 - snapshot site, RAR 7-22
 - snapshots, SPR 22 - 2, SPR 22 - 3, RAR 8-55, RAR 8-57
 - support for, REP A-4
 - offline redo log files, SCN 1-48, SCN 32-7
 - offline rollback segments
 - about, SAD 21-10
 - bringing online, SAD 21-11
 - when to use, SAD 21-10
 - offline tablespace
 - deferred rollback segments, SPS A-19
 - restrictions, SPS 6-8, SPS A-18
 - offline tablespaces
 - altering, SAD 9-10
 - priorities, SAD 9-10
 - rollback segments and, SAD 21-10
 - OGMS_HOME parameter, SPS A-5, SRF 1-83
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
 - OID
 - with CREATE TYPE, DCI 3-3
 - OiD, GTK 6-8
 - OID. See object identifier

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OiD. See Oracle Internet Directory.
- OID. See object identifiers
- OIDINDEX clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-377
- OIDs, SCN 14-18, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4, SUT 5-96
 - collections
 - key compression, SCN 10-30, SCN 10-38
 - WITH OBJECT OID clause, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4
- OIDs. See object identifiers.
- OLD correlation name, ADG 13 - 16
- OLON calls
 - obsolete, MIG 8-18
- OLQP, MIG 2-17
- OLTP, MIG 2-17, PSC 1-21
- OLTP applications, SPS 1-3, SPS 1-5, SPS 1-8, SPS 1-12, SPS 1-13, SPS 2-7, SPS 2-8, SPS 3-2, SPS A-2
- OLTP database, SCN 11-5
 - batch jobs, SCN 26-38
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-37
 - partitioning indexes, SCN 11-36
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
- OMSCONFIG.PROPERTIES file, PSC 5-14
- ON clause
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-322
- ON COMMIT clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-377
- ON DATABASE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-406
- ON DEFAULT clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-206
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-525
- ON DELETE CASCADE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-224
- ON DELETE SET NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-224
- ON DIRECTORY clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-206
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-506
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-525
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-533
- ON JAVA RESOURCE clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-506
- ON JAVA SOURCE clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-506
- ON NESTED TABLE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-406
- ON object clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-506
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-525
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-534
- ON PREBUILT TABLE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
- ON SCHEMA clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-406
- ONAME precompiler option, PC_ 10-33
 - usage notes for, PC_ 10-34
- ONAME precompiler option, PCO 14-33
- ONAMES value, NET 7-19
- one-to-many relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 5 - 9
- one-to-one relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 5 - 9
- on-going SCN fetch to complete wait event, SRF A-41
- online
 - backups, SBR 3-18
 - online analytical processing (OLAP)
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-42
 - online backup, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-1
 - archiving log files, SPS 21-16
 - parallel, SPS 21-12
 - procedure, SPS 21-16
 - redo log files, SPS 21-12
- ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-73
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-168
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-283
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-396
- online datafile
 - supported operations, SPS A-18
- online help

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

O

- Export, SUT 1-11
- Field Help, LEG 1-14
- How Do I Help, LEG 1-14
- Import, SUT 2-9
- UNIX, LEG 1-12
- UNIX manual pages, LEG 1-12
- What Is This Help, LEG 1-14
- Windows Command Line Utilities, LSM, LEG 1-14
- Windows NT, LEG 1-13
- online index, SAD 16-7
- online index (re)build
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
- online index builds, GTK 2-41
- online indexes, SQL 7-283
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-134
- online read-only tablespaces, GTK 2-42
 - compatibility, MIG 8-9
- online recovery, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-2, SPS 22-4, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
- online redo log, SAD 6-2, SBR 1-8, SBR 15-7, SCN 1-47, SCN 32-7
 - active group, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
 - applying during media recovery, SBR 14-10
 - archived group, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
 - archiving, SCN 32-18, SCN 32-19, SRF 1-66
 - archiving mode, SRF 1-60
 - backing up, SBR 2-11, SBR 3-23
 - block, SRF 1-67
 - checkpoints, SCN 32-22
 - creating
 - groups and members, SAD 6-11
 - creating members, SAD 6-11
 - current group, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
 - do not back up, SAD 7-3
 - dropping groups, SAD 6-14
 - dropping members, SAD 6-14
 - file size, SRF 1-67
 - forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - guidelines for configuring, SAD 6-5
 - inactive group, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
 - INVALID members, SAD 6-15
 - location of, SAD 6-9
 - loss of
 - active group, SBR 15-9, SBR 15-10
 - all members, SBR 15-6
 - group, SBR 15-6
 - mirrored members, SBR 15-5
 - recovery, SBR 15-5 to SBR 15-10
 - managing, SAD 6-1
 - media failure, SCN 32-5
 - moving files, SAD 6-13
 - multiple group loss, SBR 15-10
 - multiplexed, SBR 1-9, SCN 32-5
 - number of files, SRF 1-66
 - number of files in the, SAD 6-9
 - optimum configuration for the, SAD 6-9
 - overview, SBR 1-8
 - privileges
 - adding groups, SAD 6-11
 - dropping groups, SAD 6-14
 - dropping members, SAD 6-15
 - forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - recorded in control file, SBR 2-3, SCN 32-21
 - renaming files, SAD 6-13
 - renaming members, SAD 6-12
 - setting checkpoint interval, SRF 1-67
 - STALE members, SAD 6-15
 - status of members, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
 - storing separately from datafiles, SAD 10-4
 - unavailable when database is opened, SAD 3-3
 - unintentional restore of, SBR 3-23
 - viewing information about, SAD 6-18
- online redo log file
 - archive log mode, SPS 14-9
 - archiving, SPS 21-1, SPS 21-6
 - log switch, SPS 21-6, SPS 21-10
 - thread of redo, SPS 6-3, SPS 18-15
- online redo logs
 - listing log files for backup, SBR 13-2
 - reinitializing, SQL 7-19
- online rollback segments
 - about, SAD 21-10
 - bringing rollback segments online, SAD 21-11

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- taking offline, SAD 21-12
- when new, SAD 21-8
- online tablespaces
 - altering, SAD 9-10
- online transaction processing, SPS 1-3
- online transaction processing (OLTP), SCN 11-5,
 - STU 1-2, STU 3-1
 - processes, STU 27-3
 - reverse key indexes, SCN 10-31
 - with decision support, STU 3-5
- OO4O
 - features, ADG 1 - 12
 - Oracle Objects for OLE, ADG 1 - 11
- OPEN CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-25
- open database backup
 - fractured block detection during, SBR 4-55
- open database recovery
 - using RMAN, SBR 9-22
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PC_ F-94
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-71
- OPEN NORESETLOGS clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN option, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-14
- OPEN READ ONLY clause
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 16-19, SBR 16-20, SBR 16-21
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- OPEN READ WRITE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN RESETLOGS clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN RESETLOGS option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 6-7
- OPEN SQL statement, PC_ F-92, PCO F-71
- OPEN statement, PC_ 6-13, PCO F-69, PLS 5-8
 - dependence on precompiler options, PC_ 6-13
 - effect of, PC_ 6-13
 - example, PCO 5-14
 - example of, PC_ 6-13
 - examples, PC_ F-94, PCO F-70
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-34
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-13
 - syntax, PLS 11-113
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-30
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-20
- Open System Interconnection (OSI) model
 - client application layer, described, NET 2-7
 - described, NET 2-6
 - link layer, NET 2-8
 - physical, NET 2-8
 - presentation layer, NET 2-7
 - session layer, NET 2-8
 - transport layer, NET 2-8
- OPEN_CURSOR, DDS 7-3
- OPEN_CURSORS parameter, ADG 8 - 9, PCO 6-20, SCN 16-7, SRF 1-84
 - allocating more private SQL areas, STU 19-9
 - increasing cursors per session, STU 19-15
 - managing private SQL areas, SCN 7-9
- OPEN_LINKS initialization parameter, DDS 2-20
- OPEN_LINKS initialization parameters
 - initialization parameters
 - OPEN_LINK, REP 2-21
- OPEN_LINKS parameter, SCN 7-15, SRF 1-84
- OPEN_LINKS_PER_INSTANCE parameter, SRF 1-85
- opened cursors current statistic, SRF C-12
- OPEN-FOR statement, PLS 5-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-115
- OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 10-5
 - syntax, PLS 11-119
- opening
 - a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 - cursors, PC_ F-92, PC_ F-94, PCO F-69, PCO F-71
- opening a cursor variable, PCO 6-34
- opening a database
 - after creation, SAD 1-19
 - mounted database, SAD 3-7
- opens of replaced files statistic, SRF C-12
- opens requiring cache replacement statistic, SRF C-12
- operands, SQL 3-1

O

- operating system
 - accounts, SAD 24-17
 - auditing with, SAD 25-2
 - authenticating remote clients, SRF 1-107
 - authenticating users and passwords, SRF 1-92
 - authentication, SAD 24-16
 - data cache, STU 24-2
 - database administrators requirements for, SAD 1-4
 - deleting datafiles, SAD 9-15
 - enabling and disabling roles, SAD 24-19
 - exported files, SPS B-1
 - Integrated Distributed Lock Manager, SPS 9-8
 - limit of number of open files, SAD 10-2
 - migrating to a different, MIG 3-7, MIG 4-5
 - monitoring disk I/O, STU 20-17
 - monitoring tools, STU 12-3
 - operating system dependent parameters, SRF 1-10
 - Oracle8i process names, SAD 4-9
 - privileges, SPS 18-19
 - redo log blocks, SRF 1-67
 - renaming and relocating files, SAD 10-9
 - role identification, SAD 24-17
 - roles and, ADG 12 - 15, SAD 24-16
 - roles for remote clients, SRF 1-108
 - scalability, SPS 2-5
 - security in, SAD 22-3
 - striping, STU 26-38
 - tuning, STU 2-12, STU 17-6, STU 19-4
- operating system dependencies, DDS C-1
- Operating System Dependent layer
 - Cluster Manager (CM), PSC 1-6
 - components, PSC 1-4
 - defined, PSC 1-3
 - described, PSC 1-4
 - Input/Output (IO), PSC 1-7
 - installing, PSC 2-13, PSC 8-3
 - Inter-Process Communication (IPC), PSC 1-7
 - START, PSC 1-8
 - Startup (START), PSC 1-8
- operating systems
 - authentication by, SCN 29-4
 - block size, SCN 4-3
 - communications software, SCN 8-26
 - moving data to different systems using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
 - privileges for administrator, SCN 5-3
 - roles and, SCN 30-22
- OPERATION column
 - PLAN_TABLE, STU 13-4, STU 13-9
- operations
 - connect, NET 2-2
 - data, NET 2-4
 - exception, NET 2-4
 - Net8, NET 2-4
- operations in a relational database, SCN 1-22
- operations, volume, LEG 3-21
- operator
 - comparison, PLS 2-44
 - concatenation, PLS 2-46
 - DEREF, PLS 9-33
 - precedence, PLS 2-42
 - REF, PLS 9-32
 - relational, PLS 2-45
 - TABLE, PLS 4-18
 - VALUE, PLS 9-31
- operator precedence, SQL 3-2
- operators, SQL 3-1
 - arithmetic, SQL 3-3
 - binary, SQL 3-1
 - C versus SQL, PC_ 2-15
 - comparison, SQL 3-5
 - concatenation, SQL 3-3
 - dropping, MIG 12-14
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-497
 - logical, SQL 3-10
 - relational, PCO 2-19
 - restrictions on, PC_ 2-15
 - set, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-550
 - unary, SQL 3-1
 - user-defined, SQL 3-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- binding to a function, SQL 7-320
- creating, SQL 7-320
- dropping, SQL 7-463
- function providing implementation, SQL 7-321
- how bindings are implemented, SQL 7-320
- implementation type, SQL 7-321
- return type of binding, SQL 7-320
- OPI
 - see Oracle Program Interface
- ops, PSC C-9
- OPS Assistant, GTK 2-62
- OPS Communication Daemon (OPSD),
 - defined, PSC 5-4
- /ops directory, PSC A-2, PSC C-4
- OPS Overview chart, PSC 7-19
- OPS_ADMIN_GROUP parameter, SPS A-6, SRF 1-85, SRF 3-3
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- OPS_DATABASE entry, PSC C-9
- OPS_DATABASE entry in SERVICES.ORA file, PSC C-9
- OPS_FAILOVER clause, SPS A-11
- OPS_INSTANCE entry, PSC C-9
- OPS_INSTANCE entry in SERVICES.ORA file, PSC C-9
- OPSQL utility, PSC 5-4
 - architecture on UNIX, PSC 5-4
 - architecture on Windows NT, PSC 5-6
 - configuring for UNIX, PSC 5-12
 - configuring on UNIX, PSC B-1 to PSC B-12
 - DB_NAME.CONF file, PSC B-2
- OPSD, defined, PSC 5-4
- /opsm directory, PSC A-2
- OP.TBL, PSC 4-3
- Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), PSC 1-2
- Optimal Flexible Architecture. See OFA
- OPTIMAL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-346, SQL 7-578
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment migration, MIG A-4
- OPTIMAL storage parameter, SAD 21-5, SCN 4-25,
 - STU 20-30, SUT 2-53
- optimistic locking
 - implementing, OCI 13-13
- optimization, SCN 22-2
 - choosing an approach and goal for, STU 7-3
 - choosing the approach, SCN 23-31
 - compatibility, MIG 8-34
 - extensible optimizer, MIG 8-14
 - optimizer plan stability, MIG 8-14
 - conversion of expressions and predicates, SCN 23-4
 - cost-based, SCN 22-7, SCN 24-8, STU 7-3
 - choosing an access path, SCN 23-50
 - examples of, SCN 23-51
 - histograms, SCN 22-8
 - remote databases and, SCN 23-30
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
 - user-defined costs, SCN 22-17
 - described, SCN 22-2
 - DISTINCT, SCN 23-17
 - distributed SQL statements, SCN 23-30
 - execution plan for partitions, SCN 11-11, SCN 11-14
 - extensible optimizer, SCN 22-16
 - function-based indexes, SCN 10-25
 - GROUP BY views, SCN 23-17
 - hints, SCN 23-33, SCN 23-36
 - index build, SCN 10-22
 - manual, SCN 23-33
 - merging complex views, SCN 23-17
 - merging views into statements, SCN 23-15
 - non-null values for nulls, SCN 24-11
 - operations performed, SCN 23-2
 - parallel aware, STU 11-6
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-10
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - indexes, SCN 11-36
 - partition pruning (elimination), SCN 11-4
 - partitioned indexes, SCN 11-35
 - partition-wise joins, SCN 11-5
 - plan stability, SCN 22-6
 - PL/SQL, SCN 23-33

O

- query rewrite, SCN 10-17
 - enabling, STU 31-4
 - hints, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
 - in security policies, SCN 30-23
 - matching join graphs, STU 29-6
- query rewrites
 - privileges, STU 31-4
- rule-based, SCN 22-18, SCN 24-9, STU 7-24
 - choosing an access path, SCN 23-54
 - examples of, SCN 23-54
- selectivity of predicates, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
- selectivity of queries and, SCN 23-51
- select-project-join views, SCN 23-15
- semi-joins, SCN 24-13
- statistics, SCN 22-8, SCN 23-32
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
- trading cursor space for time, SRF 1-24
- transitivity and, SCN 23-8
- types of SQL statements, SCN 23-3
 - without merging, SCN 23-25
- optimization approach, PC_ C-5
- optimizer, STU 31-2
 - and remote join enhancement, GTK 2-68
 - and ROLAP enhancement, GTK 2-24
 - downgrading, MIG 12-35
 - extensible, GTK 2-32
 - Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - plan stability, GTK 2-37
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - setting session parameters, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER column
 - PLAN_TABLE, STU 13-4
- optimizer hint, PCO D-5
- optimizer hints, PC_ C-5
 - in C, PC_ 6-16
 - in C++, PC_ 6-16, PC_ 12-4
- optimizer mode
 - FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-89
 - RULE, SRF 1-89
- optimizer statistics, SUT 2-63
- OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE
 - parameter, SCN 23-17, SCN 23-36, SCN 24-12
- OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLED
 - parameter, SRF 1-86, STU 7-21
- OPTIMIZER_GOAL option, SCN 23-32
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING
 - for index optimization, STU 7-22
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING parameter, SRF 1-86
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ
 - for index optimization, STU 7-22
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ parameter, SRF 1-87
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS
 - parameter, SRF 1-87
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER_MODE, SCN 23-31, STU 7-3, STU 7-4, STU 7-21, STU 7-24, STU 7-38, STU 11-8, STU 27-27
 - hints affecting, SCN 23-33
- OPTIMIZER_MODE parameter, SRF 1-88
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL
 - parameter, SCN 22-8, SRF 1-88, STU 7-21, STU 11-7, STU 26-23, STU 27-30
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- OPTIMIZER_SEARCH_LIMIT parameter, SRF 1-89, STU 7-22
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- optimizing
 - direct path loads, SUT 8-16
 - SQL*Loader input file processing, SUT 5-24
- option factoring matrix, GTK 4-2
- optional division headers, PCO 2-15
- OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY, SUT 5-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-84
- options
 - deinstalling, MIG 1-6
 - for Migration utility, MIG 3-14
 - precompiler concepts, PCO 14-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OPTIONS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- OPTIONS keyword, SUT 5-18
 - for parallel loads, SUT 5-40
- Options page, REP 7-23
- OR keyword, PLS 6-16
- OR operator, SQL 3-11, SQL 3-12
- OR REPLACE clause
 - for creating packages, ADG 10 - 14, SPR 1 - 3
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 7-243
 - of CREATE DIRECTORY, SQL 7-265
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-268, SQL 7-293
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-297
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-322
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-325
 - of CREATE PACKAGE BODY, SQL 7-328
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-334
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-403
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-414
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-422
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-432
- ORA, NET 8-13
- ORA_NLS32 environment variable
 - compatibility, MIG 8-28
- ORA_NLS33 environment variable, MIG 3-16
 - compatibility, MIG 8-28
- ORA-00000 to ORA-00816, SMS 2-1
- ORA-00508 error message, NET 11-9
- ORA-00900
 - SQL error, DDS 4-11
- ORA-00900 to ORA-01499, SMS 3-1
- ORA-01500 to ORA-02198, SMS 4-1
- ORA-01578 error message, SBR 14-5
- ORA-02015
 - SQL error, DDS 4-11
- ORA-02055
 - integrity constraint violation, DDS 4-3
- ORA-02067
 - rollback required, DDS 4-3
- ORA-02100 to ORA-04099, SMS 5-1
- ORA-06000 to ORA-07499, SMS 6-1
- ORA-06510
 - PL/SQL error, DDS 4-12
- ORA-07500 to ORA-09857, SMS 7-1
- ORA-09870 to ORA-12071, SMS 8-1
- ORA-1017 error messages, NET 11-3
- ORA-1034 error message, NET 8-13
- ORA-1034 error messages, NET 11-3
- ORA-12154 error message, NET 8-13, NET 11-8
- ORA-12198 error message, NET 11-8
- ORA-12203 error message, NET 8-12, NET 11-8, NET 11-9, NET 11-13
 - sample error stack, NET 11-17
 - troubleshooting, NET 8-12
- ORA-12224 error message, NET 11-11
- ORA-12316 to ORA-12354, SMS 9-1
- ORA-12400 to ORA-12495, SMS 10-1
- ORA-12500 error message, NET 11-11
- ORA-12533 error message, NET 11-11
- ORA-12535 error message, NET 11-13
- ORA-12538 error message, NET 11-9
- ORA-12541 error message, NET 8-13
- ORA-12545 error message, NET 11-12
- ORA-12545 error messages
 - error messages
 - ORA-12545, NET 11-12
- ORA-12547 error message, NET 11-13
- ORA-12560 error message, NET 11-12
- ORA-12701 to ORA-18010, SMS 11-1
- ORA-19500 to ORA-24279, SMS 12-1
- ORA-24280 to ORA-28657, SMS 13-1
- ORA-29250 to ORA-30728, SMS 14-1
- ORA-3113 error message, NET 11-12
- ORA-3121 error message, NET 11-12
- ORA-600, PSC C-14
- OraAQ object, ADG 1 - 16
- OraAQAgent object, ADG 1 - 17
- OraAQMsg object, ADG 1 - 17
- OraBFILE object, ADG 1 - 18
- OraBLOB object, ADG 1 - 18
- ORACA, PC_ 9-3, PCO 8-4
 - declaring, PCO 8-37
 - enabling, PCO 8-37
 - example, PCO 8-41

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

O

- example of using, PC_ 9-41
- fields, PCO 8-38
- gathering cursor cache statistics, PCO 8-40
- ORACABC field, PCO 8-38
- ORACAID field, PCO 8-38
- ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-38
- ORACOC field, PCO 8-41
- ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-39
- ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-39
- ORAHOC field, PCO 8-41
- ORAMOC field, PCO 8-41
- ORANEX field, PCO 8-41
- ORANOR field, PCO 8-41
- ORANPR field, PCO 8-41
- ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-40
- ORASFNML field, PCO 8-40
- ORASLNR field, PCO 8-40
- ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-40
- ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-39
- ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-40
- precompiler option, PCO 8-38
- purpose, PCO 8-4, PCO 8-36
- structure of, PCO 8-38
 - using to gather cursor cache statistics, PC_ 9-40
- ORACA precompiler option, PC_ 10-34, PCO 14-34
- ORACABC field, PCO 8-38
- ORACAID component, PC_ 9-38
- ORACAID field, PCO 8-38
- ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-38
- Oracle, NET 1-5, NET 2-13, NET 2-29, NET 4-13, NET 6-44, NET 7-29, PSC 2-4
 - adherence to standards, SCN 1-3
 - integrity constraints, SCN 28-5
 - architecture, SCN 1-8, SCN 1-14
 - background processes, SPS 5-5
 - backing up, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-1
 - client/server architecture of, SCN 6-2
 - compatibility, SCN 1-3, SPS 17-11, SPS B-2
 - compatibility levels, SCN 3-14
 - configurations, SPS 1-14
 - configurations of, SCN 8-2
 - multiple-process Oracle, SCN 8-2
 - connectability, SCN 1-2
 - different Oracle versions, SCN 33-7
 - data access, SCN 1-51
 - data dictionary, SPS 6-6
 - datafile compatibility, SPS 6-2
 - datatypes, PC_ 2-7
 - examples of operations, SCN 1-21
 - dedicated server, SCN 8-24
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 8-20
 - exclusive mode, SPS 4-1, SPS 18-13
 - executables, SPS 23-8
 - features, SCN 1-2
 - Forms Version 4, PC_ 20-14
 - free space unavailable, SPS 17-11
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-3
 - instances, SCN 1-6, SCN 1-16, SCN 5-2
 - instances on MPP nodes, SPS 3-8
 - licensing of, SCN 29-19
 - migration, SPS A-17
 - multi-instance, SPS 7-3
 - obsolete parameters, SPS A-21
 - Open Gateway
 - using the ROWID datatype with, PC_ 4-8
 - Oracle server, SCN 1-4
 - Parallel Server option, SCN 1-8
 - See also Parallel Server
 - performance features, SPS 4-5
 - portability, SCN 1-3
 - processes of, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-5
 - restrictions, SPS 6-7, SPS A-17, SPS A-19
 - scalability of, SCN 6-4
 - shared mode, SPS 4-2
 - single-instance, SPS 7-3
 - SQL processing, SCN 16-8
 - Toolset, PC_ 20-14
 - using on networks, SCN 1-2, SCN 1-37
 - version on all nodes, SPS 5-9
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing (Oracle AQ)
 - DBMS_AQADM package, ADQ 3-9, SPR 5 - 1
 - Oracle Advanced Security, GTK 2-70
 - authentication, NET 7-28

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- biometrics authentication method, NET 7-28
- configuring, NET 7-28, NET 7-29
- CyberSAFE authentication method, NET 4-32
- DCE Integration, NET 4-32, NET 7-29
- DES_40, NET 4-31
- DES_56, NET 4-31
- described, NET 4-31
- encryption, NET 7-28
- features of, NET 4-31
- Identifix authentication method
- Identix authentication method, NET 4-32
- integrated security and directory services, GTK 2-72
- Kerberos authentication method, NET 4-32, NET 7-28
- MD5, NET 4-31
- Network Security, NET 4-31
- RADIUS, GTK 2-72
- RADIUS authentication method, NET 4-32, NET 7-28
- RC4_128, NET 4-31
- RC4_40, NET 4-31
- RC4_56, NET 4-31
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication method, NET 7-28
- SecurID authentication method, NET 4-32
- security features, NET 7-28
- Single Sign-On, NET 4-32
- SSL, GTK 2-70
- SSL authentication method, NET 4-32
- using Oracle Advanced Security, NET 7-28
- using with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 7-28
- with Data Encryption Standard, NET 7-28
- with RSA Data Security RC4, NET 7-28
- Oracle Advanced Security option, GTK 6-8
- Oracle AQ, SCN 19-1
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - message queuing, SCN 19-2
 - publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
- queue tables, SCN 19-4
- recipients, SCN 19-5
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
- remote databases, SCN 19-9
- Oracle backup volumes
 - viewing, LEG 3-20
- Oracle backups and restores
 - backup/restore utility, LEG 4-2
 - monitoring, LEG 4-10
 - prerequisites to running, LEG 4-2
- Oracle blocks, SAD 2-11, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2
 - See also data blocks
- Oracle Call Interface, ADG 10 - 2
 - applications, ADG 10 - 4
 - associative access, ADG 19 - 2
 - cancelling cursors, ADG 8 - 10
 - closing cursors, ADG 8 - 10
 - complex object retrieval (COR), ADG 19 - 8
 - controlling object cache size, ADG 19 - 5
 - creating a new object, ADG 19 - 10
 - deleting an object, ADG 19 - 12
 - for Oracle objects
 - building a program, ADG 19 - 4
 - initializing object manipulation, ADG 19 - 5
 - lock options, ADG 19 - 7
 - locking an object, ADG 19 - 12
 - navigational access, ADG 19 - 3
 - object cache, ADG 19 - 3
 - flushing an object, ADG 19 - 13
 - pin options, ADG 19 - 6
 - pinning and unpinning objects, ADG 19 - 5
 - See OCI
 - updating an object, ADG 19 - 12
 - with Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 2
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI), SCN 8-25
 - anonymous blocks, SCN 16-17
 - bind variables, SCN 16-13

O

- object cache, SCN 13-14
- OCIObjectFlush, SCN 15-4
- OCIObjectPin, SCN 15-4
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-18
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI) layer, described, NET 2-11
- Oracle Call Interface Rel 7, PC_ 5-50
- Oracle Call Interface. See OCI
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI), PCO 3-16
- Oracle Certificate Authority, SCN 29-5
- Oracle code, SCN 8-2, SCN 8-25
- Oracle Communications Area, PC_ 9-34
 - ORACA, PCO 8-36
- Oracle Connection Manager, OAS 1-11, GTK 3-6
 - CMADMIN process, NET 2-47
 - CMCTL process, NET 2-47
 - CMGW process, NET 2-46
 - configuration file
 - new parameters in release 8.1, NET 4-19
 - configuration file changes in release 8.1, NET 4-14
 - configuration file sample, NET B-9
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-76 to NET C-80
 - configuring address, NET 6-76
 - configuring address for listener, NET 7-46
 - configuring address for Oracle Connection Manager, NET 7-43
 - configuring CMAN.ORA for connection concentration, NET 7-31
 - configuring CMAN.ORA for multi-protocol support, NET 7-35
 - configuring CMAN.ORA for Net8 access control, NET 7-38
 - configuring connection concentration, NET 7-31
 - configuring multi-protocol support, NET 7-35
 - configuring Net8 access control, NET 7-38
 - connection concentration, NET 2-48, NET 3-11, NET 4-30
 - described, NET 4-30
 - log files, NET 11-22
 - log files, understanding, NET 11-27
 - migrating, NET 5-21
 - migration issues, NET 5-21
 - multiple protocol support, NET 2-49
 - multi-protocol support, NET 4-30, NET 5-22
 - Net8 access control, NET 4-30
 - Net8 access control, NET 2-49
 - Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 2-49
 - processes, NET 2-46
 - role in multiple protocol environments,
 - diagram, NET 2-50
 - routing connections, NET 1-6, NET 7-26
 - SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, NET C-41
 - starting, NET 8-7
 - testing, NET 8-18
 - TNSNAMES.ORA file, NET 7-34
 - trace files, NET 11-37
 - upgrading, NET 5-21
 - using instead of Oracle Multi-Protocol Interchange, NET 5-22
 - using with multi-threaded servers, NET 2-48, NET 7-31
- Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility (CMCTL)
 - command reference, NET A-90 to NET A-93
 - function and syntax format, NET A-89
 - starting, NET 8-7
 - testing the network
 - using, NET 8-16
- Oracle Customer Support, contacting, NET 11-58
- Oracle Data Cartridge Interface, SCN 10-43
- Oracle Data Control (ODC), ADG 1 - 19
- Oracle Data Gatherer
 - defined, PSC 5-3
 - starting, PSC 5-30
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 2-8
 - character set used, MIG 4-6
 - differences from the Migration utility, MIG 2-9
 - documentation roadmap, MIG 4-2
 - migrating to a different operating system, MIG 4-5
- Oracle Parallel Server

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- does not support migration, MIG 2-9, MIG 4-3
- does not support upgrading, MIG 7-6
- overview, MIG 4-3
- running, MIG 4-16, MIG 7-7, MIG 7-12
- space required for SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 4-4
- Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, GTK 2-59, GTK 2-63
 - automatically running as a part of installation, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6
 - configuring listener for Oracle Enterprise Manager, NET 4-23
 - creating a database, PSC 4-4
 - creating a database with, PSC 4-4
 - error message, PSC 4-6
 - failing on Windows NT, PSC C-2
 - initialization files, PSC 1-11
 - minimum size, PSC 2-6
 - running after installation, PSC 3-7
 - troubleshooting, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-6
- Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, configuring the listener, NET 4-23
- Oracle datatypes, OCI 3-2, PCO 2-8
 - mapping to C, OCI 11-2
- Oracle DCE Integration
 - compatibility with Net8, NET 7-29
 - described, NET 7-29
- Oracle Designer, STU 28-9
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack
 - described, PSC 2-4
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 2-4
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack, installing, PSC 5-28
- Oracle dynamic SQL
 - when to use, PCO 10-1
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, OAS 7-5, LEG 4-3, SBR 3-10
 - architecture, PSC 5-8
 - auto-discovery, PSC 5-18, PSC C-3
 - components, PSC 2-3
 - Configuration Assistant, PSC 5-13
 - configuring, PSC 5-11 to PSC 5-28
 - configuring Net8 on Console, PSC 5-11
 - configuring Net8 on Oracle Performance Manager machine, PSC 5-29
 - configuring OPSCCTL, PSC 5-12
 - configuring repository, PSC 5-13
 - configuring static information in the listener, NET 4-23
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-29, NET 6-71, NET 7-12
 - Console, PSC 2-3, PSC 5-2, PSC 5-15
 - discovering nodes, PSC 5-18
 - hardware requirements, PSC 2-3
 - installation, PSC 5-10
 - installation requirements, PSC 2-3
 - installing repository database, PSC 5-10
 - managed targets, PSC 2-4
 - Management Server, PSC 2-3, PSC 5-2, PSC 5-14
 - NMICONF.LOG file, PSC C-9
 - NMICONF.LST file, PSC C-10
 - OPS Communication Daemon (OPSD), PSC 5-4
 - OPSCCTL utility, PSC 5-4
 - Oracle Data Gatherer, PSC 5-3
 - Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSC 2-4
 - Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSC 5-3
 - Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 1-3
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 5-3
 - Oracle8, LEG 1-10
 - repository database, PSC 2-4, PSC 5-3
 - scheduling jobs, PSC 6-31
 - SERVICES.ORA file, PSC C-9
 - setting up preferred credentials, PSC 5-21
 - setup scenarios, PSC 5-8
 - SID_LIST parameter in LISTENER.ORA, NET 2-29, NET 4-13, NET 5-20, NET 6-71, NET 7-12, NET C-40
 - SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSC 4-12, PSC 4-37, PSC C-6
 - software requirements, PSC 2-3
 - solving auto-discovery failures, PSC C-3
 - specifying preferred credentials, PSC 5-21
 - starting, PSC 5-13
 - starting Oracle Data Gatherer, PSC 5-30
 - starting Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSC 5-13,

O

- PSC 6-14
 - starting Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSC B-12
 - starting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-18
 - starting Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 7-4
 - starting the Console, PSC 5-15, PSC 6-14
 - starting the Management Server, PSC 5-14, PSC 6-14
 - static service information in
 - LISTENER.ORA, NET 2-29, NET 5-20, NET 6-71, NET 7-12, NET C-40
 - stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-21
 - super administrator account, PSC 5-15
 - SYSDBA privilege, PSC 5-28
 - SYSOPER privilege, PSC 5-28
 - understanding auto-discovery failures, PSC C-3
 - User Manager, PSC 5-22
 - version 2 changes, PSC 5-11
 - viewing Oracle Parallel Server status, PSC 6-27
 - viewing shutdown results, PSC 6-24
 - viewing startup results, PSC 6-24
 - See Enterprise Manager
- Oracle errors, ADG 10 - 3
- Oracle Expert, STU 2-1, STU 12-11
- Oracle Express Objects, STU 28-9
- Oracle Forms, STU 14-5
 - control of parsing and private SQL areas, STU 19-10
 - object dependencies and, SCN 21-13
 - PL/SQL, SCN 16-16
 - using EXEC TOOLS statements, PCO 12-14
- Oracle home
 - non-shared on UNIX, PSC B-12
 - shared on UNIX, PSC B-12
- Oracle Home Directory
 - configuring on the listener, NET 6-72
 - described, NET 6-72
- Oracle Home Directory option
 - Net8 Assistant
 - Oracle Home Directory, NET 6-72
- Oracle Home option, NET 7-69
- ORACLE identifiers
 - how to form, PC_ F-11, PCO F-10
- Oracle Intelligent Agents
 - defined, PSC 5-3
 - setup and location on UNIX, PSC B-11 to PSC B-12
 - starting, PSC 5-13, PSC 6-14, PSC B-12
- Oracle Internet Directory, GTK 2-70, GTK 2-74, SCN 29-5
- Oracle Internet File System, GTK 2-2
- Oracle JDBC
 - accessing Oracle object data, ADG 19 - 19
 - definition, ADG 1 - 26
 - example, ADG 1 - 27
 - OCI driver, ADG 1 - 26
 - Oracle extensions, ADG 1 - 27
 - server driver, ADG 1 - 27
 - stored procedures, ADG 1 - 29
 - thin driver, ADG 1 - 26
- Oracle Management Server (OMS), GTK 2-61
- Oracle Media Management API
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
 - proxy copy requirement, MIG 8-44
 - proxy copy and downgrading, MIG 12-37
- Oracle Names
 - administrative regions, NET 2-33
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-9
 - architecture, NET 2-31
 - centralized naming, NET 3-5
 - client cache, NET 8-4
 - coexistence, NET 5-10
 - configure clients and servers, NET 6-37
 - configuring, NET 6-21 to NET 6-50
 - configuring a region database, NET 6-26, NET 6-31
 - configuring multiple domains, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
 - connecting with, NET 8-8
 - creating Oracle Names servers, NET 6-25
 - default domain, NET 2-38
 - delegated administrative regions, NET 2-42
 - delegating domains

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- Oracle Names server
 - delegating domains, NET 6-50
- described, NET 2-31, NET 4-30, NET 6-5
- differences between versions, NET 2-42
- discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-36, NET 6-37
- discovery, NET 2-45
- domains, NET 2-33
- Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 2-43
- establishing a connection with, NET 3-5
- global directory service, SCN 33-4
- hierarchical naming model, NET 2-38
- installing, NET 6-24
- listener configuration for, NET 6-40
- loading TNSNAMES.ORA file into Oracle Names, NET 5-25
- log files, NET 11-21
- migrating, NET 5-23 to NET 5-30
- migration, NET 5-10
- multiple domains, NET 2-39
- NAMESINI.SQL script, NET 5-24, NET 5-29, NET 6-26
- NAMESUPG.SQL script, NET 5-23, NET 5-27, NET 5-29, NET 6-26
- naming network components, NET 2-37
- querying objects, NET 8-17
- recommended for, NET 3-9
- region database, NET 2-34
- regions, NET 2-33
- registering global database link qualifiers, NET 6-44, NET 6-46
- registering global database links, NET 6-44
- registering net service names, NET 6-41
- registering objects, NET 6-41
- replicating data, NET 2-34, NET 6-32
- root administrative region, NET 2-40
- .SDNS.ORA file, NET 2-45
- SDNS.ORA file, NET 2-45
- single domain naming mode, NET 2-37
- starting from the command line, NET 8-17
- starting from the Control Panel, NET 8-7
- storing aliases, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
- storing database global database names and addresses, NET 2-35, NET 6-21
- storing database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
- storing information in a region database, NET 6-26
- storing net service names, NET 2-35, NET 6-22
- storing Oracle Connection Manager information, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
- storing other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 2-35, NET 6-21
- trace files, NET 11-37
- upgrading, NET 5-23, NET 5-23 to NET 5-30, NET 5-30
- using, NET 6-21
- using a database as a repository for information, NET 2-34
- using multiple regions, NET 2-40
- using with external naming, NET 3-7
- version 1, NET 2-42
- version 2, NET 2-43
- version 8, NET 2-44
- Oracle Names Control Utility (NAMESTCL)
 - command reference, NET A-34 to NET A-88
 - confirmation mode, NET A-33
 - delegating domains, NET 6-50
 - description of and types of commands, NET A-31
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-36, NET 6-37
 - distributed operation, NET A-32
 - loading TNSNAMES.ORA into Oracle Names, NET 5-25, NET 5-28, NET 6-43
 - modes of operation, NET A-2
 - parameter options, NET A-31
 - querying objects, NET 8-17
 - registering aliases, NET 6-49
 - registering global database links, NET 6-45
 - registering net service names, NET 6-42
 - security, NET A-3, NET A-32
 - SET and SHOW modifiers, NET A-3, NET A-31
 - starting an Oracle Names server, NET 6-31, NET 6-36, NET 8-3

O

- testing network objects with, NET 8-17
- testing the network, NET 8-15
- Oracle Names server
 - CKCFG.ORA file, NET 6-25
 - CKPCCH.ORA file, NET 6-25
 - CKPREG.ORA file, NET 6-25
 - configuring address, NET 6-76
 - configuring multiple domains, NET 6-29, NET 6-34
 - loading TNSNAMES.ORA file into Oracle Names, NET 5-25
- Oracle Names servers
 - configuration file sample, NET B-7
 - configuration file, described, NET 6-6
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-65 to NET C-75
 - configuring protocols addresses, NET 6-64
 - creating, NET 6-25
 - creating for a region database, NET 6-27
 - creating for replication, NET 6-32
 - data it can store, NET 2-35
 - data stored, NET 2-35
 - described, NET 1-5, NET 2-31
 - discovery of Oracle Names servers, NET 6-36
 - in delegated administrative regions, NET 2-40
 - in root administrative region, NET 2-40
 - log files, NET 11-21
 - preferred, NET 2-42
 - registering
 - global database link qualifiers, NET 6-46
 - registering global database link qualifiers, NET 6-44
 - registering global database links, NET 6-44
 - registering net service names, NET 6-41
 - registering objects, NET 6-41
 - replicating data, NET 6-32
 - starting, NET 6-31, NET 8-3
 - starting client cache, NET 8-4
 - storing aliases, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - storing database global database names and addresses, NET 2-35, NET 6-21
 - storing database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - storing net service names, NET 2-35, NET 6-22
 - storing Oracle Connection Manager information, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - storing other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 2-35, NET 6-21
 - testing, NET 8-16
 - testing with TNSPING, NET 8-22
 - trace files, NET 11-37
 - well-known, NET 2-43
- Oracle namespaces, PCO C-4
- Oracle Network Manager, STU 22-3
- Oracle Network Manager, described, NET 5-2
- Oracle Objects for OLE
 - automation server, ADG 1 - 12
 - C++ Class Library, ADG 1 - 19
 - data control, ADG 1 - 19
 - LOB and object support, ADG 1 - 17
 - object model, ADG 1 - 13
 - OraCollection interface, ADG 19 - 18
 - OraObject interface, ADG 19 - 17
 - OraRef interface, ADG 19 - 17
 - overview, ADG 1 - 11
 - with Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 16
- Oracle objects, See object-relational model
- Oracle Open Gateway
 - using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-14
- Oracle Open Gateways, SCN 33-8
- Oracle Parallel Query
 - defined, PSC 1-15
 - described, PSC 1-20
 - issuing SQL statements, PSC 1-22
- Oracle Parallel Server, SCN 1-8, STU 3-8, STU 11-6
 - architecture, PSC 1-2
 - client load balancing, NET 4-10
 - compatibility requirements, MIG 8-34
 - configuring connect-time failover
 - Oracle Parallel Server
 - configuring client load balancing, NET 7-12
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-29, NET 4-15
 - CPU, STU 18-13
 - data files, PSC 1-11, PSC 1-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- database creation, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6, PSC 4-3
- database files, PSC 1-14
- Destination Type tasks, PSC 6-36
- disk affinity, STU 27-16
- downgrading, MIG 12-49
- enabling client load balancing, NET 4-10
- enabling connect-time failover, NET 4-12
- FAILOVER parameter, NET 4-15, NET C-40
- FAILOVER_MODE parameter, NET C-43
- folder in Console Navigator window, PSC 6-14
- hardware requirements, PSC 2-2
- INITDB_NAME.ORA file, PSC 1-11
- installation requirements, PSC 2-2
- installing, PSC 3-1
- instance affinity for jobs
 - compatibility, MIG 8-12
- INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 4-16, NET C-47
- instances, PSC 1-9
- Integrated Distributed Lock Manager (IDLM), PSC 1-15
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, NET 4-17, NET C-41
- migration, MIG 3-7
 - not supported by Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 2-9, MIG 4-3
- Operating System Dependent layer, PSC 1-3
- Oracle Parallel Query, PSC 1-15, PSC 1-20
- Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSC 1-3
- Oracle Parallel Server Option, PSC 1-3
- Oracle8i Enterprise Edition, PSC 1-3
- overview, PSC 1-1 to PSC 1-22
- Parallel Cache Management (PCM), PSC 1-15
- parallel execution, STU 27-13
- parallel load, STU 26-69
- pre-installation, PSC 2-1 to PSC 2-15
- raw device setup, PSC 2-6 to PSC 2-12
- rolling upgrade, MIG 1-5
- software requirements, PSC 2-2
- ST enqueue, STU 27-12
- synchronization points, STU 2-8
- upgrading, MIG 7-1, MIG 7-24
 - not supported by Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 7-6
 - See also* Parallel Server
- Oracle Parallel Server database
 - creation, PSC 4-4, PSC 8-4
 - shutdown, PSC 6-24
 - starting, PSC 4-9, PSC 8-5
- Oracle Parallel Server Management
 - administration of instances, PSC 6-13
 - architecture, PSC 5-2
 - configuring, PSC 5-1 to PSC 5-37
 - defined, PSC 1-3
 - LISTENER.ORA file, PSC 5-7
 - node requirements, PSC 5-7
 - OPS Communication Daemon (OPSD), PSC 5-4
 - OPSQL utility, PSC 5-4
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 1-3, PSC 5-2
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 5-28
 - requirements, PSC 5-7
 - SIDs, PSC 5-7
 - TNSNAMES.ORA file, PSC 5-7
- Oracle Parallel Server Management (OPSM), GTK 2-62, STU 12-12, SPS A-4
 - Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 2-62
 - OPS Assistant, GTK 2-62
 - Parallel Server Manager, GTK 2-62
- Oracle Parallel Server Option
 - defined, PSC 1-3
 - installing, PSC 3-3, PSC 8-4
- Oracle parameter SID, OAS 13-15
- Oracle parameters
 - necessary for authentication, OAS 1-13
- Oracle Performance Manager, STU 12-10
 - accessing Oracle Parallel Server charts, PSC 5-34
 - charts, PSC 7-1 to PSC 7-19
 - configuring, PSC 5-29 to PSC 5-37
 - Databases folder, PSC 5-36
 - defined, PSC 2-4, PSC 5-3
 - displaying charts, PSC 7-4
 - installing, PSC 5-28
 - installing Oracle Data Gatherer, PSC 5-28

O

- installing Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSC 5-28
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSC 2-4
- overview, PSC 7-2
- Parallel Server Instance folder, PSC 5-34
- starting, PSC 5-31, PSC 7-4
- Oracle Precompilers
 - advantages, PCO 1-3
 - calling stored procedures and packages, ADG 10 - 52
 - control of parsing and private SQL areas, STU 19-10
 - language support, PCO 1-3
 - NLS support, PCO 4-40
 - running, PCO 14-1
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 6-7
- Oracle precompilers, SQL 1-3
 - anonymous blocks, SCN 16-17
 - bind variables, SCN 16-13
 - cursors, SCN 16-11
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-5
 - FIPS flagger, SCN 16-6
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-18
- Oracle Program Interface (OPI), NET 2-13
- Oracle program interface (OPI), SCN 8-25
- Oracle Program Interface (OPI), described, NET 2-13
- Oracle protocols
 - Bequeath, NET 4-27
 - configuring addresses, NET 6-78
 - described, NET 2-12, NET 4-25
 - LU6.2, NET 4-26
 - Named Pipes, NET 4-26
 - SPX, NET 4-25
 - TCP/IP, NET 4-25
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-6, NET 4-25
- Oracle Rdb database
 - configuring for connection, NET 7-71
 - described, NET 7-71
- Oracle RDB Database option, NET 7-8
- Oracle Replication Manager, REP 1-13, SCN 34-15
- Oracle reserved words, SQL C -1
- Oracle Sales Analyzer, STU 28-9
- Oracle Security Manager, SCN 29-5, SCN 33-18
- Oracle Security Server, GTK 2-70, GTK 2-72, GTK 6-8
- Oracle Server
 - client/server configuration, STU 3-9
 - configurations, STU 3-6
 - events, STU 15-5
- Oracle server, SCN 1-4
 - hostname, LEG 2-22
 - See also* Oracle
- Oracle service names, registering in CDS, OAS 11-4
- Oracle Software Packager, GTK 2-58
- Oracle SQLJ
 - advantages over JDBC, ADG 1 - 32
 - compiling custom Java classes, ADG 19 - 24
 - creating custom Java classes, ADG 19 - 24
 - custom Java classes, ADG 19 - 21
 - CustomDatum interface, ADG 19 - 21
 - definition, ADG 1 - 31
 - design, ADG 1 - 32
 - example, ADG 1 - 34
 - in the server, ADG 1 - 37
 - JPublisher, ADG 19 - 24
 - Oracle object methods, ADG 19 - 23
 - stored programs, ADG 1 - 37
 - strongly types objects, ADG 19 - 25
 - support for Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 19
 - weakly types objects, ADG 19 - 26
- Oracle striping, STU 26-39
- Oracle supplied packages, ADG 10 - 16
- Oracle System Identifier (SID), configuring on the listener, NET 6-71
- Oracle System Identifier (SID), defined, PSC 1-11
- Oracle Tools
 - support of SQL, SQL 1-5
- Oracle Toolset, PCO 12-14
- Oracle Trace, STU 15-1, STU 19-39, STU 32-16
 - accessing collected data, STU 15-5
 - binary files, STU 15-5
 - collection results, STU 15-25
 - collections, STU 15-4, STU 15-22

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- command-line interface, STU 15-19
- data views, STU 15-6
 - Average Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - CPU Statistics, STU 15-11
 - Disk Reads, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Execute Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Fetch Elapsed Time, STU 15-11
 - Logical Reads, STU 15-9
 - Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 15-9
 - Number of Rows Processed, STU 15-11
 - Parse Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Parse/Execution Ratio, STU 15-10
 - Re-Parse Frequency, STU 15-10
 - Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, STU 15-11
 - Rows Sorted, STU 15-11
 - Sorts in Memory, STU 15-11
 - Sorts on Disk, STU 15-11
 - Total Elapsed Time, STU 15-10
 - Waits by Average Wait Time, STU 15-12
 - Waits by Event Frequency, STU 15-12
 - Waits by Total Wait Time, STU 15-12
- deleting files, STU 15-21
- details property sheet, STU 15-14
- drilldown data views, STU 15-16, STU 15-18
 - Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/ Fetch, STU 15-18
 - CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/ Fetch, STU 15-18
 - Parse Statistics, STU 15-18
 - Row Statistics for Execute/ Fetch, STU 15-19
- duration events, STU 15-5
- events, STU 15-5
- FORMAT statement, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- formatter tables, STU 15-5
- formatting data, STU 15-25
- Oracle Trace Data Viewer, STU 15-6
- parameters, STU 15-21
- point events, STU 15-5
- predefined data views, STU 15-6
- reporting utility, STU 15-6, STU 15-26
- SQL statement property sheet, STU 15-14
- START statement, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- STOP statement, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- stored procedures, STU 15-24
- using to collect workload data, STU 15-3
- viewing data, STU 15-12
- Oracle Trace Data Viewer, STU 15-6
- Oracle Trace Manager, STU 15-4, STU 15-22
 - used for formatting collections, STU 15-5
- Oracle type translator (OTT), SCN 13-15
- Oracle Universal Installer, GTK 2-59, GTK 2-63
 - using, PSC 3-3
- Oracle Version 6
 - exporting database objects, SUT 2-65
- Oracle wallet, GTK 2-74
- Oracle Wallet Manager, GTK 2-73, SCN 29-5
- Oracle Wallet Manager, starting, OAS 9-30
- Oracle wallets, SCN 29-5
- Oracle XA
 - session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12
- Oracle, Trusted, PLS 2-10
- ORACLE_HOME environment variable, PSC B-6
- ORACLE_HOME parameter, NET 6-72, NET 7-66, NET 7-69, NET C-58
- oracle_home parameter, PSC B-5
- oracle_pid, SPS 11-13
- ORACLE_PSRV environment variable, PSC B-3, PSC B-6
- ORACLE_SID environment variable, PSC 1-11
- ORACLE_SID registry entry, PSC 1-11
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME parameter, SRF 1-89, STU 15-21, STU 15-22
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH parameter, SRF 1-90, STU 15-21
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-90, STU 15-21
- ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE parameter, SRF 1-90, STU 15-21, STU 15-22
- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME parameter, SRF 1-91, STU 15-21, STU 15-22

O

- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH
 - parameter, SRF 1-91, STU 15-21
- Oracle7
 - and min_communication, REP 5-11
 - creating export files with, SUT 1-60
 - downgrading to, MIG 13-1
 - Enterprise Backup Utility (EBU), LEG 4-2
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 4-3
 - prepare for migration, MIG 3-9, MIG 4-7
 - upgrading applications to Oracle8i, MIG 9-1
- Oracle8
 - backup and recovery system, LEG 1-8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
 - features and migration, REP B-12
 - Media Management Library (MML), LEG 1-11
 - MM API, LEG 1-11
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 1-10, LEG 4-3
 - Recovery Catalog, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
 - Recovery Manager (RMAN), LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10, LEG 4-2
- Oracle8 datatypes
 - binding and defining, OCI 12-6
- Oracle8 SQL Reference, PCO 4-46
- Oracle8i
 - installing, SAD 1-18
- Oracle8i
 - changes to initialization parameters, MIG B-1
 - new features
 - adding after migration, MIG 6-7
 - new internal types, MIG E-1
 - new SQL functions, MIG E-1
- Oracle8i Enterprise Edition
 - defined, PSC 1-3
 - installing, PSC 3-3, PSC 8-4
- Oracle8i Server
 - complying with license agreement, SAD 23-2
 - identifying releases, SAD 1-21
 - processes
 - checkpoint (CKPT), SAD 4-12
 - monitoring, SAD 4-8
 - operating-system names, SAD 4-9
 - trace files fpr, SAD 4-10
 - Oracle8i Server processes
 - processes
 - dedicated server processes, SAD 4-2
 - identifying and managing, SAD 4-7
 - Oracle8i Spatial, GTK 2-10
 - Oracle8i Time Series, GTK 2-13
 - Oracle8i utilities
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-2
 - Oracle8i Visual Information Retrieval, GTK 2-12
 - oracle.aurora.server.GiopServer, NET 9-7
 - oracle.aurora.server.SGiopServer, NET 7-52
 - OracleHOME_NAMEAgent service, PSC 5-13
 - OracleHOME_NAMEDataGatherer service, PSC 5-30
 - OracleHOME_NAMEManagementServer service, PSC 5-14
 - OracleServiceSID registry key
 - registry
 - OracleServiceSID key, PSC C-2
 - OracleServiceSID service, PSC 4-9
 - OraCLOB object, ADG 1 - 18
 - ORACOC
 - in ORACA, PCO 8-41
 - ORACOC field, PCO 8-41
 - OraCollection interface, ADG 19 - 18
 - OraDatabase object, ADG 1 - 14
 - ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-39
 - Oradebug, GTK 2-62, SPS A-4
 - OraDynaset object, ADG 1 - 15
 - OraField object, ADG 1 - 15
 - ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-39
 - ORAHOC field, PCO 8-41
 - OraMeta Data object, ADG 1 - 15
 - ORAMOC field, PCO 8-41
 - ORANEX
 - in ORACA, PCO 8-41
 - ORANEX field, PCO 8-41
 - ORANLS option, NLS B-13, NLS B-16
 - ORANOR field, PCO 8-41
 - ORANPR field, PCO 8-41
 - OraObject interface, ADG 19 - 17
 - OraParamArray object, ADG 1 - 16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- OraParameter object, ADG 1 - 15
- ORAPWD utility, SAD 1-9
- OraRef interface, ADG 19 - 17
- OraServer object, ADG 1 - 14
- OraSession object, ADG 1 - 13
- ORASFNM, in ORACA, PCO 8-40
- ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-40
- ORASFNML field, PCO 8-40
- ORASLNR
 - in ORACA, PCO 8-40
- ORASLNR field, PCO 8-40
- OraSQLStmt object, ADG 1 - 16
- ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-40
- ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-39
- ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-40
- oratypes.h
 - contents, OCI 3-27
- ORAXXXX.TRC file, PSC C-12
- ORDBMS, SCN 1-22, SCN 13-2
- order
 - preserving, STU 13-26
- ORDER BY, STU 13-26
 - decreasing demand for, STU 27-7
- ORDER BY clause, NLS 4-8
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384
 - of queries, SQL 5-20
 - of SELECT, SQL 5-20, SQL 7-543, SQL 7-551
 - with ROWNUM, SQL 2-56
 - of subqueries in CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384
 - sorting character data, NLS 2-25
- ORDER clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE.
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-352
- ORDER MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-175
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-417
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-423
- order method, PLS 9-10
- ORDER methods
 - specifying, SQL 7-175
- order methods, ADG 16 - 19, ADG 16 - 25, ADG 18
 - 8, DCI 3-5, SCN 1-57, SCN 13-7
- order of evaluation, PLS 2-42, PLS 2-43
- ORDER option, SPS 6-6, SPS 6-7
- ORDERED hint, SCN 24-9, SQL 2-60, STU 7-51
- ORDERED_PREDICATES hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-67
- ordering
 - conflict resolution methods for column groups, REP 6-17
- ordering conflicts
 - avoiding, REP 6-40
- ordinal numbers
 - specifying, SQL 2-45
 - spelling out, SQL 2-45
- ORE. *See* object runtime environment
- ORECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-34
- ORGANIZATION HEAP clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-372
- ORGANIZATION INDEX clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-372
- ORLON calls
 - obsolete, MIG 8-18
- OS authentication, SAD 1-7
- O/S backups, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-18
- O/S utilities
 - copying files with, SBR 8-25
- OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX parameter, OAS 1-14, SRF 1-92
- OS_ROLES parameter, SRF 1-92
 - operating-system authorization and, SAD 24-7
 - REMOTE_OS_ROLES and, SAD 24-19
 - using, SAD 24-17
- OS_ROLES parameter, setting, OAS 13-6
- OSS. *See* Oracle Security Server.
- OSS.MY.WALLET parameter, NET C-15
- OSS.SOURCE.CERTIFICATES parameter, NET C-15
- OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, NET 7-64
- OTHER column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-5
- OTHERS exception handler, PLS 6-2, PLS 6-15
- OTT, SCN 13-15

O

- command line, OCI 14-6
- command line syntax, OCI 14-23
- creating types in the database, OCI 14-5
- datatype mapping, OCI 14-10
- intype file, OCI 14-29
- outtype file, OCI 14-16
- overview, OCI 14-2
- parameters, OCI 14-24
- providing an intype file, OCI 14-8
- reference, OCI 14-22
- restriction, OCI 14-37
- using, OCI 14-1
- OTT initialization function
 - calling, OCI 14-20
 - tasks of, OCI 14-22
- OTT parameters
 - CASE, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
 - CODE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-28
 - CONFIG, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-29
 - ERRTYPE, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
 - HFILE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 - INITFILE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 - INITFUNC, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 - INTYPE, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-27
 - OUTTYPE, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-28
 - SCHEMA_NAMES, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
 - USERID, OCI 14-24, PC_ 19-27
 - where they appear, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
- OTT. See Object Type Translator
- OTT. See object type translator
- OUT Bind Variables, DDS 7-6
- OUT bind variables, DDS 7-6
- OUT parameter
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-269
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-334
- OUT parameter mode, ADG 10 - 6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-14
- OUT_OF_RELAY, NET A-91
- outer joins, ADG 3 - 33, SQL 5-22, SQL 7-548, STU 31-22
 - defined, SCN 23-3
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 3 - 34
 - non-null values for nulls, SCN 24-11
 - restrictions, SQL 5-22
- outlines
 - assigning category names to, STU 7-28
 - assigning to a different category, SQL 7-58
 - automatically creating and storing, SQL 7-101
 - CREATE OUTLINE statement, STU 7-28
 - creating, SQL 7-322
 - creating and using, STU 7-28
 - creating, using, STU 7-28
 - dropping, STU 7-30
 - dropping from the database, SQL 7-464
 - dropping unused, STU 7-30
 - enabling and disabling dynamically, SQL 7-322
 - execution plans and Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-497
 - hints, STU 7-26
 - managing with OUTLN_PKG, STU 7-30
 - matching with SQL statements, STU 7-27
 - reassigning categories, STU 7-31
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-58
 - renaming, SQL 7-58
 - replacing, SQL 7-322
 - storage requirements, STU 7-27
 - storing during the session, SQL 7-81
 - storing for the instance, SQL 7-108
 - tables, moving, STU 7-31
 - use by the optimizer, SQL 7-89, SQL 7-108
 - used to generate execution plans, SQL 7-322
 - using, STU 7-28
 - using to move to the cost-based optimizer, STU 7-32
 - viewing data for, STU 7-29
- OUTLN schema
 - DBA privileges, SCN 22-6
- OUTLN user
 - avoid, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8, MIG 7-4
 - change password, MIG 6-4, MIG 7-35
- OUTLN_PKG
 - package to manage outlines, STU 7-30
- OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 55 - 1

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

output file
 specifying for Export, SUT 1-19

output host variable, PCO 5-2

output host variables
 assigning values to, PC_ 6-2
 definition of, PC_ 6-2

Output tab
 from Parallel Server Operation Results dialog
 box, PSC 6-26

output vs input, PCO 5-2

outtype file, OCI 14-29, PC_ 19-32
 when running OTT, OCI 14-16, PC_ 19-17

OUTTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-28

OVERFLOW clause
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-372

overhead
 calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 reducing, PC_ C-2

overhead, process, STU 27-3

overloaded disks, STU 20-20

overloading, PLS 7-23
 object method, PLS 9-10
 of packaged functions, ADG 10 - 70
 packaged subprogram, PLS 8-14
 restrictions, PLS 7-24
 stored procedure names, ADG 10 - 12
 using RESTRICT_REFERENCES, ADG 10 - 70
 using subtypes, PLS 7-24

Overriding Language and Territory
 Specifications, NLS 2-6

oversubscribing resources, STU 27-5, STU 27-9

overview
 LSM, LEG 1-2
 LSM Features, LEG 1-3, LEG 1-4, LEG 1-5
 Oracle backup and recovery system, LEG 1-8

overwrite
 conflict resolution method
 use of, REP 6-39
 conflict resolution methods, RAR 6-3, REP 6-21

OWNER

Export parameter, SUT 1-21

owner of a queued job, SAD 8-7

OWNER# column
 SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51

P

P code, SCN 18-18

package, PLS 8-1, PLS 8-2
 advantages, PLS 8-4
 bodiless, PLS 8-6
 body, PLS 8-2
 initializing, PLS 8-8
 private versus public objects, PLS 8-14
 referencing, PLS 8-6
 scope, PLS 8-5
 serially reusable, PLS 5-64
 specification, PLS 8-2
 syntax, PLS 11-122

package bodies
 creating, SQL 7-327
 recompiling, SQL 7-59
 re-creating, SQL 7-328
 removing from the database, SQL 7-465

package body, ADG 10 - 12, DCI 5-5

PACKAGE clause
 of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-60

package overview, SPR 1 - 2

package specification, ADG 10 - 12, DCI 5-5

package variables
 i_am_a_refresh, RAR 8-254

package, product-specific, PLS 8-16

packaged cursor, PLS 5-12

packaged procedures
 dropping, SQL 7-467

packaged subprogram, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-10
 calling, PLS 8-6
 overloading, PLS 8-14

packages, SCN 18-4, SCN 18-11
 advantages of, SCN 18-15
 as program units, SCN 1-56
 associating statistics with, SQL 7-196

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

attributes, OCI 6-8
auditing, SCN 31-8
avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 7-59
changing the declaration of, SQL 7-59
corruption, DCI 5-10
creating, ADG 10 - 14, SPR 1 - 2, SQL 7-324
DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, GTK 2-28, STU 5-2, STU 5-3
DBMS_DEBUG, GTK 2-80
DBMS_JOB, GTK 2-63
DBMS_LOB, GTK 2-34
DBMS_LOGMNR_D.BUILD, SAD 7-28
DBMS_LOGMNR.ADD_LOGFILE, SAD 7-29
DBMS_LOGMNR.START_LOGMNR, SAD 7-30
DBMS_OLAP, GTK 2-23
DBMS_OUTPUT
 example of use, ADG 10 - 3
DBMS_PROFILER, GTK 2-80
DBMS_REPAIR, GTK 2-40
DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER, GTK 2-49
DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS, GTK 2-49
DBMS_RLS, GTK 2-69
DBMS_SHARED_POOL, STU 10-3
DBMS_SQL, GTK 2-79
DBMS_STATS, GTK 2-27
DBMS_TRACE, GTK 2-79
DBMS_TRANSACTION, STU 9-4
DEBUG_EXTPROC, ADG 11 - 48
describing, OCI 6-2
disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-466
DIUTIL, STU 10-4
dropping, ADG 10 - 11
dynamic SQL, SCN 16-19
examples of, SCN 18-12, SCN 30-9, SCN 30-10
executing, SCN 16-16, SCN 18-18
for locking, SCN 27-39
in PL/SQL, ADG 10 - 12, DCI 5-5
invoker rights, SQL 7-325
naming of, ADG 10 - 15
OUTLN_PKG, GTK 2-37, SCN 22-6, STU 7-30
overview of, SCN 1-26
private, SCN 18-15
privileges
 divided by construct, SCN 30-9
 executing, SCN 30-7, SCN 30-9
privileges for execution, ADG 10 - 53
privileges for recompiling, SAD 20-25
privileges required to create, ADG 10 - 15
privileges required to create procedures
 in, ADG 10 - 10, DCI 5-7
public, SCN 18-15
queuing, SCN 19-4
recompiling, SAD 20-25, SQL 7-59
redefining, SQL 7-59, SQL 7-325
referencing, SPR 1 - 5
registering with the database, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
removing from the database, SQL 7-465
serially reusable packages, ADG 10 - 70
session state and, ADG 10 - 15, SCN 21-6
shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
specifying schema and privileges of, SQL 7-325
STANDARD, STU 10-4
storing, SCN 18-17
supplied packages, SCN 18-16
 invoker or definer rights, SCN 30-8
synonyms, ADG 10 - 56
synonyms for, SQL 7-355
UTL_COLL, GTK 2-34
UTL_REF, GTK 2-79
validity of, SCN 18-18
where documented, ADG 10 - 16, SPR 1 - 6
PACKAGES clause
 of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-196
packed decimal data, SUT 5-16
packet
 example of trace data, NET 11-41
 types of, NET 11-41
pad character
 alternate mappings, NLS 4-9
padding of literal strings
 SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- page table, STU 18-4
- PAGELEN
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-35
- PAGELEN precompiler option, PCO 14-34
- pages, SCN 4-2
- paging, STU 17-4, STU 18-4, STU 26-84, STU 27-5, STU 27-31
 - library cache, STU 19-15
 - rate, STU 26-20
 - reducing, STU 19-4
 - SGA, STU 19-41
 - subsystem, STU 27-5
- paragraph names
 - associating with SQL statements, PCO 2-18
 - coding area for, PCO 2-18
- PARALLEL
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- parallel ANALYZE, GTK 3-2
- parallel aware optimizer, STU 11-6
- parallel backup, SPS 21-12
- parallel backup operations, SCN 32-16
- parallel cache management, SPS 4-12
- Parallel Cache Management (PCM)
 - defined, PSC 1-15
 - described, PSC 1-17
 - See PCM
- parallel cache management lock
 - acquiring, SPS 4-15
 - conversion, SPS 9-5
 - definition, SPS 7-5, SPS 9-2
 - disowning, SPS 4-15
 - exclusive, SPS 4-15
 - how they work, SPS 9-3
 - implementations, SPS 7-5
 - minimizing number of, SPS 12-1
 - null, SPS 4-15
 - owned by instance LCK processes, SPS 9-5
 - owned by multiple instances, SPS 9-5
 - periodicity, SPS 9-8
 - read, SPS 4-15
 - relative number, SPS 7-6
 - releasable hashed, SPS 9-4, SPS 15-7, SPS 15-9
 - releasing, SPS 4-15
 - sequence, SPS 4-7
 - user control, SPS 7-6
- PARALLEL clause, STU 27-22, STU 27-23
 - DEGREE keyword, MIG 8-35
 - INSTANCES keyword removed, MIG 8-35
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-5
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-55, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-240
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-286
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-314
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-380
 - parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
 - RECOVER command, SBR 14-20
 - RECOVER statement, STU 25-14
- parallel coordinator, defined, PSC 1-20
- PARALLEL CREATE INDEX statement, STU 26-25
- PARALLEL CREATE TABLE AS SELECT, STU 11-3
 - external fragmentation, STU 27-13
 - resources required, STU 26-25
- parallel database
 - and parallel execution, SPS 1-21
 - availability, SPS 1-14
 - benefits, SPS 1-13
- parallel DDL, SCN 26-30
 - extent allocation, SCN 26-33
 - functions, SCN 26-46
 - parallelism types, SCN 26-3

P

- parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 26-31
 - building local indexes, SCN 11-30
- restrictions
 - LOBs, SCN 26-31
 - object types, SCN 26-30, SCN 26-31
- parallel DELETE, SCN 26-21
- parallel DML, GTK 2-46, GTK 3-4, SCN 26-35
 - applications, SCN 26-37
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-33
 - degree of parallelism, SCN 26-20, SCN 26-23
 - enabling PARALLEL DML, SCN 26-38
 - functions, SCN 26-46
 - lock and enqueue resources, SCN 26-42
 - parallelism types, SCN 26-3
 - parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
 - recovery, SCN 26-40
 - restrictions, SCN 26-43
 - object types, SCN 26-30, SCN 26-44
 - remote transactions, SCN 26-46
 - rollback segments, SCN 26-40
 - transaction model, SCN 26-39
- parallel execution, SCN 26-2, STU 3-4
 - adjusting workload, STU 27-8
 - allocated from large pool, MIG B-9
 - avoiding problems with, MIG 6-3, MIG 7-34
 - calculating overhead, SPS 16-4
 - coordinator, SCN 25-3, SCN 26-6
 - cost-based optimization, STU 27-27
 - detecting performance problems, STU 27-1
 - execution processing, SPS 1-2, SPS 1-21, SPS 2-5
 - full table scans, SCN 26-5
 - hints, STU 7-57
 - index creation, STU 27-20
 - inter-operator parallelism, SCN 26-13
 - intra-operator parallelism, SCN 26-13
 - introduction, STU 26-2
 - I/O parameters, STU 26-28
 - limiting instances, SPS 18-27
 - load balancing, SPS 18-33
 - maximum processes, STU 27-2
 - of DDL statements, SQL 7-79
 - of DML statements, SQL 7-79
 - parallel server, STU 27-13
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 26-4
 - plans, STU 27-30
 - process classification, STU 26-37, STU 26-39, STU 26-72, STU 27-4
 - processor affinity, SPS A-15
 - query servers, STU 21-14
 - resource parameters, STU 26-20
 - rewriting SQL, STU 27-18
 - scalability, SPS 12-2
 - server, SCN 25-3, SCN 26-6
 - index maintenance, SCN 25-8
 - NEXT extent size, SCN 25-9
 - temporary segments, SCN 25-8
 - solving problems, STU 27-17
 - space management, STU 27-12
 - speedup and scaleup, SPS 1-12
 - tuning, STU 26-1
 - tuning physical database layout, STU 26-36
 - tuning query servers, STU 21-14
 - under Oracle Parallel Server, SPS 1-21
 - understanding performance issues, STU 27-2
 - See also* parallel SQL
- parallel execution coordinator, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3
- parallel execution servers, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - index maintenance, SCN 25-8
 - NEXT extent size, SCN 25-9
 - temporary segments, SCN 25-8
- PARALLEL hint, SCN 26-17, SQL 2-61, STU 7-57, STU 27-17, STU 27-22, STU 27-30
 - parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
 - UPDATE and DELETE, SCN 26-21
- parallel index, STU 27-21
 - creation, STU 11-3
- parallel index scans, GTK 3-4
- parallel joins
 - and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, STU 7-58
- PARALLEL keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-27

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- parallel load, STU 11-4
 - example, STU 26-68
 - Oracle Parallel Server, STU 26-69
 - using, STU 26-63
- parallel loads
 - allocating extents, SUT 6-6
 - PARALLEL command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- parallel mode
 - file operation restrictions, SPS A-17, SPS A-19, SPS B-2
 - instance number, SRF 1-52
 - of the database, SAD 3-6
 - recovery restrictions, SPS A-22
 - sequence restrictions, SPS 6-7, SPS B-3
 - shutdown, SPS 18-26
 - startup, SPS 18-9
- PARALLEL option, PSC 4-10, SPS 18-13
- PARALLEL parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, SPS A-6
- parallel partition-wise joins
 - performance considerations, STU 26-61
- parallel processing
 - benefits, SPS 1-12
 - characteristics, SPS 1-4
 - elements of, SPS 1-6
 - for integrated operations, SPS 1-5
 - for MPPs, SPS 1-5
 - for SMPs, SPS 1-5
 - hardware architecture, SPS 3-2
 - implementations, SPS 3-2
 - messaging, SPS 1-11
 - misconceptions about, SPS 2-12
 - Oracle configurations, SPS 1-14
 - types of workload, SPS 1-12
 - when advantageous, SPS 2-7
 - when not advantageous, SPS 2-9
- parallel processor affinity, SPS A-15
- parallel propagation, REP 2-4, REP A-2
 - advanced replication environment, REP 2-40 to REP 2-42
 - dependency
 - tracking, REP 2-43
 - planning for, REP 2-40
- Parallel Propagation setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- parallel query, GTK 3-4, SCN 26-28
 - automated tuning, GTK 2-27
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-33
 - functions, SCN 26-46
 - idle time, SRF 1-99
 - index-organized tables, SCN 26-29
 - maximum number of instances, SRF 1-94, SRF 1-95
 - maximum number of servers, SRF 1-96
 - minimum number of queries, SRF 1-98
 - object types, SCN 26-29
 - restrictions, SCN 26-30
 - OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SRF 1-89
 - parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
 - restrictions for Oracle objects, ADG 18 - 41
- parallel query create server wait event, SRF A-41
- parallel query dequeue wait wait event, SRF A-42
- parallel query option
 - number of server processes, SAD 4-13
 - parallelizing index creation, SAD 16-5
 - parallelizing table creation, SAD 14-4
 - query servers, SAD 4-13
- parallel query qref latch wait event, SRF A-42
- parallel query server shutdown wait event, SRF A-43
- parallel query signal server wait event, SRF A-43
- parallel recovery, SBR 14-19, SCN 32-10, SCN 32-16, SPS 22-7, SPS 22-14, SPS 22-15, STU 25-14
- Parallel Server, SCN 1-8
 - ALTER CLUSTER..ALLOCATE EXTENT, SAD 17-10
 - backups and, SBR 8-25
 - concurrency limits and, SCN 29-21
 - databases and instances, SCN 5-3
 - datafile upper bound for instances, SAD 10-3
 - disk affinity, SCN 26-48
 - distributed locks, SCN 27-20
 - DML locks and performance, SCN 11-47

P

- exclusive mode
 - rollback segments and, SCN 4-27
- file and log management locks, SCN 27-30
- instance groups, SCN 26-19
- isolation levels, SCN 27-11
- licensed session limit and, SAD 2-13
- limits on named users and, SAD 23-5
- lock processes, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
- mounting a database using, SCN 5-6
- named user licensing and, SCN 29-21
- named users and, SAD 2-13
- own rollback segments, SAD 21-3
- parallel SQL, SCN 26-1
- PCM locks, SCN 27-20
- read consistency, SCN 27-6
- reverse key indexes, SCN 10-31
- sequence numbers and, SAD 15-10
- session and warning limits, SAD 23-4
- shared mode
 - rollback segments and, SCN 4-27
 - specifying thread for archiving, SAD 7-11
 - system change numbers, SCN 8-10
 - system monitor process and, SCN 8-11, SCN 26-41
- temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
- threads of online redo log, SAD 6-2
- V\$THREAD view, SAD 6-18
- parallel server, GTK 2-61 to GTK 2-63, SPS A-4, STU 3-8
 - cache fusion, GTK 2-61
 - database configuration, GTK 2-63, SPS A-4
 - definition, SPS 1-6
 - disk affinity, STU 27-16
 - distributed lock manager (DLM), GTK 2-62
 - distributed locks, ADG 8 - 11
 - Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 2-62
 - installation, GTK 2-63, SPS A-4
 - instance affinity for jobs, GTK 2-63, SPS A-4
 - inter process communication protocol, GTK 2-62
 - listener load balancing, SPS A-3
 - OPS Assistant, GTK 2-63
 - Oradebug, GTK 2-62, SPS A-4
 - parallel execution tuning, STU 27-13
 - see also, OPSM
 - sequence numbers and, ADG 3 - 37
 - startup and shutdown, SPS 18-14, SPS 18-26
 - tuning, STU 12-12
- Parallel Server Active Users by Instance chart, PSC 7-18
- Parallel Server Active Users chart, PSC 7-17
- Parallel Server Block Ping chart, PSC 7-6
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Instance chart, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Object chart, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping by Instance chart, PSC 7-9
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping chart, PSC 7-7
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Instance chart, PSC 7-12
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Object chart, PSC 7-11
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate chart, PSC 7-10
- Parallel Server Instances folder
 - in Console Navigator window, PSC 6-16
- Parallel Server Lock Activity chart, PSC 7-13
- Parallel Server Manager, GTK 2-62
- Parallel Server Operation Results dialog box, PSC 6-24
- PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, SCN 5-6
- parallel server parameters
 - FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, SRF 1-42
 - LM_LOCKS, SRF 1-56
 - LM_PROCS, SRF 1-57
 - LM_RESS, SRF 1-57
 - MTS_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-72
 - MTS_LISTENER_ADDRESS, SRF 1-75
 - OPS_ADMIN_GROUP, SRF 1-85
 - PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, SRF 1-93
 - PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, SRF 1-94
 - PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE, SRF 1-94

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, SRF 1-95
- PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, SRF 1-97
- PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, SRF 1-98
- PARALLEL_SERVER, SRF 1-99
- PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME, SRF 1-99
- PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, SRF 1-99
- PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RESOURCE_TIMEOUT, SRF 1-100
- parallel server process, defined, PSC 1-20
- parallel server processes
- configuring for advanced replication environments, REP 2-41
- Parallel Server. See Oracle Parallel Server
- Parallel Server Sessions chart, PSC 7-14
- Parallel Server Shutdown dialog box, PSC 6-21
- Parallel Server Startup dialog box, PSC 6-18
- Parallel Server Users Logged On by Instance chart, PSC 7-16
- Parallel Server Users Logged On chart, PSC 7-15
- parallel server views, SRF 3-2
- parallel slave synchronization enqueue, SRF B-2
- parallel slaves enqueue, SRF B-2
- parallel SQL, SCN 26-2
- allocating rows to parallel execution servers, SCN 26-11
 - coordinator process, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - degree of parallelism, SCN 26-16
 - instance groups, SCN 26-19
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 26-8
 - number of parallel execution servers, SCN 26-7
 - operations in execution plan, SCN 26-10
 - optimizer, SCN 26-10
 - Parallel Server and, SCN 26-1
 - parallelization rules, SCN 26-20
 - server processes, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3, SCN 25-8
 - NEXT extent size, SCN 25-9
 - summary or rollup tables, SCN 26-31
- See also* parallel execution
- parallel transaction recovery changes for 8.1, SPS A-3
- parallel UPDATE, SCN 26-21
- PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER parameter, SRF 1-93, STU 26-7, STU 26-32
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING parameter, SRF 1-94, STU 26-4
- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE parameter, SRF 1-94, STU 26-24
- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLED parameter, SRF 1-94
- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
- PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_INSTANCES parameter, PSC 6-11, SRF 1-95
- obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_SCANS parameter, PSC 6-11
- PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAXSCANS parameter, SPS 18-11
- PARALLEL_ENABLE clause
- of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
- PARALLEL_ENABLE keyword, ADG 10 - 63
- PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-95, STU 26-23
- PARALLEL_INDEX hint, SCN 26-17, SQL 2-61
- PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP parameter, SPS 18-24, SRF 1-96
- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- PARALLEL_MAX_INSTANCES, initialization parameter, SPS 18-27
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameter, SBR 14-20, STU 25-14, STU 26-10
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameters, REP 2-42
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, SAD 4-13, SCN 26-8, SPS 18-28, SPS 22-15, SRF 1-96, SRF 3-3, STU 25-14, STU 26-9, STU 26-11, STU 27-6
- and parallel execution, STU 26-9

P

- calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
- ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
- PARALLEL_MIN_MESSAGE_POOL
 - parameter, SRF 1-97
- PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT parameter, SCN 26-18, SRF 1-97, STU 26-10, STU 26-19
 - of ALTER SESSION parameter, SQL 7-87
- PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS initialization
 - parameters, REP 2-42
- PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS parameter, SAD 4-13, SCN 26-7, SCN 26-8, SRF 1-98, STU 26-11
- PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-14, SPS 18-15, SRF 1-99
 - new for 8.0., SPS A-5
- PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME initialization
 - parameters, REP 2-42
- PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME
 - parameter, SAD 4-13, SRF 1-99
- PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES
 - and parallel execution, STU 26-19
- PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES
 - parameter, SRF 1-99
- PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU
 - parameter, SRF 1-99, STU 26-4, STU 26-8
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RECOVERY
 - parameter
 - changes for 8.1, SPS A-3
- PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RESOURCE_TIMEOUT parameter, SRF 1-100
- parallelism
 - degree, overriding, STU 27-17
 - enabling for tables and queries, STU 26-8
 - OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SRF 1-89
 - setting degree of, STU 26-7
- parallelism attribute, server resource, LEG 2-25
- parallelization
 - channels, SBR 4-26
 - factors affecting degree of, SBR 4-27
 - of backups using RMAN, SBR 4-34, SBR 8-23
 - RMAN backups, SBR 4-34, SBR 8-23
- parallelization of aggregate distinct queries, GTK

- 2-26
- parameter
 - actual versus formal, PLS 7-12
 - controlling PCM locks, SPS 9-13
 - cursor, PLS 5-8
 - database creation, SPS 11-15, SPS 14-3, SPS 14-4
 - default values, ADG 10 - 9, PLS 7-19
 - with stored functions, ADG 10 - 60
 - modes, ADG 10 - 6, PLS 7-14
 - obsolete, SPS A-21
 - SELF, PLS 9-9
 - storage, SPS 6-8, SPS 17-6, SPS 17-8, SPS 17-11
- parameter aliasing, PLS 7-21
- parameter descriptor, OCI 2-16
 - attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI A-24
- parameter descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- parameter file, SPS 18-3, STU 12-4
 - backing up, SPS 21-1
 - comments, SUT 1-13, SUT 2-29
 - common file, SPS 18-5, SPS 18-6, SPS 23-7
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-6
 - duplicate values, SPS 18-7
 - Export, SUT 1-13, SUT 1-21
 - identical parameters, SPS 18-7
 - Import, SUT 2-10, SUT 2-27
 - maximum size
 - Export, SUT 1-13
 - NFS access inadvisable, SPS 23-9
 - PFILE, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8, SPS 23-5
 - remote instance, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8, SPS 18-20
- parameter files, SCN 5-4
 - character set of, SAD 3-14
 - common file, SRF 1-50
 - creating for database creation, SAD 2-4
 - editing before database creation, SAD 2-5
 - embedded files, SRF 1-4
 - embedded parameter files, SRF 1-50
 - example of, SCN 5-4
 - individual parameter names, SAD 2-9
 - line continuation character (), SRF 1-4
 - location of, SAD 3-15
 - minimum set of, SAD 2-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- number of, SAD 3-14
- sample of, SAD 3-14
- used at startup, SCN 5-5
- parameter mode, PCO 6-5
- parameter modes, PC_ 7-3
- parameter passing
 - by reference, PLS 7-21
 - by value, PLS 7-21
 - in dynamic SQL, PLS 10-9
- parameter passing by reference, GTK 2-79
- parameters
 - TABLESPACES, SUT 2-29
- parameters
 - ANALYZE, SUT 2-19
 - attributes, OCI 6-5
 - authentication, OAS B-1
 - Kerberos, OAS B-2
 - RADIUS, OAS B-4
 - BUFFER
 - Export, SUT 1-16
 - COMMIT
 - Import, SUT 2-20
 - COMPRESS, SUT 1-16
 - conflicts between export parameters, SUT 1-27
 - CONSTRAINTS
 - Export, SUT 1-18
 - DESTROY
 - Import, SUT 2-21
 - DIRECT
 - Export, SUT 1-18
 - encryption and checksumming, OAS 2-9
 - Export, SUT 1-14
 - FEEDBACK
 - Export, SUT 1-19
 - Import, SUT 2-22
 - FILE
 - Export, SUT 1-19
 - Import, SUT 2-22
 - FROMUSER
 - Import, SUT 2-23
 - FULL
 - Export, SUT 1-20
 - GRANTS
 - Export, SUT 1-20
 - Import, SUT 2-23
 - HELP
 - Export, SUT 1-20
 - Import, SUT 2-24
 - IGNORE
 - Import, SUT 2-24
 - in syntax diagrams, SBR 11-3
 - INCTYPE
 - Export, SUT 1-20
 - Import, SUT 2-25
 - INDEXES
 - Export, SUT 1-21
 - Import, SUT 2-25
 - INDEXFILE
 - Import, SUT 2-26
 - initialization, SCN 5-4
 - locking behavior, SCN 27-19
 - See also* initialization parameters
 - listener configuration reference, NET
 - C-50 to NET C-64
 - local naming configuration reference, NET
 - C-31 to NET C-49
 - LOG, SUT 1-39
 - Export, SUT 1-21
 - Import, SUT 2-26
 - modes, OCI 15-2, OCI 18-2
 - National Language Support, SCN 5-5
 - new in CMAN.ORA file for release 8.1, NET
 - 4-19
 - new in LISTENER.ORA file for release 8.1, NET
 - 4-18
 - new in TNSNAMES.ORA file for release
 - 8.1, NET 4-15 to NET 4-17
 - obsolete for release 8.1, NET 4-20
 - obsolete with Net8, NET 5-4
 - optional, SQL A-2
 - Oracle Connection Manager configuration
 - reference, NET C-76 to NET C-80
 - Oracle Names servers configuration
 - reference, NET C-65 to NET C-75

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

P

- Oracle protocols, NET 6-78
- OWNER
 - Export, SUT 1-21
- PARFILE
 - Export, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-21
- passing strings, OCI 2-31
- profile configuration reference, NET C-7 to NET C-30
- protocol configuration reference, NET C-81
- RECORD
 - Export, SUT 1-23
- RECORDLENGTH
 - Export, SUT 1-23
 - Import, SUT 2-27
- required, SQL A-1
- ROWS
 - Export, SUT 1-23
 - Import, SUT 2-27
- SecurID, OAS B-3
- SHOW
 - Import, SUT 2-28
- SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES
 - Import, SUT 2-28
- STATISTICS
 - Export, SUT 1-23
- storage, SCN 4-5, SCN 4-11
- string length, OCI 15-3
- TABLES
 - Export, SUT 1-24
 - Import, SUT 2-28
- TOID_NOVALIDATE, SUT 2-30
- TOUSER
 - Import, SUT 2-31
- USERID
 - Export, SUT 1-26
 - Import, SUT 2-32
- PARAMETERS clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-286
- PARAMETERS clause with external procedure, DCI 4-9
- parameters for Migration utility. See command-line options
- Parameters tab
 - from Create Job property sheet, PSC 6-37
- PARENT_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- parent/child table relationships
 - maintaining, DDS 4-3
- parentheses, PLS 2-42
- parentheses, use of in method calls, SCN 14-9
- PARFILE
 - Export command-line option, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-13, SUT 1-21
 - Import command-line option, SUT 2-10, SUT 2-27
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- PARSE, DDS 7-3
 - precompiler option, PC_10-35, PC_12-4
- parse
 - definition of, PC_13-4
- parse count (hard) statistic, SRF C-12
- parse count (total) statistic, SRF C-13
- Parse Elapsed Time data view, STU 15-10
- parse error offset, PCO 8-22
 - how to interpret, PC_9-15
 - use in error reporting, PC_9-15
- Parse Statistics drilldown data view, STU 15-18
- parse time cpu statistic, SRF C-13
- parse time elapsed statistic, SRF C-13
- parse tree, ADG 13 - 27
- parse trees, SCN 18-17
 - construction of, SCN 16-7
 - in shared SQL area, SCN 7-8
 - stored in database, SCN 18-18
- PARSED_PIECES view, SRF 2-174
- PARSED_SIZE view, SRF 2-175
- Parse/Execution Ratio data view, STU 15-10
- parsing, SCN 16-11, STU 18-6
 - DBMS_SQL package, SCN 16-19
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-6
 - Oracle Forms, STU 19-10
 - Oracle Precompilers, STU 19-10
- parse calls, SCN 16-8
- parse locks, SCN 16-11, SCN 27-29

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- performed, SCN 16-8
- reducing unnecessary calls, STU 19-9
- SQL statements, SCN 16-11, SCN 16-19
- parsing dynamic statements
 - PREPARE statement, PC_ F-96, PCO F-73
- PART statement in DB2
 - not allowed by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- partial backups, SCN 32-24
- partial global object name, DDS 2-17
- partial partition-wise joins, STU 26-57
- partially dropped columns
 - dropping, MIG 12-8
- partition
 - adding to index, SAD 13-12
 - dropping from index, SAD 13-14
 - pruning, STU 26-51
 - raw partition, SRF 1-60
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-370
- PARTITION ... LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
- PARTITION BY HASH clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-377
- PARTITION BY RANGE clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-363, SQL 7-378
- PARTITION clause
 - CREATE TABLE command, SAD 13-9
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-188
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-284
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-379
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-515
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-521
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-546
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-587
- partition elimination, SCN 11-4, STU 8-6
- partition elimination, enhanced, GTK 2-47
- PARTITION option, SCN 11-63
- partition view, STU 8-6, STU 11-4
- partition views, GTK 6-6, SCN 11-11
- PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED parameter, SCN 11-12, SRF 1-100, STU 8-7
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
- partitioned index
 - rebuilding partitions, SAD 13-20
- partitioned indexes, NLS 4-8, SQL 2-64, SQL 7-277, SQL 7-284
 - user-defined, SQL 7-283
- partitioned load
 - concurrent conventional path loads, SUT 8-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-26
- partitioned objects, SAD 13-1 to SAD 13-21
 - adding, SAD 13-11
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN, STU 13-13
 - creating, SAD 13-9
 - definition, SAD 13-2
 - maintaining, SAD 13-9 to SAD 13-21
 - merging, SAD 13-18
 - moving, SAD 13-10
 - quiescing applications during maintenance of, SAD 13-21
 - splitting partition, SAD 13-17
 - truncating, SAD 13-15
- partitioned or subpartitioned table
 - loading, SUT 8-6
- partitioned table, STU 11-4
 - adding partitions, SAD 13-11
 - converting to non-partitioned, SAD 13-18
 - data warehouse, STU 26-47
 - example, STU 26-66
 - export consistency and, SUT 1-17
 - exporting, SUT 1-8
 - importing, SUT 2-6, SUT 2-35
 - splitting partition, SAD 13-17
- partitioned tables, NLS 4-8, SQL 2-64
 - and dropped partitions, SBR B-18
 - and split partitions, SBR B-22
 - example, SUT 4-34
 - indexes and, REP A-4
 - performing partial TSPITR, SBR B-15
- partitioned tables in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, SUT B-4
- partitioned view
 - converting to partitioned table, SAD 13-18
- partition-extended table names, SQL 2-65

P

- in DML statements, SQL 2-65
- restrictions on, SQL 2-66
- syntax, SQL 2-66
- partitioning, GTK 3-2
 - application, SPS 12-6
 - by hash, STU 13-14
 - by range, SQL 7-363, STU 13-13
 - compatibility, MIG 8-11
 - composite, STU 26-46
 - data, SPS 12-7, STU 26-45
 - distribution value, STU 13-8
 - downgrading, MIG 12-14
 - elements, SPS 2-10
 - examples of, STU 13-15
 - examples of composite, STU 13-17
 - guidelines, SPS 2-10
 - hash, STU 26-46
 - horizontal, SPS 2-12
 - indexes, STU 26-46
 - LOBs
 - DML locks, SCN 11-46
 - maintenance operations, SCN 11-57
 - new partitioning methods
 - composite, GTK 2-46
 - hash, GTK 2-46
 - local indexes, GTK 2-47
 - queries, DML, and DDL for, GTK 2-47
 - of index-organized tables, GTK 2-47
 - of object tables, GTK 2-37
 - of tables containing user defined types, GTK 2-37
 - of tables with LOBs, GTK 2-47
 - Oracle objects, ADG 16 - 41
 - range, STU 26-46
 - range partitioning enhancements
 - merging partitions, GTK 2-46
 - updatable partition keys, GTK 2-46
 - removing LOBs, MIG 12-20
 - start and stop columns, STU 13-15
 - tables with LOB columns, SCN 11-38
 - vertical, SPS 2-10
- partitioning clauses
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-45, SQL 7-48
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54, SQL 7-56
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-145
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-314
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-303
 - partitioning columns, SCN 11-15
 - partitioning data, SPS 11-12
 - data files, SPS 6-2, SPS 17-13
 - free list, SPS 18-16
 - free lists, SPS 11-2, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
 - index data, SPS 15-5
 - PCM locks, SPS 11-15, SPS 15-5, SPS 15-6, SPS 17-11
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-8, SPS 6-9
 - table data, SPS 11-12, SPS 11-15, SPS 15-5, SPS 17-11
 - partitioning keys, SCN 11-15, SCN 11-19
 - multi-column keys, SCN 11-22
 - partition-level Export, SUT 1-8
 - examples, SUT 1-33
 - partition-level Import, SUT 2-33
 - guidelines, SUT 2-33
 - specifying, SUT 1-24
 - partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-13
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-513
 - advantages of, SCN 11-5, SCN 11-7
 - affinity, SCN 26-48
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-140
 - basic partitioning model, SCN 11-13
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-36
 - composite, SQL 2-65
 - specifying, SQL 7-378

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- concurrent maintenance operations, SCN 11-50
- converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 7-152
- DATE datatype, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
- deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-141
- DML partition locks, SCN 11-45
- dropping, SQL 7-149
- dynamic partitioning, SCN 26-6
- equipartitioning, SCN 11-24
 - examples, SCN 11-25, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-32
 - LOB columns, SCN 11-38
 - local indexes, SCN 11-29
 - on one dimension, SCN 11-24
 - overflow of index-organized tables, SCN 11-42, SCN 11-44
 - range partitioning, SCN 11-24
- EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
- execution plan, SCN 11-11, SCN 11-14
- extents
 - allocating new, SQL 7-34
- global indexes, SCN 11-32, SCN 11-60
- hash, SQL 2-65
 - adding, SQL 7-149
 - coalescing, SQL 7-149
 - specifying, SQL 7-377
- hash partitioning, SCN 11-16
- inserting rows into, SQL 7-515
- LOB storage characteristics of, SQL 7-132
- local indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-59
 - building in parallel, SCN 11-30
- locking, SQL 7-520
- logging attribute of, SQL 7-371
- logging insert operations, SQL 7-142
- LONG and LONG RAW restriction, SCN 11-14
- maintenance operations, SCN 11-48
- materialized views, SCN 10-18, SCN 11-2
- merging, SCN 11-16, SQL 7-151
- modifying, SQL 7-145
- moving to a different segment, SQL 7-147
- no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
- nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-31, SCN 11-35
- OLTP databases, SCN 11-6
- parallel DDL, SCN 26-31
- parallel queries, SCN 26-4
- partition bounds, SCN 11-20
- partition elimination, SCN 11-4
- partition names, SCN 11-18
- partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-22
 - disk striping and, SCN 26-48
 - indexes, SCN 11-36
 - parallelizing by block range, SCN 26-4
- partition transparency, SCN 11-10
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-63
- partitioning indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-36
- partitioning keys, SCN 11-15, SCN 11-19
- partitioning tables, SCN 11-27
- partition-wise joins, SCN 11-5
- physical attributes, SCN 11-27, SCN 11-37
 - changing, SQL 7-135
- prefixed indexes, SCN 11-30
- range, SQL 2-65
 - adding, SQL 7-148
 - specifying, SQL 7-378
- range partitioning, SCN 11-15
 - disk striping and, SCN 26-48
- rebuild partition, SCN 11-60
- referencing a partition, SCN 11-19
- removing rows from, SQL 7-150, SQL 7-441
- renaming, SQL 7-147
- replication and, REP 2-26
- restrictions
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 11-14
 - datatypes, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-64
- revising values in, SQL 7-587
- rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25, SCN 26-27
- segments, SCN 4-17
- splitting, SQL 7-150
- statistics, SCN 11-14, SCN 22-11
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 7-370
- VLDB, SCN 11-5
- partitions, creating, LEG 5-7

P

- partition-wise joins, SCN 11-5, STU 26-52
 - benefits of, STU 26-60
 - full, STU 13-21
 - full, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 13-21
 - parallel, performance considerations for, STU 26-61
 - partial, STU 26-57
 - partial, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 13-19
- PARTNER_LU_LOCAL_ALIAS parameter, NET 6-78
- PARTNER_LU_NAME parameter, NET 6-78
- Pascal Calling Standard, ADG 11 - 9
- Pass-through SQL, DDS 7-2
- pass-through SQL
 - avoiding SQL interpretation, DDS 7-2
 - overview, DDS 7-2
 - restrictions, DDS 7-2
- passthrough SQL
 - non queries, DDS 7-3
 - queries, DDS 7-3
- pass-through SQL statements
 - executing, DDS 7-3
- pass-through SQL statements with bind variables, DDS 7-4
- password
 - defining, PC_ 3-2
 - for NAMESCTL access, NET A-3, NET A-32
 - required to stop the listener, NET 8-14
- PASSWORD command, NET A-43
- PASSWORD EXPIRE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- password file
 - migration
 - exclusive setting, MIG A-18
- password file enqueue, SRF B-2
- password files
 - and Recovery Manager, SBR 5-2
 - connecting to Recovery Manager with, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-11
 - connecting to Recovery Manager without, SBR 5-10
- password management, OCI 8-10, OCI 8-12
 - application changes required for Oracle8i, MIG 8-37
 - interoperability, MIG 8-38
 - password expiration, MIG 8-38
- password parameters
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-341
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-338
- password, changing, PCO A-8
- PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PASSWORD_VERIFY_FUNCTION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-65
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- passwords
 - account locking, SCN 29-7
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - authenticating, SRF 1-92, SRF 1-107
 - authentication file for, SAD 1-9
 - changing at runtime, PC_ A-2
 - changing at runtime with ALTER AUTHORIZATION, PCO 3-11
 - changing for roles, SAD 24-8
 - complexity verification, SCN 29-8
 - connecting with, SCN 8-4
 - connecting without, SCN 29-4
 - database user authentication, SCN 29-7
 - defining, PCO 3-3
 - encryption, SCN 29-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- expiration, SCN 29-8
- hardcoding, PCO 3-3
- hiding, SUT 2-8
- initial for SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-5
- password file, SAD 1-12
 - creating, SAD 1-9
 - OS authentication, SAD 1-7
 - relocating, SAD 1-16
 - removing, SAD 1-16
 - state of, SAD 1-16
- password files, SCN 29-13
- password reuse, SCN 29-8
- privileges for changing for roles, SAD 24-6
- privileges to alter, SAD 23-15
- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE
 - parameter, SRF 1-107
- roles, SAD 24-7
- security policy for users, SAD 22-4
- setting REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORD
 - parameter, SAD 1-11
- used in roles, SCN 1-42
- user authentication, SAD 23-8
- PASSWORDS parameter, NET C-62
- passwords, expiration of, SQL 7-427
- patch release number, SAD 1-22
- pattern matching, PLS 2-45
- PCB, SMS 38-1
- PCF, SMS 39-1
- PCM
 - defined, PSC 1-15
 - described, PSC 1-17
 - fine-grain lock usage, PSC 1-19
 - fine-grain locks, PSC 1-18
 - GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-17
 - GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS parameter, PSC 1-18
 - hashed lock usage, PSC 1-19
 - hashed locks, PSC 1-18
- PCM lock, STU 27-13
 - adding datafiles, SPS 15-12
 - allocating, SPS 15-2
 - calculating, SPS 15-17
 - checking for valid number, SPS 15-11, SPS 15-13
 - contention, SPS 11-15, SPS 15-5, SPS 15-6, SPS 17-11
 - conversion time, SPS 15-16
 - estimating number needed, SPS 15-3
 - exclusive, SPS 9-25
 - fixed fine grain, SPS 9-4
 - fixed hashed, SPS 9-3
 - index data, SPS 15-5
 - mapping blocks to, SPS 9-6, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11, SRF 1-44
 - planning, SPS 15-2
 - releasable fine grain, SPS 9-3
 - releasable hashed, SPS 9-4
 - resources, SPS 15-17
 - sessions waiting, SPS 15-17
 - set of files, SPS 9-7
 - shared, SPS 9-25, SPS 15-5
 - specifying total number, SPS 14-10
 - valid lock assignments, SPS 15-11
 - worksheets, SPS 15-4
- pcode
 - when generated for triggers, ADG 13 - 27
- PCS, SMS 40-1
- PCTFREE, SPS 11-5, SPS 19-6, STU 2-11, STU 20-31
 - value for complex snapshots, REP 3-22
- PCTFREE parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-281
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- PCTFREE storage parameter
 - altering, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
 - block overhead and, ADG 3 - 7, SAD 12-6

P

- clustered tables, SAD 12-4
- default, ADG 3 - 4, SAD 12-3
- guidelines for setting, ADG 3 - 4, ADG 3 - 5, ADG 3 - 6, SAD 12-3
- how it works, SAD 12-2, SCN 4-6
- indexes, SAD 12-4
- indexes for, ADG 3 - 6
- non-clustered tables, ADG 3 - 5, SAD 12-4
- PCTUSED and, SAD 12-6, SCN 4-8
- PCTINCREASE parameter, STU 20-36
 - and SQL.BSQ file, STU 20-33
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-577
 - table extents, SPS 17-11
- PCTINCREASE storage parameter
 - about, SAD 12-8
 - altering, SAD 12-11
 - parallel DML, SCN 25-9, SCN 25-10
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAD 20-27
- PCTTHRESHOLD parameter
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-372
- PCTUSED, SPS 11-5, STU 2-11, STU 20-31
 - value for complex snapshots, REP 3-22
- PCTUSED parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- PCTUSED storage parameter
 - altering, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
 - block overhead and, ADG 3 - 7, SAD 12-6
 - default, ADG 3 - 6, SAD 12-5
 - guidelines for setting, ADG 3 - 6, SAD 12-5
 - how it works, SAD 12-4, SCN 4-6
 - non-clustered tables, ADG 3 - 6
 - PCTFREE and, SAD 12-6, SCN 4-8
- PCTVERSION, ADL 3-9
- PCTVERSION parameter
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-375
 - of LOB storage clause, SQL 7-132
- PDML Restrictions
 - for DML_LOCKS parameter, SRF 1-38
- PDO. *See* parameter descriptor object
- pending area, SAD 11-5
- pending global transaction(s) wait event, SRF A-43
- Pending Messages Window
 - recovery waiting for tape_volume_name, LEG 3-21
 - waiting for writable backup tape, LEG 3-21
- pending transaction tables, DDS 3-29
- percent sign
 - alternate mappings, NLS 4-9
- performance, PLS 1-21, SRF 1-11
 - and lock mastering, SPS 8-9
 - application, SPS 11-12
 - benefits of parallel database, SPS 1-13
 - caching sequences, SPS 6-7
 - causes of poor, PCO D-2
 - client/server applications, STU 3-9
 - clusters, ADG 6 - 15
 - clusters and, SCN 10-48
 - constraint effects on, SCN 28-6
 - decision support applications, STU 3-3
 - different types of applications, STU 3-1
 - direct path Export, SUT 1-41, SUT 1-43
 - direct path loads, SUT 8-16
 - distributed databases, STU 3-7
 - DSS database, SCN 11-9, SCN 26-37
 - dynamic performance tables (VS), SCN 2-7
 - eliminating extra parsing to improve, PC_C-7
 - evaluating, STU 1-10
 - fine grain locking, SPS 9-20
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - Import, SUT 2-20
 - improving, PCO D-3, PLS 5-60
 - index build, SCN 10-22

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- index column order, ADG 6 - 4
- inserts and updates, SPS 11-12
- I/O, SCN 11-9
- key factors, STU 17-2
- location of datafiles and, SAD 10-4
- mainframe, STU 24-4
- monitoring registered applications, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
- native dynamic SQL, ADG 9 - 15
- NT, STU 24-4
- OLTP applications, STU 3-1
- optimizing reading of SQL*Loader data files, SUT 5-24
- optimizing SQL statements to improve, PC_C-5
- Oracle Parallel Server and DML locks, SCN 11-47
- Oracle8 features, SPS 4-5
- packages, SCN 18-16
- parallel recovery and, SCN 32-11
- Parallel Server, STU 3-8
- partitioned load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-26
- partitions, SCN 11-9
- prefixed and nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-35
- reasons for poor, PC_C-2
- recovery, SCN 32-13
- resource limits and, SCN 29-16
- rollback segments, SPS 6-8, SPS 6-9
- ROW_LOCKING parameter, ADG 8 - 19
- rule-based optimizer, SRF 1-88
- sequence numbers, SPS 6-7
- SERIALIZABLE option, ADG 8 - 19
- SGA size and, SCN 7-12
- shared pool, SRF 1-49, SRF 1-115, SRF 1-116
- shared resource system, SPS 1-14
- sort operations, SCN 3-12
- sort performance, SRF 1-119
- structures that improve, SCN 1-26, SCN 1-27
- tuning archiving, SAD 7-20
- UNIX-based systems, STU 24-4
- using embedded PL/SQL to improve, PC_C-3
- using HOLD_CURSOR to improve, PC_C-12
- using host arrays to improve, PC_C-3
- using indexes to improve, PC_C-6
- using RELEASE_CURSOR to improve, PC_C-12
- using row-level locking to improve, PC_C-6
- viewing execution plans, SCN 22-4
- performance enhancements, REP A-2
- performance improvement
 - conventional path for small loads, SUT 8-22
- Performance Manager, STU 12-10
- Performance Monitor, NT, STU 18-4
- performance of SSL compared to Net8, OAS 9-11
- performance tables
 - dynamic performance tables, SAD 4-9
- performing backups after unrecoverable operations, SBR 3-19
- periodic purges
 - scheduling, REP 2-18
- periodic pushes
 - scheduling, REP 2-14
- PERMANENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-169
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-396
- persistent areas, SCN 7-8
- persistent copies of objects, PC_17-4
- persistent objects, OCI 10-6, PC_17-4
 - meta-attributes, OCI 10-17
- persistent queuing, SCN 19-2
- persistent resource, SPS 8-10
- PFILE
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
- PFILE option, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-5
- PG2, SMS 41-1
- PGA, SCN 1-17, SCN 7-14
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 8-19
- PGO, SMS 42-1
- pgroup, REP 6-23
- phantom reads, SCN 27-3, SCN 27-10
- PHYRDS column
 - V\$FILESTAT table, STU 20-19

*PC_Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- physical attributes clause
 - of a constraint, SQL 7-220
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-2
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-135
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-236
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-314
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-361, SQL 7-369
- physical database layout, STU 26-36
- physical database structures, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-11
 - control files, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - datafiles, SCN 1-12, SCN 3-16
 - redo log files, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-7
- physical guesses in logical rowids, SCN 12-20
- staleness, SCN 12-21
- statistics for, SCN 12-21
- physical layer, described, NET 2-8
- physical reads statistic, SRF C-13, STU 19-26
- physical rowid, PLS 2-16
- physical structure of a database, SAD 1-19
- physical writes statistic, SRF C-13
- PHYWRFS column
 - V\$FILESTAT table, STU 20-19
- PIC G for NLS characters, PCO B-3
- PIC N for NLS characters, PCO B-3
- PICX precompiler option, PCO 4-32, PCO 14-35
- PIECED keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
- piecewise fetch, OCI 5-36
- piecewise operations, OCI 5-34
 - fetch, OCI 5-32, OCI 5-37
 - in PL/SQL, OCI 5-36
 - insert, OCI 5-32
 - update, OCI 5-32
 - valid datatypes, OCI 5-33
- pin count, OCI 10-28
- pin duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- ping UNIX command, STU 12-3
- PING utility, NET 8-16, NET A-44
 - testing Oracle Names servers with, NET 8-16
- ping, host table testing, LEG B-3
- pinging, SPS 9-8, SPS 9-9, SPS 15-14, SPS 15-16, STU 2-12
 - definition, SPS 9-2
 - false, SPS 9-17
 - rate, SPS 15-15
- ping/write ratio, SPS 19-4
- pinned buffers inspected statistic, SRF C-14
- pinning, OCI 13-7
- pinning objects, OCI 13-7
- PINPAD cards
 - using SecurID, OAS 6-14
- PINS column
 - V\$LIBRARYCACHE table, STU 19-14
- pipe, PLS 8-17
- pipe get wait event, SRF A-44
- PIPE parameter, NET 6-78
- pipe put wait event, SRF A-44
- PKI, GTK 2-73, SCN 29-5
- placeholder, PLS 10-2
 - duplicate, PLS 10-10
- placeholders
 - duplicate, PC_ 13-14, PC_ 13-30, PCO 9-30
 - naming, PC_ 13-14
 - proper order of, PC_ 13-14
 - use in dynamic SQL statements, PC_ 13-3
- plan
 - accessing views, SCN 23-19, SCN 23-22, SCN 23-23
 - complex statements, SCN 23-14
 - compound queries, SCN 23-27, SCN 23-28, SCN 23-29
 - joining views, SCN 23-25
 - joins, SCN 24-2, SCN 24-8
 - OR operators, SCN 23-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SQL execution, SCN 16-4, SCN 16-11
- star transformation, SCN 24-18
- Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - limitations of, STU 7-25
 - preserving execution plans, STU 7-25
 - procedures for the cost-based optimizer, STU 7-32
 - use of hints, STU 7-25
- plan stability, SPR 55 - 1
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - downgrading, MIG 12-36
- plan stability for optimization, SCN 22-6
- plan stability for optimizer, GTK 2-37
- plan, execution, PCO D-5
- PLAN_TABLE execution plan table, SRF 2-175
- PLAN_TABLE sample table, SQL 7-486
- PLAN_TABLE table
 - ID column, STU 13-4
 - OBJECT_INSTANCE column, STU 13-4
 - OBJECT_NAME column, STU 13-4
 - OBJECT_NODE column, STU 13-4
 - OBJECT_OWNER column, STU 13-4
 - OBJECT_TYPE column, STU 13-4
 - OPERATION column, STU 13-4
 - OPTIMIZER column, STU 13-4
 - OPTIONS column, STU 13-4
 - OTHER column, STU 13-5
 - PARENT_ID column, STU 13-4
 - POSITION column, STU 13-5
 - REMARKS column, STU 13-3
 - SEARCH_COLUMNS column, STU 13-4
 - STATEMENT_ID column, STU 13-3
 - structure, STU 13-2
 - TIMESTAMP column, STU 13-3
- planning
 - database creation, SAD 2-2
 - overview, NET 3-2
 - relational design, SAD 1-19
 - summary, NET 3-15
 - the database, SAD 1-18
- PLS, SMS 21-1
- PLS_INTEGER datatype, PLS 2-13
- PL/SQL, ADG 10 - 2, GTK 2-78, OCI 1-9, PC_ 1-4, SCN 16-15
 - advantages, ADG 1 - 3, PCO 1-4, PLS 1-20
 - anonymous block
 - used to open a cursor variable, PC_ 4-28
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 10 - 2, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-9
 - architecture, PLS 1-17
 - auditing of statements within, SCN 31-4
 - autonomous blocks, GTK 2-78
 - backward compatibility, MIG 8-19
 - bind variables
 - user-defined types, SCN 13-14
 - binding and defining nested tables, OCI 5-30
 - binding and defining ref cursors, OCI 5-30
 - binding placeholders, OCI 2-39
 - block structure, PLS 1-2
 - bulk binds, GTK 2-79
 - calling remote stored procedures, ADG 10 - 55
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14, MIG 8-20
 - compatibility with earlier releases, SQL 7-87, SQL 7-107
 - cursor FOR loop, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-4
 - cursor variables, ADG 10 - 38
 - database triggers, SCN 1-59, SCN 20-1
 - datatype equivalents, PCO 11-18
 - datatypes, SPR 11 - 6, SCN 12-2
 - numeric codes for, SPR 11 - 9
 - DBMS_LOB package compared with OCI, DCI 6-7
 - debugging, DCI 5-8
 - defining output variables, OCI 5-17
 - demo directory, DCI 4-10
 - dependencies among library units, ADG 10 - 28
 - description of, PC_ 1-4
 - deterministic functions, SCN 23-9
 - difference from SQL, PC_ 1-4
 - differences from C and C++, DCI 5-9
 - dynamic SQL, SCN 16-19
 - DBMS_SQL package, GTK 2-79
 - embedded, PCO 6-2
 - error

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- ORA-06510, DDS 4-12
- exception, PCO 6-13
- exception handlers, ADG 10 - 2
- exception handling, SCN 16-18
- executing, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-18, SCN 18-19
- executing a block using the AT clause, PC_ 3-10
- execution environments, PLS 1-17
- external procedures, SCN 16-20, SCN 18-11
- features, ADG 1 - 3
- functions
 - arguments, ADG 10 - 60
 - desupported in Oracle8i, MIG 8-30
 - overloading, ADG 10 - 70
 - parameter default values, ADG 10 - 60
 - purity level, ADG 10 - 69
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 10 - 66
 - using, ADG 10 - 57
- hiding source code, ADG 10 - 27
- increased package body size, GTK 2-80
- integration with database server, PC_ 7-2
- integration with server, PCO 6-3
- interoperability, MIG 8-20
- invoker rights, GTK 2-78
- invoking with dynamic SQL, ADG 9 - 7
- language constructs, SCN 16-17
- main advantage of, PC_ 1-4
- modules
 - recompiling, MIG 7-32
- monitoring and analysis of program execution
 - DBMS_DEBUG, GTK 2-80
 - DBMS_PROFILER, GTK 2-80
 - DBMS_TRACE, GTK 2-79
- NOCOPY parameter passing mode, GTK 2-79
- object views, SCN 15-4
- objects, ADG 1 - 5
- opening a cursor variable
 - anonymous block, PCO 6-35
 - stored procedure, PCO 6-34
- optimizer goal, SCN 23-33
- overview of, SCN 1-55, SCN 16-15
- package, PCO 6-5, STU 12-7
- packages, ADG 10 - 12, DCI 5-5, PC_ 7-4, SCN 18-4, SCN 18-11
- parameter passing by reference, GTK 2-79
- parse locks, SCN 27-29
- parsing DDL statements, SCN 16-19
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
- performance, PLS 1-21
- piecewise operations, OCI 5-36
- PL/SQL engine, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-2
 - compiler, SCN 18-17
 - executing a procedure, SCN 18-19
 - products containing, SCN 16-16
- PL/SQL tables, PC_ 7-5
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization
 - parameter, MIG 8-20
- portability, PLS 1-22
- procedural aspects, PLS 1-2
- procedures and functions, PC_ 7-3
- procedures for supporting REF-based operations
 - UTL_REF package, GTK 2-79
- program units, ADG 10 - 2, SCN 1-25, SCN 7-10, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-2
 - compiled, SCN 16-16, SCN 18-9, SCN 18-17
 - dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10
 - replaced views and, ADG 3 - 25
 - shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- purity rules relaxed, GTK 2-80
- RAISE statement, ADG 10 - 45
- RECORD type
 - cannot be bound to a C struct, PC_ 4-41
- relationship with SQL, PC_ 1-4, PCO 1-4
- removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 12-25
- reserved words, PLS E-1
- roles in procedures, SCN 30-20
- sample code, ADG 1 - 2
- sample programs, PLS A-1
- serially reusable packages, ADG 10 - 70
- setting SQLCA, PC_ 9-22
- stored procedures, SCN 1-25, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-2, SCN 18-6
- subprogram, PCO 6-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- support for SQL, PLS 1-20
- tables, ADG 10 - 9
 - of records, ADG 10 - 9
- trigger bodies, ADG 13 - 14, ADG 13 - 15
- tuning PL/SQL areas, STU 19-7
- user locks, SCN 27-39
- user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-13
- user-defined errors, ADG 10 - 45
- user-defined exceptions, DDS 4-11
- user-defined record, PCO 6-6
- user-defined records, PC_ 7-5
- uses in OCI applications, OCI 2-39
- using in OCI applications, OCI 2-39
- using in OCI programs, OCI 5-7
- variables
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
 - wrapper to hide code, ADG 10 - 27
 - see also external procedures (routines)
- PL/SQL block
 - anonymous, PLS 1-2, PLS 7-2
 - maximum size, PLS 5-50
 - syntax, PLS 11-7
- PL/SQL block execution
 - effect on SQLCA components, PCO 8-26
- PL/SQL blocks
 - embedded in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-38
 - embedded in precompiler programs, PC_ F-51
- PL/SQL compiler
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 7-25
- PL/SQL development environment, DDS 7-2
- PL/SQL engine, PLS 1-17
 - in Oracle Server, PLS 1-18
 - in Oracle tools, PLS 1-19
- PL/SQL external procedures, DDS 5-4
- PL/SQL lock timer wait event, SRF A-16
- PL/SQL program body
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-271
- PL/SQL program units
 - dropped tables and, SAD 14-12
 - replaced views and, SAD 15-9
- PL/SQL shared memory area, SPS 5-5
- PL/SQL subprogram
 - calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
- PL/SQL syntax, PLS 11-1
- PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
 - supported datatype conversions, PCO 6-16
- PL/SQL triggers
 - using with snapshot base tables, REP 5-27
- PL/SQL Wrapper, PLS C-1
 - input and output files, PLS C-3
 - running, PLS C-2
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY flag, PLS 5-68
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY parameter, SRF 1-101
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- PLU parameter, NET 6-78
- PLU_LA parameter, NET 6-78
- PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, SRF 2-176
- PM (P.M.) date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-43
- PM\DB_NAME registry key, PSC C-2
- PMON background process, SCN 8-11
 - See also process monitor process
- PMON process, PSC 1-10, SPS 5-5
- pmon rdomain attach wait event, SRF A-44
- pmon timer wait event, SRF A-44
- point events in Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- pointer, PLS 5-16
 - definition of, PC_ 4-46
 - to cursor variables
 - restrictions on, PC_ 4-27
- pointer variables
 - declaring, PC_ 4-46
 - determining size of referenced value, PC_ 4-46
 - referencing, PC_ 4-46
 - referencing struct members with, PC_ 4-46
- point-in-time recovery
 - clone database, SCN 5-7
 - tablespace, SBR A-2 to SBR A-15, SBR B-1 to SBR B-26
- policy
 - browse, LEG 2-6

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- retention, LEG 2-6
- POOL attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-6, STU 21-9
- POOL_SIZE parameter, NET 6-73
- POOL_SIZE parameter, role in listener-created server processes, NET 2-23
- pools
 - label templates, using with, LEG C-5
- pools, volume
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
 - selection considerations
 - expiration date of the volume, LEG 3-22
 - number of volumes, LEG 3-23
 - volume label time, LEG 3-23
 - volume mode, LEG 3-22
 - unable to find a mounted volume, LEG 3-23
- port, NET B-9, NET C-76
- port number range, NET 6-80
- PORT parameter, NET 6-80
- portability, PLS 1-22, SCN 1-3
- portmapper, testing with rpcinfo, LEG B-4
- POSITION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-5
- POSITION keyword
 - specification of field position, SUT 5-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-48
 - SQL*Loader and multiple INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-50
 - tabs, SUT 5-50
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-53
- positional notation, PLS 7-13
- positioned, OCI 2-34
 - deletes, OCI 2-34
- POSITIVE subtype, PLS 2-12
- POSITIVEN subtype, PLS 2-12
- POST_TRANSACTION option, STU 25-22
- power demand cartridge example, DCI 11-1
 - demo file (extdemo1.sql), DCI 11-15
- POWER function, SQL 4-31
- PPE, SMS 43-1
- PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-58
- PR number format element, SQL 2-36
- PR2, SMS 44-1
- pragma, ADG 8 - 33, ADG 8 - 41, ADG 16 - 22, PLS 6-8
 - AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION, PLS 5-53
 - EXCEPTION_INIT, PLS 6-8
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES, PLS 5-59, PLS 7-7, PLS 10-13
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 10 - 66
 - SERIALLY_REUSABLE, PLS 5-64
 - SERIALLY_REUSABLE pragma, ADG 10 - 70, ADG 10 - 71
- PRAGMA clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-175
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-412, SQL 7-416
- PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175, SQL 7-416
- pragma RESTRICT_REFERENCES, DCI 5-6
- PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT
 - assigning exception names, DDS 4-11
- PRE_PAGE_SGA parameter, SRF 1-102, STU 19-5
- pre-allocating extent, SPS 11-17
- prebuilt conflicts
 - resolution methods
 - restrictions for, REP 6-9
- prebuilt materialized view, STU 29-4
- PREBUILT TABLE clause
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 12-10
- prebuilt uniqueness conflicts
 - resolution methods, REP 6-9
- prebuilt update conflict resolution methods, REP 6-18
- prebuilt update conflicts
 - resolution methods, REP 6-8
- precedence
 - of operators, SQL 3-2
- precedence of precompiler options, PC_ 10-3
- precedence of storage parameters, SAD 12-11
- precedence, operator, PLS 2-42
- precision, PCO 4-4
 - definition of, PC_ 15-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- NUMBER and FLOAT, SRF 2-249
- number of digits of, SQL 2-4
- of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-13
- using sqlprc() to extract, PC_ 15-16
- when not specified, PC_ 15-16
- precision of a numeric field versus length, SUT 5-16
- precision of digits
 - specifying, PLS 2-12
- precompilation, PC_ 10-6
 - conditional, PC_ 2-16, PCO 2-26
 - generated code, PCO 14-3
 - separate, PC_ 2-17, PCO 2-27
- precompilation unit, PC_ 3-2, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9
- precompiled header files, PC_ 5-36, PC_ A-2
 - C++ restrictions, PC_ 5-40
 - CODE option, PC_ 5-40
 - PARSE option, PC_ 5-40
- precompiler command
 - required arguments, PCO 14-2
- precompiler options
 - abbreviating name, PCO 14-4
 - alphabetized list, PC_ 10-7, PC_ 10-11
 - ANSI Dynamic SQL, PCO 10-12
 - ASACC, PCO 14-12
 - ASSUME_SQLCODE, PCO 14-13
 - AUTO_CONNECT, PC_ 10-11, PCO 3-11, PCO 14-14
 - case sensitivity, PC_ 10-2
 - CHAR_MAP, PC_ 5-2, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-3
 - CLOSE_ON_COMMIT, PC_ 6-15, PC_ 10-12, PCO 5-13, PCO 14-14, PCO A-5
 - CODE, PC_ 10-13
 - COMP_CHARSET, PC_ 10-14
 - CONFIG, PC_ 10-15, PCO 14-15
 - configuration files, PC_ 10-5
 - CPP_SUFFIX, PC_ 10-15
 - current values, PCO 14-6
 - DATE_FORMAT, PCO 14-16, PCO A-6
 - DBMS, PC_ 10-16, PCO 14-17
 - DECLARE_SECTION, PCO 2-21, PCO 14-18
 - DEF_SQLCODE, PC_ 10-17
 - DEFINE, PC_ 10-18, PCO 14-19
 - determining current value, PC_ 10-4
 - displaying, PCO 14-4
 - displaying syntax, default, purpose, PCO 14-10
 - DURATION, PC_ 10-20
 - DYNAMIC, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-20
 - END_OF_FETCH, PCO 14-20
 - entering, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-7
 - entering inline, PCO 14-8
 - entering on the command line, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-2
 - ERRORS, PC_ 10-20, PCO 14-21
 - ERRTYPE, PC_ 10-21
 - FIPS, PC_ 10-21, PCO 14-21
 - FORMAT, PCO 14-23
 - HEADER, PC_ 10-23
 - HOLD_CURSOR, PC_ 10-23, PC_ 10-24, PCO 14-23, PCO D-7
 - HOST, PCO 14-24
 - INAME, PC_ 10-25, PCO 14-25
 - INCLUDE, PC_ 10-25, PCO 14-25
 - INTYPE, PC_ 10-26
 - IRECLEN, PCO 14-26
 - LINES, PC_ 10-27
 - list, PCO 14-10
 - list of, PC_ 10-11
 - LITDELIM, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-27
 - LNAME, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-27
 - LRECLLEN, PCO 14-28
 - LTYPE, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-28
 - macro and micro, PCO 14-5
 - MAXLITERAL, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 10-29, PCO 14-29
 - MAXOPENCURSORS, PC_ 10-30, PCO 2-28, PCO 14-30, PCO D-7
 - micro and macro, PC_ 10-5
 - MODE, PC_ 10-31, PC_ 14-11, PCO 4-32, PCO 8-2, PCO 8-4, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-31
 - name of the system configuration file, PCO 14-7
 - NESTED, PCO 14-32, PCO A-3
 - NLS_CHAR, PC_ 10-32
 - NLS_LOCAL, PC_ 10-32, PCO 2-17, PCO 14-32
 - OBJECTS, PC_ 10-33

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- ONAME, PC_ 10-33, PCO 14-33
- ORACA, PC_ 10-34, PCO 8-38, PCO 14-34
- ORECLEN, PCO 14-34
- PAGELEN, PC_ 10-35, PCO 14-34
- PARSE, PC_ 10-35
- PICX, PCO 4-32, PCO 14-35, PCO A-8
- precedence, PC_ 10-3, PCO 14-4
- PREFETCH, PC_ 10-36, PCO 5-20, PCO 14-36,
PCO A-2
- RELEASE_CURSOR, PC_ 10-36, PCO 14-36,
PCO D-7
- respecifying, PCO 14-9
- scope, PC_ 10-6
- scope of, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9
- SELECT_ERROR, PC_ 10-38, PCO 14-37
- specifying, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-2
- SQLCHECK, PC_ 10-38, PC_ 17-21, PCO 14-38,
PCO E-2
- syntax for, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-2
- SYS_INCLUDE, PC_ 10-39
- table of how macro options set micro
options, PCO 14-5
- THREADS, PC_ 10-40, PC_ 11-8
- TYPE_CODE, PC_ 10-41, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-12,
PCO 14-40
- UNSAFE_NULL, PC_ 10-41, PCO 14-40
- USERID, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
- using, PC_ 10-11 to PC_ 10-44
- VARCHAR, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-42
- VERSION, PC_ 10-43
- XREF, PCO 14-42
- precompilers, ADG 10 - 52
 - anonymous blocks, SCN 16-17
 - applications, ADG 10 - 4
 - bind variables, SCN 16-13
 - compatibility, MIG 8-18
 - cursors, SCN 16-11
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-5
 - FIPS flagger, SCN 16-6
 - interoperability, MIG 8-18
 - PL/SQL backward compatibility, MIG 8-19
 - SQLLIB calls
 - relinking, MIG 9-5
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-18
 - upgrading applications to Oracle8i, MIG 9-2
- precompilers, enhancements, GTK 2-81
- predefined exception
 - list of, PLS 6-4
 - raising explicitly, PLS 6-11
 - redeclaring, PLS 6-10
- predefined roles, SAD 1-6
- predefined symbols, PC_ 2-16
- predetermined size fields
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
- predetermined size LOBs, SUT 5-103
- predicate, PLS 5-5
- predicates
 - dynamic
 - in security policies, SCN 30-23
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-15
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - indexes, SCN 11-36
 - pushing into a view, SCN 23-18, SCN 23-23
 - examples, SCN 23-19, SCN 23-21
 - selectivity, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
- Prefer Connection Manager Routing option, NET
7-26
- preferred credentials, PSC 5-21
 - creating an operating system account, PSC 5-22
 - database, PSC 5-21
 - nodes, PSC 5-21
 - SYSDBA or SYSOPER for database, PSC 5-21
- preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 2-42
- preferred user credentials, described, PSC 5-21
- PREFETCH precompiler option, PC_ 10-36, PC_
A-5, PCO 5-20, PCO 14-36
- prefetching
 - during OCISmtExecute(), OCI 4-6
 - setting prefetch memory size, OCI 4-15
 - setting row count, OCI 4-15
- prefixed indexes, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-34
- prefixes of data dictionary views, SCN 2-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- pre-installation, PSC 2-1 to PSC 2-15
 - DBCA_RAW_CONFIG, PSC 2-8, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
 - oracle account activities, PSC 2-15
 - root user activities, PSC 2-14
- prepare phase, DDS 3-3
 - recognizing read-only nodes, DDS 3-17
- PREPARE SQL statement, PC_ F-96
- PREPARE statement, PC_ 14-21, PCO F-73
 - effect on data definition statements, PC_ 13-5, PCO 9-6
 - examples, PC_ F-98, PCO F-74
 - in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-13, PC_ 13-19
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
 - using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-13, PCO 9-19
- prepare/commit phases
 - abort response, DDS 3-3
 - effects of failure, DDS 3-20
 - failures during, DDS 3-19
 - forcing to fail, DDS 3-33
 - locked resources, DDS 3-20
 - pending transaction table, DDS 3-29
 - prepared response, DDS 3-3
 - read-only response, DDS 3-3
 - testing recovery, DDS 3-33
- preprocessor
 - example, PC_ 5-43
 - EXEC ORACLE directives, PC_ 5-42
- preprocessor directives
 - directives not supported by Pro*C, PC_ 5-30
- preprocessor, support of, PC_ 4-2
- prerequisites
 - for creating a database, SAD 2-3
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-15
- prerequisites, for Biometric Authentication Service installation, OAS 7-5
- PRESENTATION (PRE or PRES) attribute, NET 7-52, NET 7-54, NET 7-57, NET 7-63, NET 9-7
- presentation layer
 - described, NET 2-7
 - GIOP, NET 2-14, NET 4-13, NET 4-18, NET 7-51, NET 7-52, NET 9-7, NET C-51, NET C-55
 - oracle.aurora.server.GiopServer, NET 9-7
 - oracle.aurora.server.SGiopServer, NET 7-52, NET 9-7
 - TTC, NET 2-11, NET 4-18, NET 9-7, NET C-51, NET C-55
 - Two-Task Common (TTC), NET 2-11, NET 4-18, NET 9-7, NET C-51, NET C-55
- PRESENTATION parameter, NET 4-18, NET 7-55, NET C-55
- PRESERVE BLANKS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-87
- PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-582
- PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG option
 - TRUNCATE TABLE command, REP 7-26
- presorting data for a direct path load
 - example, SUT 4-25
- PRESPAWN_DESC parameter, NET C-61
- PRESPAWN_LIST parameter, NET C-61
- PRESPAWN_MAX parameter, NET 2-24, NET 6-73, NET C-60
 - role in listener-created server, NET 2-24
- prespawned dedicated servers, NET 2-23
 - configuring, NET 6-73
 - number of, NET 6-73
- prestarted dedicated server process
 - see respawned dedicated server process
- prestarted dedicated servers
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-10
 - recommended for, NET 3-10
- primary
 - key, DDS 4-3
- primary databases
 - preparing for use, SBR B-14
- primary disk
 - recover for UNIX, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
- PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-222
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- PRIMARY KEY constraint, STU 6-10, STU 27-21

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- choosing a primary key, ADG 5 - 5
- disabling, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-19
- dropping associated indexes, SAD 16-15
- enabling, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-19
- enabling on creation, SAD 16-8
- foreign key references when dropped, SAD 20-20
- indexes associated with, SAD 16-8
- multiple columns in, ADG 5 - 6
- simple subquery snapshots and, REP 3-13
- storage of associated indexes, SAD 16-8
- UNIQUE key constraint vs., ADG 5 - 6
- PRIMARY KEY constraints, SCN 28-11
 - constraint checking, SCN 28-20
 - described, SCN 28-11
 - indexes used to enforce, SCN 28-12
 - name of, SCN 28-12
 - maximum number of columns, SCN 28-12
 - NOT NULL constraints implied by, SCN 28-12
- primary key constraints, SQL 7-222
 - enabling, SQL 7-382
 - index on, SQL 7-382
- primary key OID
 - example, SUT 4-44
- primary key OIDs, SUT 5-96
- Primary Key REF Columns, SUT 5-98
- primary key REF columns, SUT 5-98
- primary key snapshots, REP A-3
- primary keys, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-11
 - advantages of, SCN 28-11
 - defined, SCN 28-3
 - generating values for, SQL 7-349
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - missing from replicated tables, REP 2-20
 - optimization, SCN 23-14
 - searches, SCN 23-40
 - upgrading snapshots, REP B-10
- primary sites
 - ownership, REP 6-4
- prime number, SPS A-7
- principal, in Kerberos, OAS Glossary-5
- print script command (RMAN), SBR 11-86
- PRIOR collection method, PLS 4-23
- PRIOR operator, SQL 3-16
- PRIOR row operator, PLS 5-4, PLS 5-6
- priority group members
 - dropping, REP 6-28
 - dropping by value, REP 6-27
- priority groups, REP 6-23
 - adding members to, SPR 34 - 8, RAR 8-82, REP 6-25
 - altering members
 - priorities, SPR 34 - 17, RAR 8-93, REP 6-27
 - values, SPR 34 - 18, RAR 8-94, REP 6-26
 - and site priority, RAR 6-12, REP 6-22
 - creating, SPR 34 - 41, RAR 8-119, REP 6-25
 - dropping, SPR 34 - 49, RAR 8-129, REP 6-28
 - dropping members
 - by priority, REP 6-28
 - by value, REP 6-27
 - removing members from, SPR 34 - 49, SPR 34 - 50, RAR 8-128, RAR 8-130
 - site priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 34 - 9, RAR 8-84
 - using for conflict resolution, REP 6-23
- priority level of sites
 - altering, REP 6-30
- priority_groups, REP 6-22
- private
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-8
 - taking offline, SAD 21-12
 - synonyms, SAD 15-11
- private database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
- private object, PLS 8-14
- private rollback segment
 - acquisition, SPS 6-8
 - creating, SPS 14-5
 - individual parameter file, SPS 18-5
 - specifying, SPS 6-9
- private rollback segments, SCN 4-26
 - specifying, SRF 1-110
- private SQL area
 - association with cursors, PC_ 2-8, PCO 5-11
 - definition of, PC_ 2-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- opening, PCO 5-11
- opening of, PC_ 2-8
- purpose, PCO D-9
- purpose of, PC_ C-9
- private SQL areas, STU 19-9
 - cursors and, ADG 8 - 9, SCN 7-9
 - described, SCN 7-8
 - how managed, SCN 7-9
 - persistent areas, SCN 7-8
 - runtime areas, SCN 7-8
- private thread, SPS 14-8
- PRIVATE_SGA parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-340
- PRIVATE_SGA variable, STU 23-6
- privilege
 - ALTER SYSTEM, SPS 21-10
- privileges, OAS 9-11, SAD 24-2, SAD 24-3, SUT 2-11
 - adding datafiles to a tablespace, SAD 10-5
 - adding redo log groups, SAD 6-11
 - administrator, SCN 5-3
 - connections audited, SCN 31-5
 - OUTLN schema, SCN 22-6
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 31-5
 - altering
 - default storage parameters, SAD 9-8
 - dispatcher privileges, SAD 4-7
 - indexes, SAD 16-13
 - named user limit, SAD 23-6
 - passwords, SAD 23-16
 - role authentication, SAD 24-6
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-9
 - sequences, SAD 15-10
 - tables, SAD 14-10
 - users, SAD 23-15
 - altering sequences, ADG 3 - 37
 - altering tables, ADG 3 - 10
 - analyzing objects, SAD 20-3
 - application developers and, SAD 22-9
 - audit object, SAD 25-11
 - auditing system, SAD 25-10
 - auditing use of, SAD 25-9, SCN 1-44, SCN 31-7
 - bringing datafiles offline and online, SAD 10-8
 - bringing tablespaces online, SAD 9-10
 - cascading revokes, SAD 24-14
 - checked when parsing, SCN 16-11
 - closing a database link, DDS 4-2
 - cluster creation, ADG 6 - 16, SAD 17-6
 - coalescing tablespaces, SAD 9-9
 - column, SAD 24-12
 - committing in-doubt transactions, DDS 3-31
 - complete export, SUT 1-44
 - CREATE SCHEMA command, SAD 20-2
 - creating
 - roles, SAD 24-4
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-7
 - sequences, SAD 15-10
 - synonyms, SAD 15-12
 - tables, SAD 14-9
 - tablespaces, SAD 9-4
 - users, SAD 23-11
 - views, SAD 15-2
 - creating for Export, SUT 1-9
 - creating integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 19
 - creating tables, ADG 3 - 8
 - creating triggers, ADG 13 - 25
 - cumulative export, SUT 1-44
 - database administrator, SAD 1-4
 - deleting rows from snapshot logs, REP 7-25
 - disabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-9
 - dropping
 - clusters, SAD 17-10
 - indexes, SAD 16-15
 - online redo log members, SAD 6-15
 - redo log groups, SAD 6-14
 - roles, SAD 24-9
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-14
 - sequences, SAD 15-11
 - synonyms, SAD 15-12
 - tables, SAD 14-12
 - views, SAD 15-9
 - dropping a view, ADG 3 - 27

P

- dropping profiles, SAD 23-21
- dropping sequences, ADG 3 - 42
- dropping tables, ADG 3 - 11
- dropping triggers, ADG 13 - 29
- enabling and disabling resource limits, SAD 23-21
- enabling and disabling triggers, SAD 20-12
- enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-8
- enabling roles and, ADG 12 - 13
- Export and, SUT 1-4
- for changing session limits, SAD 23-5
- forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
- function-based indexes, SCN 10-26, SCN 21-8
- granting, ADG 12 - 16, ADG 12 - 17, SCN 1-41, SCN 30-3, SCN 30-4
 - about, SAD 24-9
 - examples of, SCN 30-9, SCN 30-10
 - object privileges, SAD 24-10
 - required privileges, SAD 24-10
 - system privileges, SAD 24-9
- grouping into roles, SCN 1-41
- grouping with roles, SAD 24-4
- incremental export, SUT 1-44
- index creation, ADG 6 - 5
- individual privilege names, SAD 24-2
- job queues and, SAD 8-4
- listing grants, SAD 24-21
- managing, ADG 12 - 10, ADG 12 - 16
- managing with procedures, DDS 2-25
- managing with synonyms, DDS 2-24
- managing with views, DDS 2-22
- manually acquiring locks, ADG 8 - 16
- manually archiving, SAD 7-10
- NetWorker User program, LEG D-1
- object, SAD 24-3
- on selected columns, ADG 12 - 19, SAD 24-13
- operating system
 - required for database administrator, SAD 1-4
- overview of, SCN 1-41, SCN 30-2
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-62
- policies for managing, SAD 22-5
- procedures, SCN 30-7
 - creating and altering, SCN 30-9
 - executing, SCN 18-18, SCN 30-7
 - in packages, SCN 30-9
- recompiling packages, SAD 20-25
- recompiling procedures, SAD 20-25
- recompiling triggers, ADG 13 - 28
- recompiling views, SAD 20-25
- remote login, SRF 1-107
- renaming
 - datafiles of a tablespace, SAD 10-9
 - datafiles of several tablespaces, SAD 10-10
 - objects, SAD 20-2
 - redo log members, SAD 6-12
- renaming objects, ADG 3 - 48
- replacing views, ADG 3 - 25, SAD 15-8
- required for SQL*Loader, SUT 3-15
- required to create procedures, DCI 5-7
- RESTRICTED SESSION, SCN 29-20
- RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege, SAD 3-4, SAD 3-8
- RESTRICTED_SESSION privilege, SRF 1-54, SRF 1-55
- revoked
 - object dependencies and, SCN 21-6
- revoking, ADG 12 - 16, ADG 12 - 18, ADG 12 - 19, SAD 24-13, SCN 30-3, SCN 30-4
 - ADMIN OPTION, SAD 24-13
 - GRANT OPTION, SAD 24-13
 - object privileges, SAD 24-15
 - system privileges, SAD 24-12
- revoking object, SAD 24-13
- revoking object privileges, SAD 24-13
- roles, SCN 30-16
 - restrictions on, SCN 30-20
- rolling back in-doubt transactions, DDS 3-31
- schema object, SCN 30-3
 - DML and DDL operations, SCN 30-5
 - granting and revoking, SCN 30-4
 - overview of, SCN 1-41
 - packages, SCN 30-9
 - procedures, SCN 30-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- See also grants, roles
- sequence creation, ADG 3 - 37
 - setting resource costs, SAD 23-20
 - stored procedure execution, ADG 10 - 53
 - synonym creation, ADG 3 - 43
 - system, SAD 24-2, SCN 30-2
 - granting and revoking, SCN 30-3
 - overview of, SCN 1-41
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-13
 - table-level select privileges, SRF 1-120, SRF 1-121
 - taking tablespaces offline, SAD 9-10
 - to start up or shut down a database, SCN 5-3
 - trigger privileges, SCN 30-8
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 25
 - truncating, SAD 20-10
 - user-defined types
 - acquired by role, SCN 14-13
 - ALTER ANY TYPE, SCN 14-13
 - checked when pinning, SCN 14-16
 - column level for object tables, SCN 14-16
 - CREATE ANY TYPE, SCN 14-13
 - CREATE TYPE, SCN 14-13
 - DELETE, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
 - DROP ANY TYPE, SCN 14-13
 - EXECUTE, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14
 - EXECUTE ANY TYPE, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14
 - EXECUTE ANY TYPE with ADMIN OPTION, SCN 14-14
 - EXECUTE with GRANT option, SCN 14-14
 - INSERT, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
 - SELECT, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
 - system privileges, SCN 14-13
 - UPDATE, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
 - using, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-17
 - using a view, ADG 3 - 27
 - using sequences, ADG 3 - 41
 - view creation, ADG 3 - 24
 - views, SCN 30-6
 - creating, SCN 30-6
 - using, SCN 30-6
 - privileges. See system privileges or object privileges.
 - privileges, LSM administrators, LEG 2-27
 - PRO, SMS 45-1
 - Pro*Ada
 - upgrading to SQL*Module for Ada, MIG 8-19
 - Pro*C/C++, GTK 2-81
 - applications, ADG 1 - 20
 - associative access, ADG 19 - 14
 - connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 8-18
 - converting between Oracle and C types, ADG 19 - 15
 - features, ADG 1 - 21
 - interoperability with Oracle7, MIG 9-5
 - navigational access, ADG 19 - 14
 - new features, ADG 1 - 22
 - processing SQL statements, SCN 16-10
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-14
 - with Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 14
 - Pro*C/C++ Precompiler
 - common uses for, PC_ 1-3
 - new database types, PC_ 17-35
 - new features, PC_ A-1 to PC_ A-6
 - object support in, PC_ 17-1
 - runtime context, PC_ 5-46
 - support for NLS, PC_ 4-49
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 7-6
 - using OTT with, PC_ 19-22
 - Pro*COBOL, GTK 2-82
 - applications, ADG 1 - 23
 - connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 8-19
 - features, ADG 1 - 24
 - how it works, PCO 1-2
 - new features, ADG 1 - 25
 - proactive tuning, STU 2-1
 - procedural abstraction, PLS 9-2
 - procedural database extension, PC_ 7-4
 - Procedural Option
 - required for migration, MIG 3-9, MIG 4-7
 - procedural replication, REP 1-14, SCN 34-15
 - conflicts and, REP 8-3
 - deleting and, REP 8-28
 - detecting conflicts, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- generating support for, REP 8-3
- restrictions, REP 8-2
- using, REP 8-2
- wrapper, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16
- Procedural service, DDS 5-2
- procedural services, DDS 6-8
- Procedure, NET 7-65
- procedure, PLS 7-1, PLS 7-3
 - body, PLS 7-4
 - calling, PLS 7-5
 - parameter, PLS 7-3
 - parts, PLS 7-4
 - specification, PLS 7-4
 - syntax, PLS 11-127
- procedure calls
 - remote, DDS 1-12, SCN 33-12
- procedure specification
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
- procedures, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-1, SCN 18-6, SCN 21-8
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 7-297
 - advantages of, SCN 18-7
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - auditing, SCN 31-8
 - called by triggers, ADG 13 - 20
 - calling, SQL 7-210
 - changing the declaration of, SQL 7-62
 - changing the definition of, SQL 7-62
 - contrasted with anonymous blocks, SCN 18-9
 - contrasted with functions, SCN 1-56, SCN 18-2
 - creating, SQL 7-333
 - current user, SCN 18-10
 - cursors and, SCN 16-18
 - declaring as a Java method, SQL 7-335
 - declaring as C functions, SQL 7-335
 - definer rights, SCN 18-9, SCN 30-7
 - roles disabled, SCN 30-20
 - dependency tracking in, SCN 21-6
 - deterministic functions, SCN 23-9
 - examples of, SCN 18-6, SCN 30-9, SCN 30-10
 - executing, SCN 16-16, SCN 18-18, SQL 7-210
 - external, ADG 11 - 3, SQL 7-333
 - external procedures, SCN 16-20, SCN 18-11
 - external reference in, SCN 18-10, SCN 18-19
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-498
 - INVALID status, SCN 21-2, SCN 21-6
 - invalidating local objects dependent on, SQL 7-467
 - invoker rights, SCN 18-9, SCN 30-8
 - roles used, SCN 30-20
 - supplied packages, SCN 30-8
 - issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK statements, SQL 7-79
 - location transparency using, DDS 2-24
 - naming rules, SQL 2-69
 - prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 21-5
 - privileges
 - create or alter, SCN 30-9
 - executing, SCN 30-7
 - executing in packages, SCN 30-9
 - privileges executed with, SQL 7-415
 - recompiling, SAD 20-25, SQL 7-62
 - re-creating, SQL 7-334
 - remote
 - error handling, DDS 4-11
 - remote procedure calls, SCN 33-12
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-467
 - schema executed in, SQL 7-415
 - security enhanced by, SCN 18-7, SCN 30-8
 - shared pool, SRF 1-49, SRF 1-115, SRF 1-116
 - shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
 - specifying schema and privileges for, SQL 7-335
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-15, SCN 16-18, SCN 18-2
 - storing, SCN 18-17
 - supplied packages, SCN 18-16
 - invoker or definer rights, SCN 30-8
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-355
 - triggers, SCN 20-2
 - validity of, SCN 18-18
- process
 - and memory contention in parallel processing, STU 26-10

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- classes of parallel execution, STU 26-37, STU 26-39, STU 26-72, STU 27-4
- dispatcher process configuration, STU 21-9
- DSS, STU 27-3
- handle attributes, OCI A-49
- maximum number, STU 17-6, STU 27-2
- maximum number for parallel query, STU 27-2
- OLTP, STU 27-3
- overhead, STU 27-3
- prestarting, STU 22-2
- priority, STU 24-2
- scheduler, STU 24-2
- scheduling, STU 18-4
- process architecture for distributed external
 - procedures, DDS 5-6
- process failures, SBR 1-12
 - definition, SBR 1-12
- process free list
 - definition, SPS 11-5
 - pinging of segment header, SPS 11-6
- process global area (PGA), SCN 7-14
 - See also* program global area
- process handle, OCI 2-12
- process monitor process (PMON)
 - cleans up timed-out sessions, SCN 29-18
 - described, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - network failure, SCN 32-3
 - parallel DML process recovery, SCN 26-41
 - process failure, SCN 32-3
- process startup enqueue, SRF B-2
- process startup wait event, SRF A-45
- processes, SAD 4-1, SCN 8-2
 - archiver (ARC*n*), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12, SCN 32-19
 - background, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-5
 - diagrammed, SCN 8-6
 - block server (BSP), SCN 27-6
 - checkpoint (CKPT), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - checkpoints and, SCN 8-8
 - database writer (DBW*n*), SCN 1-18, SCN 8-8
 - dedicated server, SCN 8-19
 - derived parameter values, SRF 1-125
 - dispatcher (Dnn*n*), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-14
 - dispatcher process maximum number, SRF 1-75
 - distributed transaction resolution, SCN 8-12
 - during recovery, SCN 32-12
 - failure in, SCN 32-3
 - job queue (SNP*n*), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - message propagation, SCN 19-10
 - listener, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - shared servers and, SCN 8-16
 - lock (LCK0), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - log writer (LGWR), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-9
 - maximum shared server processes, SRF 1-75
 - multiple-process Oracle, SCN 8-2
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 8-16
 - artificial deadlocks and, SCN 8-19
 - client requests and, SCN 8-17
 - number of server processes, SRF 1-76, SRF 1-103
 - Oracle, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-5
 - overview of, SCN 1-17
 - parallel execution coordinator, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3
 - parallel execution servers, SCN 26-6
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-3, SCN 25-8
 - NEXT extent size, SCN 25-9
 - process monitor (PMON), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - queue monitor (QM*Nn*), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - recoverer (RECO), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-12
 - and in-doubt transactions, SCN 1-36
 - recovery, SRF 1-104, SRF 1-106
 - server, SCN 1-18, SCN 1-34, SCN 8-5
 - dedicated, SCN 8-22
 - shared, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-19
 - shadow, SCN 8-22
 - SNP background processes, SAD 8-2
 - structure, SCN 8-2
 - system monitor (SMON), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - trace files, SRF 1-126
 - trace files for, SCN 8-14
 - user, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-4
 - allocate PGAs, SCN 7-14
 - manual archiving by, SCN 32-21

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- recovery from failure of, SCN 8-11
- sharing server processes, SCN 8-14
- user processes, SRF 1-103
- PROCESSES parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10, SRF 1-103
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-12
- Processes setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- processing
 - DDL statements, SCN 16-14
 - distributed, SCN 1-33
 - DML statements, SCN 16-10
 - overview, SCN 16-8
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-2
 - queries, SCN 16-12
- processing, distributed, STU 3-9
- processor affinity
 - parallel execution, SPS A-15
- PRODUCT_COMPONENT_VERSION view, SRF 2-177
- productivity, PLS 1-22
- products not yet supported, OAS 1-15
- PROFILE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- profiles, SAD 23-17
 - altering, SAD 23-19
 - assigning to a user, SQL 7-427
 - assigning to users, SAD 23-18
 - composite limit, SAD 23-19
 - configuring, NET 7-15
 - creating, SAD 23-18, SQL 7-338
 - examples, SQL 7-341
 - deassigning from users, SQL 7-468
 - default, SAD 23-18
 - disabling resource limits, SAD 23-21
 - dropping, SAD 23-21
 - enabling resource limits, SAD 23-21
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-498
 - listing, SAD 23-22
 - managing, SAD 23-17
 - modifying, examples, SQL 7-66
 - overview of, SCN 1-43
 - password management, SCN 29-7
 - privileges for dropping, SAD 23-21
 - privileges to alter, SAD 23-19
 - privileges to set resource costs, SAD 23-20
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT, SAD 23-18
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-468
 - resource limits, SRF 1-108, SRF 1-109
 - setting a limit to null, SAD 23-19
 - viewing, SAD 23-24
 - when to use, SCN 29-18
- profiles (SQLNET.ORA)
 - configuration file sample, NET B-2
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-7 to NET C-30
 - configuring, NET 7-15
 - configuring advanced options, NET 7-23
 - configuring domains, NET 7-16
 - configuring preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 7-20
 - description, NET 6-6
 - prioritizing naming methods, NET 7-18
 - routing connection requests, NET 7-26
- program global area (PGA), SCN 1-17, SCN 7-14
 - allocation of, SCN 7-14
 - contents of, SCN 7-14
 - effect of MAX_ENABLED_ROLES on, SAD 24-8
 - multi-threaded servers, SCN 8-19
 - nonshared and writable, SCN 7-14
 - size of, SCN 7-15
- program interface, SCN 8-25
 - Oracle side (OPI), SCN 8-25
 - overview of, SCN 1-20
 - structure of, SCN 8-25
 - two-task mode in, SCN 8-23
 - user side (UPI), SCN 8-25
- program interfaces, GTK 2-77 to GTK 2-87
- Program Name option, NET 7-69

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PROGRAM parameter, NET 6-78, NET 7-66, NET 7-69, NET C-59
- program termination, PCO 3-26
 - normal versus abnormal, PC_ 3-22
- program unit, PLS 1-11
- program units, SCN 1-25, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-2
 - prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 21-5
 - shared pool and, SCN 7-10
- program units in PL/SQL, ADG 10 - 2
- PROGRAM_ERROR exception, PLS 6-5
- programmatic environments
 - for Oracle objects, ADG 19 - 1
 - Java, ADG 19 - 19
 - OCI, ADG 19 - 2
 - Oracle Objects for OLE, ADG 19 - 16
 - Pro*C/C++, ADG 19 - 14
- programming guidelines, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-11
- programming language support, PCO 1-3
- propagating changes
 - altering propagation method, SPR 34 - 22, RAR 8-98
- Propagation, ADQ 1-13
- propagation, ADQ 1-10
 - disabling, SPR 10 - 17, RAR 8-39
 - minimizing data, REP 6-42
 - mode of, REP 8-9
 - altering in a master site, REP 8-10
 - of changes
 - altering propagation method, SPR 34 - 14, RAR 8-89
 - parallel, REP 2-4, REP A-2
 - removing, MIG 12-32
 - security context of propagator, REP 8-7
 - serial, REP 2-4
 - setting default characteristics, REP 2-9
 - status of, SPR 10 - 6, RAR 8-25
- propagation reduction, REP A-2
- propagation scheduling capabilities, SCN 19-10
- propagation, exception, PLS 6-12
- propagator, REP 2-5
 - registering, RAR 8-34
- propagator accounts
 - master sites, REP 2-8
- property
 - CHARSETFORM, ADG 11 - 24
 - CHARSETID, ADG 11 - 24
 - INDICATOR, ADG 11 - 23
- PROPSS view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
 - NCHAR character set, MIG 3-14
- protected write mode, SPS 8-7
- PROTOCOL (PRO or PROT) attribute, NET 7-32, NET 7-49, NET 7-54, NET 7-57, NET 9-4
- PROTOCOL parameter, NET 6-73, NET 6-78
- PROTOCOL, DCE address parameter, OAS 13-2
- PROTOCOL_STACK parameter, NET 4-18, NET 7-55, NET C-54
- protocol.EXCLUDED_NODES* parameter, NET C-81
- protocol.INVITED_NODES* parameter, NET C-81
- PROTOCOL.ORA, NET C-81
 - DCE address parameters in, OAS 13-10
 - parameter for CDS, OAS 13-12
- protocols
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-81
 - configuring address with, NET 6-76
 - configuring addresses, NET 6-78
 - selecting for network layout, NET 3-2
 - selecting multiple for network layout, NET 3-2
- protocol.VALIDNODE_CHECKING* parameter, NET C-81
- Provides, NET 2-8, NET 2-18
- proxy clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-180, SQL 7-181
- proxy copy
 - overview, SBR 4-19
 - requirement, MIG 8-44
- proxy only option (RMAN)
 - backup command, SBR 4-19
- proxy option (RMAN)
 - backup command, SBR 4-19
- PROXY_USERS view, SRF 2-177
- prtvoc command, LEG 5-7
- pruning

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

P

- partition, STU 26-51
- using DATE columns, STU 26-52
- pruning partitions, SCN 11-4, SCN 26-4, SCN 26-48
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-22
 - EXPLAIN PLAN, SCN 11-22
 - index partitions, SCN 11-4
 - indexes, SCN 11-36
- PRVTPool.PLB, STU 10-4
- pseudocode, SCN 18-18
- triggers, SCN 20-25
- pseudocolumn, PLS 5-3
 - CURRVAL, PLS 5-3
 - LEVEL, PLS 5-4
 - NEXTVAL, PLS 5-3
 - ROWID, PLS 5-4
 - ROWNUM, PLS 5-5
- pseudocolumns, PCO 4-6, SQL 2-51
 - CHECK constraints prohibit
 - LEVEL and ROWNUM, SCN 28-18
 - CURRVAL, PCO 4-6, SQL 2-51
 - LEVEL, PCO 4-7, SQL 2-53
 - modifying views, ADG 13 - 8, SCN 20-13
 - NEXTVAL, PCO 4-7, SQL 2-51
 - ROWID, SCN 12-15, SQL 2-54
 - ROWNUM, PCO 4-7, SQL 2-55
 - cannot use indexes, SCN 23-49
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16, SCN 23-25
 - uses for, SQL 2-56
 - USER, SCN 30-7
- pseudoinstruction, PLS 6-8
- PSTUBTBL view, SRF 2-178
- public
 - synonyms, SAD 15-11
- PUBLIC clause
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-345
 - of CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 7-356
 - of DROP DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-449
- public database link
 - connected user, DDS 2-11
 - fixed user, DDS 2-10
 - public database links, NET 2-36, NET 6-22
 - dropping, SQL 7-449
 - public fixed user database link, DDS 2-10
 - public key infrastructure, SCN 29-5
 - public object, PLS 8-14
 - PUBLIC option
 - thread of redo, SRF 1-123
 - public rollback segment
 - bringing online, SPS 14-6
 - common parameter file, SPS 18-5
 - creating, SPS 14-6
 - owner, SPS 14-6
 - specifying, SPS 14-6
 - using by default, SPS 14-6
 - public rollback segments, SCN 4-26, SQL 7-345, SRF 1-110
 - making available for use, SAD 21-10
 - taking offline, SAD 21-12
 - using by default, SRF 1-110
 - public synonyms, SQL 7-356
 - dropping, SQL 7-474
 - PUBLIC thread, SPS 14-8
 - PUBLIC user group, SCN 29-14, SCN 30-19
 - granting and revoking privileges to, ADG 12 - 21, SAD 24-15
 - procedures and, ADG 12 - 22, SAD 24-16
 - validity of procedures, SCN 18-19
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile
 - dropping profiles and, SAD 23-21
 - using, SAD 23-18
 - PUBLIC_DEPENDENCY view, SRF 2-178
- publication
 - DDL statements, SCN 20-20
 - DML statements, SCN 20-20
 - logon/logoff events, SCN 20-19
 - system events
 - server errors, SCN 20-19
 - startup/shutdown, SCN 20-19
 - using triggers, SCN 20-18
- public-key encryption, OAS Glossary-5
- public/private key pairs, definition, OAS Glossary-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- PUBLICSYN view, SRF 2-178
- publish-subscribe
 - _SYSTEM_TRIG_ENABLED parameter, OCI 9-33
 - advanced queueing, ADG 15 - 3
 - client notifications, ADG 15 - 3
 - COMPATIBLE parameter, OCI 9-30
 - concepts, ADG 15 - 4
 - database events, ADG 15 - 3
 - example, OCI 9-33
 - examples, ADG 15 - 6
 - functions, OCI 9-30
 - handle attributes, OCI 9-31, OCI A-37
 - introduction, ADG 15 - 2
 - notification callback, OCI 9-31
 - notification feature, OCI 9-29
 - subscription handle, OCI 9-31
- publish/subscribe
 - client notification, GTK 2-38
 - database event publication, GTK 2-39
 - publishers, GTK 2-38
 - rules based subscriptions, GTK 2-38
 - subscribers, GTK 2-38
- publish-subscribe functions, OCI 15-4
- publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - asynchronous notification, SCN 19-11
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - listen capability, SCN 19-11
 - message propagation, SCN 19-9
 - rule-based subscriber, SCN 19-6
 - triggers, SCN 20-18
- publish/subscribe, AQ based, GTK 2-38
- purchase order example, ADG 16 - 3
 - object types, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
- purge deferred transaction queue, RAR 2-6
- PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-582
- PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG option
 - TRUNCATE TABLE command, REP 7-26
- PURGE_LOG procedure
 - DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, REP 7-24
- purges
 - manual, REP 2-18
 - periodic
 - scheduling, REP 2-18
 - purging
 - deferred transaction queue, REP 2-16
 - RepCatLog table, SPR 34 - 63, RAR 8-146
 - snapshot logs, REP 7-24
 - statistics, SPR 34 - 63, RAR 8-147
 - purity level, ADG 10 - 61, DCI 5-6
 - purity rules, PLS 7-7
 - push deferred transaction queue, RAR 7-8
 - PUSH_JOIN_PRED hint, SCN 24-12, SQL 2-62, STU 7-65
 - PUSH_JOIN_PREDICATE parameter, SRF 1-103
 - PUSH_SUBQ hint, SQL 2-62
 - pushes
 - continuous
 - scheduling, REP 2-14, REP 2-17
 - periodic
 - scheduling, REP 2-14
 - PX local messages recv'd statistic, SRF C-4
 - PX local messages sent statistic, SRF C-5
 - PX remote messages recv'd statistic, SRF C-5
 - PX remote messages sent statistic, SRF C-5

Q

- Q date format element, SQL 2-41
- QM n background process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
- QSM, SMS 22-1
- qualifier
 - using subprogram name as, PLS 2-37
 - when needed, PLS 2-35, PLS 2-39
- Queries
 - pass-through SQL, DDS 7-7
- queries, SQL 5-18, SQL 7-544
 - ad hoc, SCN 26-31
 - association with cursor, PCO 5-12
 - association with cursors, PC_ 6-11

Q

- avoiding the use of indexes, STU 6-7
- comments in, SQL 5-18
- composite indexes, SCN 10-22
- compound, SQL 5-20
 - defined, SCN 23-4
 - optimization of, SCN 23-27
 - ORs converted to, SCN 23-10
- correlated
 - left correlation, SQL 7-547
- default locking of, SCN 27-26
- define phase, SCN 16-12
- defined, SCN 23-3, SQL 5-18
- describe phase, SCN 16-12
- dictionary views, SRF 1-45
- distributed, DDS 1-11, SQL 5-25, STU 8-1, STU 8-10
 - application development issues, DDS 4-3
- distributed or remote, DDS 1-11, SCN 33-11
- during prepare phase, DDS 3-3
- enabling parallelism for, STU 26-8
- ensuring the use of indexes, STU 6-6
- errors in distributed queries, ADG 10 - 47
- fetching rows, SCN 16-12
- forwarding, PC_ 3-14
- grouping returned rows on a value, SQL 7-549
- hierarchical. *See* hierarchical queries
- hints, SRF 1-88
- hints in, SQL 5-18
- in DML, SCN 16-3
- incorrectly coded, PC_ 6-8
- index scans parallelized by partition, SCN 26-5
- inline views, SCN 10-16
- join, SQL 5-21
- kinds of, PC_ 6-6
- location transparency and, DDS 1-15, SCN 33-15
- locking rows during, SQL 7-551
- merged with view queries, SCN 10-14
- multirow, PCO 5-7
- optimizing IN subquery, SCN 23-17
- optimizing view queries, SCN 23-15
- ordering output, NLS 2-25
- ordering returned rows, SQL 7-551
- outer joins in, SQL 7-547, SQL 7-548
- parallel processing, SCN 26-2
- passthrough SQL, DDS 7-3
- phases of, SCN 27-5
- post-processing, DDS 4-3
- processing, SCN 16-12
- read consistency of, SCN 1-32, SCN 27-5
- referencing multiple tables, SQL 5-21
- remote, DDS 4-3
- remote execution, DDS 4-3
- requirements for, PC_ 6-7
- restricting results of, SQL 7-548
- returning more than one row, PC_ 6-7
- SAMPLE clause
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 22-16
- select lists of, SQL 5-18
- selecting from a random sample of rows, SQL 7-546
- selecting from specified partitions, SQL 7-546
- selectivity of, SCN 23-51
- set membership
 - optimizing, ADG 18 - 20
- single-row versus multirow, PC_ 6-8, PCO 5-8
- sorting results, SQL 5-20
- star queries, SCN 24-14
- stored as views, SCN 1-24, SCN 10-11
- syntax, SQL 5-18
- table scans parallelized by rowid, SCN 26-4
- temporary segments and, SCN 4-18, SCN 16-12
- top-level, SQL 5-18
- top-N, SQL 2-56
- transparency, DDS 2-25
- triggers use of, SCN 20-23
- unnesting, ADG 18 - 13
- VARRAY, ADG 18 - 16
- queries parallelized statistic, SRF C-14
- query, NET 6-36, NET 8-17, PCO 5-7
 - explicit describe, OCI 4-13
- query column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- QUERY command, NET 6-36, NET 8-17
 - A.SMD record, NET 6-68, NET 8-17, NET A-45

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- CNAME.SMD, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- DLCR.TDBMS.OMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- DL.RDBMS.OMD, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- NS.SMD, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-45
- VIADD.NPO.OMD, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- query delta joins, STU 31-11
- query plan, STU 13-1
- query rewrite, SCN 10-17
 - and dimensions, SQL 7-260
 - and function-based indexes, SQL 7-87
 - and the rule-based optimizer, SQL 7-87
 - consistency level, SQL 7-88
 - correctness, STU 31-18
 - defined, SQL 7-544
 - disabling, SQL 7-87, SQL 7-106
 - dynamic predicates in security policies, SCN 30-23
 - enabling, SQL 7-87, SQL 7-106, STU 31-3, STU 31-4
 - hints, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
 - initialization parameters, STU 31-4
 - matching join graphs, STU 29-6
 - methods, STU 31-6
 - privileges, STU 31-4
- QUERY REWRITE system privilege, SQL 7-496, SQL 7-497, SQL 7-499
- query. See SQL query
- query server process
 - about, SAD 4-13
 - tuning, STU 21-14
- query work area, PLS 5-16
- QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- QUERY_REWRITE_INTEGRITY parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
- querying
 - recovery catalog, SBR 7-2
- queue
 - deferred transactions, REP 2-4
 - queue messages wait event, SRF A-45
 - queue monitor process (QMNn), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
 - queue size, adjusting for connection requests, NET 8-13
 - queue subscribers, definition, ADQ 1-23
 - queue tables
 - downgrading, MIG 12-31
 - upgrading, MIG 7-29
 - queue tables, definition, ADQ 1-15
 - QUEUE_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-179
 - queues, definition, ADQ 1-15
 - queuesize, NET 3-14, NET 6-70
 - QUEUESIZE parameter, NET 6-70, NET 8-13
 - for adjusting listener queue size, NET 3-14, NET 6-70, NET 8-13
 - queuing, SCN 19-2
 - DBMS_AQADM package, ADQ 3-9, SPR 5 - 1
 - exception handling, SCN 19-11
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 19-12
 - instance affinity, SCN 19-10
 - publish/subscribe support, SCN 19-10
 - event publication, SCN 20-18
 - queue level access control, SCN 19-9
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13, SCN 19-6
 - interval statistics, SCN 19-11
 - window of execution, SCN 19-7
 - queue tables, SCN 19-4, SCN 19-12
 - recipients, SCN 19-5
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
 - remote databases, SCN 19-9
 - queuing system, DDS 5-3
 - quiescing
 - and fine grained quiesce, REP A-3
 - master groups, REP 2-22
 - replicated schemas, SPR 34 - 75, RAR 8-160
- QUIT command

R

- of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-8
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-47
 - see STOP command for CMCTL
 - see STOP NOW command for CMCTL
 - QUOTA clause
 - of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
 - quotas
 - listing, SAD 23-22
 - revoking from users, SAD 23-14
 - revoking tablespace access and, SCN 29-14
 - setting to zero, SAD 23-14, SCN 29-14
 - SYS user not subject to, SCN 29-14
 - tablespace, SAD 23-13, SCN 1-43, SCN 29-13
 - temporary segments ignore, SCN 29-14
 - tablespace quotas, SAD 9-3
 - temporary segments and, SAD 23-14
 - unlimited, SAD 23-14
 - viewing, SAD 23-24
 - quotation marks
 - escaping, SUT 5-20
 - filenames, SUT 5-19
 - SQL string, SUT 5-19
 - table names and, SUT 1-25, SUT 2-29
 - use with database object names, SUT 5-19
 - quoted identifier, PLS 2-6
-
- ## R
- R0703040.SQL script
 - replication, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-17
 - R070304.SQL script, SRF 5-7
 - RADIUS, OAS 1-7, GTK 2-72, SCN 29-6
 - accounting, OAS 3-26
 - asynchronous (challenge-response)
 - authentication mode, OAS 3-5
 - authentication modes, OAS 3-4
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-4
 - challenge-response (asynchronous)
 - authentication, OAS 3-5
 - challenge-response (asynchronous)
 - authentication, customizing
 - challenge-response user interface, OAS C-1
 - configuring, OAS 3-9
 - location of secret key, OAS 3-20
 - smartcards and, OAS 1-7, OAS 3-4, OAS 3-7, OAS 3-22, OAS C-2
 - synchronous authentication mode, OAS 3-4
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
 - RADIUS authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
 - RAID, STU 20-25, STU 26-45, STU 26-70
 - RAISE statement, ADG 10 - 45, PLS 6-11
 - syntax, PLS 11-132
 - using in exception handler, PLS 6-15
 - RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR procedure, ADG 10 - 44
 - remote procedures, ADG 10 - 47, DDS 4-11
 - raise_application_error procedure, PLS 6-9
 - raising an exception, PLS 6-11
 - raising exceptions
 - triggers, ADG 13 - 18
 - random access, SPS 2-8
 - random reads, STU 20-5
 - random writes, STU 20-5
 - randomizing requests among listeners, NET 2-30, NET C-41
 - range
 - distribution value, STU 13-8
 - range conditions, SQL 5-16
 - range operator, PLS 3-10
 - range partition
 - adding, SQL 7-148
 - creating, SQL 7-378
 - range partitioning, GTK 2-46, SCN 11-15, STU 13-13, STU 26-46
 - and primary key columns, SCN 11-42
 - equipartitioning, SCN 11-24
 - examples of, STU 13-15
 - key comparison, SCN 11-20, SCN 11-22
 - partition bounds, SCN 11-20
 - performance considerations, STU 26-47
 - RAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- Raw, PSC 3-6
- RAW column
 - maximum width, PCO 4-4
- RAW data
 - converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-19
- RAW datatype, ADG 4 - 18, PC_ 4-9, PLS 2-15, SCN 12-14, SQL 2-18, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-64
 - compared with CHAR, PCO 4-4
 - converting, PCO 4-53, PLS 2-29
 - external, PCO 4-12
 - internal, PCO 4-4
 - maximum length, PLS 2-15
 - restrictions, PCO 4-4
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-68
- raw device, SPS 23-4, STU 24-2
- raw devices
 - control files, PSC 2-7
 - creating, PSC 2-7, PSC 8-3
 - creating as root user, PSC 2-7
 - creating on UNIX, PSC 2-7
 - creating on Windows NT, PSC 2-9
 - DB_NAME.TBL file, PSC 2-9
 - DR tablespace, PSC 2-6
 - identifying, PSC 2-10
 - identifying on UNIX, PSC 2-10
 - CTL1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - CTL2 database object, PSC 2-10
 - DR database object, PSC 2-10
 - INDX1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - LOGthread_id_number database object, PSC 2-10
 - OEMREP1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - RBS1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - SYS1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - TMP1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - USR1 database object, PSC 2-10
 - identifying on Windows NT, PSC 2-11
 - db_name_ctl1 symbolic link, PSC 2-12
 - db_name_ctl2 symbolic link, PSC 2-12
 - db_name_dr symbolic link, PSC 2-11
 - db_name_indx1 symbolic link, PSC 2-12
 - db_name_logthread_id_number symbolic link, PSC 2-12
 - db_name_oemrep1 symbolic link, PSC 2-12
 - db_name_rbs1 symbolic link, PSC 2-11
 - db_name_sys1 symbolic link, PSC 2-11
 - db_name_tmp1 symbolic link, PSC 2-11
 - db_name_usr1 symbolic link, PSC 2-12
- INDX1 tablespace, PSC 2-6
- minimum size for Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSC 2-6
- number required, PSC 2-6
- OEM_REPOSITORY tablespace, PSC 2-6
- RBS tablespace, PSC 2-6
- redo log files, PSC 2-7
- setting DBCA_RAW_CONFIG environment variable, PSC 2-8, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
- setting up, PSC 2-6 to PSC 2-12
- suggested file names on UNIX, PSC 2-7
- SYSTEM tablespace, PSC 2-6
- TEMP tablespace, PSC 2-6
- USERS tablespace, PSC 2-6
- verification, PSC 3-5, PSC 3-6
- raw partition
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, SRF 1-60
- RAW session layer, NET 4-13, NET 7-55
- RAWTOHEX function, ADG 4 - 25, PCO 4-53, SCN 12-23, SQL 2-32, SQL 4-31
- RBS tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- RC4, NET 4-31
- RC4 encryption algorithm, OAS 1-4
- RDB Database option, NET 7-71
- RDB_DATABASE parameter, NET 7-8, NET 7-71, NET C-47
- RDBMS, SCN 1-22
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 1-22, SCN 13-2
 - See also Oracle
- rdbs ipc message block wait event, SRF A-46
- rdbs ipc message wait event, SRF A-45
- rdbs ipc reply wait event, SRF A-46
- RDBMS_SERVER_DN, SRF 1-104
- reactive tuning, STU 2-3
- read committed isolation, SCN 27-6, SCN 27-8
- read consistency, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-41, SCN 27-2,

R

- SCN 27-4, STU 18-7
- Cache Fusion, SCN 27-6
- defined, SCN 1-31
- definition of, PC_ 3-16
- dirty read, SCN 27-2, SCN 27-10
- Export utility, SBR 13-16
- LOBs, ADL 2-2
- multiversion, SPS 4-6
- multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-31, SCN 27-4
- nonrepeatable read, SCN 27-3, SCN 27-10
- Oracle Parallel Server, SCN 27-6
- phantom read, SCN 27-3, SCN 27-10
- queries, SCN 16-12, SCN 27-4
- rollback information, SPS 6-8, SRF 1-46
- rollback segments and, SCN 4-20
- snapshot too old message, SCN 27-5
- statement level, SCN 27-5
- subqueries in DML, SCN 27-14
- transactions, SCN 1-31, SCN 27-4, SCN 27-6
- triggers and, SCN 20-21, SCN 20-23
- read consistent locators, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-3, ADL 2-9, ADL 2-12, ADL 2-19, ADL 2-21, ADL 2-22, ADL 2-24
- read lock mode, SPS 4-15
- READ object privilege, SQL 7-508
- READ ONLY clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-169
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-572
- READ ONLY option
 - ALTER TABLESPACE, SCN 3-10
- READ ONLY parameter, PLS 5-46
 - in SET TRANSACTION statement, PC_ 3-23
 - using in SET TRANSACTION, PCO 3-27
- read snapshot time, SCN 27-10
- read uncommitted, SCN 27-3
- READ WRITE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-169
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-573
- READ WRITE option
 - ALTER TABLESPACE, SCN 3-11
- READ_CLIENT_INFO
 - procedure in
 - DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, STU 5-2
- READ_MODULE
 - procedure in
 - DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, STU 5-2
- READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED parameter, SRF 1-105
- readability, PLS 2-2, PLS 3-19
- READBUFFERS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24, SUT 8-15
- read-consistent export, SUT 1-17
- readers block writers, SCN 27-10
- reader/writer conflicts
 - and Cache Fusion, SPS 20-1
- read-only access, SPS 4-6, SPS 4-15
 - applications, SPS 2-7
 - index data, SPS 15-5
 - read PCM lock, SPS 4-15
- read-only database open, SAD 3-8
- read-only databases, GTK 2-51
 - opening, SCN 5-9
- read-only mode
 - standby databases, SBR 16-5, SBR 16-19
- read-only replication
 - uses of, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
- read-only snapshot, REP 1-7, SCN 34-8
- read-only snapshots, REP 3-7
 - registration, REP 7-37
 - manual, REP 7-37
 - unregistering, REP 7-37
- read-only tables, SPS 12-2
- read-only tablespaces
 - active transactions, MIG 8-23
 - altering to writable, SAD 9-14
 - backing up, SBR 8-15, SCN 32-26
 - compatibility, MIG 8-23
 - creating, SAD 9-12
 - datafiles, SAD 10-8
 - described, SCN 3-10
 - effect on recovery, SBR 14-5
 - Import, SUT 2-54
 - migration, MIG 3-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- on a WORM device, SAD 9-14
- recovering, SBR 14-5
- restrictions on, SCN 3-12
- transition read-only mode, SCN 3-11
- read-only transaction, PCO 3-26, PLS 5-46
 - ending, PCO 3-27
 - example, PCO 3-27
- read-only transactions, ADG 8 - 8, SCN 1-32
 - description of, PC_ 3-23
 - distributed, DDS 3-17
 - example of, PC_ 3-23
 - how ended, PC_ 3-23
- reads
 - data block
 - limits on, SCN 29-17
 - dirty, SCN 27-2
 - repeatable, SCN 27-6
- read/write operations, STU 20-5
- REAL datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
- REAL keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- Real REF Columns, SUT 5-97
- REAL subtype, PLS 2-13
- realm (CyberSafe), OAS 4-3
- realm (Kerberos), OAS 5-3, OAS Glossary-6
- real-time
 - data replication, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16
 - replication, REP 1-15, REP 8-6, SCN 34-16
- REBUILD, STU 6-9
- REBUILD clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-58
- REBUILD COMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD COMPUTE STATISTICS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD INDEX command
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
- REBUILD INDEX PARTITION command, SCN 11-60
 - no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
- REBUILD LOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD NOCOMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD NOLOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD NOREVERSE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD PARAMETERS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD PARTITION clause
 - ALTER INDEX command, SAD 13-11, SAD 13-20
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD REVERSE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-37
- REBUILD UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- rebuild_freelists procedure, SAD 19-6, SAD 19-10
- rebuilding indexes
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 11-8
- RECALCULATE_STATISTICS parameter, SUT 2-27
- receiver, REP 2-5
 - accounts
 - master sites, REP 2-8
- receiving data
 - asynchronously, NET 2-4
 - synchronously, NET 2-4
- recipients, SCN 19-5
 - subscription lists, SCN 19-5
- RECNUM keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - use with SQL*Loader keyword SKIP, SUT 5-55

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

R

- RECO process, SPS 1-18, SPS 5-5
 - RECOMMEND_MV function, STU 32-17
 - RECOMMEND_MV_W function, STU 32-17
 - recompiling
 - automatically, SAD 20-24
 - functions, SAD 20-25
 - packages, SAD 20-25
 - procedures, SAD 20-25
 - stored functions, procedures, and packages, SUT 2-61
 - views, SAD 20-25
 - RECORD
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-23
 - record, PC_ 7-5, PLS 4-37
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 5-13
 - assigning, PLS 4-42
 - comparing, PLS 4-44
 - declaring, PLS 4-39
 - defining, PLS 4-38
 - implicit declaration, PLS 5-13
 - initializing, PLS 4-40
 - manipulating, PLS 4-44
 - nesting, PLS 4-38
 - referencing, PLS 4-40
 - syntax, PLS 11-134
 - RECORD datatype, PLS 4-37
 - record keeping, STU 2-13
 - record, user-defined, PCO 6-6
 - RECORDLENGTH
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-23
 - direct path export, SUT 1-43
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-27
 - records
 - consolidating into a single logical record
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
 - DISCARD command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
 - discarded by SQL*Loader, SUT 3-12, SUT 5-27
 - DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
 - distinguishing different formats for
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-52
 - extracting multiple logical records using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
 - fixed format, SUT 3-5
 - missing data columns during load, SUT 5-42
 - null columns at end, SUT 5-82
 - rejected, SUT 3-14
 - rejected by SQL*Loader, SUT 3-12
 - rejected SQL*Loader records, SUT 5-25
 - setting column to record number with
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
 - skipping during load, SUT 6-9
 - specifying how to load, SUT 6-6
 - specifying length for export, SUT 1-23, SUT 2-27
 - specifying length for import, SUT 2-27
 - stream record format, SUT 3-6
 - variable format, SUT 3-6
 - RECOVER ... FROM option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-12
 - RECOVER AUTOMATIC clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-13
 - RECOVER AUTOMATIC LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 14-15
 - RECOVER CANCEL clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 - RECOVER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-12
 - RECOVER command, SBR 14-9, SPS 18-19, SPS 22-7, SPS 22-13, SPS 22-15
 - FROM 'location' option, SBR 16-29
 - MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE
 - option, SBR 16-8, SBR 16-18
 - PARALLEL clause, SBR 14-20
 - unrecoverable objects and standby databases, SBR 14-5
 - UNTIL TIME option, SBR 14-31
- recover command (RMAN), SBR 4-49, SBR 9-15, SBR 11-88
- RECOVER CONTINUE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
- RECOVER DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-13

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- RECOVER DATABASE statement, SPS 22-7, SPS 22-8
- RECOVER DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-13
- RECOVER DATAFILE command, SBR 14-10
- RECOVER DATAFILE statement, SPS 22-7, SPS 22-8
- recover in-doubt transaction dialog, DDS 3-30
- RECOVER LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
- RECOVER MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8
- RECOVER STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-13
- RECOVER STANDBY DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
- RECOVER STANDBY TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
- RECOVER statement
 - PARALLEL clause, STU 25-14
- RECOVER TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-13
- RECOVER TABLESPACE command, SBR 14-9
- RECOVER TABLESPACE statement, SPS 22-7, SPS 22-8
- recoverability and availability enhancements
 - multiple ARCH processes, GTK 2-50
 - multiple, remote archive destinations, GTK 2-50
 - see also automated standby databases
- RECOVERABLE, SQL 7-36, SQL 7-371
 - See also LOGGING clause.
- recoverable save set, LEG 2-8
- recovered tablespaces
 - backing up, SBR B-14
- recovery process (RECO), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-12
 - disabling, DDS 3-34
 - distributed transaction recovery, DDS 3-34
- DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS
 - parameter, DDS 3-18
- enabling, DDS 3-34
- in-doubt transactions, SCN 1-36, SCN 5-8, SCN 17-8
- pending transaction table, DDS 3-34
- recovering
 - OS and NetWorker, UNIX, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
 - to new server, UNIX, LEG 5-16, LEG 5-25
- recovery, REP 7-17, SPS 22-1
 - access to files, SPS 6-2, SPS 22-4
 - after SHUTDOWN ABORT, SPS 18-27
 - archive history, SPS 14-4
 - automatic, SPS 21-7
 - basic steps, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-9
 - block-level recovery, SCN 27-21, SCN 32-14
 - cancel-based, SBR 14-20, SBR 14-23, SBR 14-26, SBR 14-29
 - change-based, SBR 14-32 to SBR 14-35
 - commands, SBR 14-2 to SBR 14-10
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13, MIG 8-39
 - complete using RMAN, SBR 9-18
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-9
 - crash, SBR 1-19
 - crash recovery, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-4, SCN 32-13
 - instance failure, SCN 5-10
 - opening a database, SCN 5-8
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 32-6
 - required after aborting instance, SCN 5-10
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - creating new control files, SAD 5-5
 - data warehouse, STU 11-9
 - database buffers and, SCN 32-8
 - dead transactions, SCN 32-4
 - deferred transaction, SPS A-12
 - definition, SPS 22-1
 - detection of error, SPS 19-8
 - diagrammed, SCN 32-13
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
 - disaster, SPS 22-10, SPS 22-13
 - disaster recovery, SCN 32-26
 - disaster using RMAN, SBR 9-35
 - distributed databases
 - with snapshots, SBR 15-17
 - distributed processing in, SCN 8-12

R

- distributed, enabling, SQL 7-99
- effect of checkpoints, STU 20-39
- for replication, REP 7-17
- FREEZE_DB_FOR_INSTANCE_RECOVERY, SPS 22-4
- from an offline backup, SPS 22-10
- from an online backup, SPS 22-10
- from multiple node failure, SPS 22-3
- from single-node failure, SPS 22-2
- global checkpoint, SPS 21-9
- Import utility, SBR 13-18
- incomplete media, SPS 22-8
- incomplete using RMAN, SBR 9-23
- instance, SBR 1-19, SPS 14-4, SPS 18-27, SPS 22-2
- instance failure, SPS 22-1
- instance recovery, SCN 32-4, SPS 22-1
 - Fast-Start Checkpointing, SCN 32-13
 - instance failure, SCN 1-46, SCN 32-4
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-41
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 32-6
 - SMON process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11, SCN 26-41
- log history, SPS 21-7, SPS 22-9
- media, SBR 14-1, SBR 15-1
 - complete, SBR 3-28
 - incomplete, SBR 3-28
- media failure, SPS 6-2, SPS 21-7, SPS 21-10, SPS 22-6, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
- media recovery
 - dispatcher processes, SCN 8-20
 - enabled or disabled, SCN 32-18
- media, with striping, STU 26-44
- multi-threaded, SBR 14-13
- number of required processes, SRF 1-104, SRF 1-106
- of database, SQL 7-7
- of distributed transactions, SCN 5-8
- of lost or damaged recovery catalog, SBR 6-33
- online, SPS 22-2
- open database using RMAN, SBR 9-22
- overview of, SCN 1-45, SCN 32-8
- parallel, SPS 22-14, SPS 22-15
 - intra transaction recovery, STU 25-16
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-40
 - parallel processes for, SBR 14-19, STU 25-14
 - parallel recovery, SCN 32-10
 - parallel restore, SCN 32-16
 - PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameter, SBR 14-20, STU 25-14
 - PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, SPS 22-15
 - phases, SPS 22-5
 - point-in-time
 - clone database, SCN 5-7
 - process recovery, SCN 8-11, SCN 32-3
 - read-only tablespaces, SBR 14-5
 - recommendations for, SCN 32-13
 - Recovery Manager, SCN 1-51, SCN 32-15, SPS 22-8
 - recovery time, SPS 21-10
 - replacing rows, SUT 5-32
 - restrictions, SPS A-22
 - rolling back, SPS 6-8
 - rolling back transactions, SCN 32-9
 - rolling forward, SCN 32-9
 - See Also* media recovery
 - setting number of processes to use, SBR 14-19, STU 25-14
 - setting parallelism, SPS 22-14, SPS 22-15
 - standby database, SCN 32-26
 - starting another instance, SPS 14-4
 - startup with automatic, SAD 3-5
 - statement failure, SCN 32-3
 - strategies
 - deciding what to recovery, SBR 3-28
 - determining when media recovery is necessary, SBR 3-30
 - structures used in, SCN 1-47, SCN 32-6
 - testing distributed transactions, DDS 3-33
 - time-based, SBR 3-28, SBR 14-29 to SBR 14-31
 - using backup control file (RMAN), SBR 9-20
 - using redo log, SPS 21-12
 - using RMAN, SBR 9-15
 - whole database backups, SCN 32-24

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- recovery array read time statistic, SRF C-14
- recovery array reads statistic, SRF C-14
- recovery blocks read statistic, SRF C-14
- recovery catalog, SBR 4-13, SBR 5-4 to SBR 6-33
 - and incomplete recovery, SBR 9-24
 - backing up, SBR 4-14
 - cataloging
 - O/S backups, SBR 6-27
 - changing availability of backup, SBR 6-8
 - changing status of backups to deleted, SBR 6-13
 - connecting to Recovery Manager with, SBR 5-10, SBR 5-11
 - connecting to Recovery Manager without, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-10
 - consequences of using, SBR 5-4
 - creating, SBR 6-2
 - in separate database, SBR 5-5
 - crosschecking, SBR 6-9
 - dropping, SBR 6-35
 - log switch record, SBR 6-27
 - managing size of, SBR 6-26
 - operating with, SBR 4-13
 - operating without, SBR 4-15
 - overview, SBR 4-13
 - PL/SQL packages requirement, MIG 8-39
 - querying, SBR 4-20, SBR 7-2
 - recovery of lost or damaged, SBR 6-33
 - refreshing, SBR 6-23
 - registering databases, SBR 6-4, SBR 6-5
 - removing records, SBR 6-16
 - resynchronizing, SBR 4-14, SBR 6-23
 - schema, SBR 5-5
 - setting up, SBR 6-2
 - snapshot control file, SBR 4-14
 - unregistering databases, SBR 6-6
 - updating
 - after schema changes, SBR 6-25
 - upgrading, MIG 7-30, SBR 6-34
 - views, SBR 12-1
- Recovery Catalog, Oracle8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
- Recovery Manager, SCN 1-51, SCN 32-15, SPS 22-6
 - advantages to using, SBR 4-4
 - allocate channel for maintenance, SBR 11-13
 - archive log backup, SPS 21-7
 - backup management, MIG 8-40
 - backup method, SBR 3-9
 - backup pieces, SBR 4-31
 - backup sets, SBR 4-31
 - backup types, SBR 4-28
 - duplexed backup sets, SBR 4-33
 - backups, SBR 8-2
 - archived redo logs, SBR 8-8
 - control file, SBR 8-6, SBR 8-7
 - datafile, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6
 - fractured block detection, SBR 4-55
 - image copy, SBR 4-45
 - incremental, SBR 8-9
 - tablespace, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6
 - using tags, SBR 4-46
 - whole database, SBR 8-3
 - channel control
 - overview, SBR 4-24
 - command line arguments, SBR 4-9
 - commands
 - allocate channel, SBR 11-9
 - allocate channel for delete, SBR 8-26
 - alter database, SBR 11-15
 - backup, SBR 4-19, SBR 4-29, SBR 8-2, SBR 8-26
 - catalog, SBR 6-5, SBR 6-27
 - change, SBR 6-10, SBR 6-28
 - connect, SBR 11-44
 - copy, SBR 11-48
 - create catalog, SBR 11-52
 - create script, SBR 11-54
 - crosscheck, SBR 11-57
 - debug, SBR 11-62
 - delete expired backup, SBR 11-63
 - delete script, SBR 11-65
 - drop catalog, SBR 11-68
 - duplicate, SBR 11-69
 - execute script, SBR 6-20
 - host, SBR 11-74
 - interactive use of, SBR 4-10

R

- job, SBR 4-9
- job commands, SBR 4-8
- list, SBR 6-7
- overview, SBR 4-5
- print script, SBR 11-86
- recover, SBR 4-49, SBR 9-15
- register, SBR 6-6
- release channel, SBR 11-95
- replace script, SBR 11-97
- replicate controlfile, SBR 9-11
- report, SBR 7-5
- reset database, SBR 6-7
- restore, SBR 9-17
- resync catalog, SBR 6-33
- rman, SBR 11-121
- run, SBR 11-124
- send, SBR 5-20
- set, SBR 8-22, SBR 9-9
- shutdown, SBR 11-137
- sql, SBR 11-140
- stand-alone, SBR 4-9
- stand-alone commands, SBR 4-8
- startup, SBR 11-142
- switch, SBR 11-144
- upgrade catalog, SBR 11-148
- using command files, SBR 4-10
- validate, SBR 11-150
- compatibility, MIG 8-39
- compilation and execution of commands, SBR 4-6
- connecting
 - duplicate database, SBR 5-11
 - with password files, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-11
 - with recovery catalog, SBR 5-10, SBR 5-11
 - without password files, SBR 5-10
 - without recovery catalog, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-10
- connection options, SBR 5-8
- constraints
 - backup, SBR 4-44
 - restore, SBR 4-48
- corrupt datafile blocks, SBR 4-54, SBR 4-55
 - handling I/O errors and, SBR 4-36
 - creating duplicate databases, SBR 10-2
- crosschecking recovery catalog, SBR 6-9
- database character set, SBR 5-3
- dates in commands, SBR 5-2
- disaster recovery, SPS 22-10
- disconnecting from, SBR 5-12
- downgrading to 8.0.3
 - re-installing packages, MIG 12-52
- errors, SBR 4-12
- fractured block detection in, SBR 4-55
- generating reports, SCN 32-17
- image copy backups, SBR 4-45
- incomplete media recovery, SPS 22-8
- incomplete recovery
 - with a recovery catalog, SBR 9-24
 - without a recovery catalog, SBR 9-27
- incremental backups
 - cumulative, SBR 4-42
 - differential, SBR 4-40
 - level 0, SBR 4-39
- integrity checking, SBR 4-54
- interactive use of commands, SBR 4-10
- introduction, SBR 4-2
- lists, SBR 7-2
- media management
 - backing up files, SBR 4-17
 - Backup Solutions Program (BSP), SBR 4-20
 - crosschecking, SBR 4-18
 - maximum file size, SBR 5-20
 - media manager, linking with a, SBR 5-19
 - proxy copy, SBR 4-19
 - requirements, SBR 5-19
 - restoring files, SBR 4-18
 - testing, SBR 4-19
 - unique filenames, SBR 5-19
- media recovery, SPS 22-8
- metadata, SBR 4-13, SBR 6-1
 - storing in control file, SBR 4-15
- multiplexing
 - datafiles, SBR 4-32
- name translation, SBR 4-6
- operating without a catalog, SCN 32-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- overview, SBR 4-4
- parallel operations, SCN 32-16
- parallel recovery, SCN 32-11
- parallelization of backups, SBR 4-34
- password files, SBR 5-2
- PL/SQL job steps, SBR 4-6
- recovery, SBR 9-15
 - after total media failure, SBR 9-35
 - complete, SBR 9-18
 - incomplete, SBR 9-23
 - open database, SBR 9-22
 - using backup control file, SBR 9-20
- recovery catalog, SBR 4-13, SCN 32-15
 - backing up, SBR 6-30
 - changing availability of backups and copies, SBR 6-8
 - creating a separate database, SBR 5-5
 - crosschecking, SBR 6-9
 - deciding whether to use, SBR 5-4
 - losing control files when not using a, SBR 4-16
 - managing the size of, SBR 6-26
 - operating with, SBR 4-13
 - operating without, SBR 4-15
 - querying, SBR 4-20, SBR 7-2
 - recovering lost or damaged, SBR 6-33
 - registering databases, SBR 6-5
 - removing records, SBR 6-16
 - resynchronizing, SBR 6-23
 - schema, SBR 6-2
 - snapshot control file, SBR 4-14
 - updating after schema changes, SBR 6-25
 - upgrading, SBR 6-34
- registering databases, SBR 6-6
- reports, SBR 7-5
 - database schema, SBR 7-8
 - objects needing a backup, SBR 7-5
 - obsolete backups, SBR 7-6, SBR 7-8
- resetting database information, SBR 6-7
- restoring, SBR 9-2
 - archived redo logs, SBR 9-13
 - control files to new location, SBR 9-11, SBR 9-12
 - database to default location, SBR 9-3
 - restoring datafiles using, SBR 4-47
 - sample scripts, SBR 5-21
 - sbttest program, SBR 4-19, SBR 5-21
 - setting time parameters, SBR 5-2
 - snapshot control file location, SBR 5-3
 - stored scripts, SBR 4-10
 - syntax conventions, SBR 11-2
 - tablespace point-in-time recovery, SBR 4-51
 - types of backups, SBR 4-45
 - user tags for backups, SBR 4-46
 - using RMAN commands, SBR 4-5
- Recovery Manager (RMAN), Oracle8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
- recovery sets
 - containing whole tables, SBR A-6
 - copying to primary database, SBR B-13
 - for RMAN TSPITR, SBR A-4
 - importing into primary database, SBR B-13
- recovery strategy
 - overview, SBR 1-17 to SBR 1-25
- RECOVERY_CATALOG_OWNER role, SQL 7-503
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM initialization parameter, SBR 14-19, STU 25-14
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM parameter, PSC 6-10, SPS 18-10, SPS 22-1, SPS 22-14, SPS 22-15, SRF 1-106
- RECTIFY
 - procedure, REP 7-19
- rectifying
 - tables, SPR 31 - 5, RAR 8-63, REP 7-19
- recursion, PLS 7-37
 - infinite, PLS 7-38
 - mutual, PLS 7-40
 - terminating condition, PLS 7-38
 - versus iteration, PLS 7-41
- recursive calls, STU 14-14, STU 20-26
- recursive calls statistic, SRF C-14
- recursive cpu usage statistic, SRF C-14
- recursive SQL, STU 10-1
 - cursors and, SCN 16-7

R

- recyclable save set, LEG 2-8
- recyclable volumes, LEG 2-7
- RECYCLE cache, STU 19-31
- REDEFINES clause
 - purpose, PCO 2-18
 - restrictions, PCO 2-18
- REDEFINES support, PCO A-7
- redo allocation latch, STU 21-16, STU 21-19
- REDO BUFFER ALLOCATION RETRIES, STU 21-15
- redo copy latches, STU 21-17, STU 21-19
 - choosing how many, STU 21-17
- redo entries, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-9
 - content of, SAD 6-2
 - See redo records
- redo entries statistic, SRF C-14
- redo log, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-9
 - archiving mode, SPS 21-3
 - archiving modes, SCN 32-18
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-2
 - log history, SPS 21-6
 - reconfiguring, SPS 14-9
 - redo log buffer, SPS 5-5
 - rolling forward, SCN 32-8, SCN 32-9
 - instance failure, SCN 32-4
- redo log "kick" enqueue, SRF B-2
- redo log buffer tuning, STU 19-6
- redo log buffers, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-6
 - circularity, SCN 8-9
 - committing a transaction, SCN 8-10
 - log writer process and, SCN 7-6
 - size, SRF 1-67
 - size of, SCN 7-6
 - writing, SCN 8-9
 - writing of, SAD 6-2
- redo log entries
 - committed data, SCN 32-8, SCN 32-9
 - uncommitted data, SCN 32-9
- redo log file
 - accessibility, SPS 5-9
 - adding, SPS A-18
 - archiving, SPS 4-6, SPS 14-9, SPS 21-1, SPS 21-3, SPS 21-10
 - backup, SPS 21-12
 - dropping, SPS 21-10, SPS A-18
 - identified in control file, SPS 6-5
 - log history, SPS 21-6
 - log sequence number, SPS 21-5
 - multiplexed, SPS 21-7
 - overwriting, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-3
 - renaming, SPS 21-10, SPS A-18
 - thread of redo, SPS 6-3
- redo log file groups
 - switching, SQL 7-100
- redo log file members
 - adding to existing groups, SQL 7-18
 - dropping, SQL 7-18
 - renaming, SQL 7-15
- redo log files, SBR 1-8, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-7
 - "fuzzy" data in backups and, SBR 3-17
 - active (current), SAD 6-4
 - adding, SQL 7-18
 - archived, SBR 2-15, SCN 1-48, SCN 32-18
 - advantages of, SAD 7-2, SBR 2-14
 - automatically, SCN 32-19
 - contents of, SAD 7-2, SBR 2-15
 - errors in archiving, SCN 32-20
 - log switches and, SAD 6-5
 - manually, SCN 32-20
 - archived redo log files, SAD 7-7
 - archived redo logs, SAD 7-4
 - archiver process (ARCn), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - automatic archiving of, SQL 7-96
 - automatic name generation, SQL 7-13
 - available for use, SAD 6-3
 - buffer management, SCN 8-9
 - circular use of, SAD 6-3
 - clearing, SAD 6-7, SAD 6-17, SBR 2-14
 - restrictions, SAD 6-17
 - contents of, SAD 6-2
 - creating
 - groups and members, SAD 6-11
 - creating members, SAD 6-11
 - direct path load, SUT 8-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- disabling specified threads in a parallel server, SQL 7-15
 - distributed transaction information in, SAD 6-3
 - dropping, SQL 7-18
 - enabling specified threads in a parallel server, SQL 7-15
 - files named in control file, SBR 2-3, SCN 32-21
 - groups, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - creating, SAD 6-11
 - decreasing number, SAD 6-10
 - dropping, SAD 6-14
 - LOG_FILES initialization parameter, SAD 6-10
 - members, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - threads, SAD 6-2
 - how many in redo log, SAD 6-9
 - inactive, SAD 6-4
 - instance and media recovery
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
 - legal and illegal configurations, SAD 6-7
 - LGWR and the, SAD 6-3
 - listing files for backup, SBR 13-2
 - log sequence numbers, SCN 1-48
 - recorded in control file, SCN 32-22
 - log sequence numbers of, SAD 6-5
 - log switch
 - ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE, SCN 8-12
 - archiver process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-12
 - log switches, SAD 6-5
 - log writer process, SCN 8-9
 - members, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - creating, SAD 6-11
 - dropping, SAD 6-14
 - maximum number of, SAD 6-10
 - mirrored
 - log switches and, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
 - mirroring, STU 20-21
 - mode of, SCN 1-48
 - multiplexed, SBR 2-12, SCN 1-48
 - diagrammed, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - groups, SBR 2-13
 - if all inaccessible, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
 - if some members inaccessible, SBR 2-14
 - purpose of, SBR 1-9, SCN 1-12
 - multiplexing, SAD 6-5
 - groups, SAD 6-6
 - if some members inaccessible, SAD 6-7
 - naming, SBR 14-10
 - online, SAD 6-2
 - recovery use of, SAD 6-2
 - requirement of two, SAD 6-3
 - threads of, SAD 6-2
 - online or offline, SCN 1-47, SCN 1-48, SCN 32-7
 - online redo log, SAD 6-1
 - overview, SBR 1-8
 - overview of, SCN 1-12, SCN 1-47
 - parallel recovery, SCN 32-10
 - physical database structure, SCN 1-5
 - placement on disk, STU 20-21
 - planning the, SAD 6-5, SAD 6-10
 - privileges
 - adding groups and members, SAD 6-11
 - re-archiving, MIG 8-43
 - recovery and, SCN 32-7
 - redo entries, SAD 6-2, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-9
 - requirements, SAD 6-7
 - reusing, SQL 7-491
 - rolling forward and, SCN 32-9
 - saving space
 - direct path load, SUT 8-19
 - size of, SQL 7-491
 - specifying, SQL 7-490
 - for media recovery, SQL 7-14
 - verifying blocks, SAD 6-16
 - viewing, SAD 2-8
 - when temporary segments in, SCN 4-19
 - written before transaction commit, SCN 8-10
- redo log files raw devices, PSC 2-7
 - redo log files, described, PSC 1-12
 - redo log space requests statistic, SRF C-15
 - redo log space wait time statistic, SRF C-15
 - redo log switch interrupts statistic, SRF C-15
 - redo logs, applying, LEG 5-26

R

- redo ordering marks statistic, SRF C-15
- redo records, SAD 6-2, SCN 1-12
- redo size statistic, SRF C-15
- redo sync writes statistic, SRF C-15
- redo synch time statistic, SRF C-15
- redo thread, SPS 21-4, SRF 1-122
- redo thread enqueue, SRF B-2
- redo wait event, SRF A-46
- redo wastage statistic, SRF C-16
- redo write time statistic, SRF C-16
- redo writer latching time statistic, SRF C-16
- redo writes statistic, SRF C-16
- REDUCE_ALARM parameter, SRF 1-106
- reducing
 - buffer cache misses, STU 19-29
 - contention
 - dispatchers, STU 21-6
 - OS processes, STU 24-2
 - query servers, STU 21-15
 - redo log buffer latches, STU 21-15
 - shared servers, STU 21-10
 - data dictionary cache misses, STU 19-20
 - library cache misses, STU 19-15
 - paging and swapping, STU 19-4
 - rollback segment contention, STU 21-4
 - unnecessary parse calls, STU 19-9
- REENABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- re-enabling
 - advanced replication, REP 8-36
- REF
 - binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-3
 - defining, OCI 5-16, OCI 12-4
 - external datatype, OCI 3-18
 - indicator variable for, OCI 2-31
 - retrieving from server, OCI 10-11
 - structure for, PC_ 17-33
- ref, PLS 9-27
 - dangling, PLS 9-33
 - declaring, PLS 9-28
 - dereferencing, PLS 9-33
- REF (reference to object), PC_ 17-2
- REF Columns, SUT 5-97
- REF columns
 - primary key, SUT 5-98
 - real, SUT 5-97
 - specifying, SQL 7-368
 - specifying from table or column level, SQL 7-368
- REF columns, indexes on, ADG 6 - 7
- REF CURSOR datatype, PLS 5-16
 - defining, PLS 5-17
- ref cursor variables
 - binding, OCI 5-12
- ref cursors
 - binding and defining, OCI 5-30
- REF data
 - exporting, SUT 1-16
 - importing, SUT 2-60
- REF Fields
 - example, SUT 4-44
- REF function, SQL 4-32
- REF operator, DCI 1-8, PLS 9-32
- REF type modifier, PLS 9-28
- reference
 - for CMCTL commands, NET A-90 to NET A-93
 - for listener configuration, NET C-50 to NET C-64
 - for local naming configuration, NET C-31 to NET C-49
 - for LSNRCTL commands, NET A-4 to NET A-30
 - for NAMESCTL commands, NET A-34 to NET A-88
 - for Oracle Connection Manager configuration, NET C-76 to NET C-80
 - for Oracle Names servers configuration, NET C-65 to NET C-75
 - for profile configuration, NET C-7 to NET C-30
 - for protocol configuration, NET C-81
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
- REFERENCE clause
 - in TYPE statement, PC_ 5-14
- reference cursor, PCO 6-32

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- reference. See REF
- reference semantics (ANSI dynamic SQL), PC_ 14-7
- reference semantics for BFILES, ADL 5-6
- reference tables, STU 28-5
- reference type, PLS 2-10
- reference, external, PLS 7-32
- referenced
 - keys, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-13
 - objects
 - dependencies, SCN 21-2
 - external reference, SCN 18-10, SCN 18-19
 - partitions, SCN 11-19
- REFERENCES clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-223
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
- REFERENCES object privilege, SQL 7-508
- REFERENCES privilege
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 24-14
 - revoking, SAD 24-13, SAD 24-14
 - when granted through a role, SCN 30-21
- references to objects (REFs)
 - declaring, PC_ 17-33
 - using, PC_ 17-33
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-33
- references to objects. See REFs.
- referencing
 - host tables, PCO 7-3
 - host variables, PCO 4-23
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-27
 - of host arrays, PC_ 8-2, PC_ 8-3
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-31
- REFERENCING clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-402, SQL 7-406
- REFERENCING option, ADG 13 - 17
- referential integrity, SCN 27-11, SCN 28-13
 - cascade rule, SCN 28-3
 - distributed database systems
 - application development, DDS 4-3
 - distributed databases and, ADG 5 - 14
 - examples of, SCN 28-18
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 5 - 9
 - one-to-one relationship, ADG 5 - 9
 - partially null foreign keys, SCN 28-16
 - PRIMARY KEY constraints, SCN 28-11
 - privileges required to create foreign keys, ADG 5 - 30
 - restrict rule, SCN 28-3
 - self-referential constraints, ADG 13 - 44, SCN 28-15, SCN 28-18
 - set to default rule, SCN 28-3
 - set to null rule, SCN 28-3
 - triggers and, ADG 13 - 41, ADG 13 - 43, ADG 13 - 44, ADG 13 - 45
 - using triggers to enforce, DDS 4-3
- referential integrity constraints, SQL 7-222, SQL 7-223
 - disabling for import, SUT 2-14
 - dropping table partition with, SAD 13-13
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
 - truncating table partition with, SAD 13-16
- refresh
 - failures, REP 7-34
 - fast and table reorg, REP A-4
 - incremental, SCN 10-18
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - materialized views, SCN 10-18
 - retries, REP 7-34
 - snapshot sites
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 64, RAR 8-148
 - snapshots, SPR 45 - 7, SPR 45 - 9, SPR 45 - 10, RAR 8-259, RAR 8-261, RAR 8-263
- REFRESH clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46, SQL 7-49
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-300
- REFRESH COMPLETE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
- refresh error

R

- snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-51
 - REFRESH FAST clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
 - REFRESH FORCE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
 - refresh groups
 - adding members to, SPR 32 - 2, RAR 8-66
 - creating
 - for snapshot sites, REP 5-29
 - creating new, SPR 32 - 5, RAR 8-70
 - data dictionary views, RAR 9-32
 - deleting, SPR 32 - 5, RAR 8-69
 - listing group members, RAR 9-37
 - managing, REP 7-35
 - manual refresh, REP 3-24
 - refresh interval
 - changing, SPR 32 - 3, RAR 8-67
 - REFRESH view, RAR 9-36
 - REFRESH_CHILDREN view, RAR 9-37
 - refreshing
 - manually, SPR 32 - 8, RAR 8-73
 - removing members from, SPR 32 - 8, RAR 8-74
 - snapshots, REP 5-28
 - troubleshooting refresh, REP 7-34
- refresh intervals
 - listing, RAR 9-36
 - parameter constraints, REP 3-24
 - REFRESH view, RAR 9-36
 - snapshot refresh groups, REP 3-24
- REFRESH ON COMMIT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
- REFRESH ON COMMIT mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 12-9
- REFRESH ON DEMAND clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
- refresh options, STU 29-7
- refresh types
 - manual, REP 3-24
- REFRESH view, RAR 9-36
- REFRESH_CHILDREN view, RAR 9-37
- refreshing, OCI 13-11
 - objects, OCI 13-11
- REFs, ADG 18 - 9, SQL 2-26, SQL 7-224
 - as containers for OIDs, SQL 2-26
 - constraints on, ADG 18 - 10
 - constructing from object identifiers, SCN 14-18, SCN 14-19
 - dangling, SCN 13-9, SCN 13-10, SQL 7-190
 - declaring, PC_ 17-33
 - dereferencing of, ADG 16 - 24, SCN 13-10
 - for rows of object views, SCN 15-3
 - implicit dereferencing of, ADG 16 - 24, SCN 13-10
 - indexes on, SCN 14-6
 - indexing, ADG 18 - 12
 - indicator variables for, OCI 2-33
 - mutually dependent types, SCN 14-16
 - object identifiers, ADG 16 - 28
 - pinning, SCN 14-16, SCN 15-4
 - scoped, ADG 18 - 10, SCN 13-9, SCN 14-19
 - size of, SCN 14-19
 - storage, ADG 18 - 10
 - use of table aliases, SCN 14-8
 - using, PC_ 17-33
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-33
 - validating, SQL 7-190
 - WITH ROWID option, ADG 18 - 11
- REFTOHEX function, SCN 12-23, SQL 4-32
- REG_MULTI_SZ, PSC C-5
- region database
 - configure database server, NET 6-26, NET 6-31
 - create Oracle Names server, NET 6-27
 - defined, NET 2-34
 - storing Oracle Names information, NET 6-26

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- regions
 - delegated administrative, NET 2-40
 - delegated administrative below root, NET 2-42
 - delegated administrative, diagram, NET 2-41
 - in Oracle Names, NET 2-33, NET 2-40
 - organizing multiple administrative network, NET 2-40
 - root administrative, NET 2-40
- register, NET 6-45
- REGISTER command, NET 6-42, NET 6-45, NET 6-49, NET A-47
- register command (RMAN), SBR 6-5, SBR 6-6, SBR 11-93
- REGISTER CONNECT SQL statement, PC_F-98
- register propagator, RAR 2-5
- register receiver, RAR 2-5
- Register Service with Oracle Names option, NET 6-40
- REGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure
 - DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, REP 7-37
- REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS, RAR 9-34
- registering
 - archived redo logs, SBR 6-5
 - datafiles, SBR 6-5
 - global database link qualifiers with Oracle Names, NET 6-44
 - global database links with Oracle Names, NET 6-44
 - net service names with Oracle Names, NET 6-41
 - propagator for local database, RAR 8-34
 - snapshots, REP A-4
 - user callbacks, OCI 9-11
- registering a data cartridge name, DCI 2-10
- registering an external procedure, DCI 4-3
- registering applications with database, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
- registering global database link qualifiers with Oracle Names, NET 6-46
- registering objects with Oracle Names, NET 6-41
- registration
 - of instances, SPS 18-28
- registry
 - DefinedNodes value, PSC 4-6
 - PM\DB_NAME key, PSC C-2, PSC C-5
- regression, STU 27-29, STU 27-31
- regular IIOF connections, NET 7-52
- reject file
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- rejected PIN code, reasons for, OAS 6-16
- rejected records
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-12, SUT 5-25
- related Oracle products
 - Oracle Advanced Security, NET 7-28
- Relational Access Manager, STU 28-9
- relational DBMS (RDBMS)
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 - principles, SCN 1-22
 - SQL and, SCN 16-2
 - See also* Oracle
- relational design
 - planning, SAD 1-19
- relational functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-2, OCI C-6
- relational operator, PLS 2-45
- relational operators
 - COBOL vs SQL, PCO 2-19
- relational tables
 - creating, SQL 7-358
- relations, SCN 1-23
- relative field positioning
 - where a field starts and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-84
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-52
- relative file number, SPS 6-3
- RELAY_STATISTICS parameter, NET C-79
- releasable freelist waits, SPS 15-13
- releasable hashed PCM lock, SPS 9-4, SPS 15-7, SPS 15-9
- release 8.1 CMAN.ORA parameters, NET 4-19
- release 8.1 features, NET 4-2
 - changes in CMAN.ORA file, NET 4-14
 - changes in LISTENER.ORA file, NET 4-13
 - changes in TNSNAMES.ORA file, NET

R

- 4-9 to NET 4-12
- connection load balancing, NET 4-2
- database instance registration, NET 4-2
- DB_DOMAIN parameter default, NET 4-5
- Java Option support, NET 4-5
- Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-5
- new parameters in CMAN.ORA file, NET 4-19
- new parameters in LISTENER.ORA file, NET 4-18
- new parameters in TNSNAMES.ORA file, NET 4-15 to NET 4-17
- RADIUS authentication method
 - service naming, NET 4-3
 - SSL authentication method
 - TCP/IP with SSL protocol, NET 4-6
- release 8.1 LISTENER.ORA parameters, NET 4-18
- release 8.1 TNSNAMES.ORA parameters, NET 4-15 to NET 4-17
- release channel command (RMAN), SBR 11-95
 - releasing a maintenance channel, SBR 11-96
- release enhancements, OCI 1-12
- RELEASE option, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-21, PCO 3-26
 - COMMIT statement, PCO 3-21
 - if omitted, PC_ 3-23
 - in COMMIT statement, PC_ 3-18
 - in ROLLBACK statement, PC_ 3-21
 - omitting, PCO 3-26
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-18
 - restriction on, PC_ 3-21
 - restrictions, PCO 3-26
 - ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-22
- RELEASE_CURSOR, STU 19-10
 - precompiler option
 - what it affects, PC_ C-7
- RELEASE_CURSOR option, PCO D-7
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PC_ F-18, PCO F-15
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-12, PCO D-12
- RELEASE_CURSOR precompiler option, PC_ 10-36, PCO 14-36
- releases
 - checking the release number, SAD 1-22
 - identifying for Oracle8i, SAD 1-21
 - maintenance release number, SAD 1-21
 - patch release number, SAD 1-22
 - port-specific release number, SAD 1-22
 - versions of other Oracle software, SAD 1-22
- relinking with SQL*Net, MIG 9-2
- RELOAD command
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-8
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-48, NET A-49
- RELOADS column
 - V\$LIBRARYCACHE table, STU 19-14
- RELOCATE_MASTERDEF procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 7-3
- relocating
 - control files, SAD 5-5
 - datafiles, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-10
- RELY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-226
- REMARKS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-3
- REMOTE, PSC 6-4
- remote access indicator, PLS 2-35
- Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. See RADIUS
- remote clients
 - authenticating, SRF 1-107
- remote connections, SAD 1-16
 - connecting as SYSOPER/SYSDBA, SAD 1-14
 - multithreaded shared servers, MIG 2-16
 - password files, SAD 1-9
- remote data
 - querying, DDS 2-26
 - updating, DDS 2-26
- remote database
 - declaration of, PC_ F-37, PCO F-26
- remote databases, SCN 1-35, SPS 1-18
 - database links, SCN 33-6
- remote dependencies, ADG 10 - 28, SCN 21-11
 - signatures, ADG 10 - 29
 - specifying timestamps or signatures, ADG 10 - 35
- remote exception handling, ADG 10 - 47, ADG 13 -

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- 18
- remote file server (RFS) process, SBR 16-9
 - remote instance, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8, SPS 18-20
 - remote instance undo block writes statistic, SRF C-16
 - remote instance undo header writes statistic, SRF C-16
 - remote I/O, SPS 2-3
 - remote join enhancements, GTK 2-68
 - remote logins, SRF 1-107
 - remote operation
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-52
 - remote procedure calls, DDS 1-12, DDS 5-3, REP 2-4, SCN 33-12
 - deferring, REP 9-5
 - remote procedure calls (RPCs), DDS 1-12, SCN 33-12
 - remote procedures
 - error handling
 - application development, DDS 4-11
 - remote queries, DDS 4-3
 - execution, DDS 4-3
 - post-processing, DDS 4-3
 - remote SQL statement, STU 8-1
 - remote transactions, DDS 1-12, SCN 33-12
 - parallel DML and DDL restrictions, SCN 26-28
 - REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE
 - parameter, ADG 10 - 35, SCN 21-11, SRF 1-106
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
 - REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE initialization
 - parameter
 - migration, MIG A-18
 - REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE
 - parameter, PSC 6-4, SAD 1-11, SPS 18-26, SRF 1-107
 - and control files, SQL 7-246
 - and databases, SQL 7-251
 - REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT parameter, OAS 1-13, SRF 1-107
 - setting, OAS 13-4, SAD 23-10
 - REMOTE_OS_ROLES parameter, SRF 1-108
 - setting, SAD 24-8, SAD 24-19
 - REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASES procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-34
 - removing
 - columns in column groups, REP 6-14
 - conflict resolution methods, REP 6-17
 - removing incompatibilities for downgrading, MIG 12-23
 - removing records from the recovery catalog, SBR 6-16
 - RENAME clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-58
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-143
 - RENAME command, ADG 3 - 48, SAD 20-2, SCN 16-4
 - RENAME DATABASE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 9-9
 - RENAME DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-167
 - RENAME FILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
 - RENAME GLOBAL_NAME clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
 - RENAME PARTITION clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
 - RENAME statement, SQL 7-527
 - RENAME SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
 - renaming
 - control files, SAD 5-5
 - datafiles, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-10
 - datafiles with a single table, SAD 10-9
 - online redo log members, SAD 6-12
 - schema objects, SAD 20-2
 - renaming a file
 - log switch, SPS 21-10
 - redo log file, SPS A-18
 - RENAME FILE option, SPS A-18
 - renaming configuration files

R

- UNIX, LEG 5-15
 - Windows NT, LEG 5-22
 - renaming objects, ADG 3 - 48
 - REOPEN option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization parameter, SAD 7-19, SBR 16-11
 - REORDER_NS command, NET 5-25, NET 6-36, NET 6-37, NET 7-20
 - Reorganizing non-partitioned table with ALTER TABLE MOVE option, GTK 2-42
 - Re-Parse Frequency data view, STU 15-10
 - reparsing, STU 18-6
 - RepCat table
 - updating, REP 7-38
 - REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, RAR 9-6
 - REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, RAR 9-6
 - REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARAMS view, RAR 9-8
 - REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, RAR 9-11
 - REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, RAR 9-12
 - REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, RAR 9-13
 - REPCATLOG view, RAR 9-5, REP 2-40, REP 7-6 to REP 7-8
 - RepCatLog view
 - purging, SPR 34 - 63, RAR 8-146
 - REPCOLUMN view, RAR 9-15
 - RepColumn_Group table
 - updating, SPR 34 - 24, RAR 8-100, REP 7-38
 - REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, RAR 9-15, RAR 9-16
 - REPCONFLICT view, RAR 9-16
 - REPDDL view, RAR 9-17
 - REPEAT command, NET A-50
 - REPEAT UNTIL structure
 - mimicking, PLS 3-10
 - repeatable reads, ADG 8 - 8, ADG 8 - 11, SCN 27-3
 - REPGENOBJECTS view, RAR 9-26
 - REPGROUP view, RAR 9-3, REP 2-40
 - RepGroup view
 - updating, SPR 34 - 26, RAR 8-102
 - REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, RAR 9-17
 - REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, RAR 9-18
 - REPKEY_COLUMNS view, RAR 9-18
 - REPLACE AS OBJECT clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-174
 - REPLACE function, SQL 4-33
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-51
 - replace script command (RMAN), SBR 11-97
 - REPLACE table
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - replacing a table using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 - replacement characters, NLS 4-4
 - replacing
 - views, SAD 15-8
 - replay attack, OAS 2-5
 - replicate command (RMAN), SBR 9-11, SBR 11-100
 - replicated environment
 - determining differences in tables, REP 7-19
 - replicated object groups
 - dropping, SPR 34 - 46, RAR 8-125
 - offline instantiation of, SPR 21 - 2, SPR 21 - 3, SPR 21 - 4, SPR 21 - 5, SPR 21 - 6, RAR 8-44, RAR 8-46, RAR 8-48, RAR 8-50, RAR 8-52
 - replicated objects
 - altering, SPR 34 - 16, RAR 8-91
 - at snapshot sites
 - problems creating, REP 7-34
 - creating
 - master sites, SPR 34 - 34, RAR 8-110
 - snapshot sites, SPR 34 - 38, RAR 8-116
 - creating master group, SPR 34 - 33, RAR 8-109
 - DROP_MASTER_REPOBJECT and, SPR 34 - 48, RAR 8-127
 - dropping
 - snapshot site, SPR 34 - 54, RAR 8-135
 - generating support for, SPR 34 - 58, RAR 8-140
 - re-creating, REP 7-32
- replicated procedures
 - generating support for, REP 8-3
- replicated systems, SPS 23-1
- replicated tables
 - alternate keys for, REP 2-25
 - and DML incompatibility, REP 7-31
 - datatypes allowed, REP 2-26
 - differences between, REP 7-19

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- populating manually, REP 2-27
- replicated transactions
 - dependency ordering, REP 2-43
- replication, GTK 3-9
 - administrator, REP 2-5
 - advanced
 - introduction to conflicts, REP 6-2
 - re-enabling, REP 8-36
 - advanced techniques, REP 8-1 to REP 8-37
 - advanced, uses for, REP 1-5, SCN 34-6
 - backup and recovery for, REP 7-17
 - basic, REP 3-1
 - catalog, REP 1-13, SCN 34-14
 - catalog views, RAR 9-2
 - compatibility, MIG 8-44
 - conflicts
 - procedural replication, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16
 - definition, REP 1-2, SCN 34-2
 - distributed databases vs., SCN 33-7
 - disabling, REP 8-34, REP 8-35
 - enabling, REP 8-34
 - environment
 - advanced
 - adding new sites to, REP 8-8
 - group, REP 1-2, SCN 34-2
 - materialized views (snapshots), SCN 10-17
 - multimaster, REP 2-1 to REP 2-44
 - advanced options, REP 2-40 to REP 2-44
 - building environment
 - example, REP 2-6
 - monitoring, REP 2-38 to REP 2-40, REP 7-4 to REP 7-16
 - objects, SCN 34-2
 - generated, REP 2-2
 - of object definitions to master sites, REP 2-26
 - manual, REP 2-27
 - off/on affects current session, REP 8-35
 - procedural, REP 1-14, SCN 34-15
 - propagator, REP 2-5
 - real-time, REP 1-15, REP 8-6, SCN 34-16
 - receiver, REP 2-5
 - Replication Manager, GTK 2-66
 - restrictions
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-12
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-44
 - resuming for master groups, REP 2-23
 - sites, REP 1-4, SCN 34-5
 - suspending for master groups, REP 2-22
 - triggers, REP 8-36
 - uses of read-only, REP 1-10, SCN 34-11
 - see also advanced replication
- replication catalog view
 - incorrect, REP 7-33
- replication groups
 - master sites
 - managing, REP 2-19
- replication management API, RAR 8-1, REP 1-13, SCN 34-14
 - administration requests, SCN 34-14
- Replication Manager, GTK 2-66, REP 1-13, SCN 34-15
 - administration requests, REP 7-4 to REP 7-8
 - Create New Master Group property sheet, REP 2-19
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-12
 - Edit Database Destination property sheet, REP 2-39
 - Finish page, REP 2-10
 - Scheduled Links folder, REP 2-15
 - Scheduling folder, REP 2-15
 - Set Alternate Key Columns dialog, REP 2-20, REP 2-25
 - Set Date dialog, REP 2-12, REP 2-16
 - Set Interval dialog, REP 2-13, REP 2-16
 - Set Scheduled Link dialog, REP 2-12
 - setup wizard, REP 2-7
- replication objects, REP 1-2
 - adding to master groups, REP 2-19, REP 2-24
 - altering definition, REP 2-28
 - deleting from master groups, REP 2-30
- replication of data in Oracle Names, NET 2-34, NET 6-32
- replication support

R

- for tables
 - unable to generate, REP 7-32
 - generating for all master group tables, REP 2-37
 - generating for master groups, REP 2-35
 - generation for objects, REP 2-36
- replication tables
 - updating Comments, REP 7-38
- replication triggers, REP A-2
- REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING
 - parameter, SRF 1-108
- RepObject table
 - updating, SPR 34 - 28, RAR 8-104, REP 7-38
- REPOBJECT view, RAR 9-19, REP 2-40
- report command (RMAN), SBR 4-22, SBR 11-102
 - need backup option, SBR 7-5
- reports, generating, SBR 7-2, SBR 7-5
 - database schema, SBR 7-8
 - objects needing a backup, SBR 7-5
 - obsolete backups, SBR 7-6, SBR 7-8
 - scenarios, SBR 7-10, SBR 7-11, SBR 7-12
 - unrecoverable backups, SBR 7-6, SBR 7-8
- repository database
 - defined, PSC 2-4, PSC 5-3
 - installing, PSC 5-10
- Repository Login dialog box, PSC 5-31, PSC 5-36
- REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, RAR 9-20
- REPPRIORITY view, RAR 9-21
- RepPriority_Group table
 - updating, SPR 34 - 25, RAR 8-101, REP 7-38
- REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, RAR 9-22
- REPPROP view, RAR 9-22
- REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, RAR 9-24
- RepResolution table
 - updating, SPR 34 - 29, RAR 8-105, REP 7-38
- REPRESOLUTION view, RAR 9-23
- REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, RAR 9-24
- RepResolution_Statistics table
 - purging, SPR 34 - 63, RAR 8-147, REP 7-19
- REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, RAR 9-25
- RepResolution_Statistics view
 - gathering statistics, REP 7-18
- RepSchema table
 - updating, REP 7-38
- RepSite view
 - updating, SPR 34 - 27, RAR 8-103
- REPSITES view, RAR 9-26, REP 2-40
- required SSL version, setting on server, OAS 9-28
- requirements
 - export, MIG 5-2
 - requiring client authentication in SSL, OAS 9-28
 - reraising an exception, PLS 6-14
 - reserved namespaces, OCI 2-35, PC_B-4
 - reserved words, OCI 2-35, PLS E-1, SCN 16-3, SQL 2-67, SQL C -1, SUT A-2
 - misuse of, PLS 2-5
 - SQL*Loader, SUT A-2
 - using as quoted identifier, PLS 2-6
- reserved words and keywords, PC_B-2
- RESET COMPATIBILITY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- reset database command (RMAN), SBR 6-7, SBR 11-110
 - incarnation option, SBR 6-7
- RESET_STATS command, NET A-51
- RESETLOGS option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SBR 14-17, SBR 14-18, SBR 14-33
 - backing up control file, SBR 13-14
 - database backups after using, SBR 3-19
 - multiple timelines for redo logs, SBR 3-23
 - recovery of database after using, SBR 14-35
- RESETLOGS parameter
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-247
- resolution methods
 - additive prebuilt, RAR 6-10, REP 6-18
 - average prebuilt, RAR 6-10, REP 6-18
 - discard, RAR 6-3, REP 6-21
 - earliest timestamp, RAR 6-7, REP 6-20
 - for column groups
 - ordering, REP 6-17
 - for conflicts
 - removing, REP 6-17
 - latest timestamp, RAR 6-7, REP 6-20
 - managing, REP 6-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- maximum value method, RAR 6-5, REP 6-19
- minimum value method, RAR 6-5, REP 6-19
- overwrite, RAR 6-3, REP 6-21
- resolution statistics
 - gathering, REP 7-18
 - viewing, REP 7-18
- resolution, name, PLS 2-36, PLS D-1
- RESOLVE clause
 - of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 7-44
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-293
- RESOLVER clause
 - of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 7-44
 - of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 7-44
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-295
- resolving
 - errors, see also troubleshooting
 - net service name addresses, NET 3-3
- resource
 - adding, STU 1-4
 - consumption, parameters affecting, STU 26-20
 - consumption, parameters affecting parallel
 - DML/DDL, STU 26-25
 - database, SPS 4-12
 - limiting for users, STU 26-10
 - limits, STU 26-9
 - operating system, SPS 18-9
 - oversubscribing, STU 27-5
 - oversubscription, STU 27-9
 - parallel query usage, STU 26-20
 - persistent, SPS 8-10
 - releasing, SPS 22-3
 - tuning contention, STU 2-11
- resource allocation methods, SAD 11-2
- resource consumer groups, SAD 11-2
- resource errors
 - Import, SUT 2-49
- resource limits
 - altering in profiles, SAD 23-19
 - assigning with profiles, SAD 23-18
 - call level, SCN 29-16
 - composite limits and, SAD 23-19
 - connect time per session, SCN 29-18
 - costs and, SAD 23-20
 - CPU time limit, SCN 29-17
 - creating profiles and, SAD 23-18
 - determining values for, SCN 29-19
 - disabling, SAD 23-21
 - enabling, SAD 23-21
 - idle time per session, SCN 29-17
 - logical reads limit, SCN 29-17
 - overview of, SCN 1-43
 - private SGA space per session, SCN 29-18
 - privileges to enable and disable, SAD 23-21
 - privileges to set costs, SAD 23-20
 - profiles, SAD 23-17
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile and, SAD 23-18
 - service units, SAD 23-19
 - session level, SCN 29-16
 - sessions per user, SCN 29-17
 - setting to null, SAD 23-19
- resource limits for profiles, SRF 1-108, SRF 1-109
- resource manager, PC_ 5-54, PCO 3-32
- resource manager events, ADG 14 - 4
- resource manager. See database resource manager
- resource parameters
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-337
- resource plan directives, SAD 11-2
- resource plans, SAD 11-2
- RESOURCE role, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22, SQL 7-503, SUT 2-11
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14
- RESOURCE shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-198
- resource types
 - client, LEG 2-3, LEG 2-5
 - browse policy, LEG 2-6
 - retention policy, LEG 2-6
 - device, LEG 2-3, LEG 3-2
 - label template, LEG 2-3
 - policy, LEG 2-3
 - pool, LEG 2-3
 - server, LEG 2-3, LEG 2-5
- RESOURCE_COST view, SRF 2-180
- RESOURCE_LIMIT parameter, SRF 1-108, SRF

R

- 1-109
 - enabling and disabling limits, SAD 23-21
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN parameter, SRF 1-109
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- RESOURCE_MAP view, SRF 2-180
- resources, PSC 1-15
 - profiles, SAD 23-17
- response queues, SCN 8-17
- response time, SCN 22-7, SPS 1-10, STU 1-2, STU 1-3
 - cost-based approach, SCN 23-31
 - optimizing, STU 7-4, STU 7-39
- responsibilities
 - of a database administrator, SAD 1-2
 - of database users, SAD 1-3
- RESTART command, NET A-52
- restore command (RMAN), SBR 9-17, SBR 11-112
- restore constraints, SBR 4-48
- RESTORE DATABASE statement, SPS 22-8
- RESTORE DATAFILE statement, SPS 22-8
- RESTORE TABLESPACE statement, SPS 22-8
- restore validation, SBR 6-18
- restoring
 - archived redo logs using RMAN, SBR 9-13
 - backup file selection, SBR 4-48
 - backups of online redo logs, SBR 3-23
 - database using RMAN, SBR 9-3
 - datafiles, SBR 4-47
 - datafiles using RMAN, SBR 9-2
 - testing, SBR 6-18
 - whole database backups, SBR 14-17
- RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, DCI 5-6, PLS 5-59, PLS 7-7, PLS 10-13
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-175
 - syntax for, ADG 10 - 66
 - using to control side effects, ADG 10 - 66
- restricted mode
 - starting instances in, SCN 5-6
- restricted multilingual support, NLS 3-23
- restricted rowid, PLS 2-16
- restricted rowid format, SCN 12-18
- restricted rowids, SQL 2-22
 - compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-23
- RESTRICTED SESSION privilege, SCN 29-20
 - instances in restricted mode, SAD 3-8
 - restricted mode and, SAD 3-4
 - session limits and, SAD 23-3
- RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege, SQL 7-499
- restricting access to database
 - starting an instance, SAD 3-4
- restriction
 - distributed transactions, DDS 2-26
- restrictions
 - AT clause, PCO 3-7
 - cached sequence, SPS 6-7
 - changing the redo log, SPS 14-9
 - COBOL-74, PCO 2-20
 - CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-17
 - cursor declaration, PCO 5-13
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-37
 - DB2 load utility, SUT B-3
 - deferred rollback segments, SPS A-19
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-11, SCN 26-43
 - dynamic SQL, PCO 2-17
 - Export, SUT 1-4
 - file operations, SPS A-17, SPS A-19, SPS B-2
 - FOR clause, PCO 7-17
 - host tables, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO 7-14, PCO 7-15
 - host variables, PCO 4-25
 - naming, PCO 2-16
 - referencing, PCO 4-25
 - importing grants, SUT 2-13
 - importing into another user's schema, SUT 2-13
 - importing into own schema, SUT 2-11
 - input host variable, PCO 5-2
 - LONG datatype, PCO 4-3
 - LONG RAW datatype, PCO 4-4
 - nested tables, SCN 26-30
 - offline tablespace, SPS 6-8, SPS A-18
 - on AT clause, PC_ 3-11

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- on Comments, PC_ 13-31
- on CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 6-17
- on declaring cursors, PC_ 6-13
- on FOR clause, PC_ 8-15
- on host arrays, PC_ 8-4, PC_ 8-10, PC_ 8-12, PC_ 8-13, PC_ 8-14
- on host tables, PCO 7-5
- on input host variables, PC_ 6-2
- on NULLs, PC_ 6-5
- on separate precompilation, PC_ 2-17
- on SET TRANSACTION statement, PC_ 3-23
- parallel DDL, SCN 26-31
 - remote transactions, SCN 26-28
- parallel DML, SCN 26-43
 - remote transactions, SCN 26-28, SCN 26-46
- parallel execution of functions, SCN 26-46
- partition views, SCN 11-12
- partitions
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 11-14
 - datatypes, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-64
- procedural replication, REP 8-2
- RAW datatype, PCO 4-4
- recovery, SPS A-22
- REDEFINES clause, PCO 2-18
- RELEASE option, PCO 3-26
- separate precompilation, PCO 2-28
- SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-27
- SQLCHECK option, PCO E-2
- SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-27
- SQLIEM subroutine, PCO 8-27
- system triggers, ADG 13 - 24
- table names in Export parameter file, SUT 1-25
- table names in Import parameter file, SUT 2-29
- TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-26
 - use of CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 8-4, PCO 7-5
- result set, PLS 1-5, PLS 5-8
- result value, function, PLS 7-6
- Results, PSC 6-24
- RESUME
 - DB2 keyword, SUT 5-32
- RESUME clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
- RESUME option
 - ALTER SYSTEM command, SBR 13-10
- resume replication, RAR 3-9
- RESUME_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-24
- RESUME_SUBSET_OF_MASTERS procedure
 - DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, REP 8-16
- resuming branches, OCI 8-7
- resuming recovery after interruption, SBR 14-16
- resuming replication activity, SPR 34 - 71, RAR 8-155
- resync catalog command (RMAN), SBR 4-14, SBR 6-23, SBR 11-118
 - from controlfilecopy option, SBR 6-33
- resynchronizing the recovery catalog, SBR 4-14, SBR 6-23
- retention and message history, ADQ 1-6
- retention policy, LEG 2-6
 - save set, LEG 2-9
- retrieving rows from a table
 - embedded SQL, PC_ F-104, PCO F-79
- RETRY option, SPS 18-15
 - STARTUP PARALLEL command, SPS 18-15
- RETURN clause
 - cursor, PLS 5-12
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-270
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-320
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-423
- return codes
 - user exits, PC_ 20-8
- RETURN statement, PLS 7-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-138
- return type, PLS 5-17, PLS 7-25
- return values
 - navigational functions, OCI 16-5
- RETURN-CODE special register is
 - unpredictable, PCO B-3
- RETURNING clause, PLS 5-63, PLS 9-36
 - binding with, OCI 5-22
 - error handling, OCI 5-23

R

- initializing variables, OCI 5-23
- of DELETE, SQL 7-441
- of INSERT, SQL 7-513, SQL 7-516
- of UPDATE, SQL 7-585, SQL 7-588
- using with OCI
- with REFs, OCI 5-23
- returning clause, PCO 5-9
 - DELETE, PC_ 6-10
 - in INSERT, PC_ 6-11, PCO 5-9
 - in UPDATE, PC_ 6-10
- returning clauses, PC_ 6-11
- returning nested tables as, ADG 16 - 33, ADG 18 - 20
- reusability, PLS 7-3
- reusable packages, ADG 10 - 70, PLS 5-64
- REUSE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-246
 - of filespec clause, SQL 7-491
- REUSE STORAGE clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-583
- REVERSE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282
- reverse indexes, SQL 7-282
- reverse key indexes, GTK 3-14, SCN 10-31
- reverse migration
 - not supported, MIG 13-2
- REVERSE option for indexes, SCN 10-31
- REVERSE reserved word, PLS 3-11
- REVOKE command, ADG 12 - 18, SAD 24-12, SCN 16-4
 - FORCE option, SCN 14-17
 - locks, SCN 27-29
 - object types and dependencies, SCN 14-17
 - when in effect, ADG 12 - 22
 - when takes effect, SAD 24-16
- REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-180, SQL 7-181
- REVOKE schema_object_privileges statement, SQL 7-532
- REVOKE system_privileges_and_roles statement, SQL 7-529
- revoking
 - privileges and roles
 - SYSOPER/DBA privileges, SAD 1-13
 - revoking privileges and roles
 - on selected columns, ADG 12 - 19, SAD 24-13
 - REVOKE command, ADG 12 - 18, SAD 24-12
 - shortcuts for object privileges, SAD 24-3
 - when using operating-system roles, SAD 24-19
 - revoking roles and privileges (AQ), ADQ 8-53
 - rewrite
 - predicates in security policies, SCN 30-23
 - using materialized views, SCN 10-17
- REWRITE hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-50, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
- REWRITE_INTEGRITY parameter, SRF 1-104
- rewrites
 - hints, STU 31-21
 - initialization parameters, STU 31-4
 - privileges, STU 31-4
 - query optimization
 - hints, STU 31-4, STU 31-21
 - matching join graphs, STU 29-6
- RFS
 - See remote file server
- .RHOSTS file, PSC 2-14
- RM date format element, SQL 2-41
- RM format element, NLS 2-12
- RMAN, SMS 23-1
 - ALLOCATE CHANNEL command, SPS 21-8
 - See Recovery Manager
 - tuning for backups, STU 20-52
- rman command (RMAN), SBR 11-121
- RN number format element, SQL 2-36
- RNDS argument, ADG 10 - 67
- RNDS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175
- RNPS argument, ADG 10 - 67
- RNPS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175
- ROLAP enhancements, GTK 2-24
- ROLE_ROLE_PRIVS view, SRF 2-181

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

ROLE_SYS_PRIVS view, ADG 12 - 4, SRF 2-181
 ROLE_TAB_PRIVS view, ADG 12 - 4, SRF 2-181
 roles, OAS 9-11, SCN 1-41, SCN 30-16, SRF 1-92
 ADMIN OPTION and, ADG 12 - 17, SAD 24-10
 advantages, ADG 12 - 4
 application, ADG 12 - 3, ADG 12 - 4, ADG 12 - 7, ADG 12 - 10, SCN 30-18
 application developers and, SAD 22-10
 application security policy, ADG 12 - 3, ADG 12 - 7
 assigning to a user, SQL 7-427
 authorization, SAD 24-6
 authorized by a password, SQL 7-344
 authorized by an external service, SQL 7-344
 authorized by the database, SQL 7-344
 authorizes by the enterprise directory service, SQL 7-344
 backward compatibility, SAD 24-5
 changing authorization for, SAD 24-8, SQL 7-71
 changing passwords, SAD 24-8
 CONNECT role, SAD 24-5, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14, SCN 30-22
 creating, ADG 12 - 11, SQL 7-343
 database authorization, SAD 24-7
 DBA role, SAD 1-6, SAD 24-5, SCN 14-13, SCN 30-22
 DDL statements and, SCN 30-20
 default, ADG 12 - 13, SAD 23-16
 definer-rights procedures disable, SCN 30-20
 dependency management in, SCN 30-20
 disabling for the current session, SQL 7-571
 disabling for the session, SQL 7-570
 distributed database applications, SCN 33-17
 dropping, ADG 12 - 16, SAD 24-8
 enabled or disabled, SCN 30-18
 enabling, ADG 12 - 4, ADG 12 - 14
 enabling for the current session, SQL 7-571
 enabling for the session, SQL 7-570
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE, SAD 24-5, SUT 1-4, SUT 1-9
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SCN 30-22
 functionality, SCN 30-2
 global authentication service, SCN 33-17
 GRANT and REVOKE commands, ADG 12 - 15
 GRANT command, SAD 24-19
 GRANT OPTION and, SAD 24-11
 granting, ADG 12 - 16, SCN 30-3, SCN 30-18, SQL 7-493
 about, SAD 24-9
 system privileges on, SQL 7-498
 to a user, SQL 7-494
 to all users, SQL 7-494
 to another role, SQL 7-494
 to PUBLIC, SQL 7-494
 grouping with roles, SAD 24-4
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE, SAD 24-5, SUT 2-7, SUT 2-23, SUT 2-31
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, SCN 30-22
 in applications, SCN 1-42
 invoker-rights procedures use, SCN 30-20
 listing, SAD 24-23
 listing grants, SAD 24-21
 listing privileges and roles in, SAD 24-24
 management using the operating system, SAD 24-16
 managing, ADG 12 - 10, SAD 24-4
 managing via operating system, SCN 30-22
 managing with RADIUS server, OAS 3-28
 multi-byte characters
 in names, SAD 24-5
 multi-byte characters in passwords, SAD 24-7
 multi-threaded server and, SAD 24-7
 naming, SCN 30-19
 operating system granting of, ADG 12 - 15, SAD 24-17, SAD 24-19
 operating-system authorization, SAD 24-7
 OS management and the multi-threaded server, SAD 24-19
 overview of, SCN 1-41
 passwords for enabling, SAD 24-7
 predefined, SAD 1-6, SAD 24-5, SCN 30-22
 privileges
 changing authorization method, SAD 24-6
 changing passwords, SAD 24-6

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

R

- for creating, SAD 24-4
- for dropping, SAD 24-9
- granting system privileges or roles, SAD 24-9
- privileges for creating, ADG 12 - 12
- queue administrator, SCN 19-7
- remote clients, SRF 1-108
- removing from the database, SQL 7-469
- RESOURCE, SUT 2-11
- RESOURCE role, SAD 24-5, SCN 14-13, SCN 14-14, SCN 30-22
- restrictions on privileges of, SCN 30-20
- REVOKE command, SAD 24-19
- revoking, SAD 24-12, SCN 30-18, SQL 7-529
 - from a user, SQL 7-530
 - from all users, SQL 7-530
 - from another role, SQL 7-469, SQL 7-530
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-530
 - from users, SQL 7-469
- revoking ADMIN OPTION, SAD 24-13
- schemas do not contain, SCN 30-19
- security and, SAD 22-6
- security domains of, SCN 30-19
- SET ROLE command, ADG 12 - 15, SAD 24-19
- setting in PL/SQL blocks, SCN 30-20
- unique names for, SAD 24-4
- use of passwords with, SCN 1-42
- user, ADG 12 - 4, ADG 12 - 7, ADG 12 - 10, SCN 30-18
- user privileges and enabling, ADG 12 - 13
- users capable of granting, SCN 30-19
- uses of, SCN 30-17
- when to enable, ADG 12 - 12
- WITH GRANT OPTION and, ADG 12 - 18
- without authorization, SAD 24-8
- roles in tuning, STU 1-7
- roles, external, mapping to DCE groups, OAS 13-6
- roll back
 - to a savepoint, PC_ F-103, PCO F-78
 - to the same savepoint multiple times, PC_ F-101, PCO F-76
- rollback, OCI 2-26, SCN 4-20, SCN 17-6
 - automatic, PCO 3-23
 - defined, SCN 1-53
 - described, SCN 17-6
 - during recovery, SCN 1-51, SCN 32-9
 - ending a transaction, SCN 17-2, SCN 17-4, SCN 17-6
 - forcing, DDS 3-31
 - implicit, PLS 5-45
 - in object applications, OCI 13-14
 - of FORALL statement, PLS 4-33
 - purpose, PCO 3-19
 - statement-level, PCO 3-23, PLS 5-43, SCN 17-4
 - to a savepoint, SCN 17-6
- rollback changes - undo records applied
 - statistic, SRF C-16
- ROLLBACK command, ADG 8 - 6, SCN 16-5
 - FORCE option, DDS 3-31
 - forcing, DDS 3-21
- rollback entries, SCN 4-20
- rollback segment, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-41, SPS 14-5
 - contention, SPS 6-8, SPS 6-9, SPS 14-5
 - deferred, SPS 6-9, SPS A-19
 - description, SPS 6-8
 - distributed locks, SPS 6-9
 - function of, PC_ 3-16
 - global constant parameters, SPS 6-9
 - ID number, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7
 - multiple, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-5, SPS 18-15
 - name, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7
 - online, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-7
 - onlining, SPS A-13
 - private, SPS 23-9
 - public, SPS 14-6
 - public vs. private, SPS 6-9, SPS 14-6, SPS 18-5
 - specifying, SPS 14-5
 - SYSTEM, SPS 6-8
 - tablespace, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7, SPS 23-9
- rollback segments, PSC 1-12, SBR 1-8, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-19, STU 18-8, STU 26-25
 - access to, SCN 4-20
 - acquired during startup, SCN 5-8
 - acquiring, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-125

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- acquiring automatically, SAD 21-3, SAD 21-11
- acquiring on startup, SAD 2-12
- allocating, SAD 2-14
- allocation of extents for, SCN 4-22
 - new extents, SCN 4-24
- altering public, SAD 21-9
- altering storage parameters, SAD 21-9
- and RMAN TSPITR, SBR A-6
- assigning to transactions, STU 20-29
- AVAILABLE, SAD 21-11
- bringing
 - online, SAD 21-11
 - online automatically, SAD 21-11
 - online when new, SAD 21-8
 - PARTLY AVAILABLE segment online, SAD 21-11
- bringing online, SQL 7-73, SQL 7-346
- changing storage characteristics, SQL 7-73
- checking if offline, SAD 21-12
- choosing how many, SAD 2-14, STU 21-4
- choosing size for, SAD 2-14
- clashes when acquiring, SCN 4-27
- committing transactions and, SCN 4-21
- CONSISTENT Export parameter, SUT 1-17
- contention, STU 21-3
- contention for, SCN 4-21
- controlling size during import, SUT 2-20
- creating, SAD 21-8, SQL 7-345, STU 21-4
- creating after database creation, SAD 21-3
- creating public and private, SAD 21-3
- deallocating extents from, SCN 4-25
- decreasing size of, SAD 21-10
- deferred, SAD 21-16, SCN 4-30
- defined, SCN 1-11
- detecting dynamic extension, STU 20-26
- displaying
 - all deferred rollback segments, SAD 21-16
 - deferred rollback segments, SAD 21-16
 - information on, SAD 21-14
 - PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 21-15
- displaying names of all, SAD 21-15
- distributed locks, SRF 1-46
- dropping, SAD 21-13, SCN 4-25
 - restrictions on, SCN 4-30
- during SQL*Loader loads, SUT 5-26
- dynamic extension, STU 20-29
- equally sized extents, SAD 21-5
- explicitly assigning transactions to, SAD 21-13
- Export, SUT 1-49
- global constant parameters, SRF 1-46
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-498
- guidelines for managing, SAD 21-2
- how transactions write to, SCN 4-22
- in-doubt distributed transactions, DDS 3-21, SCN 4-24
- initial, SAD 21-2
- initialization parameters, SRF 1-46
- invalid, SCN 4-28
- invalid status, SAD 21-14
- listing extents in, SAD 20-32
- location of, SAD 21-7
- locks on, SCN 27-30
- making available for use, SAD 21-10
- managing, SAD 21-1
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, SCN 26-40
- maximum size, SRF 1-72
- migration, MIG 3-4
- monitoring, SAD 21-6
- moving to the next extent of, SCN 4-22
- multiple, SQL 7-346
- number of concurrent transactions, SRF 1-125
- number of transactions per, SCN 4-21
- OFFLINE, SAD 21-11
- offline, SCN 4-28, SCN 4-30
- offline rollback segments, SAD 21-10
- offline status, SAD 21-12
- offline tablespaces and, SCN 4-30
- online, SCN 4-28, SCN 4-30
- online rollback segments, SAD 21-10
- online status, SAD 21-12
- OPTIMAL, SCN 26-40
- overview of, SCN 4-19, SCN 32-8
- parallel DML, SCN 26-40

R

- parallel recovery, SCN 32-10
- PARTLY AVAILABLE, SAD 21-11
- partly available, SCN 4-28, SCN 32-4
- PENDING OFFLINE, SAD 21-12
- private, SCN 4-26
- private rollback segments, SRF 1-110
- privileges
 - for dropping, SAD 21-14
 - required to alter, SAD 21-9
 - required to create, SAD 21-7
- public, SCN 4-26, SQL 7-345
- public rollback segments, SRF 1-110
- read consistency and, SCN 1-31, SCN 4-20, SCN 27-4
- recovery needed for, SCN 4-28
- reducing size, SQL 7-73
- removing from the database, SQL 7-470
- setting size of, SAD 21-4
- setup wizard, REP 2-16
- specifying, SRF 1-110
- specifying optimal size of, SQL 7-578
- specifying tablespaces for, SQL 7-345
- SQL examples, SQL 7-346
- states of, SCN 4-28
- status for dropping, SAD 21-13
- status or state, SAD 21-11
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-575
- storage characteristics of, SQL 7-346
- storage parameters, SAD 21-8
- storage parameters and, SAD 21-8
- SYSTEM, SRF 1-110
- SYSTEM rollback segment, SCN 4-26
- taking offline, SAD 21-12, SQL 7-73
- taking tablespaces offline and, SAD 9-12
- transactions and, SAD 21-13, SCN 4-20
- use of in recovery, SCN 1-49, SCN 32-9
- using multiple, SAD 21-2
- when acquired, SCN 4-26
- when used, SCN 4-20
- written circularly, SCN 4-21
- ROLLBACK SQL statement, PC_ F-99
- ROLLBACK statement, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-22, PCO F-74, PLS 5-43, SQL 7-537
- effect of, PC_ 3-20
- effect on savepoints, PLS 5-44
- effects, PCO 3-22
- ending a transaction, PC_ F-101, PCO F-76
- example, PCO 3-22
- example of, PC_ 3-21
- examples, PC_ F-102, PCO F-77
- in error handling routines, PC_ 3-21
- purpose of, PC_ 3-20
- RELEASE option, PCO 3-22
- RELEASE option in, PC_ 3-21
- syntax, PLS 11-140
- TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-22
- TO SAVEPOINT clause in, PC_ 3-20
- using in a PL/SQL block, PC_ 3-28, PCO 3-31
- using in error-handling routines, PCO 3-23
- where to place, PC_ 3-21, PCO 3-22
- ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSC 1-12, PSC 6-4, PSC 6-10, PSC 6-11, SPS 6-9, SPS 6-10, SPS 18-10, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-110, STU 26-25
- adding rollback segments to, SAD 21-8
- conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-7
- private and public segments, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-6
- setting before database creation, SAD 2-12
- unique values, SRF 1-110
- rollbacks
 - automatic, PC_ 3-22
 - fast-start on-demand, STU 25-15
 - fast-start parallel, STU 25-15
 - function of, PC_ 3-16
 - ORA-02067 error, DDS 4-3
 - statement-level, PC_ 3-22
- rollbacks only - consistent read gets statistic, SRF C-16
- rolling back, SBR 14-2
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-3
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-8
 - row locks, SPS 4-15
 - transactions, PCO F-74
- rolling back during recovery, SCN 32-9
- rolling back transactions, SCN 1-54, SCN 17-2,

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SCN 17-6, SCN 32-4
 - to savepoints, ADG 8 - 6
- rolling forward, SBR 14-2
- rolling forward during recovery, SCN 1-50, SCN 32-9
- rolling up a hierarchy, STU 30-2
- rolling upgrades, PSC 3-8
- ROLLUP operation
 - example, SQL 4-17
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 7-549
- ROLLUP operation, GROUP BY clause, GTK 2-24
- Roman numerals
 - format mask for, NLS 2-12
- root, PSC 2-14
 - administrative region domain requirements, NET 2-40
 - administrative region in Oracle Names, NET 2-40
 - administrative region Oracle Names servers requirements, NET 2-40
 - regions, data definition requirements, NET 2-40
- root administrative regions, described, NET 2-40
- root blocks, SCN 10-55
- root domains, described, NET 2-40
- ROSBILD.SQL script, NET 5-27
- ROSFILES
 - NMCBILD.SQL script, NET 5-27
 - NMCCRNT.SQL script, NET 5-27
 - ROSBILD.SQL script, NET 5-27
 - ROSGRNT.SQL script, NET 5-27
- ROSFILES, migrating to Oracle Names, NET 5-26
- ROSGRNT.SQL script, NET 5-27
- ROUND
 - date function, SQL 4-34
 - number function, SQL 4-33
- ROUND function
 - format models, SQL 4-55
- round-robin
 - distribution value, STU 13-8
- roundtrips
 - See server roundtrips
- roundtrips to the server, avoiding, ADL 2-15, ADL 2-21
- routers, verifying, LEG B-5
- routine
 - service, DCI 4-12
- routine, external, PLS 7-28
- routines
 - autonomous, ADG 8 - 33
 - calling, SQL 7-210
 - executing, SQL 7-210
 - external, ADG 11 - 3
 - service, ADG 11 - 35
- routing connections, NET 1-6, NET 7-26
- routing, data-dependent, SPS 12-7, SPS 19-6
- row cache, SCN 7-10, SPS 6-6
- row cache enqueue, SRF B-2
- row cache lock wait event, SRF A-46
- row data (section of data block), SCN 4-5
- row directories, SCN 4-4
- row errors
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-521
- row level locking, SPS 7-2
 - DML locks, SPS 10-3
 - independent of PCM locks, SPS 4-15
 - resource sharing system, SPS 4-6, SPS 5-4
- row lock, PLS 5-47
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PCO 3-28
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
 - when acquired, PCO 3-28
 - when released, PCO 3-28
- row locking, SCN 27-11, SCN 27-20
 - block-level recovery, SCN 27-21, SCN 32-14
 - manually locking, ADG 8 - 17
 - serializable transactions and, SCN 27-8
- row locks
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PC_ 3-24
 - advantage of, PC_ C-6
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6
 - when acquired, PC_ 3-25
 - when released, PC_ 3-25
- row objects, SCN 13-8
 - storage, ADG 18 - 8

R

- row operator, PLS 5-6
- row pieces, SCN 10-5
 - headers, SCN 10-5
 - how identified, SCN 10-7
- row sampling, SCN 22-14
- ROW SHARE lock mode, SQL 7-521
- row sources, SCN 22-4
- Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch drilldown data
 - views, STU 15-19
- row triggers, SCN 20-8
 - defining, ADG 13 - 12
 - REFERENCING option, ADG 13 - 17
 - timing, ADG 13 - 7
 - UPDATE statements and, ADG 13 - 6, ADG 13 - 18
 - when fired, SCN 20-21
 - See also* triggers
- ROW_CACHE_CURSORS parameter, SRF 1-110
- ROW_CACHE_MULTI_INSTANCE parameter (Oracle Version 6), SPS A-21
- ROW_LOCKING parameter, ADG 8 - 11, ADG 8 - 19, PSC 6-11, SPS 18-11, SRF 1-111
- %ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
- ROWID
 - datatype, SQL 2-21
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
 - hint, SQL 2-59
 - Import, SUT 2-51
 - logical, OCI 3-6, PC_ 4-7, PC_ 4-38
 - pseudocolumn, PC_ 3-26, SQL 2-21, SQL 2-23, SQL 2-54
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PC_ 3-26, PC_ 8-28
 - pseudocolumns, PC_ 4-38
 - universal, PC_ 4-7, PC_ 4-38
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
 - used for positioned updates and deletes, OCI 2-34
- rowid, PLS 2-16
 - extended, PLS 2-16
 - guess, PLS 2-17
 - logical, PLS 2-16
 - physical, PLS 2-16
 - restricted, PLS 2-16
 - universal, PLS 2-16
- ROWID datatype, ADG 4 - 18, PC_ 4-7, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-15, SCN 12-16
 - DBMS_ROWID package, SPR 42 - 1
 - extended format, SPR 42 - 12
 - extended ROWID format, ADG 4 - 19
 - extended rowid format, SCN 12-17
 - heap tables vs index-organized tables, PCO 4-36
 - internal, PCO 4-5
 - migration, ADG 4 - 21
 - restricted rowid format, SCN 12-18
 - Universal, PCO 4-36
 - use of, PCO 4-36
 - use of ALLOCATE, PCO 4-37
- ROWID descriptor, OCI 2-16
- ROWID hint, STU 7-43
- ROWID pseudocolumn, PLS 5-4
- ROWID pseudocolumns, PCO 4-5
 - retrieving with SQLROWIDGET, PCO 4-38
 - universal ROWID, PCO 4-37
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PCO 3-29, PCO 7-19
- ROWID snapshots, REP 3-5
- ROWIDs
 - compatibility, client access, MIG 11-7
 - conversion to Oracle8i format, MIG 11-3
 - examples, MIG 11-5
 - DBMS_ROWID compatibility package, MIG 11-3
 - indexes, MIG 11-8
 - logical, GTK 2-29
 - mapping to bitmaps, STU 6-17
 - migration
 - questions and answers, MIG 11-7
 - snapshot refresh, MIG 11-6
 - universal, GTK 2-30
- rowids, SCN 10-7
 - accessing, SCN 12-15

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- block portion of, SQL 2-22
- changes in, SCN 12-16
- description of, SQL 2-21
- extended, SQL 2-22
 - not directly available, SQL 2-22
- file portion of, SQL 2-22
- in non-Oracle databases, SCN 12-22
- internal use of, SCN 12-16, SCN 12-19
- logical, SCN 12-15
- logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - index on index-organized table, SCN 10-39
 - physical guesses, SCN 10-39, SCN 12-20
 - staleness of guesses, SCN 12-21
 - statistics for guesses, SCN 12-21
- nonphysical, SQL 2-23
- of clustered rows, SCN 10-7
- of foreign tables, SQL 2-23
- of index-organized tables, SQL 2-23
- physical, SCN 12-15
- restricted, SQL 2-22
 - compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-23
- row migration, SCN 4-10
- row portion of, SQL 2-22
- sorting indexes by, SCN 10-28
- table access by, SCN 23-34
- universal, SCN 12-15
- uses for, SQL 2-54
- ROWIDTOCHAR function, ADG 4 - 25, PLS 5-4, SCN 12-23, SQL 2-32, SQL 4-34
- ROWLABEL column, ADG 4 - 23
- row-level locking, SCN 27-10, SCN 27-20
- row-level replication, REP 2-2
 - detecting conflicts, REP 6-5
- ROWNUM pseudocolumn, PLS 5-5, SQL 2-55
 - cannot use indexes, SCN 23-49
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16, SCN 23-25
 - uses for, SQL 2-56
- ROWNUM pseudocolumns, PCO 4-7
- ROWS
 - command line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-23
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-27
 - performance issues
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- rows, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-3
 - adding to a table, SQL 7-513
 - addresses of, SCN 10-7
 - allowing movement of between partitions, SQL 7-360
 - buffering multiple, DDS 7-8
 - chaining across blocks, ADG 3 - 5, SAD 12-4, SAD 20-8, SCN 4-10, SCN 10-5
 - choosing which to load using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-40
 - clustered, SCN 10-6
 - rowids of, SCN 10-7
 - defined, SCN 1-23
 - described, SCN 10-3
 - exporting, SUT 1-23
 - fetching, DDS 7-8
 - fetching from cursors, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO F-45, PCO F-48
 - format, ADG 3 - 2
 - format of in data blocks, SCN 4-4
 - header, ADG 3 - 2
 - headers, SCN 10-5
 - identifying during conflict detection, REP 6-6
 - insert
 - into remote databases, SQL 7-515
 - inserting
 - into partitions, SQL 7-515
 - into subpartitions, SQL 7-515
 - inserting into tables and views, PC_ F-68, PCO F-54
 - locking, SCN 27-11, SCN 27-20
 - locks on, SCN 11-45, SCN 27-20, SCN 27-23
 - logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-39
 - migrating to new block, SCN 4-10
 - movement between partitions, SQL 7-380
 - order of storage, SQL 7-372

R

- pieces of, SCN 10-5
- removing
 - from a cluster, SQL 7-581
 - from a table, SQL 7-581
- removing from partitions and subpartitions, SQL 7-441
- removing from tables and views, SQL 7-439
- row objects, SCN 13-8
- row overflow in index-organized tables, SCN 10-38
- row sources, SCN 22-4
- rowids used to locate, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-38
- row-level security, SCN 30-22
- selecting in hierarchical order, SQL 5-19
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 4 - 20
- shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
- size, ADG 3 - 2
- size of, SCN 10-5
- specifying constraints on, SQL 7-224
- specifying for import, SUT 2-27
- specifying number to insert before save
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
- storage format of, SCN 10-5
- stored in ascending order, SQL 7-227
- storing if in violation of constraints, SQL 7-228
- triggers on, SCN 20-8
- updates to existing rows with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- updating, PC_ F-112, PCO F-85
- violating integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
 - when rowid changes, SCN 12-16
- rows column, SQL trace, STU 14-13
- Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio data view, STU 15-11
- Rows Sorted data view, STU 15-11
- RowSource event, STU 15-5
- rows-processed count, PCO 8-22
 - in the SQLCA, PC_ 9-21
 - use in error reporting, PC_ 9-15
- %ROWTYPE attribute, PLS 2-32
 - syntax, PLS 11-142
- ROWTYPE_MISMATCH exception, ADG 10 - 41, PLS 6-6
- RPAD function, SQL 4-35
- RPC, DDS 1-12, REP 2-4, SCN 33-12
- RPC (remote procedure call), PLS 6-12
- RPC time out, DCI 4-14, DCI 5-10
- rpcinfo, use of to test portmapper, LEG B-4
- RPCs, DDS 5-3
- RR date format, ADG 4 - 11
- RR date format element, SQL 2-41, SQL 2-44
 - interpreting, SQL 2-44
- RR diagrams
 - see syntax diagrams, PCO F-7
- RRRR date format element, SQL 2-41
- RS locks
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 13
- RSA Data Security
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- RSA encryption, OAS 1-4
- RTRIM function, SQL 4-35
 - using to insert data, PLS B-4
- RULE, SRF 1-88, SRF 1-89
- Rule, ADQ 1-10
- RULE hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-41, STU 27-27
 - OPTIMIZER_MODE and, SCN 23-33
- rule-based optimization, SCN 22-18, STU 7-24
- rule-based optimizer, SRF 1-88
- rule-based subscriptions, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
- rules, purity, PLS 7-7
- rules, syntax for configuration files, NET C-2
- run command (RMAN), SBR 11-121, SBR 11-124
- runtime areas, SCN 7-8
- run-time compilation
 - avoiding, SQL 7-62, SQL 7-183
- runtime context, PCO 4-36
 - establishing, PC_ 5-46
 - terminating, PC_ 5-46
- runtime contexts, PCO A-3
- runtime error, PLS 6-1
- run-time error handling, ADG 10 - 44
- runtime type checking, PC_ 17-22
- RX locks

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 13

S

S locks

LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 13

S number format element, SQL 2-36

S variable in SQLDA

how value is set, PC_ 15-10

purpose of, PC_ 15-10

same-row writers block writers, SCN 27-10

SAMPLE BLOCK option, SCN 23-34

access path, SCN 23-49

hints cannot override, SCN 23-50

SAMPLE clause

cost-based optimization, SCN 22-16

of SELECT, SQL 7-546

of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-542

sample database table

DEPT table, PCO 2-29

EMP table, PCO 2-29

sample database tables

DEPT table, PC_ 2-18

EMP table, PC_ 2-18

sample DCE address, in TNSNAMES.ORA, OAS 13-15

SAMPLE function, GTK 2-24

sample object type code, PC_ 17-24

SAMPLE option, SCN 23-34

access path, SCN 23-49

hints cannot override, SCN 23-50

sample programs, OCI B-1, PLS A-1

ansidyn1.pc, PC_ 14-29

ansidyn2.pc, PC_ 14-37

calldemo.sql, with sample9.pc, PC_ 7-23

calling a stored procedure, PCO 6-24

coldemo1.pc, PC_ 18-24

concurrent connections, PCO 3-17

cppdemo1.pc, PC_ 12-6

cppdemo2.pc, PC_ 12-9

cppdemo3.pc, PC_ 12-13

cursor operations, PCO 5-18

cursor variable demos, PC_ 4-32

cursor variable use, PCO 6-38

cursor variables

PL/SQL source, PCO 6-38

cv_demo.pc, PC_ 4-33

cv_demo.sql, PC_ 4-32

datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-55

dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-10

dynamic SQL Method 2, PCO 9-15

dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-21

dynamic SQL Method 4, PCO 11-44

EXEC ORACLE scope, PCO 14-8

extp1.pc, PC_ 7-31

fetching in batches, PCO 7-10, PCO 7-22

how to precompile, PC_ 2-20

LOB DESCRIBE example, PCO 13-27

lobdemo1.pc, PC_ 16-35

LOBDEMO1.PCO, PCO 13-29

navdemo1.pc, PC_ 17-24

oraca.pc, PC_ 9-41

Oracle Forms user exit, PCO 12-9

PL/SQL examples, PCO 6-8

sample10.pc, PC_ 15-40

SAMPLE10.PCO, PCO 11-44

sample11.pc, PC_ 4-33

SAMPLE11.PCO, PCO 6-38

sample12.pc, PC_ 15-40

SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-28

SAMPLE13.PCO, PCO 2-26

SAMPLE14.PCO, PCO 7-22

sample1.pc, PC_ 2-19

SAMPLE1.PCO, PCO 2-30

sample2.pc, PC_ 4-43

SAMPLE2.PCO, PCO 5-18

sample3.pc, PC_ 8-8

SAMPLE3.PCO, PCO 7-10

sample4.pc, PC_ 5-15

SAMPLE4.PCO, PCO 4-55

sample5.pc, PC_ 20-10

SAMPLE5.PCO, PCO 12-9

sample6.pc, PC_ 13-9

SAMPLE6.PCO, PCO 9-10

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

S

- sample7.pc, PC_ 13-15
- SAMPLE7.PCO, PCO 9-15
- sample8.pc, PC_ 13-21
- SAMPLE8.PCO, PCO 9-21
- sample9.pc, PC_ 7-23
- SAMPLE9.PCO, PCO 6-24
- simple query, PCO 2-30
- sqlvcp.pc, PC_ 4-22
- tables of group items, PCO 7-22
- WHENEVER...DO CALL example, PCO 8-31
- sample scripts
 - RMAN, SBR 5-21
- sample table scans, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-49
 - hints cannot override, SCN 23-50
- SAP R/3 integration with LSM, LEG 1-7
- sar UNIX command, STU 18-4, STU 26-83
- save set
 - changing the status, LEG 3-20
 - recover, LEG A-1
 - retention policy, LEG 2-9
 - status value
 - aborted, LEG 2-8
 - browsable, LEG 2-8
 - client index, LEG 2-9
 - in progress, LEG 2-8
 - recoverable, LEG 2-8
 - recyclable, LEG 2-8
 - scanned-in, LEG 2-8
 - suspect, LEG 2-8
 - viewing details of save sets on volume, LEG 3-21
- SAVE_CONFIG command, NET A-9
- savepoint, PCO 3-24
- SAVEPOINT command, ADG 8 - 6, SCN 16-5
- SAVEPOINT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- savepoint name
 - reusing, PLS 5-44
- SAVEPOINT SQL statement, PC_F-103
- SAVEPOINT statement, PCO 3-24, PCO F-78, PLS 5-44, SQL 7-539
 - example, PCO 3-24
 - example of, PC_ 3-19
 - examples, PC_F-103, PCO F-79
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-144
- savepoints, SCN 1-55, SCN 17-7
 - creating, PC_F-103, PCO F-78
 - definition of, PC_ 3-19
 - described, SCN 17-7
 - erasing, SQL 7-214
 - implicit, SCN 17-4
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 3-31
 - maximum number of, ADG 8 - 6
 - overview of, SCN 1-55
 - rolling back to, ADG 8 - 6, SCN 17-6, SQL 7-537
 - specifying, SQL 7-539
 - uses for, PC_ 3-19
 - when erased, PC_ 3-20, PCO 3-26
- sb1
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sb2
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sb4
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sbttest program, SBR 4-19, SBR 5-21
- scalability, STU 11-6, STU 18-8
 - application, SPS 2-6, SPS 2-13
 - applications, SPS 2-2
 - batch jobs, SCN 26-38
 - client/server architecture, SCN 6-4
 - database, SPS 2-5
 - definition, SPS 1-8
 - determinants, SPS 1-13
 - disk input and output, SPS 2-3
 - enhancement for release 7.3, SPS A-11
 - four levels of, SPS 2-1
 - hardware, SPS 2-2
 - network, SPS 2-6
 - operating system, SPS 2-5
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-37
 - parallel SQL execution, SCN 26-2
 - potential, SPS 1-12
 - relative, SPS 2-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- serially reusable packages, ADG 10 - 70
- shared memory system, SPS 2-5
- scalable operations, STU 26-72
- scalar type, PLS 2-10
- scalar types, PCO 11-18
- Scale
 - using SQLPRC to extract, PC_ F-118, PCO 4-48
- scale, PCO 4-4
 - definition of, PC_ 15-16, PC_ F-118, PCO 4-48
 - greater than precision, SQL 2-14
 - negative, SQL 2-14
 - of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-13
 - specifying, PLS 2-13
 - using sqlprc() to extract, PC_ 15-16
 - when negative, PC_ 15-16, PC_ F-118, PCO 4-48
- scanned-in save set, LEG 2-8
- scanner command, LEG 5-6, LEG 5-12
- scanner program, LEG A-1
 - Command Line Utilities Help, LEG 2-7
 - man page, LEG 2-7
 - using to recover save sets, LEG 2-7, LEG 2-9
 - using to recover volumes, LEG 2-7
- scans, SCN 23-34
 - cluster, SCN 23-38, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-40, SCN 23-41
 - indexed, SCN 23-41
 - fast full index scan, SCN 23-36
 - full table, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-48
 - LRU algorithm, SCN 7-4
 - multiblock reads, SCN 23-51
 - parallel query, SCN 26-5
 - rule-based optimizer, SCN 23-54
 - hash cluster, SCN 23-39, SCN 23-41
 - index, SCN 23-35
 - bitmap, SCN 23-36
 - bounded range, SCN 23-44
 - cluster key, SCN 23-41
 - composite, SCN 23-42
 - MAX or MIN, SCN 23-46
 - ORDER BY, SCN 23-47
 - restrictions, SCN 23-48
 - selectivity and, SCN 23-51
 - single-column, SCN 23-42
 - unbounded range, SCN 23-45
 - index joins, SCN 23-36, SCN 23-49
 - range, SCN 23-35, SCN 23-42
 - bounded, SCN 23-44
 - MAX or MIN, SCN 23-46
 - ORDER BY, SCN 23-47
 - unbounded, SCN 23-45
 - sample table, SCN 23-34, SCN 23-49
 - hints cannot override, SCN 23-50
 - table scan and CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - unique, SCN 23-35, SCN 23-40, SCN 23-41
- SCC date format element, SQL 2-41
- scenarios, Recovery Manager
 - backing up archived redo logs, SBR 8-19
 - cataloging O/S copies, SBR 8-25
 - deleting obsolete backups and copies, SBR 7-11
 - duplexing backup sets, SBR 8-22
 - handling backup errors, SBR 8-26
 - incremental backups, SBR 8-21
 - incremental cumulative backups, SBR 8-22
 - listing backups and copies, SBR 7-10
 - listing obsolete backups and copies, SBR 7-10
 - maintaining backups and copies, SBR 8-26
 - NOARCHIVELOG backups, SBR 8-23
 - OPS backups, SBR 8-25
 - parallelization of backups, SBR 8-23
 - recovering pre-resetlogs backup, SBR 9-37, SBR 9-38
 - recovery after total media failure, SBR 9-35
 - reporting database schema, SBR 7-12
 - reporting datafiles needing backups, SBR 7-10, SBR 8-15
 - reporting obsolete backups, SBR 7-11
 - reporting unrecoverable datafiles, SBR 7-11
 - restoring when databases share name, SBR 9-31
 - setting size of backup sets, SBR 8-16
- scginq AST call wait event, SRF A-47
- SCHEDULE_EXECUTION procedure
 - DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, REP 2-13, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- SCHEDULE_PUSH procedure

S

- DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, REP 2-13, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- scheduled link, RAR 2-13
- scheduled links
 - continuous pushes, REP 2-14, REP 2-17
 - creating, REP 2-12
 - database link to use, REP 2-12
 - deleting, REP 2-16
 - editing, REP 2-15
 - guidelines, REP 2-14
 - managing, REP 2-12
 - number of background processes used, REP 2-13
 - parallel propagation, REP 2-13, REP 2-40 to REP 2-42
 - periodic pushes, REP 2-14
 - serial propagation, REP 2-13, REP 2-40
 - viewing status, REP 2-15
- Scheduled Links folder
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-15
- scheduled purges
 - editing, REP 2-18
 - guidelines, REP 2-17
 - periodic purges, REP 2-18
- Scheduling folder
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-15
- Scheduling page
 - Create Refresh Group property sheet, REP 5-29
- schema
 - creating for snapshots, REP 3-25
 - definition of, SQL 2-63
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-5
- schema changes
 - updating recovery catalog, SBR 6-25
- SCHEMA clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-294
- schema design guidelines
 - materialized views, STU 28-7
- schema extension, in NDS, NET 6-55
- Schema Manager
 - Snapshot Log property sheet, REP 7-37
- schema names
 - in distributed databases, SCN 33-6
 - qualifying column names, SCN 14-9
 - unique within a database, SCN 33-6
- schema object privileges, SCN 30-3
 - DML and DDL operations, SCN 30-5
 - granting and revoking, SCN 30-4
 - overview of, SCN 1-41
 - views, SCN 30-6
- schema objects, SCN 10-1, SQL 2-63
 - auditing, SCN 1-44, SCN 31-8
 - by access, SQL 7-206
 - by session, SQL 7-206
 - options, SQL 7-207
 - successful
 - SQL statements on, SQL 7-206
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - creating
 - tablespace quota required, SCN 29-14
 - creating multiple objects, SAD 20-2
 - default audit options, SAD 25-11
 - default tablespace for, SCN 29-13
 - defined, SCN 1-5
 - defining default buffer pool for, SQL 7-579
 - dependencies between, SAD 20-23
 - dependencies of, SCN 21-2
 - and distributed databases, SCN 21-12
 - and views, SCN 10-15
 - on non-existence of other objects, SCN 21-8
 - triggers manage, SCN 20-21
- dependent on lost privileges, SCN 21-6
- dimensions, SCN 10-18
- disabling audit options, SAD 25-12
- distributed database naming conventions
 - for, DDS 1-6, SCN 33-6
- domain index, SCN 10-43
- dropping, SQL 7-483
- enabling audit options on, SAD 25-11
- global names, DDS 1-6, SCN 33-6
- in a revoked tablespace, SCN 29-14
- in other schemas, SQL 2-74
- indextype, SCN 10-43
- information in data dictionary, SCN 2-2

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- INVALID status, SCN 21-2
- list of, SQL 2-63
- listing by type, SAD 20-31
- listing information, SAD 20-29
- materialized view logs, SCN 10-18
- materialized views, SCN 10-17
- name resolution, SQL 2-73
- names in distributed databases, SCN 33-6
- namespaces, SQL 2-68
- naming examples, SQL 2-70
- naming guidelines, SQL 2-71
- naming rules, SQL 2-67
- object types, SQL 2-26
- on remote databases, SQL 2-74
- overview of, SCN 1-10, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-2
- partitioned indexes, SQL 2-64
- partitioned tables, SQL 2-64
- parts of, SQL 2-64
- privileges on, SCN 30-3
- privileges to access, SAD 24-3
- privileges to rename, SAD 20-2
- reauthorizing, SQL 6-2
- recompiling, SQL 6-2
- referring to, SQL 2-71, SQL 7-81
- relationship to datafiles, SCN 3-16, SCN 10-2
- remote, accessing, SQL 7-255
- renaming, SAD 20-2, SAD 20-3
- stopping auditing of, SQL 7-525
- trigger dependencies on, SCN 20-25
- user-defined operator, SCN 10-44
- user-defined types, SCN 13-3
- schema statistics
 - gathering, STU 7-14
- SCHEMA_NAMES OTT parameter, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
 - usage, OCI 14-33, PC_ 19-36
- schemas, ADG 12 - 9, SCN 29-2
 - associated with users, SCN 1-38, SCN 10-2
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - changing for a session, SQL 7-81
 - contents of, SCN 10-2
 - contrasted with tablespaces, SCN 10-2
 - creating, SQL 7-347
 - creating for multimaster replication, REP 2-9
 - defined, SCN 29-2
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - export privileges, SUT 1-4
 - objects in, SCN 10-2
 - OUTLN, SCN 22-6
 - specifying for Export, SUT 1-24
 - star schemas, SCN 24-14, SCN 24-15
 - normalized tables, SCN 24-15
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-14
- scheme, iteration, PLS 3-10
- scientific notation, PLS 2-7, SQL 2-37
- scientific notation for FLOAT EXTERNAL, SUT 5-67
- SCN, SAD 10-14, SCN 17-5, SPS 4-4
 - See system change number
 - System Change Number, SPS 10-4
 - See also system change numbers
- SCN (system change number)
 - definition, SBR 1-9
- scope, PLS 2-37
 - collection, PLS 4-8
 - cursor, PLS 5-7
 - cursor parameter, PLS 5-7
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-33
 - definition, PLS 2-37
 - exception, PLS 6-7
 - identifier, PLS 2-37
 - loop counter, PLS 3-13
 - of a cursor variable, PC_ 4-26
 - of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-40, PCO F-28
 - of precompiler options, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9
 - of the EXEC ORACLE statement, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-8
 - of WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-28
 - package, PLS 8-5
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-33
- SCOPE clause
 - of column ref constraints, SQL 7-225
 - scope constraints, SQL 7-225

S

- SCOPE FOR constraint, ADG 16 - 30, ADG 16 - 34
- scope, autonomous, ADG 8 - 33
- scoped REFs, SCN 13-9, SCN 14-19
- script files
 - running before Export, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-60
- scripts
 - CATRMAN.SQL, SBR 6-5
 - data dictionary, SRF 5-3
 - downgrading, MIG 12-45
 - errors while running, MIG 1-3
 - migrating from Server Manager to SQL*Plus, MIG 10-1
 - migration, SRF 5-6, SRF 5-7
 - rerunning, MIG 3-27, MIG 4-17, MIG 7-19, MIG 12-46
 - SQL scripts, SRF 5-2
 - upgrading, MIG 7-18
- SCSI, SPS 3-3
- SDFs, SUT 3-22
- .SDNS.ORA file, NET 2-45
- SDNS.ORA file, NET 2-45
- SDO, SMS 52-1
- SDO_ADMIN package, SPR 1 - 14
- SDO_GEOM package, SPR 1 - 14
- SDO_MIGRATE package, SPR 1 - 14
- SDO_TUNE package, SPR 1 - 14
- SDU
 - configuring, NET 7-7
 - see session data unit
- SDU parameter, NET 7-7, NET C-48
- search condition, PCO 5-11
 - definition of, PC_ 6-10
 - in the WHERE clause, PC_ 6-10
 - using in the WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
- SEARCH_COLUMN column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-4
- secondary indexes
 - dropping from index-organized tables, MIG 12-8
- secondary memory
 - of object, OCI 13-16
- secret key, OAS 7-5
 - location in RADIUS, OAS 3-20
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- Secure Sockets Layer. See SSL
- SecurID, OAS 3-4, OAS 3-5
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
- SecurID authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- SecurID authentication, parameters, OAS B-3
- SecurID cards, types of, OAS 6-13
- security, REP A-4, SCN 1-41, SCN 29-2
 - accessing a database, SAD 22-2
 - administrator of, SAD 22-2
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - application context, ADG 12 - 22
 - application developers and, SAD 22-9
 - application enforcement of, SCN 1-42
 - auditing, SCN 31-2, SCN 31-6
 - auditing policies, SAD 22-18
 - auditing user actions, SCN 1-44
 - authentication of users, SAD 22-2
 - data, SAD 22-3, SCN 1-38
 - database security, SAD 22-2
 - database users and, SAD 22-2
 - definer rights, SCN 18-9, SCN 18-19
 - deleting audit data, SCN 2-5
 - described, SCN 1-38
 - discretionary access control, SCN 1-39, SCN 29-2
 - distributed databases, SCN 33-17
 - domains, SCN 1-40, SCN 29-2
 - dynamic predicates, SCN 30-23
 - enforcement mechanisms, SCN 1-39
 - establishing policies, SAD 22-1
 - fine-grained access control, ADG 12 - 26, SCN 30-22
 - for multimaster replication, REP 8-18
 - for remote objects, DDS 2-22
 - for snapshot replication, REP 8-24
 - general users, SAD 22-4
 - invoker rights, SCN 18-9, SCN 18-19
 - message queues, SCN 19-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- multi-byte characters
 - in role names, SAD 24-5
 - in role passwords, SAD 24-7
 - in user passwords, SAD 23-12
- operating-system security and the database, SAD 22-3
- passwords, SCN 29-7
- policies
 - implementing, SCN 30-24
 - policies for database administrators, SAD 22-7
 - policy for applications, ADG 12 - 3, ADG 12 - 7
 - privilege management policies, SAD 22-5
 - privileges, SAD 22-2
 - procedures enhance, SCN 30-8
 - program interface enforcement of, SCN 8-25
 - protecting the audit trail, SAD 25-16
 - REMOTE_OS_ROLES parameter, SAD 24-19
 - roles to force security, SAD 22-6
 - roles, advantages, ADG 12 - 4
 - security officer, SAD 1-3
 - security policies, SCN 30-22
 - sensitivity, SAD 22-3
 - system, SCN 1-38, SCN 2-3
 - table- or view-based, ADG 12 - 26
 - using synonyms, DDS 2-23
 - views and, SCN 10-13
 - views enhance, SCN 30-6
- security between Oracle and non-Oracle clients and servers, OAS 9-7
- security domains, SCN 1-40, SCN 29-2
 - enabled roles and, SCN 30-18
 - tablespace quotas, SCN 29-13
- security enhancements, GTK 2-68 to GTK 2-77
 - application context, GTK 2-69
 - fine-grained access control, GTK 2-69
 - integrated security and directory services, GTK 2-72
 - multi-tier authentication and authorization, GTK 2-77
 - native authentication on Windows NT, GTK 2-77
- security login, PSC 5-16
- security policies
 - downgrading, MIG 12-37
 - fine-grained access control, MIG 12-37
- security policy, ADG 12 - 1, OAS 7-3
- security, NAMESCTL utility, NET A-3, NET A-32
- security, protocol adapter includes, OAS 11-3
- segment
 - definition, SPS 11-3
 - header, SPS 7-9
 - header block, SPS 11-14, SPS 14-7
 - header contention, SPS 11-6, SPS 19-6
 - header, contention, SPS 11-6
 - ID number, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7
 - name, SPS 14-7
 - rollback segment, SPS 6-8
 - size, SPS 14-7
- segment attributes clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-360, SQL 7-369
- segments, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-16, STU 20-26
 - data, SCN 4-16
 - data and index
 - default storage parameters, SAD 12-10
 - data dictionary, SAD 20-27
 - deallocating extents from, SCN 4-14
 - defined, SCN 4-3
 - displaying information on, SAD 20-32
 - header block, SCN 4-11
 - index, SCN 4-17
 - monitoring, SAD 21-15
 - overview of, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-16
 - rollback, SAD 21-1, SCN 4-19
 - table
 - high water mark, SCN 25-3
 - temporary, SCN 1-11, SCN 4-17, SCN 10-10
 - allocating, SCN 4-17
 - cleaned up by SMON, SCN 8-11
 - dropping, SCN 4-16
 - FILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-29
 - ignore quotas, SCN 29-14
 - operations that require, SCN 4-18
 - parallel INSERT, SCN 25-8

S

- tablespace containing, SCN 4-16, SCN 4-18
- temporary storage parameters, SAD 12-12
- SELDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- SELDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- SELDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- SELDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- SELDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SELDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- SELDV TYP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- SELECT
 - object privilege, SQL 7-508
 - statement, SQL 7-541
- SELECT ... FOR UPDATE, DDS 2-25
- SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-499
- SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- SELECT command, SCN 16-3
 - composite indexes, SCN 10-22
 - FOR UPDATE, ADL 1-49
 - read consistency, ADG 8 - 11, ADL 2-2
- SAMPLE clause
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 22-16
- SAMPLE option, SCN 23-34
 - access path, SCN 23-49, SCN 23-50
- SELECT ... FOR UPDATE, ADG 8 - 17
- subqueries, SCN 16-12
- See also* queries
- select descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-4, PCO 11-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-26
 - information in, PC_ 13-26
- select descriptors
 - information in, PCO 9-26
- SELECT INTO statement
 - syntax, PLS 11-145
- select list, PCO 5-8
 - definition of, PC_ 6-8
 - number of items in, PC_ 6-8
 - using the free() function for, PC_ 15-37
 - using the malloc() function for, PC_ 15-32
- select lists, SQL 5-18
 - ordering, SQL 5-20
- SELECT privilege for object tables, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
- SELECT SQL statement, PC_ F-104
- select SQLDA
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-3, PCO 11-3
- SELECT statement, PC_ 6-7, PCO F-79, SQL 5-18
 - available clauses, PCO 5-9
 - clauses available for, PC_ 6-8
 - embedded SQL examples, PC_ F-107, PCO F-82
 - example, PCO 5-8
 - example of, PC_ 6-7
 - INTO clause, PCO 5-8
 - INTO clause in, PC_ 6-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-7
 - testing, PC_ 6-8
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 8-5
 - using host tables, PCO 7-6
 - WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-8
- SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-503
- SELECT_ERROR
 - precompiler option, PC_ 6-8, PC_ 10-38
- SELECT_ERROR option, PCO 5-8
- SELECT_ERROR precompiler option, PCO 14-37
- selectivity of predicates, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - user-defined selectivity, SCN 22-17
- selectivity of queries, SCN 23-51
- selectivity, index, STU 6-4
- select-list
 - describing, OCI 4-10
- select-list items
 - naming, PCO 11-4
- selector, PLS 5-21

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- select-project-join views, SCN 23-15
- self joins, SQL 5-22
- SELF parameter, DCI 5-4, DCI 5-5, PLS 9-9
- selfish style of method invocation, SCN 13-6
- self-referential constraints in tables
 - adding sites with to master groups, REP 2-33
- semantic checking, PCO E-2
 - controlling with the SQLCHECK option, PC_D-2
 - definition of, PC_D-2
 - enabling, PC_D-4, PCO E-3
 - using the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-2
 - with the SQLCHECK option, PC_D-2
- semantics
 - assignment, PLS B-2
 - blank-padding, PLS B-3
 - CHAR versus VARCHAR2, PLS B-1
 - copy-based for internal LOBs, ADL 3-28
 - non-blank-padding, PLS B-3
 - reference based for BFILES, ADL 5-6
 - string comparison, PLS B-2
- semi-joins, SCN 24-13
- send command (RMAN), SBR 5-20, SBR 11-127
- sending data
 - asynchronously, NET 2-4
 - synchronously, NET 2-4
- sensitivity
 - security, SAD 22-3
- separate precompilation
 - guidelines, PCO 2-27
 - guidelines for, PC_ 2-17
 - referencing cursors for, PC_ 2-17
 - restrictions, PCO 2-28
 - restrictions on, PC_ 2-17
 - specifying MAXOPENCURSORS for, PC_ 2-17
 - using a single SQLCA with, PC_ 2-18
- separator, PLS 2-3
- SEQ synonym for USER_SEQUENCES, SRF 2-182
- sequence, PLS 5-3
 - data dictionary cache, SPS 4-7, SPS 6-7
 - log sequence number, SPS 21-5, SPS 21-6
 - not cached, SPS 6-7, SPS B-3
 - timestamp, SPS 6-7
- sequence cache, STU 2-10
- SEQUENCE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- sequence number enqueue, SRF B-2
- sequence number generator
 - application scalability, SPS 2-6
 - contention, SPS 2-9
 - distributed locks, SPS 6-6
 - LM locks, SPS 4-7
 - on parallel server, SPS 6-6
 - restriction, SPS 6-7, SPS B-3
 - skipping sequence numbers, SPS 6-7
- sequence number value enqueue, SRF B-2
- sequence numbers
 - cached, SUT 1-55
 - exporting, SUT 1-55
 - for multiple tables and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-57
 - generated by SEQUENCE clause, SUT 4-11
 - generated by SQL*Loader SEQUENCE clause, SUT 5-56
 - generated, not read and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - setting column to a unique number with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_ENTRIES parameter, ADG 3 - 40, SAD 15-11, SRF 1-111
 - obsolete for 8.1, SPS A-5
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_HASH_BUCKET parameter, SRF 1-111
- sequences, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-19, SQL 2-51, SQL 7-350, SUT 2-49
 - accessing, ADG 3 - 37
 - accessing values of, SQL 7-350
 - altering, ADG 3 - 37, SAD 15-10
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - auditing, SCN 31-8
 - caching numbers, ADG 3 - 36
 - caching sequence numbers, ADG 3 - 40
 - changing the increment value, SQL 7-76
 - changing the number of cached values, SQL 7-76
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, SCN 28-18

S

- creating, ADG 3 - 36, ADG 3 - 41, SAD 15-10, SQL 7-349
- creating without limit, SQL 7-350
- CURRVAL, ADG 3 - 37, ADG 3 - 39
- describing, OCI 6-2
- dropping, ADG 3 - 41, SAD 15-11
- exporting, SUT 1-55
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-499
- how to use, SQL 2-52
- incrementing, SQL 7-349, SQL 7-351
- independence from tables, SCN 10-20
- initialization parameters, ADG 3 - 36, SAD 15-11
- length of numbers, SCN 10-19
- managing, SAD 15-9
- maximum value
 - setting or changing, SQL 7-76
- minimum value
 - setting or changing, SQL 7-76
- NEXTVAL, ADG 3 - 38
- number generation, SCN 10-19
- ordering values, SQL 7-76
- parallel server, ADG 3 - 37
- Parallel Server and, SAD 15-10
- privileges for altering, SAD 15-10
- privileges for creating, ADG 3 - 37, SAD 15-10
- privileges for dropping, SAD 15-11
- privileges to alter, ADG 3 - 37
- privileges to drop, ADG 3 - 42
- privileges to use, ADG 3 - 41
- recycling values, SQL 7-76
- reducing serialization, ADG 3 - 38
- removing from the database, SQL 7-471
- renaming, SQL 7-527
- restarting, SQL 7-471
 - at a different number, SQL 7-77
- restarting at a predefined limit, SQL 7-350
- reusing, SQL 7-350
- stopping at a predefined limit, SQL 7-350
- synonyms for, SQL 7-355
- where to use, SQL 2-52
- sequential control, PLS 3-15
- sequential processing, SPS 1-2, SPS 1-4
- sequential reads, STU 20-5
- sequential writes, STU 20-5
- serial propagation, REP 2-4
 - scheduled links, REP 2-13
- SERIAL_REUSE parameter, SRF 1-111
- serializable aborts statistic, SRF C-17
- SERIALIZABLE option, ADG 8 - 19
 - for ISOLATION LEVEL, ADG 8 - 26
- SERIALIZABLE parameter, ADG 8 - 11, SPS 18-11
- serializable transactions, ADG 8 - 23, STU 9-5
- SERIALIZABLE=TRUE, GTK 6-2
- serialization
 - of transactions, REP 8-3
- serially reusable package, PLS 5-64
- serially reusable PL/SQL packages, ADG 10 - 70
- SERIALY_REUSEABLE pragma, ADG 10 - 71, PLS 5-64
- server
 - configure for external procedures, NET 7-66
 - configuring a profile, NET 7-15
 - configuring a region database for Oracle Names, NET 6-26
 - configuring both multi-threaded servers and dedicated servers, NET 9-10
 - configuring for connection concentration, NET 7-32
 - configuring for IIOP connections, NET 7-51
 - configuring for Java option, NET 7-51
 - configuring listeners to prespawn dedicated servers, NET 6-73
 - configuring with local naming, NET 6-14
 - configuring with the Net8 Configuration Assistant after install, NET 4-22
 - disconnections, NET 2-3
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-37
 - in stack communications, NET 2-13
 - integration with PL/SQL, PC_ 7-2, PLS 1-23
 - log files, NET 11-20
 - loopback test, NET 11-4
 - methods of connecting, NET 8-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- migrating, NET 5-18
- starting the database, NET 8-6
- testing, NET 8-18
- to server interaction, described, NET 2-13
- trace files, NET 11-33
- troubleshooting, NET 11-3
- upgrading, NET 5-18
- server backup
 - automatic bootstrap backup, LEG 4-5
 - bootstrap backup, LEG 4-4, LEG 4-5
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-9
 - manual bootstrap backup, LEG 4-9
- SERVER clause, DDS 2-9
- server destroyed, LEG 5-3
- server handle
 - attributes, OCI A-9
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
- server index directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- server indexes and configuration files
 - damaged, LEG 5-3
 - recovering for UNIX, LEG 5-11
- Server Manager, DDS 1-19, GTK 6-7
 - differences with SQL*Plus
 - ampersands, MIG 10-12
 - blank lines, MIG 10-10
 - commands, MIG 10-3
 - comments, MIG 10-7
 - COMMIT command, MIG 10-14
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG 10-13
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG 10-13
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG 10-10
 - startup, MIG 10-2
 - syntax, MIG 10-7
 - migrating to SQL*Plus, MIG 10-1
 - PL/SQL, SCN 16-17, SCN 16-19
 - privileged commands, SPS 18-19
 - SQL statements, SCN 16-2
- SERVER parameter, NET 6-78, NET 7-7, NET C-48
- server processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-5
 - listener process and, SCN 6-6
 - number, SRF 1-76, SRF 1-103
- server resource
 - administrator, LEG 2-26
 - name, LEG 2-25
 - parallelism, LEG 2-25
- server resource type, LEG 2-5
- server roundtrips
 - cache functions, OCI C-4
 - datatype mapping and manipulation functions, OCI C-6
 - describe operation, OCI C-5
 - LOB functions, OCI C-2
 - object functions, OCI C-4
 - relational functions, OCI C-2, OCI C-6
- server units
 - composite limits and, SAD 23-19
- SERVER_PRINCIPAL
 - DCE address parameter, OAS 13-2
 - DCE parameter, OAS 13-15
- SERVERERROR
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- SERVERERROR event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- server/memory/user relationship, STU 27-2
- servers, SCN 1-33
 - client/server architecture, SCN 6-2
 - communicating with clients on Windows NT, LEG B-7
 - dedicated, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-22
 - multi-threaded contrasted with, NET 9-2, SAD 4-3, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated server architecture, SCN 8-3
 - defined, SCN 1-34
 - multi-threaded, SCN 1-18
 - architecture, SCN 8-3, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated contrasted with, NET 9-2, SAD 4-3, SCN 8-16
 - processes of, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16, SCN 8-19
 - processes of, SCN 1-18
 - role in two-phase commit, DDS 3-6
 - shared, SCN 1-18

S

- SERVICE, PSC 4-29
- service, NET 6-2, NET C-5
 - described, NET 6-3
 - OracleHOME_NAMEAgent, PSC 5-13
 - OracleHOME_NAMEDataGatherer, PSC 5-30
 - OracleHOME_NAMEManagementServer, PSC 5-14
 - OracleServiceSID, PSC 4-9
- SERVICE (SER or SERV) attribute, NET 9-7
- service connections
 - to clients, SPS 18-28
- service context handle
 - attributes, OCI A-7
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - elements of, OCI 2-9
- service discovery
 - See auto-discovery
- service interfaces, DCI 1-14
- service name
 - and address storage, in NDS, NET 6-56
 - character set keyword values, NET C-5
 - described, NET 2-2, NET 6-3
 - of remote database, SQL 7-257
 - verifying, NET 5-17
- service name, in Kerberos, OAS Glossary-6
- Service names, DDS 6-4
- service names, SCN 6-6
- service naming
 - Net8, MIG 8-47
- service naming, described, NET 4-3
- service naming, Net8, GTK 2-75
- SERVICE parameter, NET 6-79
- service routine, ADG 11 - 35, DCI 4-12
 - examples, ADG 11 - 35, DCI 4-12
- service table, in Kerberos, OAS Glossary-6
- service ticket, OAS Glossary-6
- service time, STU 1-2, STU 1-3
- SERVICE, DCE address parameter, OAS 13-2
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, NET 4-3, NET 4-9, NET 4-17, NET 5-7, NET 5-19, NET 6-3, NET C-49
- SERVICE_NAME parameter in TNSNAMES.ORA
 - file, PSC 4-29
- SERVICE_NAMES parameter, NET 5-17, NET 6-4, NET 9-7, SCN 6-6, SRF 1-112
 - in instance registration, SPS 18-31
- SERVICE_NAMES parameter in INITDB_NAME.ORA file, PSC 6-7
- Services
 - Heterogeneous, SCN 33-8
- services, LEG B-10, NET 1-3
 - connecting, NET 1-3
 - described, NET 1-3
 - extensibility, DCI 1-6
 - global database name, NET 1-3
 - service names, NET 2-2
- SERVICES command, NET 2-21, NET A-10
- SERVICES.ORA, PSC C-9
- SERVICES.ORA file, PSC C-9
- session, PCO 3-18, PLS 5-40
 - definition of, PC_3-15
 - global name resolution for, SQL 7-82
 - migration, OCI 8-11, OCI 15-103
 - multiple, SPS 18-7, SPS 18-21, SPS 18-27
 - waiting for PCM lock conversion, SPS 15-17
- session connect time statistic, SRF C-17
- session control statements, SCN 1-53, SCN 16-5, SQL 6-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-5
- session cursor cache count statistic, SRF C-17
- session cursor cache hits statistic, SRF C-17
- session data unit
 - adjusting to improve network performance, NET 3-13
 - configuring, NET 7-7
- Session Data Unit (SDU), STU 22-3, STU 23-5
- Session Data Unit (SDU) Size option, NET 7-7
- session key, OAS Glossary-6
- session layer
 - described, NET 2-8, NET 2-12
 - Network Naming (NN), NET 2-12
 - Network Routing (NR), NET 2-12
 - Network Session (NS), NET 4-13, NET C-51
 - NS, NET 2-12, NET 4-13, NET C-51

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- RAW, NET 4-13, NET 7-55
- Transparent Network Substrate (TNS), NET 2-12
- Two-Task Common (TTC), NET 2-12
- session limits, license
 - setting initially, SAD 2-13
- session locks
 - releasing, SQL 7-100
- session logical reads statistic, SRF C-17
- session management, OCI 8-10, OCI 8-13
- session memory statistic, STU 19-22
- session monitor, SAD 4-8
- SESSION parameter, NET 4-18, NET 7-55, NET C-56
- session pga memory max statistic, SRF C-17
- session pga memory statistic, SRF C-17
- session stored procedure space statistic, SRF C-17
- session uga memory max statistic, SRF C-18
- session uga memory statistic, SRF C-18
- session, user
 - active, SAD 4-16
 - inactive, SAD 4-17
 - marked to be terminated, SAD 4-17
 - terminating, SAD 4-15
 - viewing terminated sessions, SAD 4-17
- SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS parameter, SRF 1-113, STU 18-7, STU 19-18
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
- SESSION_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-182
- SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES parameter, ADL 1-8, ADL 5-52, ADL 5-67, SRF 1-113
- SESSION_PRIVS view, SRF 2-182
- SESSION_ROLES view, SQL 7-570, SRF 2-182
 - queried from PL/SQL block, SCN 30-20
- session-based IIOP, NET 7-52
- sessions
 - auditing by, SCN 31-10
 - auditing connections and disconnections, SAD 25-8
 - beginning, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
 - calculating resource cost limits, SQL 7-68
 - changing resource cost limits, SQL 7-68
 - connections contrasted with, SCN 8-4
 - current user, SCN 18-10
 - defined, SCN 8-4, SCN 31-10
 - disconnecting, SQL 7-99
 - enabling PARALLEL DML, SCN 26-38
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-499
 - limit on concurrent, SCN 1-43
 - by license, SCN 29-20
 - limiting resource costs, SQL 7-68
 - limits per instance, SAD 23-2
 - limits per user, SCN 29-17
 - listing privilege domain of, SAD 24-23
 - memory allocation in the large pool, SCN 7-12
 - modifying characteristics of, SQL 7-81
 - number of concurrent, SQL 7-103
 - number of concurrent sessions, SAD 2-13
 - object cache, SQL 7-86
 - package state and, ADG 10 - 15, SCN 21-6
 - Parallel Server session limits, SAD 2-13
 - resource limits and, SCN 29-16
 - restricted, SQL 7-99
 - setting advice for transactions, DDS 3-22
 - setting maximum for instance, SAD 23-4
 - setting warning limit for instance, SAD 23-4
 - stack space in PGA, SCN 7-14
 - terminating, SQL 7-100
 - time limits on, SCN 29-17
 - transaction isolation level, SCN 27-31
 - viewing current number and high water mark, SAD 23-6
 - viewing memory use, SAD 23-25
 - when auditing options take effect, SCN 31-6
 - where information is stored, SCN 7-14
- SESSIONS (SES or SESS) attribute, NET 9-7
- SESSIONS parameter, SRF 1-114
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
- SESSIONS_PER_USER parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-64
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-339
- session-specific variables, PLS 8-11
- Set Alternate Key Columns dialog

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

S

Replication Manager, REP 2-20, REP 2-25
SET CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 command, NET A-54
SET clause, PCO 5-10
 in UPDATE statements, PC_ 6-10
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-81
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
 of UPDATE, SQL 7-588
 purpose of, PC_ 6-10
 use of subqueries in, PC_ 6-10
 using a subquery, PCO 5-10
SET command, NET A-12, NET A-53
 AUTORECOVERY option, SBR 14-12
 LOGSOURCE variable, SBR 14-8, SBR 14-12
set command (RMAN), SBR 11-129
 duplex parameter, SBR 8-22
 executed within run, SBR 11-133
 maxcorrupt for datafile option, SBR 8-26
 newname parameter, SBR 4-53, SBR 9-9
SET COMPATIBILITY command
 SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 9-6
SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NET A-14
SET CONSTRAINT(S) statement, SQL 7-568
SET CONSTRAINTS command
 DEFERRABLE or IMMEDIATE, SCN 28-21
SET CURRENT_LISTENER command, NET A-14
SET DATABASE clause
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-246
Set Date dialog
 Replication Manager, REP 2-12, REP 2-16
SET DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NET A-55
SET DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PC_ F-107
SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-18, PCO F-82
SET DISPLAYMODE command
 of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-16
SET FORWARDING_AVAILABLE
 command, NET A-56
SET INSTANCE command, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-18,
 SPS 18-20
 instance startup, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-20
 requires Net8, SPS 18-17
Set Interval dialog

Replication Manager, REP 2-13, REP 2-16
SET LOG_DIRECTORY command, NET A-17
SET LOG_FILE command, NET A-17
SET LOG_FILE_NAME command, NET A-57
SET LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET
 A-58
SET LOG_STATUS command, NET A-18
SET NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL command, NET
 A-59
set operator, PLS 5-6
set operators, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-550
SET PASSWORD command
 of LSNRCTL, NET 8-5
 of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-18
 of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-60
SET RAWMODE command
 of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-19
SET REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NET A-61
SET RESET_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET
 A-62
SET ROLE command, ADG 12 - 4, ADG 12 - 14,
 SCN 16-5
 how password is set, SAD 24-7
 when using operating system roles, ADG 12 -
 15
 when using operating-system roles, SAD 24-19
SET ROLE statement, SQL 7-570
SET SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL command, NET
 A-63
SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP command, NET
 A-20
 of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-63
Set Scheduled Link dialog
 Replication Manager, REP 2-12
SET SERVER command, NET A-64
SET STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NET A-20
SET STATEMENT_ID clause
 of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-487
SET TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NET A-65
SET TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-66
SET TRANSACTION command, ADG 8 - 8, SCN
 16-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- ISOLATION LEVEL, SCN 27-7, SCN 27-31
- ISOLATION LEVEL clause, ADG 8 - 26
- READ ONLY, SCN 4-21
- SERIALIZABLE, ADG 8 - 19, ADG 8 - 26
- USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT option, SAD 21-13
- SET TRANSACTION statement, PLS 5-46, SQL 7-572, STU 20-29
 - example, PCO 3-26
 - example of, PC_ 3-23
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-23
 - READ ONLY parameter, PCO 3-27
 - READ ONLY parameter in, PC_ 3-23
 - requirements for, PC_ 3-23
 - restrictions, PCO 3-27
 - restrictions on, PC_ 3-23
 - syntax, PLS 11-149
- SET TRC_DIRECTORY command, NET A-21
- SET TRC_FILE command, NET A-21
- SET TRC_LEVEL command, NET A-22
- SET UNTIL command, SPS 22-11
- SET UNUSED clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137
- SET UNUSED option for columns, SCN 10-6
- Set Up Server dialog box, LEG B-8
- SET_ACTION
 - procedure in
 - DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, STU 5-2
- SET_CLIENT_INFO
 - procedure in
 - DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, STU 5-2
- SET_COLUMNS procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-25
- set_disabled, RAR 8-39
- SET_DISABLED procedure
 - DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, REP 2-15, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
- SET_MODULE
 - procedure in
 - DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, STU 5-2
- SET_SESSION_LONGOPS procedure
 - syntax change, MIG 8-33
- SETLINKS, PSC 2-9
 - SETLINKS utility, PSC 2-9
 - DB_NAME.TBL file, PSC 2-9
 - OP.TBL, PSC 4-3
 - TEMPLATE.TBL, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
 - setting archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-22
 - setting internal LOBs to empty, ADL 3-8
 - setting LOBs to NULL, ADL 3-7
 - setting NLS parameters, NLS 2-1
 - Setting up access to Foreign Systems, DDS 6-7
 - setup master site, RAR 2-4
 - setup wizard
 - Create Master Sites page, REP 2-32
 - Create Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-14, REP 2-17
 - Create Schema dialog, REP 2-9
 - creating
 - administrator accounts, REP 2-8
 - propagator accounts, REP 2-8
 - receiver accounts, REP 2-8
 - Customize Master Site property sheet, REP 2-10
 - Edit DB Connection property sheet, REP 2-17, REP 2-18
 - Edit Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-14
 - Finish page, REP 2-10
 - New Master Site dialog, REP 2-8
 - Replication Manager, REP 2-7
- SGA, SRF 1-11
 - determining buffers in cache, SAD 2-11
 - flushing, SQL 7-99
 - See Also system global area
 - updating, SQL 7-98
 - See system global area
- SGA size, STU 19-7, STU 26-20
- SGA statistics, STU 16-2
- SGA, defined, PSC 1-9
- SGADEF file, GTK 6-7
- shadow column groups, REP 6-8
- shadow processes, SCN 8-22
 - open cursors and, MIG 2-17
- SHADOW_CORE_DUMP parameter, SRF 1-114
- share locks
 - share table locks (S), SCN 27-24

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

S

- share locks (S)
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 13
- SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-521
- share row exclusive locks (SRX)
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 15
- SHARE UPDATE lock mode, SQL 7-521
- SHARED clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-256
- shared data structures mode, OCI 2-19
- shared database links, DDS 2-6
 - configurations, DDS 2-8
 - creating, DDS 2-8
 - to dedicated servers, DDS 2-9
 - to multi-threaded (MTS) servers, DDS 2-10
- shared disk storage subsystem, PSC 2-5
- shared disk system
 - advantages, SPS 3-6
 - implementations, SPS 3-3
 - scalability, SPS 2-3
 - with shared nothing system, SPS 3-9
- shared exclusive mode, SPS 8-7
- shared global area (SGA), SCN 7-2
 - See also* system global area
- SHARED keyword, DDS 2-8
- shared library, DCI 4-2
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
- shared memory system
 - scalability, SPS 2-5
 - tightly coupled, SPS 3-3
- shared mode, OCI 2-19
 - database access, SPS 4-2
 - datafiles, SPS 6-2
 - file operation restrictions, SPS A-18
 - instance number, SPS 18-16
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-2
 - OCIInitialize(), OCI 2-20
 - OCIStmtPrepare(), OCI 2-21
 - recovery restrictions, SPS 22-7
 - rollback segments, SCN 4-27
 - rollback segments and, SAD 21-3
 - startup, SPS 18-15
 - using environmental variables, OCI 2-21
- shared nothing system
 - advantages, SPS 3-8
 - disadvantages, SPS 3-8
 - disk access, SPS 3-2
 - massively parallel systems, SPS 3-7
 - overview, SPS 3-7
 - scalability, SPS 2-3
 - with shared disk system, SPS 3-9
- SHARED option, SPS 18-13
- shared Oracle home, PSC B-12
- shared pool, SCN 7-6, STU 2-10
 - allocation of, SCN 7-10
 - ANALYZE command and, SAD 20-8, SCN 7-11
 - contention, STU 2-11
 - dependency management and, SCN 7-11
 - described, SCN 7-6
 - flushing, SCN 7-11
 - keeping objects pinned in, STU 10-3
 - multi-threaded server and, STU 19-21
 - object dependencies and, SCN 21-10
 - overview of, SCN 1-16
 - procedures and packages, SCN 18-17
 - row cache and, SCN 7-10
 - size of, SCN 7-6
 - tuning, STU 19-10, STU 19-23
- shared resource system, SPS 17-13
- shared server processes
 - changing the minimum number of, SAD 4-6
 - creating additional, SQL 7-105
 - maximum number, SRF 1-75
 - privileges to change number of, SAD 4-6
 - terminating, SQL 7-105
 - trace files for, SAD 4-10
- shared server processes (*Snnn*), SCN 8-14, SCN 8-19
 - described, SCN 8-19
- shared servers, SCN 1-18
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 3-10
 - cannot connect with administrator
 - privileges, SCN 5-3
 - configuring, STU 23-4
 - described, NET 2-20

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- processes, STU 21-13
- recommended for, NET 3-10
- see also multi-threaded servers
- shared SQL area, SPS 5-5, SPS 12-6
- shared SQL areas, SCN 7-8, SCN 16-7
 - ANALYZE command and, SAD 20-8, SCN 7-11
 - dependency management and, SCN 7-11
 - described, SCN 7-8
 - finding large areas, STU 10-5
 - identical SQL statements, STU 10-2
 - keeping in the shared pool, STU 10-3
 - loading SQL into, SCN 16-11
 - memory allocation, STU 19-15
 - overview of, SCN 1-16, SCN 16-7
 - parse locks and, SCN 27-29
 - procedures, packages, triggers and, SCN 7-10
 - size of, SCN 7-8
 - statements considered, STU 10-1
- shared SQL for remote and distributed statements, DDS 2-26
- shared structures
 - interoperability, MIG 8-17
- SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS parameter, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-115
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_MIN_ALLOC parameter, SRF 1-115
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-115, STU 19-24, STU 19-25
- V\$SHARED_POOL_RESERVED, SRF 3-105
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter
 - changes in release 8.1, MIG 6-3, MIG 7-34
 - parallel execution allocation, MIG B-9
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE parameter, SCN 7-6, SRF 1-116, STU 19-20, STU 19-25
 - allocating library cache, STU 19-15
 - system global area size and, SCN 7-13
 - tuning the shared pool, STU 19-21
- short records with missing data
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-42
- short waits
 - definition, STU 20-47
- short-circuit evaluation, PLS 2-44
- shortcuts
 - CONNECT, for auditing, SAD 25-8
 - object auditing, SAD 25-9
 - object privileges, SAD 24-3
 - statement level auditing options, SAD 25-8
- SHORTINT
 - C Language datatype, SUT 5-59
- SHOW
 - Import parameter, SUT 1-4, SUT 2-28
- SHOW CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL command, NET A-67
- SHOW SHOW command, NET A-24
 - PARAMETERS option, SRF 1-9
- SHOW CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NET A-24
- SHOW CURRENT_LISTENER command, NET A-24
- SHOW DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NET A-69
- SHOW DISPLAYMODE command, NET A-24
- SHOW FORWARDING_AVAILABLE command, NET A-68
- SHOW INSTANCE command, SPS 18-19, SPS 18-20
- SHOW LOG_DIRECTORY command, NET A-24
- SHOW LOG_FILE command, NET A-24
- SHOW LOG_FILE_NAME command, NET A-70
- SHOW LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET A-71
- SHOW LOG_STATUS command, NET A-24
- SHOW NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-72
- SHOW PARAMETERS command, SPS 18-19, SPS 18-21
 - instance number, SPS 18-16
- SHOW PASSWORD command, NET A-24
- SHOW RAW_MODE command, NET A-24
- SHOW REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NET A-73
- SHOW RESETS_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET A-74
- SHOW SERVER command, NET A-74

S

- SHOW SGA command, SPS 18-19, SPS 18-21
- SHOW SGA statement, STU 19-6
- SHOW STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NET A-24
- SHOW STATUS command, NET A-75
- SHOW SYSTEM_QUERIES command, NET A-76
- SHOW TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NET A-77
- SHOW TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-78
- SHOW TRC_DIRECTORY command, NET A-24
- SHOW TRC_FILE command, NET A-24
- SHOW TRC_LEVEL command, NET A-24
- SHOW USE_PLUGANDPLAY command, NET A-24
- SHOW VERSION command, NET A-79
- SHOW_TNS_INFO parameter, NET C-79
- SHOWSAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP command, NET A-24
- SHRINK clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-74
- Shut Down menu
 - Abort Instance option, SAD 3-12
 - Immediate option, SAD 3-11
- SHUTDOWN
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- shutdown, SCN 5-9, SCN 5-10
 - abnormal, SCN 5-6, SCN 5-10
 - audit record, SCN 31-5
 - deallocation of the SGA, SCN 7-2
 - prohibited by dispatcher processes, SCN 8-20
 - steps, SCN 5-9
- SHUTDOWN ABORT command, SCN 5-10
 - crash recovery required, SCN 32-4
- SHUTDOWN command, NET A-80
 - ABORT option, SAD 3-12, SBR 13-7, SBR 14-17, SBR 14-18, SBR 14-26, SBR 15-12, SPS 18-27
 - consistent whole database backups, SBR 3-3
 - IMMEDIATE option, SAD 3-11, SPS 18-27
 - NORMAL option, SAD 3-11
 - specifying an instance, SPS 18-20
- shutdown command (RMAN), SBR 11-137
- SHUTDOWN event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- shutdown of the Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-24
 - setting Oracle Parallel Server parameters, PSC 6-39
 - with SYSDBA privilege, PSC 5-28
 - with SYSOPER privilege, PSC 5-28
- shutdown results, PSC 6-24
- shutdown types, PSC 6-22
 - abort, PSC 6-22
 - immediate, PSC 6-22
 - normal, PSC 6-22
- shutdown database and other services, PSC 6-22
 - shutdown database only, PSC 6-22
- shutting down a database, SAD 3-1
- shutting down an instance, SPS 18-26
 - abnormal shutdown, SPS 18-27
 - aborting the instance, SAD 3-12
 - archiving redo log files, SPS 21-10
 - changing startup order, SPS 18-16
 - connecting and, SAD 3-9
 - connecting as INTERNAL, SAD 3-10
 - example of, SAD 3-11
 - forcing a log switch, SPS 21-10
 - immediately, SAD 3-11
 - lost sequence numbers, SPS 6-7
 - normally, SAD 3-10
 - unarchived log files, SPS 21-4
- SID, NET 5-7, PSC 4-8, PSC C-6
 - defined, PSC 1-11
 - value, PSC 3-4, PSC 6-3
- sid, NET 4-9
- SID field, NET 7-69
- SID parameter, NET 4-9, NET 5-7, NET C-49, SPS 18-6
- SID Prefix, PSC 3-4, PSC 4-8
- SID, configuring on the listener, NET 6-71
- SID, defined, PSC 1-11
- SID_DESC parameter, NET C-60, PSC C-6
- SID_LIST parameter, NET 4-13, NET 6-8, NET C-57, NET C-60

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSC 4-12, PSC 4-37, PSC C-6
- SID_NAME parameter, NET 6-71, NET 7-66, NET 7-69, NET C-59, PSC C-6
- SID_startup, PSC 4-29, PSC C-8
- SIDALRT.LOG file, PSC C-12
- SIDBSP0.TRC file, PSC C-12
- SIDDBWR.TRC file, PSC C-11
- side effect, DCI 5-6
- side effects, ADG 10 - 6, ADG 10 - 61, PLS 7-14
 - controlling, PLS 7-7
- SIDLCKN.TRC file, PSC C-12, PSC C-13
- SIDLMDN.TRC file, PSC C-12
- SIDLMON.TRC file, PSC C-12
- SIDP00N.TRC file, PSC C-12
- SIDs in LISTENER.ORA file, SCN 6-6
- SIDSMON.TRC file, PSC C-11
- SIGN function, SQL 4-36
- signal handling
 - requirements for Oracle's operating system
 - dependent call, NET 9-14
 - UNIX considerations, NET 9-13
 - using in conjunction with Net8, NET 9-14
- signature checking, SCN 21-11
- signature mismatch, DCI 5-9
- signatures
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 10 - 28
 - to manage remote dependencies, ADG 10 - 29
- significant characters, PLS 2-5
- SIGNTYPE subtype, PLS 2-12
- SILENT
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-8
- simple comparison conditions, SQL 5-15
- simple expressions, SQL 5-3
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), STU 12-5
 - database management, SCN 33-20
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support
 - database management, DDS 1-20, SCN 33-20
- simple subquery snapshots
 - many-to-many references, REP 3-13
 - many-to-one references, REP 3-13
- simple symbol, PLS 2-3
- SIN function, SQL 4-36
- single domain naming model, NET 2-37
- single instance database, SPS 1-15
- single shared mode, SPS 4-2, SPS 10-5
- single sign-on, OAS 11-3, OAS 21, GTK 3-9
- Single Sign-On, described, NET 4-32
- single table aggregate requirements, STU 29-13
- SINGLE TABLE clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-239
- SINGLE TABLE HASHKEYS, SCN 10-57
- single table load
 - discontinued, SUT 5-34
- single tier, STU 18-11
- SINGLE_PROCESS parameter, SPS 18-15
- single-byte character sets
 - Import, SUT 2-56
- single-line comment, PLS 2-9
- single-process systems
 - enabling distributed recovery, DDS 3-35
- SINGLEROW
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
- single-row functions, SQL 4-3
 - miscellaneous, SQL 4-4
- single-table hash clusters, SCN 10-57
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - dropping, MIG 12-9
- single-table-only hash cluster, GTK 2-26
- single-task linking, GTK 6-5
 - support, OCI 1-27
- single-task message wait event, SRF A-47
- SINH function, SQL 4-36
- site autonomy, DDS 1-16, SCN 1-35, SCN 33-16
- site ownership
 - dynamic, REP 6-4
 - primary, REP 6-4
- site priority
 - altering, SPR 34 - 20, RAR 8-96
 - as a backup method during timestamp conflict resolution, REP 6-20
 - managing, REP 6-29

S

- site priority groups, REP 6-29
 - adding members to, SPR 34 - 9, RAR 8-84, REP 6-30
 - altering members
 - priorities, REP 6-30
 - values, REP 6-31
 - creating, REP 6-30
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 43, RAR 8-121
 - dropping, SPR 34 - 52, RAR 8-132, REP 6-32
 - dropping members, REP 6-31
 - removing members from, SPR 34 - 52, RAR 8-133
 - using, REP 6-29
- sites
 - dropping by priority level, REP 6-32
- size
 - datafile, SAD 10-4
 - hash clusters, SAD 18-4
 - rollback segments, SAD 21-4
- SIZE clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238
 - of filespec clause, SQL 7-491
- size constraint, subtype, PLS 2-25
- size limit, varray, PLS 4-5
- Size of an Integer and ROWID, PC_ E-2
- size of backup sets, setting, SBR 4-31
- SIZE option
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-14
- SIZE parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
- SIZES procedure, STU 10-5
- skew
 - workload, STU 27-32
- skewing parallel DML workload, SCN 26-19
- SKIP
 - effect on SQL*Loader RECNUM specification, SUT 5-55
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-35
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
 - SQL*Loader control file keyword, SUT 5-76
- skip offline option (RMAN)
 - backup command, SBR 8-15
 - skip parameters
 - for arrays of structures, OCI 5-18
 - for standard arrays, OCI 5-20
 - skip readonly option (RMAN)
 - backup command, SBR 8-15
 - skip_corrupt_blocks procedure, SAD 19-5, SAD 19-11
 - SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES parameter, SCN 21-8, SUT 2-28
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
- SMALLINT datatype, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
- SMALLINT subtype, PLS 2-13
- smartcard, definition, OAS Glossary-7
- smartcards, OAS 1-8, OAS 3-4
 - and RADIUS, OAS 1-7, OAS 3-4, OAS 3-7, OAS 3-22, OAS C-2
- smit utility
 - restarting cdsadv service, OAS 13-14
- SMON background process, SCN 8-11
 - See also* system monitor process
- SMON enqueue, SRF B-2
- SMON process, PSC 1-10, SPS 5-6
 - instance recovery, SPS 22-2, SPS 22-3
 - recovery after SHUTDOWN ABORT, SPS 18-27
 - transaction recovery, SPS A-13
- smon timer wait event, SRF A-47
- SMP, SPS 1-15
- SMP architecture
 - disk affinity, SCN 26-49
- SNA, NET 4-26
- snapshot, PC_ 3-16, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-41
 - read-only, REP 1-7, REP 3-7, SCN 34-8
 - refresh, SCN 8-13
 - same as materialized view, SCN 1-25, SCN 34-3
 - updatable, REP 1-8, SCN 34-9
- snapshot control files, SBR 4-14
 - specifying location, SBR 5-3
- snapshot descriptor, OCI 2-15
- snapshot group

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- group owner, RAR 7-5, REP 3-19
- snapshot groups
 - managing, REP 5-6 to REP 5-23
- snapshot log
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- Snapshot Log property sheet, REP 7-23
 - General page, REP 7-37
 - Options page, REP 7-23
 - Storage page, REP 7-23
- snapshot logs
 - altering, REP 7-23
 - privileges required, REP 7-23
 - deleting rows
 - privileges required, REP 7-25
 - dropping, REP 7-28
 - privileges required, REP 7-28
 - filter columns
 - adding, REP 7-23
 - managing space, REP 7-23
 - master table
 - dropping, REP 7-28
 - purging, SPR 45 - 4, SPR 45 - 5, RAR 8-255, RAR 8-256, RAR 8-257, REP 7-24
 - purging, REP 7-24
 - manual, REP 7-24
 - privileges required, REP 7-24
 - reducing space allocated to, REP 7-24
 - reorganizing master tables with, REP 7-25
 - storage parameters, SAD 12-10
 - truncating, REP 7-24
 - privileges required, REP 7-25
 - truncating master table with, REP 7-26
 - underlying table for, REP 3-15
- snapshot logs. *See* materialized view logs.
- snapshot refresh
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 11-6
- snapshot refresh groups
 - managing, REP 7-35
- snapshot refreshes
 - complete, REP 3-22
 - fast, REP 3-22
 - force, REP 3-23
 - group
 - refresh interval, REP 3-24
 - snapshot registration at master sites, REP A-4
 - snapshot site replication, REP 5-1 to REP 5-32
 - snapshot sites
 - changing masters, SPR 34 - 76, RAR 8-161
 - creating
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 37, RAR 8-114
 - creating refresh groups for, REP 5-29
 - database links for, REP 3-26
 - dropping, SPR 34 - 53, RAR 7-9, RAR 8-134
 - offline instantiation
 - advanced replication, REP 8-17
 - propagating changes to master, SPR 10 - 15, RAR 8-37
 - refreshing
 - syntax, SPR 34 - 64, RAR 8-148
 - scheduled links for, REP 2-12
 - guidelines, REP 2-14
 - scheduled purge for
 - guidelines, REP 2-17
 - snapshot sites and migration, REP B-6
 - snapshot too old message, SCN 27-5
 - SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, RAR 9-34
 - snapshots
 - altering definition, REP 5-27
 - cloning
 - offline instantiation, REP 8-14
 - cloning for basic replication, REP 8-15
 - complex, REP 3-5
 - value for PCTFREE, REP 3-22
 - value for PCTUSED, REP 3-22
 - creating, REP 5-24
 - creating schema for, REP 3-25
 - data dictionary views for, RAR 9-32 to RAR 9-37
 - datatypes supported, REP 3-17, REP 5-26
 - deleting from snapshot groups, REP 5-28
 - distributed database recovery, SBR 15-17
 - editing, REP 5-27

S

- editing storage settings, REP 5-27
 - enabling/disabling replication for, REP 8-37
 - executing against, OCI 4-7
 - group, REP 1-4, SCN 34-6
 - groups
 - advanced management of, REP 7-2
 - importing, SUT 2-50
 - log
 - Import, SUT 2-50
 - managing, REP 5-23
 - managing base table, REP 5-27
 - master table
 - Import, SUT 2-51
 - media recovery and, SBR 15-17
 - offline instantiation of, SPR 22 - 2, SPR 22 - 3, RAR 8-55, RAR 8-57
 - primary key, REP A-3
 - read-only
 - registration, REP 7-37
 - simple with subqueries, REP A-3
 - unregistering, REP 7-37
 - refresh, REP 3-22, REP 3-24
 - failures, REP 7-34
 - querying for last refresh time, REP 7-37
 - retries, REP 7-34
 - troubleshooting, REP 7-34, REP 7-35
 - refresh groups, REP 5-28
 - data dictionary views, RAR 9-32
 - refreshing, SPR 45 - 7, SPR 45 - 9, SPR 45 - 10, RAR 8-259, RAR 8-261, RAR 8-263
 - replication
 - security for, REP 8-24
 - restoring dropped
 - Import, SUT 2-51
 - ROWID, REP 3-5
 - simple subquery
 - AND expression and, REP 3-13
 - EXISTS clause and, REP 3-13
 - filter columns requirement, REP 3-13
 - joins and, REP 3-13
 - number of columns in master tables, REP 3-13
 - site, REP 1-4, SCN 34-5
 - sites
 - changing masters, REP 7-3
 - SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-32
 - storage parameters, SAD 12-10
 - too old
 - OPTIMAL storage parameter and, SAD 21-5
 - trace file, REP 7-35
 - troubleshooting, REP 7-34
 - updatable
 - deferred constraints, REP A-4
 - updating, REP 3-22
 - upgrading, MIG 7-25
 - upgrading to primary key, REP B-10
 - using PL/SQL triggers with base tables, REP 5-27
 - viewing information about, REP 7-37
- Snapshots page
- Create Refresh Group property sheet, REP 5-29
- snapshots. See Also materialized views
- snapshots. See materialized views.
- SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-32
 - SNMP, STU 12-5
 - SNMP support
 - database management, SCN 33-20
 - SNMPAGENT role, SQL 7-503
 - Snnn* background processes, SCN 8-14
 - SNP background processes, REP 2-11, SRF 1-53
 - about, SAD 8-2
 - SNP*n* background processes, SCN 1-20, SCN 8-13
 - message propagation, SCN 19-10
 - .so files
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
 - software code areas, SCN 7-17
 - shared by programs and utilities, SCN 7-17
 - Software Packager, Oracle, GTK 2-58
 - software requirements, PSC 2-2, PSC 2-3
 - software versions, SAD 1-21
 - SOME, SCN 23-6
 - SOME comparison operator, PLS 5-5
 - SOME operator, SQL 3-6
 - sort areas, SCN 7-16

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- memory allocation, STU 20-34
- process local area, STU 2-11
- sort enhancements, SPS A-10
- sort improvements, GTK 2-26
- SORT MERGE JOIN, SPS 12-3
- sort operations, SCN 3-12
- sort segment enqueue, SRF B-2
- sort segments, SCN 3-12
- sort space, SPS A-10
- SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE parameter, SCN 7-16, SRF 1-117, STU 19-41, STU 20-36
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- SORT_AREA_SIZE parameter, SCN 4-18, SCN 7-16, SRF 1-118, STU 6-15, STU 7-21, STU 19-41, STU 26-22
 - and parallel execution, STU 26-22
 - cost-based optimization and, SCN 24-9
 - index creation and, ADG 6 - 2, SAD 16-3
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
 - tuning sorts, STU 20-35
- SORT_DIRECT_WRITES parameter, SPS A-14, SRF 1-118
- SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT parameter, SRF 1-119, STU 20-37, STU 26-29
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- SORT_READ_FAC parameter, SRF 1-119
- SORT_SPACEMAP_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-119
- SORT_WRITE_BUFFER_SIZE parameter, SRF 1-120
- SORT_WRITE_BUFFERS parameter, SRF 1-120
- SORTED INDEXES
 - direct path loads, SUT 5-43
 - example, SUT 4-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- sorting
 - character data, NLS 2-25
 - double characters, NLS 2-26
 - following language conventions, NLS 2-25
 - maximum memory, SRF 1-117
 - multiple column indexes
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 - optimum sort order
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - order, NLS 2-25
 - ORDER BY queries, SRF 1-81
 - presorting in direct path load, SUT 8-16
 - SORTED INDEXES statement
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 - specifying non-default, NLS 2-27, NLS 2-28
- sort-merge joins, SCN 24-4
 - access path, SCN 23-46
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 24-9
 - example, SCN 23-46
- sorts
 - (disk) statistic, STU 20-34
 - (memory) statistic, STU 20-34
 - avoiding on index creation, STU 20-37
 - tuning, STU 20-34
- sorts (disk) statistic, SRF C-18
- sorts (memory) statistic, SRF C-18
- sorts (rows) statistic, SRF C-18
- Sorts in Memory data view, STU 15-11
- Sorts on Disk data view, STU 15-11
- SOUNDEX function, SQL 4-37
- source data for tuning, STU 12-1
- source database
 - definition, MIG 1-3
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, NET 4-12, NET 5-11, NET 7-11, NET 7-12, NET 7-34, NET 7-37, NET 7-42, NET C-41
- SOURCE_SIZE view, SRF 2-182
- SP date format element suffix, SQL 2-45
- space
 - adding to the database, SAD 9-4
 - allocating extents, SPS 17-13
 - deallocating unused, SPS 17-16
 - determining unused, SPS 17-16
 - free blocks, SPS 11-2, SPS 11-17
 - free list, SPS 11-2
 - not allocated to instance, SPS 11-6, SPS 17-12
 - reducing snapshot log, REP 7-24

S

- SGA, SPS 18-21
- sources of free blocks, SPS 11-6
- unavailable in exclusive mode, SPS 17-11
- used by indexes, SAD 16-14
- space management, STU 26-70
 - compression of free space in blocks, SCN 4-9
 - data blocks, SCN 4-5
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-8
 - extents, SCN 4-11
 - MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, SCN 26-33
 - parallel DDL, SCN 26-33
 - parallel execution, STU 27-12
 - PCTFREE, SAD 12-2, SCN 4-6
 - PCTUSED, SAD 12-4, SCN 4-6
 - reducing transactions, STU 27-12
 - row chaining, SCN 4-10
 - segments, SCN 4-16
- space management transaction enqueue, SRF B-2
- space requirements
 - copying data, MIG 2-15
 - migration, MIG 2-15, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-4
- spaces
 - where allowed, PLS 2-2
- spaghetti code, PLS 3-15
- sparse collection, PLS 4-3
- Spatial
 - compatibility, MIG 8-15
- spatial applications
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-42
- Spatial cartridge
 - use in power demand example, DCI 11-54
- spatial data, GTK 2-10
- SPAWN command, NET A-25
- special characters, SUT A-2
- specialized servers, SPS 1-5
- specification
 - cursor, PLS 5-12
 - function, PLS 7-6
 - method, PLS 9-8
 - object, PLS 9-5
 - package, PLS 8-5
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
 - SPECIFICATION clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-60
 - specifying destinations
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-11, SBR 2-19
 - specifying multiple ARCH processes, SAD 7-20
 - speed-down, SPS 1-8, SPS 1-13
 - speedup
 - definition, SPS 1-7
 - with batch processing, SPS 1-13
 - spelled numbers
 - specifying, SQL 2-45
 - spin count, STU 18-9
 - SPIN_COUNT parameter, SRF 1-120
 - SPINCOUNT parameter, STU 21-2
 - SPLIT PARTITION clause, SAD 13-18
 - ALTER INDEX command, SAD 13-18
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-11, SAD 13-17
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-150
 - SPLIT PARTITION command
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 26-25
 - splitting mirrors
 - suspend/resume mode, SBR 13-9
 - SPOOL
 - Migration utility option, MIG 3-14
 - SPTH date format element suffix, SQL 2-45
 - SPX
 - described, NET 4-25
 - parameters for addresses, NET 6-79
- SQL, ADQ 1-5, SCN 16-2, SMS 46-1
 - benefits of, PC_ 1-3
 - comparison operators, PLS 5-5
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - cursors used in, SCN 16-6
 - Data Definition Language (DDL), SCN 16-4
 - Data Manipulation Language (DML), SCN 16-3
 - data manipulation statements, PLS 5-2
 - description of, SQL 1-2
 - dynamic, PLS 10-2
 - dynamic SQL, SCN 16-19

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- embedded, SCN 1-53, SCN 16-5, SQL 1-3
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-14
- Embedded SQL, PC_ 1-3
- extension
 - partition or subpartition name, SCN 11-63
- functions, SCN 16-2, SQL 4-1
 - column default values, SCN 10-8
 - COUNT, SCN 10-35
 - in CHECK constraints, SCN 28-18
 - NVL, SCN 10-8
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-23
- key words, SUT A-2
- keywords, SQL A-1
- memory allocation for, SCN 7-11
- nature of, PC_ 1-3
- need for, PC_ 1-3
- Oracle Tools support of, SQL 1-5
- overview of, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-2
- parallel execution, SCN 26-2
- parameters, SQL A-1
- parsing of, SCN 16-7
- PL/SQL and, SCN 1-55, SCN 16-15
- pseudocolumn, PLS 5-3
- recursive, SCN 16-6
 - cursors and, SCN 16-7
- removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 12-25
- reserved words, SCN 16-3, SUT A-2
- row operators, PLS 5-6
- session control statements, SCN 16-5
- set operators, PLS 5-6
- shared SQL, SCN 16-7
- special characters, SUT A-2
- standards, SQL 1-2, SQL B - 1
- statement-level rollback, SCN 17-4
- statements
 - auditing, SQL 7-200
 - determining the cost of, SQL 7-486
 - summary of statements, PCO F-4
 - support in PL/SQL, PLS 1-20
 - syntax, SQL 7-1, SQL A-1
 - system control statements, SCN 16-5
 - transaction control statements, SCN 16-5
 - transactions and, SCN 1-53, SCN 17-2, SCN 17-5
 - types of statements in, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-3
 - optimizing, SCN 23-3
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-13, SCN 14-8
 - embedded SQL, SCN 13-14
 - OCI, SCN 13-15
- SQL area
 - shared, SPS 12-6
- SQL area tuning, STU 19-7
- SQL areas
 - private, SCN 7-8
 - persistent, SCN 7-8
 - runtime, SCN 7-8
 - shared, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-8, SCN 16-7
- SQL capabilities
 - data dictionary tables, DDS 6-11
- SQL codes
 - returned by SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-35
- sql command (RMAN), SBR 11-140
- SQL commands
 - applying log files, SBR 14-14
 - for recovering tablespace, SBR 14-14
- SQL Communications Area, PC_ 9-2, PCO 2-10
 - SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- SQL cursor
 - syntax, PLS 11-151
- SQL DDL
 - BFILE security, ADL 5-8
- SQL Descriptor Area, PCO 9-25, PCO 11-4
 - SQLDA, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-4
- SQL dialect, DDS 5-3
- SQL directives
 - CONTEXT USE, PC_ 11-9, PC_ F-33
 - DECLARE CURSOR, PCO F-24
 - DECLARE DATABASE, PC_ F-37, PCO F-26
 - DECLARE STATEMENT, PC_ F-39, PCO F-27
 - DECLARE TABLE, PC_ F-40, PCO F-29
 - DECLARE TYPE, PC_ F-42
 - TYPE, PC_ F-111
 - VAR, PC_ F-116, PCO F-89
 - WHENEVER, PC_ F-119, PCO F-91

S

- SQL directives CONTEXT USE, PCO F-21
- SQL DML
 - BFILE security, ADL 5-8
- SQL errors
 - ORA-00900, DDS 4-11
 - ORA-02015, DDS 4-11
- SQL functions
 - aggregate, SQL 4-5
 - character
 - returning character values, SQL 4-3
 - returning number values, SQL 4-3
 - date, SQL 4-4
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-3
 - number, SQL 4-3
 - object reference, SQL 4-4
 - single-row, SQL 4-3
 - miscellaneous, SQL 4-4
- SQL Loader, STU 26-63
- SQL operators
 - applying to fields, SUT 5-88
- SQL Parse event, STU 15-5
- SQL query
 - binding placeholders. See bind operation
 - defining output variables, OCI 4-14, OCI 5-13, OCI 12-4
 - defining output variables. See define operation
 - fetching results, OCI 4-14
 - statement type, OCI 1-9
- SQL scripts
 - creating the data dictionary, SRF 5-2
 - migrating from Server Manager to SQL*Plus, MIG 10-1
 - optional, SRF 5-3
 - required, SRF 5-2
- SQL service, DDS 5-2
 - capabilities, DDS 5-3
 - data dictionary views, DDS 6-8
- SQL statement
 - controlling transactions, PCO 3-19
 - instance-specific, SPS 18-18
 - optimizing to improve performance, PCO D-5
 - reducing parsing, DDS 7-4
 - restrictions, SPS B-2
 - static versus dynamic, PCO 2-6
 - using to control a cursor, PCO 5-8, PCO 5-12
 - using to manipulate data, PCO 5-7
- SQL statement property sheet in Oracle Trace, STU 15-14
- SQL statements, OCI 1-7, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-3, SCN 16-8
 - ALLOCATE, PC_F-12, PCO F-10
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-12
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR TYPE, PC_F-14
 - array processing, SCN 16-13
 - auditing, SCN 31-7, SCN 31-9
 - overview, SCN 1-44
 - when records generated, SCN 31-4
 - auditing by access, SQL 7-199
 - auditing by proxy, SQL 7-199
 - auditing by session, SQL 7-199
 - auditing by user, SQL 7-199
 - auditing successful, SQL 7-199
 - avoiding the use of indexes, STU 6-7
 - binding placeholders in, OCI 4-5, OCI 5-2, OCI 12-2
 - CACHE FREE ALL, PC_F-15
 - CALL, PC_7-27, PC_F-16, PCO F-13
 - CLOSE, PC_F-18, PCO F-14
 - COMMIT, PC_F-24, PCO F-15
 - complex, SCN 23-3, SCN 23-13
 - optimizing, SCN 23-13
 - concerns when executing, PC_6-6
 - CONNECT, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
 - CONTEXT ALLOCATE, PC_F-28, PCO F-19
 - CONTEXT FREE, PC_F-29, PCO F-20
 - CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET, PC_F-30
 - CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET, PC_F-31
 - converting
 - examples of, SCN 23-10
 - creating cursors, SCN 16-11
 - DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PC_F-34, PCO F-23
 - decomposition, STU 8-3
 - DELETE, PC_F-43, PCO F-31

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- DESCRIBE, PC_ F-47, PCO F-34
 DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-49, PCO F-36
 determining the execution plan for, SQL 7-486
 determining type prepared, OCI 4-4
 dictionary cache locks and, SCN 27-30
 disabling audit options, SAD 25-12
 distributed
 defined, SCN 23-4, SCN 33-11
 optimization of, SCN 23-30
 routing to nodes, SCN 16-11
 distributed databases and, DDS 1-11
 embedded, SCN 16-5
 ENABLE THREADS, PC_ F-50
 enabling audit options on, SAD 25-10
 ensuring the use of indexes, STU 6-6
 executable versus directive, PC_ 2-3
 EXECUTE, PC_ F-53, PCO F-40
 EXECUTE ... END-EXEC, PC_ F-51
 EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-42
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PC_ F-57, PCO F-43
 EXECUTE...END-EXEC, PCO F-38
 executing, OCI 4-6
 execution, ADG 8 - 2, SCN 16-8, SCN 16-13
 execution plans of, SCN 22-2
 failure in, SCN 32-2
 FETCH, PC_ F-58, PCO F-45, PCO F-48
 FETCH DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-61, PCO F-48
 for defining and controlling transactions, PC_ 3-16
 for manipulating a cursor, PC_ 6-7, PC_ 6-11
 for manipulating ORACLE data, PC_ 6-7
 for querying Oracle data, PC_ 6-7
 FREE, PC_ F-63, PCO F-50
 GET DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-51
 handles, SCN 1-17
 in trigger bodies, ADG 13 - 15, ADG 13 - 20
 inefficient, STU 18-7
 INSERT, PC_ F-68, PCO F-54
 larger than 32 KB, SPR 48 - 12
 LOB APPEND, PC_ F-72, PCO F-57
 LOB ASSIGN, PC_ F-73, PCO F-58
 LOB CLOSE, PC_ F-73, PCO F-58
 LOB COPY, PC_ F-74, PCO F-59
 LOB CREATE, PC_ F-74, PCO F-59
 LOB DESCRIBE, PC_ F-75, PCO F-60
 LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PC_ F-76, PCO F-61
 LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PC_ F-77, PCO F-62
 LOB ERASE, PC_ F-77, PCO F-62
 LOB FILE CLOSE, PC_ F-78, PCO F-63
 LOB FILE SET, PC_ F-79, PCO F-64
 LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PC_ F-79, PCO F-64
 LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PC_ F-80, PCO F-65
 LOB LOAD, PC_ F-80, PCO F-65
 LOB OPEN, PC_ F-81, PCO F-66
 LOB READ, PC_ F-82, PCO F-67
 LOB TRIM, PC_ F-82, PCO F-67
 LOB WRITE, PC_ F-83, PCO F-68
 mapping to non-Oracle datastores, DDS 7-2
 matching with outlines, STU 7-27
 modifying indexed data, STU 6-5
 multiple, DDS 7-4
 not allowed in triggers, ADG 13 - 20
 number of triggers fired by single, SCN 20-21
 OBJECT CREATE, PC_ F-84
 OBJECT DELETE, PC_ F-85
 OBJECT Deref, PC_ F-86
 OBJECT FLUSH, PC_ F-87
 OBJECT GET, PC_ F-88
 OBJECT RELEASE, PC_ F-89
 OBJECT SET, PC_ F-90
 OBJECT UPDATE, PC_ F-91
 OPEN, PC_ F-92, PCO F-69, PCO F-70, PCO F-71
 OPEN DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-94, PCO F-71
 optimization
 complex statements, SCN 23-13
 types of statements, SCN 23-3
 optimizing to improve performance, PC_ C-5
 overview, SCN 1-52
 parallel execution, SCN 26-2
 parallelizing, SCN 26-2, SCN 26-10
 parse locks, SCN 27-29

S

- parsing, SCN 16-11
- PREPARE, PC_F-96, PCO F-73
- preparing for execution, OCI 4-4
- privileges required for, ADG 12 - 11, SCN 30-3
- processing, OCI 4-2
- recursive, STU 10-1
 - OPTIMIZER_GOAL does not affect, SCN 23-32
- referencing dependent objects, SCN 21-4
- REGISTER CONNECT, PC_F-98
- remote
 - defined, SCN 23-4, SCN 33-11
- reparsing, STU 18-6
- resource limits and, SCN 29-16
- ROLLBACK, PC_F-99, PCO F-74
- rolling back, SQL 7-537
- rules for executing, PC_C-5
- SAVEPOINT, PC_F-103, PCO F-78
- SELECT, PC_F-104, PCO F-79
- SET DESCRIPTOR, PC_F-107, PCO F-82
- simple, SCN 23-3
- stopping auditing of, SQL 7-523
- successful execution, SCN 17-3
- summary of, PC_F-5, PCO F-4
- tracking the occurrence in a session, SQL 7-197
- transactions, SCN 16-14
- triggers on, SCN 20-2, SCN 20-8
 - triggering events, SCN 20-6
- tuning, STU 2-10
- types
 - control statements, OCI 1-8
 - data definition language, OCI 1-7
 - data manipulation language, OCI 1-8
 - embedded SQL, OCI 1-11
 - PL/SQL, OCI 1-9
 - queries, OCI 1-9
- types of, PC_ 2-3, SCN 1-52, SCN 16-3, SCN 23-3
- undoing, SQL 7-537
- UPDATE, PC_F-112, PCO F-85
 - when constraint checking occurs, ADG 5 - 18
- SQL string
 - applying SQL operators to fields, SUT 5-88
 - example, SUT 4-28
 - quotation marks, SUT 5-19
- SQL text match, STU 31-7, STU 31-22
- SQL trace facility, STU 12-6, STU 14-2, STU 14-6, STU 19-8, STU 19-39
 - enabling, STU 14-4
 - example of output, STU 14-15
 - output, STU 14-12
 - parse calls, STU 19-8
 - statement truncation, STU 14-14
 - steps to follow, STU 14-3
 - trace file, STU 12-3
 - trace files, STU 14-4
 - when to enable, SAD 4-12
- SQL*Forms
 - display error screen in, PC_ 20-8
 - IAP constants, PCO 12-8
 - IAP constants in, PC_ 20-8
 - returning values to, PC_ 20-8, PCO 12-8
 - reverse return code switch in, PC_ 20-8
 - user exit, PCO 12-3
- SQL*Loader, GTK 2-36, GTK 2-47, GTK 2-56, SCN 1-6, SMS 24-1
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - appending rows to tables, SUT 5-32
 - bad file, SUT 3-12
 - BADDN keyword, SUT 5-25
 - BADFILE keyword, SUT 5-25
 - basics, SUT 3-2
 - bind arrays and performance, SUT 5-76
- BINDSIZE
 - command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- BINDSIZE command-line parameter, SUT 5-76
- case studies, SUT 4-1
- case studies (direct path load), SUT 4-25
- case studies (extracting data from a formatted report), SUT 4-28
- case studies (loading combined physical records), SUT 4-15
- case studies (loading data into multiple tables), SUT 4-19

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- case studies (loading delimited, free-format files), SUT 4-11
- case studies (loading fixed-length data), SUT 4-8
- case studies (loading variable-length data), SUT 4-5
- case studies associated files, SUT 4-3
- choosing which rows to load, SUT 5-40
- command-line parameters, SUT 6-2
- CONCATENATE keyword, SUT 5-36
- concepts, SUT 3-1
- concurrent sessions, SUT 8-27
- CONTINUE_LOAD keyword, SUT 5-35
- CONTINUEIF keyword, SUT 5-36
- CONTROL command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- controlling memory use, SUT 5-24
- conventional path loads, SUT 8-2
- DATA command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- data conversion, SUT 3-9
- data definition language
 - expanded syntax diagrams, SUT 5-15
 - high-level syntax diagrams, SUT 5-4
- data definition language syntax, SUT 5-3
- datatype specifications, SUT 3-9
- DB2 load utility, SUT B-1
- DIRECT command line parameter, SUT 8-10
- DIRECT command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- direct load
 - NOLOGGING mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 25-7
 - parallel direct load, SCN 25-2
 - similar to direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-2
- direct path method, SUT 3-15
- DISCARD command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- discard file, SUT 3-14
- discarded records, SUT 3-12
- DISCARDFILE keyword, SUT 5-28
- DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- DISCARDMAX keyword, SUT 5-29
- DISCARDS keyword, SUT 5-29
- errors caused by tabs, SUT 5-50
- ERRORS command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- example sessions, SUT 4-1
- exclusive access, SUT 8-25
- FILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- filenames, SUT 5-18
- index options, SUT 5-43
- indexes and, ADG 6 - 2, SAD 16-3
- inserting rows into tables, SUT 5-33
- INTO TABLE statement, SUT 5-39
- LOAD command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- load methods, SUT 8-2
- loading data contained in the control file, SUT 5-54
- loading LONG data, SUT 5-64
- LOG command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- log file datafile information, SUT 7-3
- log file entries, SUT 7-1
- log file header information, SUT 7-2
- log file summary statistics, SUT 7-4
- log file table information, SUT 7-3
- log file table load information, SUT 7-4
- log files, SUT 3-14
- methods for loading data into tables, SUT 5-32
- methods of loading data, SUT 3-15
- multiple INTO TABLE statements, SUT 5-51
- National Language Support, SUT 5-30
- object names, SUT 5-18
- PARALLEL command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- parallel data loading, SUT 8-26, SUT 8-30
- parallel loading, SUT 8-27
- PARFILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- partition operations, SCN 11-48, SCN 11-50
- preparing tables for case studies, SUT 4-4
- READBUFFERS keyword, SUT 5-24
- rejected records, SUT 3-12
- replacing rows in tables, SUT 5-33
- required privileges, SUT 3-15
- reserved words, SUT A-2
- ROWS command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- SILENT command-line parameter, SUT 6-8
- SINGLEROW index keyword, SUT 5-43
- SKIP command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
- SKIP keyword, SUT 5-35

S

- SORTED INDEXES during direct path
 - loads, SUT 5-43
 - specifying columns, SUT 5-46
 - specifying datafiles, SUT 5-22
 - specifying field conditions, SUT 5-44
 - specifying fields, SUT 5-46
 - specifying more than one data file, SUT 5-23
 - suppressing messages, SUT 6-8
 - updating rows, SUT 5-33
 - USERID command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
- SQL*Loader log file
 - global information, SUT 7-2
- SQL*Menu
 - PL/SQL, SCN 16-16
- SQL*Module
 - applications, ADG 10 - 4
 - FIPS flagger, SCN 16-6
 - for Ada, MIG 8-19
 - stored procedures, SCN 16-18
- SQL*Net
 - connecting using Version 2, PC_ 3-4
 - migrating to Net8, MIG 6-4, MIG 8-46
 - relinking, MIG 9-2
 - SQL*Net V1
 - cannot use with Oracle8i, MIG 9-2
 - upgrading from V1 to V2, MIG 8-46
 - use with Oracle8i, MIG 9-2
 - See Net8
 - SQL*Net and Net8 differences, NET 5-2
 - SQL*Net break/reset to client wait event, SRF A-16
 - SQL*Net break/reset to dblink wait event, SRF A-17
 - SQL*Net Easy Configuration, described, NET 5-2
 - SQL*Net message from client wait event, SRF A-17
 - SQL*Net message from dblink wait event, SRF A-17
 - SQL*Net message to client wait event, SRF A-18
 - SQL*Net message to dblink wait event, SRF A-18
 - SQL*Net more data from client wait event, SRF A-18
 - SQL*Net more data from dblink wait event, SRF A-19
 - SQL*Net more data to client wait event, SRF A-19
 - SQL*Net more data to dblink wait event, SRF A-19
 - SQL*Net roundtrips to/from client statistic, SRF C-5
 - SQL*Net roundtrips to/from dblink statistic, SRF C-5
 - SQL*Net See Net8
 - SQL*Net, level required by Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 7-5
 - SQL*Plus, PC_ 1-3, PCO 1-4
 - ALERT file, SCN 8-15
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 10 - 4, SCN 16-17
 - applying log files, SBR 14-12
 - compile-time errors, ADG 10 - 42
 - connecting with, SCN 29-4
 - creating a sequence, SPR 1 - 5
 - differences with Server Manager
 - ampersands, MIG 10-12
 - blank lines, MIG 10-10
 - commands, MIG 10-3
 - comments, MIG 10-7
 - COMMIT command, MIG 10-14
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG 10-13
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG 10-13
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG 10-10
 - startup, MIG 10-2
 - syntax, MIG 10-7
 - executing a package, SCN 18-6
 - executing a procedure, SCN 18-4
 - invoking stored procedures, ADG 10 - 50
 - loading a procedure, ADG 10 - 10
 - lock and latch monitors, SCN 27-29
 - migrating from Server Manager to, MIG 10-1
 - parallel recovery, SCN 32-11
 - session variables, SCN 16-17
 - SET SERVEROUTPUT ON command, ADG 10 - 3
 - SHOW ERRORS command, ADG 10 - 42
 - showing size of SGA, SCN 7-13
 - SQL statements, SCN 16-2
 - statistics monitor, SCN 29-19

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- stored procedures, SCN 16-18
- using to test SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
- versus embedded SQL, PC_ 1-3
- SQL*Plus commands
 - See commands, SQL*Plus
- SQL*Plus script, STU 12-7
- SQL*Plus scripts
 - upgrading, MIG 9-6
- SQL, dynamic, PC_ 2-6
- SQL_CURSOR, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
- SQL_SINGLE_RCTX
 - defined constant, PC_ 5-52
 - definition of, PC_ 5-47
- SQL_STATEMENT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-18
- SQL_TRACE parameter, SCN 8-15, SRF 1-120, STU 14-5
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
 - trace files and, SAD 4-10
- SQL92, SCN 27-2, SQL 1-2
 - Oracle compliance with, SQL B - 2
- SQL92_SECURITY initialization parameter, GTK 6-2
- SQL92_SECURITY parameter, SRF 1-120
- SQLADR subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-26
 - parameters, PCO 11-14
 - storing buffer addresses, PCO 11-3
 - syntax, PCO 11-14
- sqlald() function
 - example of using, PC_ 15-21
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-5
 - syntax for, PC_ 15-5
- sqlaldt() function
 - see SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52
- SQL.BSQ file, STU 20-33
- SQLCA, PC_ 9-2, PC_ 9-14, PCO 8-3
 - components in, PC_ 9-19
 - components set for a PL/SQL block, PC_ 9-22, PCO 8-26
 - declaring, PC_ 9-16
 - description of, PC_ 9-16
 - explicit versus implicit checking of, PC_ 9-3
 - fields, PCO 8-23
 - including multiple times, PC_ 5-34
 - interaction with Oracle, PCO 2-10
 - overview, PCO 2-9
 - overview of, PC_ 2-9
 - SQLCABC component in, PC_ 9-19
 - SQLCABC field, PCO 8-23
 - SQLCAID component in, PC_ 9-19
 - SQLCAID field, PCO 8-23
 - sqlcode component in, PC_ 9-19
 - SQLCODE field, PCO 8-23
 - sqlerrd, PC_ 9-21
 - SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-24
 - SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-25
 - sqlerrd[2] component in, PC_ 9-21
 - sqlerrmc component in, PC_ 9-20
 - SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-24
 - sqlerrml component in, PC_ 9-20
 - SQLERRML field, PCO 8-24
 - sqlwarn, PC_ 9-22
 - SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-25
 - use in separate precompilations, PC_ 2-18
 - using in separate precompilations, PCO 2-28
 - using more than one, PC_ 9-16
 - using with Net8, PCO 8-19
 - using with SQL*Net, PC_ 9-16
- SQLCA status variable
 - data structure, PCO 8-20
 - declaring, PCO 8-21
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-4
 - explicit versus implicit checking, PCO 8-3
 - purpose, PCO 8-19
- SQLCABC field, PCO 8-23
- sqlca.h
 - listing of, PC_ 9-17
 - use of SQLCA_STORAGE_CLASS with, PC_ 2-17
- SQLCAID component, PC_ 9-19
- SQLCAID field, PCO 8-23
- SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53

S

sqlcdat()
 see SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52

SQLCHECK option
 restrictions, PCO E-2
 restrictions on, PC_ D-2
 usage notes for, PC_ 10-39
 using the DECLARE TABLE statement, PCO E-4
 using to check syntax/semantics, PCO E-1
 what it affects, PC_ D-3

SQLCHECK precompiler option, PC_ 10-38, PC_ 17-21, PC_ D-4, PC_ D-5, PCO 14-38

SQLCHECK support for objects, PC_ 17-21

sqlclu() function
 example of using, PC_ 15-37
 purpose of, PC_ 15-37
 syntax for, PC_ 15-37

sqlclut() function
 see SQLSQLDAFree(), PC_ 5-52

SQLCODE
 declaring, PCO 8-5
 with MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31

sqlcode
 component in SQLCA, PC_ 9-3, PC_ 9-14
 interpreting values of, PC_ 9-19

SQLCODE field, PCO 8-23
 interpreting its value, PCO 8-23

SQLCODE function, PLS 6-18
 syntax, PLS 11-153

SQLCODE status variable
 declaring, PC_ 9-13, PCO 8-5
 description, PCO 8-3
 effect of MODE option, PCO 8-4
 SQL92 deprecated feature, PCO 8-3
 usage, PCO 8-4
 when declared with the SQLCA, PC_ 9-14
 when used, PC_ 9-14

SQLCODE variable
 interpreting values of, PCO 8-10

sqlcpr.h, PC_ 9-23

sqlcurt() function
 see SQLDAToResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52

SQLDA, PCO 9-25, PCO 9-26
 bind versus select, PC_ 13-26, PCO 9-26
 BNDDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
 BNDDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
 BNDDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
 BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-12
 BNDDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
 BNDDI variable, PCO 11-11
 BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 BNDDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
 BNDDV variable, PCO 11-8
 BNDDVLN variable, PCO 11-9
 BNDDVTYP variable, PCO 11-11

C variable in, PC_ 15-11
 declaring, PCO 11-7
 definition of, PC_ 13-26
 example, PCO 11-7
 F variable in, PC_ 15-10
 I variable in, PC_ 15-10
 information stored in, PC_ 13-26, PCO 9-26
 L variable in, PC_ 15-8
 M variable in, PC_ 15-11
 N variable in, PC_ 15-7
 purpose, PCO 11-4
 purpose of, PC_ 13-26
 S variable in, PC_ 15-10

SELDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
 SELDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
 SELDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
 SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-12
 SELDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
 SELDI variable, PCO 11-11
 SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 SELDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
 SELDV variable, PCO 11-8
 SELDVLN variable, PCO 11-9
 SELDVVTYP variable, PCO 11-11
 SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SQLDFND variable, PCO 11-8
- SQLDNUM variable, PCO 11-8
- struct, contents of, PC_ 15-5
- structure, PCO 11-8
- structure of, PC_ 15-7
- T variable in, PC_ 15-9
- use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-4
- V variable in, PC_ 15-8
- X variable in, PC_ 15-11
- Y variable in, PC_ 15-11
- Z variable in, PC_ 15-12
- sqlda.h, PC_ 15-3
- SQLDAToResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLDFND variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SQLDNUM variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SQL/DS datatypes, SQL 2-23
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-25
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-25
- SQL/DS option (DB2 file format)
 - not supported by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- SQLEnvGet function in SQLLIB, PC_ 5-47
- SQLEnvGet(), PC_ 5-53
- sqlerrd
 - component, PC_ 9-15, PC_ 9-21
- SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-24
 - using with batch fetch, PCO 7-8
- SQLERRD(3) variable, PCO 8-22
- SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-25
- sqlerrd[2] component, PC_ 9-15, PC_ 9-21
 - returns N or rows fetched, PC_ 8-7
 - use with data manipulation statements, PC_ 8-6
- sqlerrm
 - component in the SQLCA, PC_ 9-3
- SQLERRM function, PLS 6-18
 - syntax, PLS 11-155
- sqlerrmc component, PC_ 9-20
- SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-24
- SQLERRMC variable, PCO 8-22
- sqlerrml component, PC_ 9-20
- SQLERRML field, PCO 8-24
- SQLERROR
 - WHENEVER directive condition, PC_ F-120
 - SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-28
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-28
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO F-92
 - SQLErrorGetText(), PC_ 5-52
 - SQLExtProcError(), PC_ 5-53, PC_ 7-31
 - SQLFC parameter, PCO 8-35
 - SQLGLM subroutine
 - example, PCO 8-27
 - parameters, PCO 8-26
 - provides DSNTIAR support for DB2 conversions, PCO 8-27
 - purpose, PCO 8-26
 - restrictions, PCO 8-27
 - syntax, PCO 8-26
 - sqlglm(), PC_ 9-23
 - sqlglm() function, PC_ 9-22
 - example of using, PC_ 9-23
 - parameters of, PC_ 9-22
 - sqlglmt()
 - see SQLErrorGetText, PC_ 5-52
 - SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-34, PCO 8-35
 - parameters, PCO 8-35
 - SQL codes returned by, PCO 8-35
 - syntax, PCO 8-35
 - using to obtain SQL text, PCO 8-34
 - sqlgls() function, PC_ 9-31
 - example of use, PC_ 4-22
 - sample program for, PC_ 9-34
 - see SQLLIB
 - function SQLStmGetText, PC_ 4-22
 - sqlglst() function
 - see SQLStmGetText, PC_ 5-53
 - SQLIEM function
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-8
 - replacement for, PCO 12-14
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-8
 - using in user exit, PCO 12-8
 - SQLIEM subroutine
 - restrictions, PCO 8-27

PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

S

SQLJ See Oracle SQLJ

sqlld2() function, PC_ 5-56

sqlld2t() function

see SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53

SQLLDA routine, PCO 3-17

SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53

sqlldat() function

see SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53

SQLLIB

and embedded SQL, PC_ 2-5

extensions for OCI interoperability, PC_ 5-45

function

SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor, PC_ 5-52

function SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53

function SQLColumnNullCheck, PC_ 5-53

function SQLDAFree, PC_ 5-52

function SQLDAToResultSetCursor, PC_ 5-52

function SQLEnvGet, PC_ 5-47, PC_ 5-53

function SQLErrorGetText, PC_ 5-52

function SQLExtProcError, PC_ 5-53, PC_ 7-31

function SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53

function SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53

function SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53

function SQLRowidGet, PC_ 5-53

function SQLstmtGetText(), PC_ 5-53

function SQLSvcCtxGet, PC_ 5-48, PC_ 5-53

function SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 4-22

new names for functions, PC_ A-3

new names for public functions, PC_ 5-51

SQLLIB calls

relinking, MIG 9-5

work against Oracle8i, MIG 9-5

SQLLIB function

SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52

SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 5-53

SQLNET.ALTERNATE_PORT parameter, NET C-23

SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SERVICE parameter, NET C-17

SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES parameter, NET C-16

SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT

parameter, NET C-24

SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION

parameter, NET C-26

SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION

parameter, NET 7-23, NET C-17

SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT

parameter, NET C-17

SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER

parameter, NET C-18

SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT

parameter, NET C-18

SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER

parameter, NET C-18

SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED parameter, NET C-19

SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT parameter, NET C-19

SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER parameter, NET C-19

SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT

parameter, NET C-20

SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER

parameter, NET C-20

SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME parameter, NET 7-23, NET C-20

SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE parameter, NET C-21

SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_PASSWORD parameter, NET C-21

SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_USER parameter, NET C-21

SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_METHOD

parameter, NET C-21

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME

parameter, NET C-22

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW

parameter, NET C-22

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF parameter, NET C-22

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB parameter, NET C-23

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS parameter, NET C-23, NET C-25

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SQLNET.LOG file
 - sample client-side error stack, NET 11-17
- SQLNET.LOG file contents, NET 11-18
- SQLNET.ORA file, PSC 4-13
 - configuring, PSC 4-32
 - NAMES_DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, PSC 4-32
 - see profiles (SQLNET.ORA)
- sqlnet.ora file
 - modifying so CDS can resolve names, OAS 13-17
 - sample, OAS A-2
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT
 - parameter, NET C-23
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES
 - parameter, NET C-24
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION
 - parameter, NET C-24
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFA
CE parameter, NET C-24
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT
 - parameter, NET C-24
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT
 - parameter, NET C-25
- SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE
 - parameter, NET C-25
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING
 - parameter, NET C-26
- SQLNETthread_id.TRC file, NET 11-37, NET C-29
- SQLNET.TRC file, NET 11-37, NET C-29
- SQLNET.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- SQLNUL subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-22
 - parameters, PCO 11-21
 - purpose, PCO 11-21
 - syntax, PCO 11-21
- sqlnul() function
 - example of using, PC_ 15-18
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-18
 - syntax for, PC_ 15-18
 - use of with T variable, PC_ 15-9
- sqlnult() function
 - see SQLColumnNullCheck(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53
- SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53
- SQLPR2 subroutine, PCO 11-21
- sqlpr2() function, PC_ 15-17
- sqlpr2t() function
 - see SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53
- SQLPRC subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-20
 - parameters, PCO 11-20
 - purpose, PCO 11-20
 - syntax, PCO 11-20
- sqlprc() function, PC_ 15-16
- sqlprct() function
 - see SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53
- SQLROWIDGET
 - retrieving ROWID of last row inserted, PCO 4-38
- SQLRowidGet(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52
- SQLSQLDAFree(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLSTATE
 - class codes, PC_ 9-4
 - declaring, PC_ 9-4, PCO 8-6
 - mapping to Oracle errors, PC_ 9-6
 - predefined classes, PC_ 9-5
 - status codes, PC_ 9-6
 - status variable, PC_ 9-2, PC_ 9-3
 - using, PC_ 9-13
 - values, PC_ 9-4
 - with MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31
- SQLSTATE status variable
 - class code, PCO 8-10
 - coding scheme, PCO 8-10
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-4
 - interpreting values, PCO 8-10
 - predefined classes, PCO 8-11
 - predefined status codes and conditions, PCO 8-13
 - subclass code, PCO 8-10
 - usage, PCO 8-4
- SQLSTM parameter, PCO 8-35

S

- SQLSTM routine, PCO 8-35
- SQLStmt object, ADG 1 - 16
- SQLStmtGetText, PC_ 5-53
- SQLSvcCtxGet function in QLLIB, PC_ 5-48
- SQLSvcCtxGet(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLT typecodes, OCI 3-25
- SQLT_NTY
 - bind example, OCI 12-13
 - define example, OCI 12-14
 - description, OCI 3-18
 - pre-allocating object memory, OCI 12-5
- SQLT_REF
 - definition, OCI 3-18
 - description, OCI 3-18
- SQLUTLCHAIN.SQL, STU 12-7
- SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 5-53
- sqlvcp() function, see QLLIB
 - function SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 4-22
- sqlvcpt() function
 - see SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 5-53
- sqlwarn
 - flag, PC_ 9-22
- SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-25
- SQLWARNING
 - condition WHENEVER directive, PCO F-92
 - WHENEVER directive condition, PC_ F-120
- SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-28
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-28
- SQRT function, SQL 4-38
- SRC parameter, NET 7-39, NET C-80
- SRV parameter, NET 7-39, NET C-80
- SRX locks
 - LOCK Table command, ADG 8 - 15
- SS date format element, SQL 2-41
- SSL, OAS 1-7, GTK 2-70, NET 7-28
 - cipher suites, OAS B-8
 - configuring, OAS 9-25
 - client authentication parameter, OAS B-9
 - components in an Oracle environment, OAS 9-5
 - configuring for IIOP, NET 7-64
 - handshake, OAS 9-7
 - Public Key Infrastructure, GTK 2-73
 - requiring client authentication, OAS 9-28
 - system requirements, OAS 1-12
 - version parameter, OAS B-9
 - wallet location, parameter, OAS B-10
 - X.509v3 certificates, GTK 2-71
- ssl, NET 7-64
- SSL authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- SSL_CIPHER_SUITES parameter, NET C-26
- SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION, NET 7-64
- SSL_VERSION, NET 7-64
- SSL_VERSION parameter, NET C-26
- SSSSS date format element, SQL 2-41
- ST enqueue, STU 27-12
- stack, PLS 9-13
- stack communications
 - and Net8, NET 2-12
 - described, NET 2-6
 - server side interaction, NET 2-13
- stack space, SCN 7-14
- staging database, STU 28-1
- staging file, STU 28-1
- STALE status
 - of redo log members, SAD 6-15
- STALE_TOLERATED mode, STU 31-19
- standalone procedures
 - dropping, SQL 7-467
- stand-alone Recovery Manager commands, SBR 4-8
- standalone subprogram, PLS 1-18
- standard cards, using SecurID, OAS 6-14
- Standard Header Files, PC_ E-2
- STANDARD package, STU 10-4
- standard SQL, SQL B - 1
 - Oracle extensions to, SQL B - 5
- standards, SCN 1-3
 - ANSI, ADG 8 - 19
 - ANSI/ISO, SCN 1-3, SCN 28-5, SCN 28-16
 - isolation levels, SCN 27-2, SCN 27-10
 - FIPS, SCN 16-6

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- integrity constraints, SCN 28-5, SCN 28-16
- Oracle adherence, SCN 1-3
- standby control file
 - creating, SQL 7-19
- standby database
 - activating, SQL 7-11
 - compatibility, MIG 8-41
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - migrating to Oracle8i, MIG 8-41
 - mounting, SCN 5-7, SQL 7-11
 - recovering, SQL 7-13, SQL 7-14
 - survivability, SCN 32-26
- standby databases, SBR 16-2 to SBR 16-29, SPS 18-33, SPS 22-16
 - advantages, SBR 16-2
 - altering control files, SBR 16-25
 - archived redo logs
 - transmitting, SBR 16-7
 - control files
 - refreshing, SBR 16-29
 - creating, SBR 16-2
 - procedures, SBR 16-3
 - datafiles
 - renaming, SBR 16-24
 - taking offline, SBR 16-27
 - definition, SBR 16-2
 - direct path operations, SBR 16-27
 - effect of altering primary database, SBR 16-22
 - initialization parameters, SBR 16-25
 - maintaining, SBR 16-6
 - manual recovery mode
 - procedures, SBR 16-6
 - standby database, SBR 16-5
 - modes, SBR 16-5
 - read-only mode, SBR 16-5, SBR 16-19
 - redo log files
 - altering, SBR 16-24
 - sustained recovery mode, SBR 16-5
 - transmitting archived redo logs, SBR 16-7
- standby transmission mode
 - definition of, SAD 7-15
 - Net8 and, SAD 7-15
 - RFS processes and, SAD 7-15
- STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization
 - parameter, SBR 16-26
- STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, SRF 1-121
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- STAR hint, SCN 24-15, SQL 2-60, STU 7-52
- star joins, SCN 24-14
- star query, SCN 24-14, STU 11-8
 - denormalized views, SCN 24-15
 - extended star schemas, SCN 24-15
 - hints, SCN 24-15
 - indexes, SCN 24-15
 - star transformation, SCN 24-16
 - tuning, SCN 24-15
- star schema, STU 11-8
- star schemas
 - denormalized views, SCN 24-15
- star transformation, SCN 24-16, STU 7-66, STU 11-8
 - example, SCN 24-16
 - restrictions, SCN 24-20
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION hint, SCN 24-19, SQL 2-62, STU 7-66, STU 11-8
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED
 - parameter, SCN 24-19, SRF 1-121, STU 7-67, STU 11-8
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
- star-query optimization, GTK 3-3
- START
 - defined, PSC 1-4
 - on Windows NT, PSC 1-4
- Start, NET 8-3
- start, NET 8-5
- START CMAN command, NET 8-7
- start columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN, STU 13-15
- START command
 - of CMCTL, reference, NET A-90
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 6-64, NET 8-5
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-25
 - of NAMESCTL, NET 6-31, NET 6-36, NET 8-3

S

- of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-81
- START option
 - automatic archiving, SRF 1-60
- START statement in Oracle Trace, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- Start Up Instance dialog box, SAD 3-2
- START WITH clause, PLS 5-4
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-351
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-548
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-543
- START_CLIENT_CACHE, NET 8-4
- START_CLIENT_CACHE command, NET A-83
- starting
 - an instance
 - with multi-threaded servers, NET 9-4
 - an instance with dispatchers, NET 9-8
 - Console, PSC 5-15, PSC 6-14
 - listener, NET 8-5, PSC 4-9, PSC 4-18, PSC 4-39
 - Management Server, PSC 5-14, PSC 6-14
 - Net8 Assistant, NET 4-29
 - Net8 components, NET 8-2
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-7
 - Oracle Data Gatherer, PSC 5-30
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 5-13
 - Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSC 5-13, PSC 6-14, PSC B-12
 - Oracle Names client cacher, NET 8-4
 - Oracle Names server, NET 6-31, NET 8-3
 - Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 4-9, PSC 6-18, PSC 8-5
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSC 7-4
 - from Console, PSC 5-32
 - standalone, PSC 5-31
 - the Console, PSC 6-14
 - the database, NET 8-6
- starting a database
 - about, SAD 3-1
 - general procedures, SAD 3-2
- starting an instance
 - at database creation, SAD 3-3
 - automatically at system startup, SAD 3-6
 - database closed and mounted, SAD 3-4
 - database name conflicts and, SAD 2-9
 - dispatcher processes and, SAD 4-5
 - enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-9
 - examples of, SAD 3-6
 - exclusive mode, SAD 3-6
 - forcing, SAD 3-5
 - general procedures, SAD 3-2
 - mounting and opening the database, SAD 3-4
 - multi-threaded server and, SAD 3-2
 - normally, SAD 3-4
 - parallel mode, SAD 3-6
 - problems encountered while, SAD 3-5
 - recovery and, SAD 3-5
 - remote instance startup, SAD 3-6
 - restricted mode, SAD 3-4
 - with multi-threaded servers, SAD 4-4
 - without mounting a database, SAD 3-3
- starting up
 - after file operations, SPS 15-6, SPS A-18
 - creating database and, SPS 14-3
 - database name, SRF 1-33
 - during instance recovery, SPS 14-4
 - exclusive mode, SPS 17-13, SPS 18-12
 - global constant parameters, SPS 6-9, SPS 18-9
 - instance number, SRF 1-52
 - remote instance, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-7, SPS 18-8, SPS 18-20
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-5
 - shared mode, SPS 18-15, SPS A-18
 - startup order, SPS 18-16, SRF 1-52
 - verifying access to files, SPS 6-2
- STARTUP
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- startup, SCN 5-2, SCN 5-5
 - allocation of the SGA, SCN 7-2
 - starting address, SCN 7-13
 - audit record, SCN 31-5
 - forcing, SCN 5-6
 - prohibited by dispatcher processes, SCN 8-20
 - recovery during, SCN 32-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- restricted mode, SCN 5-6
- results, PSC 6-24
- setting Parallel Server parameters for, PSC 6-37
- steps, SCN 5-5
- SYSDBA privilege, PSC 5-28
- SYSOPER privilege, PSC 5-28
- Startup (START)
 - defined, PSC 1-4
 - described, PSC 1-8
 - on Windows NT, PSC 1-4
- STARTUP command, SAD 3-2, SPS 14-3, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-13
 - database name, SRF 1-33
 - FORCE option, SAD 3-5
 - MOUNT option, SAD 3-4, SBR 14-28, SBR 14-30, SPS 22-13
 - NOMOUNT option, SAD 2-6, SAD 3-3
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-83
 - of NAMESCTL, restriction, NET A-3, NET A-31
 - OPEN option, SPS 18-13
 - PFILE option, SPS 18-6, SPS 18-8
 - RECOVER option, SAD 3-5
 - specifying an instance, SPS 18-20
 - specifying database name, SAD 3-3
- startup command (RMAN), SBR 11-142
- STARTUP event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- STARTUP FORCE command
 - crash recovery required, SCN 32-4
- startup troubleshooting, NET 8-11
- startup types, PSC 6-19
 - force, PSC 6-19
 - mount, PSC 6-19
 - no mount, PSC 6-19
 - open, PSC 6-19
 - restrict, PSC 6-19
- STARTUP_WAITTIME parameter, NET C-63
- state
 - session, of package objects, ADG 10 - 15
- statement
 - assignment, PLS 11-3
 - CLOSE, PLS 5-10, PLS 5-24, PLS 11-14
 - COMMIT, PLS 11-28
 - DELETE, PLS 11-49
 - dynamic SQL, PLS 10-2
 - EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PLS 10-3
 - EXIT, PLS 11-61
 - FETCH, PLS 5-9, PLS 5-23, PLS 11-73
 - FORALL, PLS 4-32
 - GOTO, PLS 11-84
 - IF, PLS 11-86
 - INSERT, PLS 11-89
 - LOCK TABLE, PLS 11-96
 - LOOP, PLS 11-98
 - NULL, PLS 11-104
 - OPEN, PLS 5-8, PLS 11-113
 - OPEN-FOR, PLS 5-19, PLS 11-115
 - OPEN-FOR-USING, PLS 10-5
 - RAISE, PLS 11-132
 - RETURN, PLS 11-138
 - ROLLBACK, PLS 11-140
 - SAVEPOINT, PLS 11-144
 - SELECT INTO, PLS 11-145
 - SET TRANSACTION, PLS 11-149
 - UPDATE, PLS 11-159
- statement failures, SBR 1-12
 - definition, SBR 1-12
- statement handle
 - attributes, OCI A-14
 - description, OCI 2-10
- statement terminator, PLS 11-12
- statement triggers, SCN 20-8
 - conditional code for statements, ADG 13 - 17
 - described, SCN 20-8
 - row evaluation order, ADG 13 - 21
 - specifying SQL statement, ADG 13 - 5
 - timing, ADG 13 - 7
 - trigger evaluation order, ADG 13 - 21
- UPDATE statements and, ADG 13 - 6, ADG 13 - 18
 - valid SQL statements, ADG 13 - 20
 - when fired, SCN 20-21
 - See also* triggers
- STATEMENT_ID column

S

- PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-3
- statement-level read consistency, SCN 27-5
- statement-level rollback, PCO 3-23, PLS 5-43
 - breaking deadlocks, PCO 3-24
 - description of, PC_ 3-22
 - to break deadlocks, PC_ 3-22
- statements
 - See SQL statements
- static arrays
 - binding, OCI 5-10
 - defining, OCI 5-17
- STATIC clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-174
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-416
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-422
- static data dictionary views
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG C-2
 - changed in Oracle8i
 - added columns, MIG C-7
 - columns that may return NULLs, MIG C-14
 - dropped columns, MIG C-11
 - renamed columns, MIG C-13
 - obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG 8-24, MIG C-15
- static hashing
 - lock mastering scheme, SPS 8-9
- STATISTICS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-23
- statistics, STU 16-2, STU 27-31, STU 31-23, SUT 2-63
 - associating
 - with columns, SQL 7-195
 - with datatypes, SQL 7-196
 - with domain indexes, SQL 7-196
 - with functions, SQL 7-196
 - with inductypes, SQL 7-196
 - with packages, SQL 7-196
 - auditing conflict resolution, REP 7-18
 - checkpoint, SCN 8-11
 - collecting, SPR 34 - 66, RAR 8-150
 - computing exactly, SQL 7-188
 - consistent gets, STU 19-26, STU 21-4, STU 21-22
 - current value, STU 16-4
 - db block gets, STU 19-26, STU 21-4
 - dbwr checkpoints, SRF 1-68
 - deleting, REP 7-19
 - deleting from the data dictionary, SQL 7-190
 - dispatcher processes, STU 21-7
 - estimated, SCN 22-14
 - block sampling, SCN 22-14
 - row sampling, SCN 22-14
 - estimating, SQL 7-188
 - exporting and importing, SCN 22-8
 - extensible optimization, SCN 22-16
 - for conflict resolution, REP 7-18
 - forcing disassociation, SQL 7-445
 - from ANALYZE, SCN 22-13
 - from B*-tree or bitmap index, SCN 22-12
 - gathering with DBMS_STATS, STU 7-9
 - generating, STU 7-7
 - generating and managing with DBMS_STATS, SCN 22-12
 - generating for cost-based optimization, STU 7-7
 - HIGH_VALUE and LOW_VALUE, SCN 23-52
 - max session memory, STU 19-22
 - on indexes, SQL 7-283
 - operating system, STU 26-83
 - optimizer goal, SCN 23-32
 - optimizer mode, SCN 23-31
 - optimizer use of, SCN 22-7, SCN 22-8, SCN 23-32
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-14
 - partitions and subpartitions, SCN 22-11
 - physical reads, STU 19-26
 - query servers, STU 21-14
 - queuing, SCN 19-11
 - rate of change, STU 16-5
 - selectivity of predicates, SCN 22-8
 - histograms, SCN 22-8, SCN 22-10
 - user-defined, SCN 22-17
 - session memory, STU 19-22
 - shared server processes, STU 21-10, STU 21-15
 - sorts (disk), STU 20-34
 - sorts (memory), STU 20-34
 - specifying for Export, SUT 1-23, SUT 2-27

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- timed, SRF 1-124
- tuning, SPS 19-2
- undo block, STU 21-3
- updating, SAD 20-4
- user-defined
 - dropping, SQL 7-452, SQL 7-454, SQL 7-456, SQL 7-466, SQL 7-475, SQL 7-480
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 22-17
 - when to generate, STU 7-24
- statistics generation for long running operations, GTK 2-28
- statistics types
 - disassociating
 - from columns, SQL 7-444
 - from functions, SQL 7-444
 - from packages, SQL 7-444
 - from types, SQL 7-444
 - disassociating from domain indexes, SQL 7-444
 - disassociating from indextypes, SQL 7-444
- STATS command, NET A-91
- status, NET 8-5
 - propagation, SPR 10 - 6, RAR 8-25
- status codes
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-14
- status codes for error reporting, PCO 8-22
- STATUS command
 - of CMCTL, reference, NET A-92
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 8-5
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-27
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-84
- Status Details tab, PSC 6-25
 - from Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSC 6-29
 - from Parallel Server Operation Results dialog box, PSC 6-25
- Status tab
 - from Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSC 6-28
- status variables, PC_ 9-2
- STDDEV aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- STDDEV function, SQL 4-38
- Step, SAD 1-18, SAD 1-20
- STEP clause
 - mimicking, PLS 3-12
- stepwise refinement, PLS 1-2
- STMLEN parameter, PCO 8-35
- STMT_AUDIT_OPTION_MAP table
 - auditing option type codes, SRF 2-183
- stop, NET 8-5
- STOP action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-120, PCO 8-30, PCO F-92
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- stop columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN, STU 13-15
- STOP command
 - of CMCTL, reference, NET A-92
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 6-64, NET 8-5
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-29
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-85
- STOP NOW command
 - of CMCTL, reference, NET A-93
- Stop on Error setting
 - Create New Scheduled Link property sheet, REP 2-13
- STOP statement in Oracle Trace, STU 15-19, STU 15-20
- stopping
 - listener, PSC 4-16, PSC 4-37
 - Oracle Parallel Server database, PSC 6-21
- storage
 - altering tablespaces, SAD 9-8
 - clusters, SCN 10-49
 - datafiles, SCN 3-16
 - file, STU 20-5
 - fragmentation in parallel DDL, SCN 26-33
 - hash clusters, SCN 10-51
 - index partitions, SCN 11-37
 - indexes, SCN 10-26
 - logical structures, SCN 3-6, SCN 10-2
 - nested tables, SCN 14-19
 - nulls, SCN 10-7
 - object tables, SCN 14-18
 - parallel INSERT, SCN 25-8
 - quotas and, SAD 23-14

S

- REFs, SCN 14-19
- restricting for users, SCN 29-14
- revoking tablespaces and, SAD 23-14, SCN 29-14
- table partitions, SCN 11-27
- tablespace quotas and, SCN 29-14
- triggers, SCN 20-2, SCN 20-25
- unlimited quotas, SAD 23-14
- user quotas on, SCN 1-42
- view definitions, SCN 10-14
- storage character sets, NLS A-6
 - supported, NLS A-7
- storage characteristics
 - resetting, SQL 7-581
- STORAGE clause, SQL 7-575
 - CREATE TABLE statement, STU 20-24
 - examples, STU 20-24
 - modifying parameters, STU 20-33
 - modifying SQL.BSQ, STU 20-33
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-54
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-73, SQL 7-74
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-281
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-314
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL 7-346
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-361, SQL 7-370
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-394
 - OPTIMAL, STU 20-30
 - parallel execution, SCN 26-33
 - parallel query, STU 27-21
 - using, SCN 4-11
- storage devices
 - configuring, LEG 3-2
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8
 - on Windows, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9, LEG 3-10
 - labeled volumes, LEG 3-11
 - labeling a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
 - LSM server features, LEG 3-2
 - mounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - recycling volumes, LEG 3-20
 - removing storage volumes from media
 - index, LEG 3-20
 - resource attributes, LEG 3-5
 - tape device
 - auto media management, LEG 3-19
 - no-rewind device name to prevent data loss, LEG 3-2
 - types that LSM supports, LEG 3-2
 - unmounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - volume pools, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
- STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-132
- STORAGE keyword, SUT 8-29
- storage options
 - clustered tables, SPS 17-6, SPS A-20
 - extent size, SPS 6-8, SPS 17-11, SPS 17-13, SPS 17-14
 - index, SPS 17-8
 - rollback segment, SPS 6-8
 - table, SPS 17-6
- Storage page
 - Snapshot Log property sheet, REP 7-23
- STORAGE parameter
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30, SQL 7-35
- storage parameters, SUT 2-52
 - applicable objects, SAD 12-7
 - changing settings, SAD 12-11

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- data dictionary, SAD 20-26
- default, SAD 12-7
- estimating export requirements, SUT 1-9
- exporting tables, SUT 1-16
- for the data dictionary, SAD 20-27
- INITIAL, SAD 12-7, SAD 14-11
- INITTRANS, SAD 12-9, SAD 14-11
- MAXEXTENTS, SAD 12-8
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, SCN 26-40
- MAXTRANS, SAD 12-9, SAD 14-11
- MINEXTENTS, SAD 12-8, SAD 14-11
- NEXT, SAD 12-8, SCN 25-8
 - calculating, SCN 25-9
- OPTIMAL (in rollback segments), SAD 21-5, SCN 4-25, SCN 26-40
- OPTIMAL parameter, SUT 2-53
- overriding
 - Import, SUT 2-53
- parallel direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-8
- PCTFREE, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
- PCTINCREASE, SAD 12-8, SCN 25-8, SCN 25-10
- PCTUSED, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
- preallocating
 - direct path load, SUT 8-16
- precedence of, SAD 12-11
- rollback segments, SAD 21-8
- setting, SCN 4-11
- snapshot log
 - altering, REP 7-23
- SYSTEM rollback segment, SAD 21-9
- temporary for a direct path load, SUT 8-11
- temporary segments, SAD 12-12
- storage settings
 - editing for snapshots, REP 5-27
- storage_clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-238
- STORAGE_ERROR exception, PLS 6-6
 - when raised, PLS 7-38
- STORE AS clause, ADG 16 - 32
- STORE IN DEFAULT clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-285
- STORE IN tablespace clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-285
- store table, PLS 4-4
- store-and-forward replication, REP 2-3
- stored functions, ADG 10 - 5, SCN 1-26, SCN 18-2, SCN 18-6, SQL 7-267
 - creating, ADG 10 - 9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - importing, SUT 2-61
- stored outlines
 - assigning category names to, STU 7-28
 - creating, using, STU 7-28
 - downgrading, MIG 12-36
 - dropping, STU 7-30
 - dropping unused, STU 7-30
 - execution plans and Plan Stability, STU 7-25
 - hints, STU 7-26
 - managing with OUTLN_PKG, STU 7-30
 - matching with SQL statements, STU 7-27
 - OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 55 - 1
 - reassigning categories, STU 7-31
 - storage requirements, STU 7-27
 - tables, moving, STU 7-31
 - using, STU 7-28
 - viewing data for, STU 7-29
- stored packages
 - importing, SUT 2-61
- stored procedure
 - opening a cursor, PCO 6-38
 - sample programs, PCO 6-38
- stored procedures, ADG 10 - 5, SCN 1-26, SCN 16-15, SCN 18-2, SCN 18-6, SPS 7-8
 - argument values, ADG 10 - 53
 - calling, SCN 16-18
 - contrasted with anonymous blocks, SCN 18-9
 - creating, ADG 10 - 9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-24
 - distributed query creation, ADG 10 - 47, DDS 4-3
 - exceptions, ADG 10 - 44, ADG 10 - 45
 - importing, SUT 2-61

S

- in Oracle Trace, STU 15-24
- invoking, ADG 10 - 50
- KEEP, STU 10-5
- managing privileges, DDS 2-25
- names of, ADG 10 - 5
- opening a cursor, PCO 6-34
- overloading names of, ADG 10 - 12
- parameter
 - default values, ADG 10 - 9
- privileges, ADG 10 - 53
- privileges for recompiling, SAD 20-25
- program example, PC_ 7-23
- READ_MODULE, STU 5-5
- registering with the database, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
- remote, ADG 10 - 54
- remote object security, DDS 2-25
- remote objects and, ADG 10 - 55
- sample programs, PCO 6-24
- SET_ACTION, STU 5-3
- SET_CLIENT_INFO, STU 5-4
- SET_MODULE, STU 5-2
- SIZES, STU 10-5
- storing, ADG 10 - 9
- synonyms, ADG 10 - 56
- triggers contrasted with, SCN 20-2
- using privileges granted to PUBLIC, ADG 12 - 22, SAD 24-16
- variables and constants, SCN 16-17
 - See also* procedures
- stored procedures, Java, GTK 2-19
- stored scripts
 - creating, SBR 6-20
 - deleting, SBR 6-22
 - executing, SBR 6-21
 - listing all, SBR 6-22
 - managing, SBR 6-20
 - printing, SBR 6-22
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-10
 - replacing, SBR 6-21
- stored subprogram, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-11
 - calling, PCO 6-23
 - creating, PCO 6-21
 - packaged versus standalone, PCO 6-21
 - stored versus inline, PCO D-4
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-4
- stored subprogram, calling, PCO 6-21
- stored subprograms
 - calling, PC_ 7-23
 - creating, PC_ 7-21
 - packaged versus stand-alone, PC_ 7-20
 - stored versus inline, PC_ 7-20
- storing data
 - in multi-byte character sets, NLS 3-14
- strategies
 - backup, SBR 3-15 to SBR 3-24
 - backups
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-16
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-16
 - recovery
 - deciding what to recovery, SBR 3-28
 - determining when media recovery is necessary, SBR 3-30
- stream
 - tape drive, SAD 7-23
- stream record format, SUT 5-91
- stream record format records, SUT 3-6
- STRING
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11
 - string comparison semantics, PLS B-2
 - string comparisons, SUT 5-15
 - and WHERE clause, NLS 4-7
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - STRING datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-14
 - string host variables
 - declaring, PC_ 5-8
 - string literal, PLS 2-8
 - string literals
 - continuing on the next line, PCO 2-13
 - string manipulation using OCI, NLS 5-6
 - STRING subtype, PLS 2-18
- strings
 - passing as parameters, OCI 2-31
- striping, STU 20-22, STU 26-38

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- analyzing, STU 26-41
- and disk affinity, STU 27-16
- example, STU 26-63
- examples, STU 20-24
- local, STU 26-40
- manual, STU 20-23, STU 26-38, STU 26-39
- media recovery, STU 26-44
- operating system, STU 26-38
- operating system software, STU 20-25
- Oracle, STU 26-39
- temporary tablespace, STU 26-70
- Struct Component Alignment, PC_ E-2
- structs
 - array of, PC_ 8-17, PC_ A-2
 - as host variables, PC_ 4-39
 - C, using, PC_ 17-32
 - for collection object types, PC_ 18-3
 - generating C structs for a REF, PC_ 17-33
 - pointers as host variables, PC_ 4-47
- structs (structures)
 - cannot be nested, PC_ 4-41
- structure theorem, PLS 3-2
- structured payload, ADQ 1-5
- Structured Query Language (SQL), SCN 1-52, SCN 16-2
 - See also* SQL
- Structured Query Language. *See* SQL.
- structures
 - arrays of, OCI 5-17
 - data blocks
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-18
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-30, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-18
 - locking, SCN 27-28
 - logical, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-9, SCN 4-1
 - data blocks, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - extents, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-11
 - schema objects, SCN 1-10, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-10, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-16
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-9, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
 - memory, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-1
 - physical, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-11
 - control files, SCN 1-13, SCN 32-21
 - datafiles, SCN 1-11, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - redo log files, SCN 1-12, SCN 32-7
 - processes, SCN 1-14, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-1
 - structures (structs)
 - nesting not permitted for host, PC_ 4-41
 - stub, PLS 3-19, PLS 7-3
 - SUBPARTITION BY HASH clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-364, SQL 7-378
 - SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-188
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-285
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-379
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-515
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-521
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-546
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-587
 - subpartition locks
 - DML, SCN 11-46
 - SUBPARTITION option, SCN 11-63
 - subpartition-extended table names, SQL 2-65
 - in DML statements, SQL 2-65
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-66
 - syntax, SQL 2-66
 - subpartitions
 - adding, SQL 7-146
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-513
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-140, SQL 7-146
 - coalescing, SQL 7-146
 - converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 7-152
 - creating, SQL 7-364, SQL 7-379
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-141, SQL 7-146
 - inserting rows into, SQL 7-515
 - locking, SQL 7-520
 - logging insert operations, SQL 7-142
 - moving to a different segment, SQL 7-147
 - physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-135

S

- removing rows from, SQL 7-150, SQL 7-441
- renaming, SQL 7-147
- revising values in, SQL 7-587
- specifying, SQL 7-378
- statistics, SCN 22-11
- SUBPARTITIONS clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-378
- subprogram, PLS 7-2
 - advantages, PLS 7-3
 - declaring, PLS 7-9
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 7-25
 - local, PLS 1-18
 - overloading, PLS 7-23
 - packaged, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-10
 - parts, PLS 7-2
 - procedure versus function, PLS 7-5
 - recursive, PLS 7-38
 - standalone, PLS 1-18
 - stored, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-11
- subprogram, PL/SQL, PCO 6-4
- subprogram, PL/SQL or Java, PCO 6-21
- subqueries, DDS 2-25, SCN 16-12, SQL 5-18, SQL 7-541, SQL 7-544
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, SCN 28-18
 - containing subqueries, SQL 5-24
 - converting to joins, SCN 23-13
 - correlated, SQL 5-24
 - defined, SQL 5-18
 - definition of, PC_ 6-9
 - example of, PC_ 6-9, PC_ 6-10
 - in DDL statements, SCN 26-31
 - in DML statements
 - serializable isolation, SCN 27-14
 - in remote updates, DDS 1-11, SCN 33-11
 - inline views, SCN 10-16
 - NOT IN, SCN 24-13
 - optimizing IN subquery, SCN 23-17
 - query processing, SCN 16-12
 - to insert table data, SQL 7-384
 - uses for, PC_ 6-9
 - using in the SET clause, PC_ 6-10
 - using in the VALUES clause, PC_ 6-9
 - See also queries
- subqueries for snapshots, REP A-3
- subquery, PCO 5-10, PLS 5-11
 - correlated, STU 27-18
 - example, PCO 5-10
 - using in the SET clause, PCO 5-10
 - using in the VALUES clause, PCO 5-10
- subquery snapshots
 - AND expression and, REP 3-13
 - EXIST clause and, REP 3-13
 - filter columns requirement, REP 3-13
 - joins for, REP 3-13
 - many-to-many references, REP 3-13
 - many-to-one references, REP 3-13
 - number of columns in master tables, REP 3-13
- Subscribe, ADQ 1-7
- SUBSCRIPT_BEYOND_COUNT exception, PLS 6-6
- SUBSCRIPT_OUTSIDE_LIMIT exception, PLS 6-6
- subscription & recipient lists, ADQ 1-8
- subscription handle, OCI 2-11
 - attributes, OCI A-37
- subscriptions
 - rule-based, SCN 19-5, SCN 19-6
- sub-shared exclusive mode, SPS 8-7
- sub-shared mode, SPS 8-7
- SUBSTR function, PLS 6-19, SQL 4-38
- SUBSTRB function, SQL 4-39
- subtotal values
 - deriving, SQL 7-549
- subtype, PLS 2-12, PLS 2-24
 - CHARACTER, PLS 2-14
 - compatibility, PLS 2-26
 - DEC, PLS 2-13
 - DECIMAL, PLS 2-13
 - defining, PLS 2-24
 - DOUBLE PRECISION, PLS 2-13
 - FLOAT, PLS 2-13
 - INT, PLS 2-13
 - INTEGER, PLS 2-13
 - NATURAL, PLS 2-12
 - NATURALN, PLS 2-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- NUMERIC, PLS 2-13
- overloading, PLS 7-24
- POSITIVE, PLS 2-12
- POSITIVEN, PLS 2-12
- REAL, PLS 2-13
- SIGNTYPE, PLS 2-12
- SMALLINT, PLS 2-13
- STRING, PLS 2-18
- VARCHAR, PLS 2-18
- suggested development approach for data cartridge, DCI 2-14
- SUM aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- SUM function, SQL 4-40
- summaries, SCN 10-17
- summary advisor, STU 32-14
- summary management, GTK 2-22, STU 28-3
 - compatibility, MIG 8-13
 - CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, GTK 2-22
 - dimensions (dimension schema object), GTK 2-22
 - materialized view, GTK 2-22
 - query rewrite, GTK 2-22
 - refreshing materialized views, GTK 2-22
 - summary advisory functions package (DBMS_OLAP), GTK 2-23
- summary of planning results, NET 3-15
- summed dirty queue length statistic, SRF C-18
- SunSoft's SunNet Manager, SCN 33-20
- SunSoft's SunNetManager, DDS 1-20
- supplied packages, SCN 18-16
 - invoker or definer rights, SCN 30-8
- Support, ADQ 1-7
- support for SQL, PLS 5-2
- supported character sets, NLS 3-16
- supported character string functionality and character sets, NLS 3-16
- survivability, REP 8-11, SCN 32-26
 - design considerations, REP 8-13
 - Parallel Server and, REP 8-12
- suspect save set, LEG 2-8
- SUSPEND clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
- SUSPEND option
 - ALTER SYSTEM command, SBR 13-9
- SUSPEND_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure
 - DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-23
- suspending a database, SBR 13-9
- suspend/resume mode, SBR 13-9
- sustained recovery mode, SBR 16-5
- sustained standby recovery mode, SQL 7-14
 - terminating, SQL 7-14
 - timeout period, SQL 7-14
- SVR_PID.TRC file contents, NET 11-32
- swapping, STU 17-4, STU 18-4
 - library cache, STU 19-15
 - reducing, STU 19-4
- SGA, STU 19-41
- switch archiving mode, SPS 14-2, SPS 14-9, SPS B-2
- switch command (RMAN), SBR 11-144
- Switch current to new buffer statistic, SRF C-5
- SWITCH LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-100
- SWITCH LOGFILE option
 - ALTER SYSTEM command, SAD 6-16
- switch redo log file, SRF 1-67
- switches, verifying, LEG B-5
- switching processes, STU 18-4
- sword
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- SYEAR date format element, SQL 2-41
- symbol
 - compound, PLS 2-4
 - simple, PLS 2-3
- symbols
 - defining, PC_ 2-16
- symmetric multiprocessor, SPS 2-5, SPS 3-2, SPS 3-4, STU 26-3
 - configuration, SPS 1-15
 - in loosely coupled system, SPS 3-5
 - parallel processing, SPS 1-5
- SYN synonym for USER_SYNONYMS, SRF 2-183
- synchronization
 - cost of, SPS 1-10, SPS 1-17, SPS 2-9, SPS 2-11,

S

- SPS 2-12
- non-PCM, SPS 4-16
- overhead, SPS 1-10
- synchronized replication enqueue, SRF B-2
- synchronous authentication mode, RADIUS, OAS 3-4
- synchronous data operations, NET 2-4
- synchronous data propagation, REP 1-15, REP 8-6, SCN 34-16
- synchronously replicated transactions
 - destination of, REP 8-8
- synonym
 - database links, PCO 3-15
- synonyms, SCN 21-8
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - changing the definition of, SQL 7-474
 - constraints indirectly affect, SCN 28-5
 - CREATE command, DDS 2-22
 - creating, ADG 3 - 43, SAD 15-12, SQL 7-355
 - definition and creation, DDS 2-22
 - described, SCN 10-20
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-9
 - displaying dependencies of, SAD 20-32
 - dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
 - dropping, ADG 3 - 44, SAD 15-12
 - examples, DDS 2-23
 - Export, SUT 1-49
 - for data dictionary views, SCN 2-4
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-499
 - inherit privileges from object, SCN 30-3
 - local, SQL 7-356
 - location transparency using, DDS 2-22
 - managing, SAD 15-11
 - managing privileges, DDS 2-24
 - name resolution, DDS 2-18
 - overview of, SCN 1-26
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
 - private, SAD 15-11, SCN 10-20
 - private, dropping, SQL 7-474
 - privileges, ADG 3 - 43
 - privileges for creating, SAD 15-12
 - privileges for dropping, SAD 15-12
 - public, SAD 15-11, SCN 10-20, SQL 7-356
 - dropping, SQL 7-474
 - remote, SQL 7-356
 - remote object security, DDS 2-24
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-474
 - renaming, SQL 7-527
 - stored procedures and packages, ADG 10 - 56
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-355
 - uses of, SCN 10-20
 - using, ADG 3 - 43
- SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-183
- syntactic checking, PCO E-2
- syntax
 - continuation lines, PCO 2-13
 - embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
 - Export command, SUT 1-10
 - for CMCTL, NET A-89 to NET A-93
 - for listener configuration parameters, NET C-50 to NET C-64
 - for local naming configuration
 - parameters, NET C-31 to NET C-49
 - for LSNRCTL, NET 8-15, NET A-4 to NET A-30
 - for NAMESCTL, NET A-34 to NET A-88
 - for Oracle Connection Manager configuration
 - parameters, NET C-76 to NET C-80
 - for Oracle Names server configuration
 - parameters, NET C-65 to NET C-75
 - for profile configuration parameters, NET C-7 to NET C-30
 - for protocol configuration parameters, NET C-81
 - Import command, SUT 2-7
 - loops, SQL A-2
 - multipart diagrams, SQL A-3
 - rules for configuration files, NET C-2
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14
 - SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-26
 - SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-21
 - SQLPRC, PCO 11-20
- syntax checking

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- controlling with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-2
- definition of, PC_ D-2
- syntax conventions
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 11-2
- syntax definition, PLS 11-1
- syntax diagram
 - description of, PC_ F-9
 - how to read, PC_ F-9
 - how to use, PC_ F-9
 - symbols used in, PC_ F-9
- syntax diagram, reading, PLS 11-2
- syntax diagrams, SQL A-1
 - description of, PCO F-7
 - explanation of, SBR 11-2
 - how to read, PCO F-7
 - how to use, PCO F-7
 - keywords, SBR 11-3
 - parameters, SBR 11-3
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-4
 - symbols used in, PCO F-7
- syntax, embedded SQL, PC_ 2-5, PCO 2-6
- SYS
 - initial password, SAD 1-5
 - objects owned, SAD 1-5
 - policies for protecting, SAD 22-7
 - privileges, SAD 1-5
 - user, SAD 1-5
- SYS schema
 - database triggers stored in, SQL 7-407
 - functions stored in, SQL 7-407
 - user-created objects in, MIG 8-24
- SYS username
 - data dictionary tables owned by, SCN 2-3
 - security domain of, SCN 29-3
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 31-5
 - temporary schema objects owned by, SCN 29-14
 - V\$ views, SCN 2-7
- SYS_CONTEXT function, SQL 4-40
- SYS_GUID function, SQL 4-41
- SYS_INCLUDE
 - system header files in C++, PC_ 12-5
 - SYS_INCLUDE precompiler option, PC_ 10-39
 - SYS_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-184
 - SYS.AUD\$
 - audit trail, SAD 25-2
 - creating and deleting, SAD 25-4
 - SYS.AUD\$ view
 - purging, SCN 2-5
 - SYSCATALOG view, SRF 2-183
 - SYSDATE datatype
 - example, SUT 4-28
 - SYSDATE function, ADG 4 - 9, PCO 4-7, SQL 4-42
 - SYSDATE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
 - SYSDBA, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-21, SPS 18-26, SPS 21-11, SUT 1-36
 - connecting in Pro*C/C++, MIG 8-18
 - connecting in Pro*COBOL, MIG 8-19
 - SYSDBA privilege, PCO A-3, PSC 5-21, PSC 5-28, PSC 6-38, SCN 5-3
 - SYSDBA privilege, granting, PSC 5-26
 - SYSDBA privileges, how to set, PCO 3-12
 - SYSDBA system privilege, SQL 7-502
 - SYSDBA/SYSOPER Privileges, PC_ A-5
 - SYSFILES view, SRF 2-183
 - SYS.INCEXP table
 - Export, SUT 1-51
 - SYS.INCFIL table
 - Export, SUT 1-51
 - SYS.INCVID table
 - Export, SUT 1-52
 - SYSOPER, SPS 18-13, SPS 18-21, SPS 18-26, SPS 21-11
 - SYSOPER privilege, PCO A-3, PSC 5-21, PSC 5-28, PSC 6-38, SCN 5-3
 - how to set, PCO 3-12
 - SYSOPER privilege, granting, PSC 5-26
 - SYSOPER system privilege, SQL 7-502
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges
 - adding users to the password file, SAD 1-12
 - connecting with, SAD 1-14
 - determining who has privileges, SAD 1-13

PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PCO *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; PLS *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; PSC *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; RAR *Oracle8i Replication API Reference*; REP *Oracle8i Replication*; SAD *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; SBR *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; SCN *Oracle8i Concepts*; SPR *Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference*; SPS *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration*; SQL *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; SRF *Oracle8i Reference*; STU *Oracle8i Tuning*; SUT *Oracle8i Utilities*

S

- granting and revoking, SAD 1-13
- SYSEGOBJ view, SRF 2-183
- SYSTEM
 - initial password, SAD 1-5
 - objects owned, SAD 1-5
 - policies for protecting, SAD 22-7
 - user, SAD 1-5
- System Change Number (SCN)
 - checking for a datafile, SAD 10-14
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 3-32
- system change number (SCN), SPS 10-4
 - archive file format, SPS 21-5
 - archiving redo log files, SPS 21-4
 - definition, SBR 1-9
 - incrementation, SPS 4-4
 - Lampport, SPS 4-7
 - non-PCM lock, SPS 7-5
 - redo log history, SPS 21-6
 - use in distributed recovery, SBR 15-17
 - when determined, SAD 6-2
- system change numbers (SCN)
 - committed transactions, SCN 17-5
 - coordination in a distributed database
 - system, DDS 3-17
 - defined, SCN 17-5
 - read consistency and, SCN 27-5
 - redo logs, SCN 8-10
 - when determined, SCN 27-5
- system commit number enqueue, SRF B-2
- System Configuration File, PC_ E-3
- system configuration file, PC_ 10-3
- system control statements, SCN 1-53, SCN 16-5,
SQL 6-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-5
- system date
 - altering, SQL 7-102
- System Environment Variable, OAS 7-15
- system events, ADG 14 - 1
 - attributes, ADG 14 - 2
 - attributes of, SQL 7-407
 - client events, ADG 14 - 5
 - resource manager events, ADG 14 - 4
 - tracking, ADG 13 - 52, ADG 14 - 1
 - triggers on, SQL 7-405
- system failure
 - effect on transactions, PC_ 3-17
- system failures, SBR 1-12
 - effect on transactions, PCO 3-20
- System Global Area, SAD 2-11
- system global area
 - holds sequence number cache, ADG 3 - 40
- System Global Area (SGA), PC_ 7-20, PCO 6-21,
SAD 2-11
 - buffer areas, SRF 1-25, SRF 1-67
 - buffer cache, SRF 1-25
 - in parallel server, SPS 5-5
 - instance, SPS 5-4
 - maximum concurrent transactions, SRF 1-125
 - parameter file, SPS 18-3
 - rollback segment size, SRF 1-72
 - row cache, SPS 6-6
 - sequence cache, SPS 6-6
 - SHOW SGA command, SPS 18-21
 - size of, SRF 1-25
 - statistics, SPS 18-21
- system global area (SGA), SCN 7-2
 - allocating, SCN 5-5
 - contents of, SCN 7-3
 - data dictionary cache, SCN 2-4, SCN 7-10
 - database buffer cache, SCN 7-3
 - diagram, SCN 5-2
 - fixed, SCN 7-3
 - large pool, SCN 7-12
 - limiting private SQL areas, SCN 29-18
 - overview of, SCN 1-16, SCN 7-2
 - redo log buffer, SCN 7-6, SCN 17-5
 - rollback segments and, SCN 17-5
 - shared and writable, SCN 7-3
 - shared pool, SCN 7-6
 - size of, SCN 7-12
 - variable parameters, SCN 5-4
 - when allocated, SCN 7-2
- System Global Area (SGA), defined, PSC 1-9
- system global area. *See* SGA.

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- System Global Area tuning, STU 19-5
- system header files
 - specifying the location of, PC_ 12-5
- System Identifier (SID) option
 - Net8 Assistant
 - System Identifier (SID) option, NET 6-71
- system monitor process (SMON), SCN 8-11
 - defined, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-11
 - instance recovery, SCN 32-4
 - parallel DML instance recovery, SCN 26-41
 - parallel DML system recovery, SCN 26-41
 - Parallel Server and, SCN 8-11, SCN 26-41
 - rolling back transactions, SCN 32-10
 - temporary segment cleanup, SCN 8-11
- System Network Architecture (SNA), NET 4-26
- system objects
 - importing, SUT 2-13
- system performance, SRF 1-11
- system privileges, SAD 24-2, SCN 30-2
 - ADMIN OPTION, SCN 14-14, SCN 30-3
 - described, SCN 30-2
 - granting, SQL 7-343, SQL 7-493
 - to a role, SQL 7-494
 - to a user, SQL 7-494
 - to all users, SQL 7-494
 - to PUBLIC, SQL 7-494
 - granting and revoking, SCN 30-3
 - list of, SQL 7-495
 - revoking, SQL 7-529
 - from a role, SQL 7-530
 - from a user, SQL 7-529
 - from all users, SQL 7-530
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-530
 - user-defined types, SCN 14-13
 - See also* privileges
- system requirements, OAS 1-11, OAS 11-2
 - CyberSafe, OAS 1-12
 - for migration, MIG 2-15
 - Identix Biometric, OAS 1-12
 - Kerberos, OAS 1-12
 - RADIUS, OAS 1-12
 - SecurID, OAS 1-12
 - SSL, OAS 1-12
- SYSTEM rollback segment, SCN 4-26, SPS 6-8, SRF 1-110
 - altering storage parameters of, SAD 21-9
- system tables
 - incremental export, SUT 1-50
- SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 3-6, SPS 14-5
 - cannot drop, SAD 9-15
 - data dictionary stored in, SCN 2-2, SCN 2-5, SCN 3-6
 - datafile 1, SCN 3-16
 - initial rollback segment, SAD 21-2
 - media failure, SCN 32-6
 - Migration utility, MIG 2-6, MIG 3-6
 - non-data dictionary tables and, SAD 14-3
 - online requirement of, SCN 3-9
 - Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 4-4
 - procedures stored in, SCN 3-6, SCN 18-18
 - recovery of, SBR 14-23
 - restrictions on taking offline, SAD 10-7
 - space
 - insufficient for migration, MIG A-2
 - when created, SAD 9-4
- SYSTEM tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- system time, changing
 - effect on recovery, SBR 14-26
- SYSTEM username
 - security domain of, SCN 29-3
- SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE_MAP view, SRF 2-183
- system-based security, REP A-4
- system-specific Oracle documentation, ADG 13 - 4, PC_ 1-10, PC_ 2-18, PC_ 3-7, PC_ 5-31, PC_ 5-56, PC_ 20-1
 - archived redo log name, SPS 21-5
 - client-server processing, SPS 1-20
 - datafiles, maximum number, SPS B-3
 - free list overhead, SPS 11-5
 - instance number range, SPS 17-12
 - MAXLOGHISTORY default, SPS 21-6
 - Net8 connect string, SPS 18-17
 - password file name, SPS 18-26
 - PL/SQL wrapper, ADG 10 - 27

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

T

- recovery process allocation, SPS 22-15
- redo log archive destination, SPS 21-6
- redo log archive format, SPS 21-6
- software constraints, STU 17-6
- supported Oracle configurations, SPS 1-14
- system change number
 - Lampport, SPS 4-7
 - SCN, SPS 4-5
 - USE_ASYNC_IO, STU 26-30
- system-specific reference, PC_ 4-6, PC_ 10-2, PC_ 10-6, PC_ 10-26, PC_ 10-40
- YYYY date format element, SQL 2-41

T

T variable in SQLDA

- how value is set, PC_ 15-9
- purpose of, PC_ 15-9

tab, PLS 2-3

TAB view, SRF 2-184

table

- access pattern, SPS 12-2
- allocating extents, SPS 11-11, SPS 17-14
- cluster, SPS 17-7
- contention, SPS 6-8, SPS 17-13
- free space unavailable, SPS 17-11
- initial storage, SPS 11-17, SPS 17-13
- lock, SPS 7-3, SPS 7-6
- multiple files, SPS 11-12, SPS 17-13
- PCM locks, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-11
- read-only, SPS 12-2
- tablespace, SPS 6-8

table alias

- in CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-279

table aliases, SQL 2-77

- in DELETE, SQL 7-441

TABLE clause

- of DELETE, SQL 7-441

- of INSERT, SQL 7-515

- of SELECT, SQL 7-547

- of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-582

- of UPDATE, SQL 7-586, SQL 7-587

table constraint

- defined, SQL 7-217

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131

- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369

table data

- replicating to master sites, REP 2-27

TABLE datatype, PLS 4-2

table directories, SCN 4-4

table fetch by rowid statistic, SRF C-18

table fetch continued row statistic, SRF C-19

table lock, SPS 10-3

- acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PCO 3-28

- disabling, SPS 16-7

- exclusive, PCO 3-29

- minimizing, SPS 16-6

- row share, PCO 3-28

- when released, PCO 3-29

table locks

- acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PC_ 3-25

- disabling, SQL 7-154

- duration of, SQL 7-520

- effect of, PC_ 3-25

- enabling, SQL 7-154

- EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-521

- modes of, SQL 7-521

- on partitions, SQL 7-521

- on remote database, SQL 7-521

- on subpartitions, SQL 7-521

- and queries, SQL 7-520

- ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-521

- ROW SHARE, SQL 7-521

- row share, PC_ 3-25

- SHARE, SQL 7-521

- SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-521

- SHARE UPDATE, SQL 7-521

- when released, PC_ 3-25

TABLE operator, PLS 4-18

table- or view-based security, ADG 12 - 26

table partition

- containing global index, SAD 13-12

- creating, SAD 13-9

- dropping, SAD 13-12

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- exchanging, SAD 13-18
- splitting, SAD 13-17
- truncating, SAD 13-15
- table queue, STU 26-80
- table REF constraint
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
- table ref constraint, SQL 7-218
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-131
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-368
- table REF constraints, SQL 7-224
- table scan blocks gotten statistic, SRF C-19
- table scan rows gotten statistic, SRF C-19
- table scans (cache partitions) statistic, SRF C-19
- table scans (direct read) statistic, SRF C-19
- table scans (long tables) statistic, SRF C-20
- table scans (rowid ranges) statistic, SRF C-20
- table statistics
 - gathering, STU 7-11
- TABLE syntax, ADG 18 - 13
- TABLE_LOCK column, SPS 16-7
- TABLE_PRIVILEGE_MAP table
 - access privilege codes, SRF 2-185
- TABLE_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-184
- table-level Export, SUT 1-8
- table-level Import, SUT 2-33
- table-mode Export
 - specifying, SUT 1-24
- table-mode Import
 - examples, SUT 2-35
- Tables, SUT 2-63
- tables
 - adding partitions, SAD 13-11
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-513
 - advanced queue (AQ)
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - advanced queue (AQ) importing, SUT 2-61
 - affect dependent views, SCN 21-5
 - allocating extents, SAD 14-11
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-140
 - altering, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10, SAD 14-11
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 20-3
 - appending rows with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-32
 - assigning to a cluster, SQL 7-377
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, SCN 11-63, SCN 31-8
 - base, SCN 1-24
 - data dictionary use of, SCN 2-2
 - relationship to views, SCN 10-12
 - changing degree of parallelism on, SQL 7-153
 - changing existing values in, SQL 7-585
 - clustered, SAD 17-2, SCN 10-46
 - clustered tables
 - altering, SAD 17-9
 - creating, SAD 17-6
 - dropping, SAD 17-10
 - managing, SAD 17-1
 - privileges to drop, SAD 17-10
 - collecting modification statistics on, SQL 7-142
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-187
 - comparing, SPR 31 - 2, RAR 8-60
 - constraining, ADG 13 - 22
 - contain integrity constraints, SCN 1-58
 - contained in tablespaces, SCN 10-5
 - continuing a multiple table load, SUT 5-34
 - continuing a single table load, SUT 5-34
 - controlling space allocation for, SCN 10-4, SCN 25-8
 - creating, ADG 3 - 3, ADG 3 - 4, SAD 14-9, SQL 7-365
 - multiple, SQL 7-347
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-212
 - data dictionary, SRF 2-1
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-141
 - default physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-135
 - defining before Import, SUT 2-14
 - definitions
 - creating before import, SUT 2-14
 - degree of parallelism
 - specifying, SQL 7-365
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - designing, ADG 3 - 3
 - designing before creating, SAD 14-2
 - detail tables, STU 28-6

T

- dimension tables (lookup tables), STU 28-5
- dimensions
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-475
- DML locks, SRF 1-37
- drop column support, GTK 2-41
- dropping, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
 - along with owner, SQL 7-483
- dropping along with cluster, SQL 7-447
- dropping indexes of, SQL 7-475
- dropping partitions of, SQL 7-475
- DUAL, SCN 2-7
- dynamic partitioning, SCN 26-6
- elements, PCO 7-2
- enable or disable constraints, SCN 28-22
- enabling parallelism for, STU 26-8
- estimating size, SAD 14-5
- exclusive access during direct path loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
- exporting
 - specifying, SUT 1-24
- fact tables, STU 28-6
 - star queries, SCN 24-14
- formatter, in Oracle Trace, STU 15-5
- free lists, SRF 1-28
- full table scan and buffer cache, SCN 7-4
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-500
- guidelines, ADG 3 - 2, ADG 3 - 4
- guidelines for managing, SAD 14-1, SAD 14-6
- hash, SCN 10-55
- hash clustered
 - creating, SAD 18-4
 - managing, SAD 18-1
- historical, SCN 26-38
- how data is stored in, SCN 10-4
- importing, SUT 2-28
- in PL/SQL, ADG 10 - 9
- increasing column length, ADG 3 - 9, SAD 14-10
- indexes and, SAD 16-2, SCN 10-21
- index-organized
 - creating, SQL 7-372
 - key compression in, SCN 10-30, SCN 10-38
 - overflow segment for, SQL 7-372
 - space in index block, SQL 7-372
- index-organized tables, SCN 10-36
 - logical rowids, SCN 10-39, SCN 12-20
- insert triggers
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- inserting rows into, PC_ F-68, PCO F-54
- inserting rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- inserting rows with a subquery, SQL 7-384
- integrity constraints, SCN 28-2, SCN 28-5
- intersection, REP 3-13
- key-preserved, ADG 3 - 29, SAD 15-5
- limiting indexes on, SAD 16-3
- loading data into more than one table using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
- loading data into tables, SUT 5-32
- loading object tables, SUT 5-96
- LOB storage of, SQL 7-370
- locating free space, SRF 1-52
- location, ADG 3 - 4, SAD 14-10
- location of, SAD 14-3
- locking, SQL 7-520
- locks on, SCN 11-45, SCN 27-21, SCN 27-23, SCN 27-25
- logging
 - table creation, SQL 7-371
- logging insert operations, SQL 7-142
- lookup tables, SCN 24-14
- maintaining consistency, SUT 1-17
- managing, SAD 14-1
- manually ordering for import, SUT 2-15
- master groups
 - generating replication support for, REP 2-37
- master table
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- maximum number of columns in, SCN 10-12
- migrated and chained rows in, SQL 7-192
- modifying
 - without replicating changes, REP 8-34

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- moving to a new segment, SQL 7-134
- mutating, ADG 13 - 22
- name restrictions
 - Export, SUT 1-25
 - Import, SUT 2-28
- nested, PC_ 18-2
 - creating, SQL 7-418
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-59
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-376
- nested tables, SCN 10-9, SCN 13-12
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
- no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
- normalization
 - star schemas, SCN 24-15
- normalized or denormalized, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-19
- object
 - creating, SQL 7-358
- object import order, SUT 2-4
- object tables, SCN 13-3, SCN 13-7
 - constraints, SCN 14-5
 - indexes, SCN 14-6
 - triggers, SCN 14-6
 - virtual, SCN 15-2
- order of row storage, SQL 7-372
- ordering rows from, SQL 7-384
- overview of, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-3
- parallel creation, SCN 26-31
- parallel creation of, SQL 7-380
- parallel DDL storage, SCN 26-33
- parallel table scans, SCN 26-4
- parallelism
 - setting default degree, SQL 7-380
- parallelizing creation of, SAD 14-4
- parent/child relationships
 - maintaining across nodes, DDS 4-3
- partition attributes of, SQL 7-145
- PARTITION option, SCN 11-63
- partitioned, NLS 4-8, SUT 1-8, SUT 2-5
 - allowing rows to move between partitions, SQL 7-153
 - default attributes of, SQL 7-145
 - replicating, REP 2-26
- partitioned and indexes, REP A-4
- partitioned in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, SUT B-4
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-63
- partitioning of, SQL 2-64, SQL 7-365
- partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-27
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-135
 - specifying, SQL 7-369
- placement on disk, STU 20-22
- presented in views, SCN 10-11
- privileges for creation, ADG 3 - 8, SAD 14-9
- privileges for dropping, ADG 3 - 11, SAD 14-12
- privileges for partitions, SCN 11-62
- privileges on, SCN 30-5
- privileges to alter, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-10
- problems generating replication support
 - for, REP 7-32
- queue tables, SCN 19-4, SCN 19-12
- rectifying, SPR 31 - 5, RAR 8-63, REP 7-19
- refreshing in data warehouse, SCN 26-37
- relational
 - creating, SQL 7-358
- remote, accessing, SQL 7-255
- removing from the database, SQL 7-475
- removing rows from, SQL 7-439
- renaming, SQL 7-143, SQL 7-527
- reorg, REP A-4
- replacing rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- replicating, SCN 1-36
- restricting records per block, SQL 7-143
- restricting references to, SQL 7-225
- retrieving data from, SQL 7-544
- row locking, SRF 1-111
- rows
 - ordering by primary key, SQL 7-372
 - saving blocks in a cache, SQL 7-142, SQL 7-383
 - schema of clustered, ADG 6 - 16, SAD 17-7
 - separating from indexes, SAD 14-6
 - single-table hash clusters, SCN 10-57

T

- size
 - USER_SEGMENTS view, SUT 1-9
 - specifying PCTFREE for, ADG 3 - 5, SAD 12-4
 - specifying PCTUSED for, ADG 3 - 6
 - specifying table-mode Export, SUT 1-24
 - specifying tablespace, ADG 3 - 4, SAD 14-3, SAD 14-10
 - specifying tablespaces for, SCN 10-5
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-385
 - SQL*Loader method for individual tables, SUT 5-40
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-575
 - defining, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-370
 - STORAGE clause with parallel execution, SCN 26-33
 - storage parameters, SAD 12-10
 - striping examples, STU 20-24
 - subpartition attributes of, SQL 7-145
 - SUBPARTITION option, SCN 11-63
 - summary or rollup, SCN 26-31
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-355
- system
 - incremental export, SUT 1-50
- SYSTEM tablespace and, SAD 14-3
- table aliases, SCN 14-8, SCN 14-9
- table items as arrays, SPR 48 - 15
- table names
 - qualifying column names, SCN 14-8, SCN 14-9
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-370
- temporary, GTK 2-42, SCN 10-10
 - duration of data, SQL 7-377
 - segments in, SCN 4-18
 - session-specific, SQL 7-367
 - transaction specific, SQL 7-367
- temporary space and, SAD 14-6
- transaction parameters, SAD 14-3
- triggers used in, SCN 20-2
- truncating, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 20-9
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- unclustering, SQL 7-446
- UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 14-4
 - updating existing rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 - updating rows in, PC_ F-112, PCO F-85
 - validate or novalidate constraints, SCN 28-22
 - validating structure, SAD 20-8
 - validating structure of, SQL 7-191
 - virtual or viewed, SCN 1-24
 - with LOB columns
 - partitioning, SCN 11-38
 - with unusable indexes, SQL 7-88
- tables of group items, PCO A-3
- TABLES parameter
 - Export, SUT 1-24
 - Import, SUT 2-28
- tables, host, PCO 7-2
- tables, object, See object tables
- tablespace
 - active rollback segments, SPS 6-8
 - backup, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-1
 - creating, SPS 15-6, SPS A-18
 - creating, example, STU 26-64
 - data files, SPS A-18
 - dedicated temporary, STU 26-70
 - dictionary-mapped, STU 20-28
 - dropping, SPS 15-6, SPS A-18
 - index data, SPS 15-5
 - offline, SPS 6-8
 - online rollback segments, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7
 - parallel backup, SPS 21-12
 - parallel recovery, SPS 22-7
 - read-only, SPS 15-11
 - recovery, SPS 22-7, SPS A-22
 - rollback segment, SPS 6-8, SPS 14-5, SPS 14-7
 - SYSTEM, SPS 14-5
 - tables, SPS 6-8
 - taking offline, SPS 6-8, SPS A-18, SPS A-19
 - temporary, STU 20-36
- Tablespace and Extents page
 - Edit Snapshot property sheet, REP 5-27
- tablespace backups
 - using RMAN, SBR 8-4, SBR 8-5, SBR 8-6

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
- CREATE TABLE statement, STU 20-24
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-239
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-282
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-302
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL
7-345
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-370
- tablespace metadata
- transporting, SUT 2-31
- tablespace point-in-time recovery, GTK 3-6, SBR
B-25
- advantages, SBR B-2
 - clone database, SBR B-4, SCN 5-7
 - different methods, SBR B-25
 - introduction, SBR B-2
 - limitations, SBR B-5
 - methods, SBR B-3
 - O/S, SBR B-3
 - performing, SBR B-1 to SBR B-26
 - planning for, SBR B-4
 - preparing, SBR B-6
 - procedures for using transportable tablespace
feature, SBR B-25
 - requirements, SBR B-6
 - restrictions, SBR B-5
 - terminology, SBR B-4
 - transportable tablespace method, SBR B-3, SBR
B-25
 - tuning considerations, SBR B-23
 - backup control files, SBR B-24
 - recovery set location, SBR B-23
 - using RMAN, SBR 4-51
 - introduction, SBR A-2
 - performing, SBR A-10
 - planning for, SBR A-4
 - preparing the auxiliary instance, SBR A-7
 - recovery sets containing whole tables, SBR
A-6
 - restrictions, SBR A-4
 - tuning considerations, SBR A-13
- tablespace set, SAD 9-20
- tablespaces, SCN 3-6, SQL 7-168
- adding datafiles, SAD 10-5
 - allocating space for users, SQL 7-427
 - allowing write operations on, SQL 7-169
 - altering availability, SAD 9-10
 - altering storage settings, SAD 9-8
 - assigning defaults for users, SAD 23-12
 - assigning user quotas, SAD 9-3
 - backing up, SBR 3-19
 - frequency, SBR 3-19
 - offline, SBR 13-10
 - online, SBR 13-8
 - backing up datafiles of, SQL 7-168
 - bringing online, SAD 9-10, SQL 7-168, SQL
7-396
 - checking default storage parameters, SAD 9-31
 - coalescing, SAD 9-8
 - coalescing free extents, SQL 7-169
 - compatibility, MIG 8-9
 - contrasted with schemas, SCN 10-2
 - converting
 - from permanent to temporary, SQL 7-169
 - from temporary to permanent, SQL 7-169
 - creating, SAD 9-3, SQL 7-394
 - creating additional, SAD 9-4
 - datafile
 - adding, SQL 7-167
 - renaming, SQL 7-167
 - default for object creation, SCN 1-42, SCN 29-13
 - default quota, SAD 23-13
 - default storage characteristics, SQL 7-575
 - default storage parameters for, SAD 12-10
 - default temporary, SAD 23-13
 - defining as read only, SQL 7-169
 - described, SCN 3-6
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - dictionary-managed, SCN 3-7
 - dropping
 - about, SAD 9-14

T

- required privileges, SAD 9-15
 - dropping during import, SUT 2-54
 - dropping the contents of, SQL 7-477
 - enable autoextension of, SQL 7-167
 - Export, SUT 1-49
 - extent management of, SQL 7-399
 - extent size of, SQL 7-395
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-500
 - guidelines for managing, SAD 9-2
 - how specified for tables, SCN 10-5
 - listing files of, SAD 9-31
 - listing free space in, SAD 9-32
 - locally managed, GTK 2-41, SQL 7-396, SQL 7-576
 - temporary, SQL 7-399
 - locally-managed, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
 - location, SAD 10-4
 - locks on, SCN 27-30
 - logging attribute of, SQL 7-166, SQL 7-395
 - managed using dictionary tables, SQL 7-396
 - managing, SAD 10-1
 - managing extents of, SQL 7-396
 - migrating offline tablespaces, MIG 3-10, MIG 4-8
 - MINIMUM EXTENT
 - parallel DML, SCN 25-10
 - monitoring, SAD 10-13
 - moving or copying to another database, SCN 3-14
 - no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
 - of session duration, SQL 7-398
 - offline, SCN 1-10, SCN 3-9, SCN 3-17
 - and index data, SCN 3-10
 - cannot be read-only, SCN 3-11
 - remain offline on remount, SCN 3-9
 - online, SCN 1-10, SCN 3-9, SCN 3-17
 - online read-only, GTK 2-42
 - overview of, SCN 1-9, SCN 3-6
 - permanent objects in, SQL 7-396
 - point-in-time recovery, GTK 3-6
 - privileges for creating, SAD 9-4
 - privileges to take offline, SAD 9-10
 - quotas
 - assigning, SAD 9-3
 - quotas for users, SAD 23-13
 - quotas on, SCN 1-42, SCN 1-43, SCN 29-13, SCN 29-14
 - limited and unlimited, SCN 29-14
 - no default, SCN 29-14
 - read-only, SAD 9-12, SCN 3-10
 - backing up, SBR 8-15
 - dropping objects from, SCN 3-12
 - effect on recovery, SBR 14-5
 - Import, SUT 2-54
 - transition mode, SCN 3-11
 - recovering, SQL 7-13
 - recovering offline in open database, SBR 14-23
 - relationship to datafiles, SCN 3-2
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-477
 - reorganizing
 - Import, SUT 2-54
 - revoking access from users, SCN 29-14
 - revoking from users, SAD 23-14
 - rollback segments required, SAD 9-5
 - setting default storage parameters for, SAD 9-3
 - size of, SCN 3-4
 - size of free extents in, SQL 7-168
 - space allocation, SCN 3-7
 - specifying datafiles for, SQL 7-395
 - specifying for a user, SQL 7-427
 - specifying for index rebuild, SQL 7-135
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SAD 9-4
 - taking offline, SQL 7-168, SQL 7-396
 - taking offline normal, SAD 9-10
 - taking offline temporarily, SAD 9-11
- tempfile
 - adding, SQL 7-167
 - temporary, SAD 23-13, SCN 1-43, SCN 3-12
 - default for user, SCN 29-13
 - specifying for a user, SQL 7-427
 - temporary objects in, SQL 7-396
 - temporary, creating, SQL 7-398

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- transition read only mode, SCN 3-11
- transportable, GTK 2-23, SCN 3-13
- unlimited quotas, SAD 23-14
- used for temporary segments, SCN 4-16, SCN 4-18
- using multiple, SAD 9-2
- viewing quotas, SAD 23-24
- writable, SAD 9-14
- See also* SYSTEM tablespace
- TABLESPACES parameter, SUT 2-29
- TABQUOTAS view, SRF 2-185
- tabs
 - loading data files containing tabs, SUT 5-50
 - trimming, SUT 5-82
 - whitespace, SUT 5-82
- TABS synonym for USER_TABLES, SRF 2-185
- TAF, SCN 32-14
- taking offline
 - tablespaces, SAD 9-10
- TAN function, SQL 4-42
- TANH function, SQL 4-42
- tape archiving destination, SRF 1-60
- tape devices
 - auto media management, LEG 3-19
- tape drives
 - streaming for archiving, SAD 7-23
- TAPE_ASYNCH_IO parameter, STU 26-29
 - initialization parameters
 - TAPE_ASYNCH_IO, SRF 1-122
- target database
 - definition, MIG 1-3
- tasks, SCN 8-2
- Tasks tab
 - from Create Job property sheet, PSC 6-35
- TCP/IP
 - described, NET 4-25
 - parameters for addresses, NET 6-79
- TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-7
 - described, NET 4-25
 - parameters for addresses, NET 6-79, NET 6-80
- TCP/IP with SSL Protocol
 - described, NET 4-7
- TCP.NODELAY option, STU 22-3
- TCP.NODELAY parameter, NET 3-14, NET C-81
- TDO
 - definition, OCI 12-2
 - description, OCI 11-23
 - obtaining, OCI 11-23
 - type descriptor object. *See* TDO.
- TDO. *See* type descriptor object
- TEMP tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- TEMPFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-17
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-399
- TEMPFILE clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE RENAME FILE clause OF ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8
- tempfiles, SCN 3-17
 - automatic extension of, SQL 7-399
 - bringing online, SQL 7-17
 - data dictionary information, MIG 8-23
 - disabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
 - dropping, SQL 7-17
 - enabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
 - modifying, SQL 7-16
 - resizing, SQL 7-17
 - reusing, SQL 7-491
 - size of, SQL 7-491
 - specifying, SQL 7-399, SQL 7-490
 - taking offline, SQL 7-17
- Template
 - See* Deployment Template
- TEMPLATE.TBL file, PSC 2-13, PSC 4-3
- TEMPORARAY clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-169
- TEMPORARY clause
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-396
- temporary extent, STU 26-70
- TEMPORARY keyword, STU 20-36
- temporary LOBS, STU 19-30
- temporary segment enqueue, SRF B-2
- temporary segments, SCN 4-16, SCN 4-18, SCN 10-10, SUT 8-28

T

- allocating, SCN 4-18
- allocation for queries, SCN 4-18
- deallocating extents from, SCN 4-16
- dropping, SCN 4-16
- FILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-29
- ignore quotas, SCN 29-14
- index creation and, ADG 6 - 2, SAD 16-3
- not exported during backup, SUT 1-49
- operations that require, SCN 4-18
- parallel DDL, SCN 26-33
- parallel INSERT, SCN 25-8
- tablespace containing, SCN 4-16, SCN 4-18
- when not in redo log, SCN 4-19
- temporary space
 - allocating, SAD 14-6
- temporary storage in a direct path load, SUT 8-11
- temporary table enqueue, SRF B-2
- temporary tables, GTK 2-42, SCN 10-10
 - compatibility, MIG 8-10
 - creating, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-367
 - dropping for downgrading, MIG 12-6
 - session-specific, SQL 7-367
 - transaction-specific, SQL 7-367
- temporary tablespace
 - optimizing sort, STU 20-36
 - size, STU 26-70
 - space
 - insufficient for migration, MIG A-2
 - striping, STU 26-70
- TEMPORARY TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-427
- temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
 - creating, SQL 7-398
 - specifying for a user, SQL 7-427
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-399
- TEMPORARY_TABLE_LOCKS parameter, SRF 1-122
- terminal
 - encoding scheme, PC_ 4-49
- TERMINAL format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- TERMINATED BY, SUT 5-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - WHITESPACE
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - with OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY, SUT 5-84
- terminated fields
 - specified with a delimiter, SUT 5-84
 - specified with delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- terminating
 - a user session, SAD 4-15
- terminating condition, PLS 7-38
- terminating sessions
 - active sessions, SAD 4-16
 - identifying sessions, SAD 4-16
 - inactive session, example, SAD 4-17
 - inactive sessions, SAD 4-17
- termination, program
 - normal versus abnormal, PC_ 3-22
- terminator
 - statement, PLS 2-3
- terminator for embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-19
- terminator, SQL statements, PCO A-7
- terminology
 - migration, MIG 1-2
 - navigational functions, OCI 16-4
 - used in this manual, OCI 1-11
- ternary operator, PLS 2-41
- territories, NLS A-5
 - supported, NLS A-5
- territory, NLS 2-8, SRF 1-79, SRF 1-82
- territory support, NLS 1-4
- test
 - security for databases, SAD 22-9
- test databases, creating, SBR 4-52
- testing, STU 2-13
 - applications for migration, MIG 2-23
 - backup strategies, SBR 3-24
 - client using 3GL, NET 8-9
 - client using application, NET 8-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- client using OS, NET 8-9
- client using special commands, NET 8-10
- developing a plan for migration, MIG 2-19
- EXPLAIN PLAN, MIG 2-22
- functional for migration, MIG 2-20
- integration for migration, MIG 2-20
- INTO clause, MIG 2-22
- listener, NET 8-18
- media manager, SBR 4-19
- migration results, MIG 6-6
- minimal for migration, MIG 2-19
- network connectivity, NET 8-20
- network objects, NET 8-17
- Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-18
- Oracle Names servers, NET 8-16
- performance for migration, MIG 2-20
- pre- and post-migration, MIG 2-21
- the migrated test database, MIG 2-23
- the migration process, MIG 2-22
- volume/load stress for migration, MIG 2-21
- with control utilities, NET 8-15
- text
 - date and number formats, SQL 2-33
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-2
 - properties of CHAR and VARCHAR2 datatypes, SQL 2-2
 - syntax of, SQL 2-2
- text date format element, SQL 2-41
- text in, SQL 2-40
- TEXT_ENABLE parameter, SRF 1-122
- TH date format element suffix, SQL 2-45
- The, NET 2-7, NET 4-15, NET 4-18, NET 4-19, NET 7-50, PSC 5-28, PSC 6-18, PSC 6-21, PSC 6-24, PSC 6-27
- THE keyword for subqueries, GTK 6-7
- THEN clause, PLS 3-3
- third generation language, ADG 10 - 2
- third generation language (3GL) routines, DDS 5-4
- third party applications, NET 5-7
- thrashing, STU 18-4
- thread, STU 24-2
 - archive file format, SPS 21-5
 - archiving redo log files, SPS 21-4, SPS 21-10
 - associated with an instance, SPS 14-8
 - closed, SPS 21-16
 - disabled, SPS 14-9
 - enabled, SPS 21-7, SPS 21-16, SPS 22-10
 - example, SPS 6-3
 - exclusive mode, SPS 18-15
 - forced log switch, SPS 21-10
 - log history, SPS 21-7
 - number of groups, SPS 6-4
 - open, SPS 21-7, SPS 21-16
 - public, SPS 14-8
 - single, SPS 4-8
- thread ID, PSC 1-12
- thread management functions, OCI 15-171
- THREAD option, SPS 18-18, SPS 21-4, SPS 21-10
 - creating private thread, SPS 6-3
 - creating public thread, SPS 6-3
 - disabling a thread, SPS 14-9
 - when required, SPS 14-8
- THREAD parameter, PSC 1-12, PSC 6-4, PSC 6-10, SPS 14-8, SPS 18-5, SPS 18-10, SRF 1-122
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-7
 - individual parameter files, SPS 18-5
 - instance acquiring thread, SPS 6-3
- thread safety, OCI 8-14
 - advantages of, OCI 8-14
 - and three-tier architectures, OCI 8-14
 - basic concepts, OCI 8-15
 - compatibility, MIG 8-18
 - implementing with OCI, OCI 8-15
 - mixing 7.x and 8.0 calls, OCI 8-16
 - required OCI calls, OCI 8-15
- THREADS
 - precompiler option, PC_10-40, PC_11-8
- threads, PC_F-28, PCO F-19
 - allocating context, PC_11-8, PC_F-28, PCO F-19
 - enabling, PC_11-8, PC_F-50
 - freeing context, PC_11-10, PC_F-29, PCO F-20
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - online redo log, SAD 6-2

T

- use context, PC_ 11-9, PCO F-21
- three-tier architectures
 - and thread safety, OCI 8-14
- three-valued logic (true, false, unknown)
 - produced by nulls, SCN 10-8
- threshold level, OAS 7-3, OAS 7-5
- throughput, SCN 22-7, STU 1-3
 - cost-based approach, SCN 23-31
 - optimizing, STU 7-4, STU 7-38
- THSP date format element suffix, SQL 2-45
- ticket, OAS Glossary-7
- ticket, initial, OAS Glossary-3
- TICKS attribute, NET 7-49, NET 9-7
- tiers, STU 18-11
- tightly coupled system
 - hardware architecture, SPS 3-3, SPS 3-5
 - implementations, SPS 3-2
 - in loosely coupled cluster, SPS 3-5
 - performance, SPS 3-4
- TIME datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-25
- time format
 - RECOVER DATABASE UNTIL TIME statement, SBR 14-31
- Time parameters, NLS 2-11
- time parameters
 - setting for Recovery Manager use, SBR 5-2
- Time Series, GTK 2-13
- Time Series cartridge
 - use in power demand example, DCI 11-48
- time window
 - moving, in historical table, SAD 13-20
- time-based recovery, SBR 14-29 to SBR 14-31
 - coordinated in distributed databases, SBR 15-16
 - definition, SBR 3-28
- TIMED_OS_STATISTICS parameter, SRF 1-123
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- TIMED_QUERY command, NET A-86
- TIMED_STATISTICS parameter, SRF 1-124, STU 14-4, STU 24-1, STU 26-79
 - file read/write statistics, SRF 3-46, SRF 3-125
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
 - SQL Trace, STU 14-4
- TIMEOUT parameter, NET 6-74
- TIMEOUT parameter, role in listener-created server processes, NET 2-24
- TIMEOUT_ON_RESOURCE exception, PLS 6-6
- timer in sksawat wait event, SRF A-48
- timer initiated disconnect
 - see dead connection detection
- TimeScale package, SPR 1 - 15
- TimeSeries package, SPR 1 - 16
- timestamp checking, SCN 21-11
- TIMESTAMP column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 13-3
- timestamp conflict resolution methods
 - sample trigger, REP 6-32
- TIMESTAMP datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-25
- timestamps
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 10 - 28
- Timeout option, NET 6-74
- tip
 - object privilege shortcut, SAD 24-3
 - shortcuts for auditing objects, SAD 25-9
 - statement auditing shortcut, SAD 25-8
- TKPROF program, STU 14-2, STU 14-6, STU 19-39
 - editing the output SQL script, STU 14-17
 - example of output, STU 14-15
 - generating the output SQL script, STU 14-17
 - introduction, STU 12-6
 - syntax, STU 14-7
 - using the EXPLAIN PLAN statement, STU 14-10
- TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-18
 - querying, STU 14-17
- TM number format element, SQL 2-36
- TM, DML Enqueue, SPS 10-3
- tnnfg utility, sample of usage, OAS 13-16
- TNS, SMS 25-1
 - see Transparent Network Substrate
- TNS Time Out Value option, NET 7-23
- TNS_ADMIN environment variable, NET 11-5, PSC B-5, PSC B-6

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- tns_admin parameter, PSC B-5, PSC B-9
- TNS_ADMIN parameter, NET 11-5
- TNS-01169 error message, NET 8-14
- TNSAPI.A file, NET 9-8
- TNSAPI.DLL file, NET 9-8
- TNSAPI.H file, NET 9-8
- TNSAPI.LIB file, NET 9-8
- TNSNAMES value, NET 7-19
- TNSNAMES.ORA, STU 25-21
 - configuring for instance registration, SPS 18-29
 - loading into CDS using tnnfg, OAS 13-16
 - modifying to load connect descriptors into CDS, OAS 13-15
 - renaming, OAS 13-16
 - see local naming, configuration file
- TNSNAMES.ORA file, PSC 4-13, PSC 5-7, PSC 5-11, PSC 5-29, SAD 7-12, SBR 16-10
- BACKUP parameter, PSC 4-44
- configuring, PSC 4-20
- configuring transparent application failover, PSC 4-43
- FAILOVER parameter, PSC 4-35, PSC 4-41
- FAILOVER_MODE parameter, PSC 4-35, PSC 4-43
 - how used for auto-discovery, PSC C-7
- INSTANCE_NAME parameter, PSC 4-29
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, PSC 4-25, PSC 4-41
- METHOD parameter, PSC 4-45
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, PSC 4-29
- TYPE parameter, PSC 4-44
- TNSNAV.ORA file, migration issues, NET 5-22
- TNSNET.ORA file, migration issues, NET 5-22
- TNSPING utility, NET 8-20
 - compared to TRCROUTE utility, NET 8-23
- TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 11-35, NET C-27
- TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET 11-35, NET C-27
- To, PSC 4-29, SAD 10-5, SAD 21-12
- TO clause
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PC_F-100
 - TO PUBLIC clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-507
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-494
 - TO role clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-507
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-494
 - TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-24
 - in ROLLBACK statement, PC_3-20
 - of ROLLBACK, SQL 7-537
 - purpose of, PC_3-20
 - restriction on, PC_3-21
 - restrictions, PCO 3-26
 - using in ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-24
 - TO user clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-507
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-494
- TO_CHAR
 - date conversion function, SQL 4-43
 - number conversion function, SQL 4-43
- TO_CHAR function, ADG 4 - 25, SQL 2-32, SQL 2-35, SQL 2-40, SQL 2-46, SRF 1-78
 - CC date format, ADG 4 - 12
 - converting Trusted Oracle labels, ADG 4 - 28
 - data conversion, SCN 12-23
 - default date format, NLS 2-12
 - format masks, NLS 4-9
 - group separator, NLS 2-19
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - language for dates, NLS 2-14
 - NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 28-18
 - NLS default in views, SCN 10-14
 - RR date format, ADG 4 - 11
 - spelling of days and months, NLS 2-14
- TO_DATE function, ADG 4 - 8, ADG 4 - 25, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-32, SQL 2-40, SQL 2-44, SQL 2-46, SQL 4-45, SRF 1-78
 - data conversion, SCN 12-23
 - default date format, NLS 2-12
 - format masks, NLS 4-9

T

- Julian dates, SCN 12-11
- language for dates, NLS 2-14
- NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 28-18
- NLS default in views, SCN 10-14
- partitions, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-21
- RR date format, ADG 4 - 11
- spelling of days and months, NLS 2-14
- TO_LABEL function
 - converting Trusted Oracle labels, ADG 4 - 28
- TO_LOB function, SQL 2-32, SQL 4-45
- TO_MULTI_BYTE function, SQL 4-46
- TO_NUMBER function, ADG 4 - 25, SCN 12-9,
SQL 2-32, SQL 2-35, SQL 4-46
 - data conversion, SCN 12-23
 - format masks, NLS 4-9
 - group separator, NLS 2-19
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 28-18
 - NLS default in views, SCN 10-14
- TO_SINGLE_BYTE function, SQL 4-47
- TOID_NOVALIDATE parameter, SUT 2-30
- token cards, OAS 1-8, OAS Glossary-7
- token passing, REP 8-31
 - sample implementation, REP 8-30
- TOO_MANY_ROWS exception, PLS 6-6
- Toolset
 - Oracle, PC_ 20-14
- top-down design, PLS 1-15
- top-level memory
 - of object, OCI 13-16
- top-N queries, SQL 2-56
- Total Elapsed Time data view, STU 15-10
- total file opens statistic, SRF C-20
- TOTAL_REFUSED, NET A-91
- TOTAL_RELAYS, NET A-91
- TouchNet II, OAS 7-4
- TOUSER
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-31
- TP monitor, SPS A-11
- TP monitors, MIG 2-17
- TP_NAME parameter, NET 6-79
- TPN parameter, NET 6-79
- TRACE command, NET A-30
- trace facility
 - function of, PC_ C-6
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6, PCO D-6
- trace file
 - conversion to multi-instance, SPS 23-4
 - error message information, NET 11-42
 - example, NET 11-53
 - example of error messages, NET 11-42
 - example of packet data, NET 11-41
 - snapshots, REP 7-35
 - SQLNETthread_id.TRC, NET C-29
 - SQLNET.TRC, NET C-29
- trace files, PSC C-11, SCN 8-14
 - ARC*n* trace file, SCN 32-20
 - background thread trace files, PSC C-11
 - CMADM_PIDTRC, NET 11-37
 - control file backups to, SBR 13-12
 - DBW*n* trace file, SCN 32-6
 - default names for, NET 11-32
 - destination, SRF 1-17, SRF 1-126
 - error call trace stack, PSC C-13
 - job failures and, SAD 8-10
 - LGWR trace file, SCN 8-9
 - LISTENER.TRC, NET 11-36
 - location of, SAD 4-11, SRF 1-17
 - log writer, SAD 4-11
 - log writer process and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - maximum size, SRF 1-71
 - NAMES.TRC, NET 11-37
 - ORAXXXX.TRC, PSC C-12
 - SIDALRT.LOG, PSC C-12
 - SIDBSP0.TRC, PSC C-12
 - SIDDBWR.TRC file, PSC C-11
 - SIDLCKN.TRC, PSC C-12, PSC C-13
 - SIDLMDN.TRC, PSC C-12
 - SIDLMON.TRC file, PSC C-12
 - SIDP00N.TRC, PSC C-12
 - SIDSMON.TRC file, PSC C-11
 - size of, SAD 4-11
 - SQLNETthread_id.TRC, NET 11-37

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- SQLNET.TRC, NET 11-37
- SQLNET.TRC for clients, NET 11-33
- SVR_PID for servers, NET 11-33
- using, SAD 4-10, SAD 4-11
- when written, SAD 4-12
- Trace, Oracle, STU 15-1
- TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 11-36, NET 11-37, NET C-63, NET C-79
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT parameter, NET 11-33, NET C-27
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER parameter, NET 11-34, NET C-27
- TRACE_FILE parameter, NET 11-36, NET C-63
- TRACE_FILE_CLIENT parameter, NET 11-34, NET C-27
- TRACE_FILE_SERVER parameter, NET 11-34, NET C-28
- TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET 11-36, NET C-64
- TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT parameter, NET 11-33, NET C-28
- TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER parameter, NET 11-34, NET C-29
- TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT parameter, NET C-29
- tracing on client, NET 11-37, NET C-29
- TRACING parameter, NET 11-37, NET C-79
- tracking volume modes, LEG 2-9
- trailing blanks
 - how handled, PLS B-4
 - loading with delimiters, SUT 5-73
- TRAILING NULLCOLS
 - example, SUT 4-28
 - SQL*Loader keyword, SUT 5-43
- trailing whitespace
 - trimming, SUT 5-86
- transaction, PCO 3-19, PLS 5-2
 - aborted, SPS 6-8
 - autonomous, PLS 5-52
 - committed data, SPS 4-6, SPS 21-9
 - committing, PLS 5-42
 - concurrent, SPS 4-6, SPS 4-12, SPS 5-4
 - context, PLS 5-55
 - distributed, PLS 5-41
 - ending properly, PLS 5-45
 - free list, SPS 11-4
 - inserts, SPS 4-8, SPS 11-2
 - instance failure, SPS 22-3
 - isolation, SPS 4-15
 - lock, SPS 4-13, SPS 7-2, SPS 7-3, SPS 7-5, SPS 7-6, SPS 10-3
 - offline tablespace, SPS 6-9, SPS A-19
 - read-only, PLS 5-46
 - recovery, SPS A-12
 - rollback segments, SPS 6-9, SPS A-19
 - rolling back, PLS 5-43, SPS 6-8, SPS 22-3
 - row locking, SPS 4-6, SPS 4-15
 - sequence numbers, SPS 6-6
 - updates, SPS 4-6, SPS 11-2
 - waiting for recovery, SPS 22-3
- transaction control statements, SCN 1-53, SCN 16-5, SQL 6-4
 - in autonomous PL/SQL blocks, SCN 17-10
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-4
- transaction enqueue, SRF B-2
- transaction entries
 - guidelines for storage, SAD 12-9
- transaction functions, OCI 15-199
- transaction handle
 - attributes, OCI A-13
 - description, OCI 2-9
- transaction identifier, OCI 8-4
- transaction management
 - overview, DDS 3-2
- transaction processing, PLS 5-2, PLS 5-40
 - overview of, PC_ 2-8
 - statements used for, PC_ 2-8
- transaction processing monitor, PC_ 5-54, SPS 12-7, STU 18-12, STU 18-13
- transaction recovery
 - fast-start checkpointing, GTK 2-51
 - Fast-Start on-demand rollback, GTK 2-52
 - Fast-Start parallel rollback, GTK 2-52
 - inter-transaction, GTK 2-52
 - intra-transaction, GTK 2-52
- transaction recovery enqueue, SRF B-2

T

- transaction rollbacks statistic, SRF C-20
- transaction set consistency, SCN 27-10
- transaction tables, SCN 4-20
 - reset at recovery, SCN 8-11
- transaction tables consistent read rollbacks
 - statistic, SRF C-20
- transaction tables consistent reads - undo records
 - applied statistic, SRF C-20
- transaction visibility, PLS 5-55
- transaction wait event, SRF A-48
- TRANSACTION_AUDITING parameter, SRF 1-124
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- transactional complexity
 - levels in OCI, OCI 8-3
- TRANSACTIONAL option
 - SHUTDOWN, STU 25-22
- transactions, SCN 1-53, SCN 17-1
 - advanced queuing, SCN 19-3
 - allowing to complete, SQL 7-99
 - assigning rollback segment to, SQL 7-572
 - assigning rollback segments, STU 20-29
 - assigning system change numbers, SCN 17-5
 - assigning to a specific rollback segment, SQL 7-573
 - assigning to rollback segments, SCN 4-21
 - assigning to specific rollback segment, SAD 21-13
 - asynchronous processing, SCN 19-2
 - automatically committing, SQL 7-214
 - autonomous, ADG 8 - 33, SCN 17-9
 - within a PL/SQL block, SCN 17-9
 - block-level recovery, SCN 27-21, SCN 32-14
 - closing database links, DDS 4-2
 - commenting on, SQL 7-215
 - committing, OCI 2-26, PC_ F-24, PCO F-15, SCN 1-54, SCN 8-10, SCN 17-3, SCN 17-5
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - use of rollback segments, SCN 4-21
 - writing redo log buffers and, SAD 6-2
 - concurrency and, SCN 27-15
 - concurrent, SRF 1-125
 - contents, PCO 3-20
 - contents of, PC_ 2-8, PC_ 3-17
 - controlling transactions, SCN 16-14
 - data locking, SRF 1-37
 - dead, SCN 32-4
 - deadlocks and, SCN 17-4, SCN 27-17
 - deferred
 - deleting, REP 7-11
 - executing, REP 7-10
 - defining and controlling, SCN 16-14
 - definition of, PC_ 2-8
 - described, SCN 17-2
 - description of, PC_ 3-16
 - discrete, STU 9-1
 - discrete transactions, SCN 16-14, SCN 17-8
 - distributed, PC_ F-102, SCN 1-32
 - deadlocks and, SCN 27-18
 - parallel DDL restrictions, SCN 26-28
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 26-28, SCN 26-46
 - read-only, DDS 3-17
 - resolving automatically, SCN 8-12
 - restrictions, DDS 2-26
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35, SCN 17-7, SCN 33-13
 - two-phase commit and, DDS 1-13
 - distributed, forcing, SQL 7-79
 - distribution among rollback segments of, SCN 4-21
 - end of, SCN 17-4
 - consistent data, SCN 16-14
 - ending, SQL 7-214
 - error
 - displaying, REP 7-12
 - establish as read-only, SQL 7-572
 - establish as read-write, SQL 7-572
 - external LOBs do not participate, ADL 1-3
 - failure during, PC_ 3-17
 - global, OCI 8-4
 - branch states, OCI 8-6
 - branches, OCI 8-4
 - one-phase commit, OCI 8-7

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- transactions identifier, OCI 8-4
- two-phase commit, OCI 8-7
- global examples, OCI 8-8
- guarding databases with, PC_ 3-16
- guidelines, PCO 3-31
- guidelines for, PC_ 3-27
- how to begin, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-20
- how to end, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-20
- implicit commit of, SQL 6-2, SQL 6-4, SQL 6-5
- in-doubt, DDS 3-4, PCO 3-30
 - after a system failure, DDS 3-19
 - limit rollback segment access, SCN 4-30
 - pending transactions table, DDS 3-29
 - recovery process (RECO) and, DDS 3-34
 - resolving automatically, SCN 1-36, SCN 5-8, SCN 17-8
 - resolving manually, SCN 1-36
 - rollback segments and, SCN 4-24
 - use partly available segments, SCN 4-30
- in-doubt, committing, SQL 7-214
- in-doubt, forcing, SQL 7-215
- initialization parameters, OCI 8-10
- internal LOBs participate fully, ADL 1-2
- isolation level, SQL 7-572
- LOB locators cannot span, ADL 1-49
- local, OCI 8-3
- locks, releasing, SQL 7-214
- making permanent, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-20
- manual locking, ADG 8 - 11
- manual locking of, SCN 27-31
- manual overriding in-doubt, DDS 3-21
- migrating from, ADL 2-20
- OCI functions for
 - transactions, OCI 8-2
- overview of, SCN 1-53
- propagation
 - protection mechanisms, REP 2-42 to REP 2-44
- queue for
 - deferred, diagnosing problems with, REP 7-33
- rate, STU 27-12
- read consistency of, SCN 1-31, SCN 27-6
- read-only, ADG 8 - 8, OCI 8-3, PC_ 3-23, PCO 3-26, SCN 1-32, SCN 27-6
 - distributed, DDS 3-17
 - not assigned to rollback segments, SCN 4-20
- recovery, SCN 32-4
- redo log files written before commit, SCN 8-10
- rollback, SBR 1-8
- rollback segments, SRF 1-125
- rollback segments and, SAD 21-13, SCN 4-20
- rolling back, OCI 2-26, PC_ F-99, PCO F-74, SCN 1-54, SCN 17-6, SQL 7-100, SQL 7-345, SQL 7-537
 - and offline tablespaces, SCN 4-30
 - partially, SCN 17-6
 - to a savepoint, SQL 7-537
 - use of rollback segments, SCN 4-20
- savepoints for, SQL 7-539
- savepoints in, SCN 1-55, SCN 17-7
- serializable, ADG 8 - 23, OCI 8-3, SCN 27-7, STU 9-5
- serialization of, REP 8-3
- SET TRANSACTION command, ADG 8 - 8
- setting read-committed isolation mode, SQL 7-573
- setting serializable isolation mode, SQL 7-573
- space used in data blocks for, SCN 4-5
- start of, SCN 17-4
- statement level rollback and, SCN 17-4
- subdividing with savepoints, PC_ 3-19, PCO 3-24
- system change numbers, SCN 8-10
- terminating, PC_ 3-18
- terminating the application and, SCN 17-5
- transaction control statements, SCN 16-5
- triggers and, SCN 20-23
- two-phase commit in parallel DML, SCN 26-40
- uncommitted, SBR 1-8
- undoing, PC_ 3-20, PCO 3-22
- undoing parts of, PC_ 3-19, PCO 3-24
- when rolled back automatically, PC_ 3-17, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-20, PCO 3-23

T

- writing to rollback segments, SCN 4-22
- transactions folder
 - forcing a commit
 - Enterprise Manager, DDS 3-31
 - forcing a rollback
 - Enterprise Manager, DDS 3-31
- TRANSACTIONS parameter, SCN 4-27, SPS 6-10, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-125, STU 26-25
 - calculating non-PCM resources, SPS 16-4
 - DML locks, SRF 1-37
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, SPS 16-6
 - using, SAD 21-2
- TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK parameter, SPS 6-10
- TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT parameter, SCN 4-27, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-125
 - using, SAD 21-2
- transient copies of objects, PC_ 17-4
- transient objects, OCI 10-7, PC_ 17-4
 - LOB
 - attributes, OCI 7-6
 - meta-attributes, OCI 10-20
- transition read only tablespaces, SCN 3-11
- TRANSLATE ... USING function, SQL 4-48
- TRANSLATE function, SQL 4-47
- translated messages, NLS A-4
- transmission time, STU 17-5
- transmitting archived redo logs, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-21, SBR 16-7
 - in normal transmission mode, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-21
 - in standby transmission mode, SAD 7-14
- transparency, DDS 2-20
 - location
 - using procedures, DDS 2-24
 - query, DDS 2-25
 - update, DDS 2-25
- Transparent Application Failover, SCN 32-14
- transparent application failover, GTK 3-8, NET C-43, PSC 4-35, STU 25-19
 - configuring, PSC 4-43
 - with connect-time failover, PSC 4-43
- Transparent Gateway, STU 8-11
- Transparent Network Substrate (TNS)
 - benefits, NET 2-6
 - layer in stack communications, NET 2-12
 - main components, NET 2-12
- transport layer, described, NET 2-8
- TRANSPORT_TABLESPACE parameter, SUT 2-31
- transportable tablespaces, GTK 2-23, SAD 9-18, SCN 3-13, SUT 2-63
 - compatibility, MIG 8-9
 - recovery, SBR 15-4
 - removing transported tablespaces, MIG 12-5
 - TSPITR and, SBR B-3
- TRCROUTE utility
 - described, NET 8-23
 - performance effects, NET 8-23
 - requirements for, NET 8-23
 - using with listener load balancing, NET 8-24
- triggers, SCN 1-59, SCN 20-1, SCN 21-8
 - , SUT 8-23
 - about, ADG 10 - 26
 - accessing column values, ADG 13 - 15
 - action, SCN 20-7
 - timing of, SCN 20-9
 - AFTER, ADG 13 - 7, ADG 13 - 16, ADG 13 - 35, ADG 13 - 38, SQL 7-403
 - AFTER triggers, SCN 20-9
 - as program units, SCN 1-56
 - auditing, SAD 25-20, SCN 31-8
 - auditing with, ADG 13 - 34, ADG 13 - 36
 - BEFORE, ADG 13 - 7, ADG 13 - 16, ADG 13 - 48, ADG 13 - 49, SQL 7-403
 - BEFORE triggers, SCN 20-9
 - body, ADG 13 - 14, ADG 13 - 17, ADG 13 - 18, ADG 13 - 20
 - cascading, SCN 20-4
 - check constraints, ADG 13 - 47, ADG 13 - 48
 - client events, ADG 14 - 5
 - column list in UPDATE, ADG 13 - 6, ADG 13 - 18
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
 - compiled, ADG 13 - 27

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- compiling, SQL 7-171
- conditional predicates, ADG 13 - 14, ADG 13 - 17
- constraints apply to, SCN 20-21
- constraints contrasted with, SCN 20-5
- creating, ADG 13 - 3, ADG 13 - 20, ADG 13 - 25, SQL 7-402
- creating multiple, SQL 7-404
- data access and, SCN 20-23
- data access restrictions, ADG 13 - 48
- database
 - altering, SQL 7-171
 - dropping, SQL 7-479, SQL 7-483
- database insert triggers
 - , SUT 8-22
- debugging, ADG 13 - 29
- dependency management of, SCN 20-25, SCN 21-6
 - enabled triggers, SCN 20-21
- designing, ADG 13 - 2
- disabling, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12, SQL 7-154, SQL 7-171
- distributed query creation, ADG 10 - 47, DDS 4-3
- dropped automatically when
 - downgrading, MIG 12-35
- dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
- enabled or disabled, SCN 20-21
- enabling, ADG 13 - 30, SAD 20-12, SQL 7-154, SQL 7-171, SQL 7-402
- enforcing data integrity with, SCN 28-4
- enforcing referential integrity, DDS 4-3
- error conditions and exceptions, ADG 13 - 18
- events, ADG 13 - 5, SCN 20-6
- examples, ADG 13 - 34, ADG 13 - 36, ADG 13 - 38, ADG 13 - 41, ADG 13 - 47, ADG 13 - 48, ADG 13 - 50, SAD 25-20
- examples of, SCN 20-10, SCN 20-13, SCN 20-23
- executing with a PL/SQL block, SQL 7-407
- executing with an external procedure, SQL 7-407
- firing (executing), SCN 20-2, SCN 20-25
 - privileges required, SCN 20-25
 - steps involved, SCN 20-21
 - timing of, SCN 20-21
- FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 13 - 12
- generating derived column values, ADG 13 - 49
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-500
- illegal SQL statements, ADG 13 - 20
- in tuning OLTP applications, STU 4-4
- INSTEAD OF, SQL 7-404
 - dropping, SQL 7-432
- INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 13 - 7, SCN 20-12
- object views and, SCN 15-5
- integrity constraints vs., ADG 13 - 2, ADG 13 - 40
- internal, REP A-2
- INVALID status, SCN 21-2, SCN 21-6
- Java, SCN 20-7
- listing information about, ADG 13 - 32
- maintain data integrity, SCN 1-59
- maintaining parent/child table relationships
 - across nodes, DDS 4-3
- migration issues, ADG 13 - 28
- modifying, ADG 13 - 29
- multiple same type, ADG 13 - 21
- mutating tables and, ADG 13 - 22
- naming, ADG 13 - 5
- on DATABASE and SCHEMA, GTK 2-39
- on database events, SQL 7-405
- on DDL events, SQL 7-405
- on DML operations, SQL 7-404
- on nested table view columns, GTK 2-35
 - downgrading, MIG 12-34
- on views, SQL 7-404
- Oracle Forms triggers vs., SCN 20-3
- order of firing, SQL 7-404
- overview of, SCN 1-59, SCN 20-2
- package variables and, ADG 13 - 21
- parts of, SCN 20-5
- permanently disabled
 - , SUT 8-25
- prerequisites before creation, ADG 13 - 4

T

- privileges, ADG 13 - 25
 - to drop, ADG 13 - 29
- privileges for enabling and disabling, SAD 20-12
- privileges for executing, SCN 30-8
 - roles, SCN 30-20
- procedures and, ADG 13 - 20
- procedures contrasted with, SCN 20-2
- prohibited in views, SCN 10-12
- publish/subscribe support, SCN 20-18
- recompiling, ADG 13 - 28
- re-creating, SQL 7-403
- REFERENCING option, ADG 13 - 17
- referential integrity and, ADG 13 - 41, ADG 13 - 43, ADG 13 - 44, ADG 13 - 45
- remote dependencies and, ADG 13 - 20
- remote exceptions, ADG 13 - 18
- removing from the database, SQL 7-479
- replicating, REP 8-36
- resource manager events, ADG 14 - 4
- restrictions, ADG 13 - 13, ADG 13 - 20, SCN 20-7, SCN 26-46
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 25-12
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-44
- restrictions on, SQL 7-407
- row, ADG 13 - 12, SCN 20-8
- row evaluation order, ADG 13 - 21
- row values
 - old and new, SQL 7-406
- row, specifying, SQL 7-406
- scan order, ADG 13 - 21
- schema object dependencies, SCN 20-21, SCN 20-25
- sequence for firing multiple, SCN 20-21
- shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- SQL examples, SQL 7-407
- statement, SCN 20-8, SQL 7-406
- storage of, SCN 20-25
- stored, ADG 13 - 27
- system triggers, ADG 13 - 4
 - on DATABASE, ADG 13 - 4
 - on SCHEMA, ADG 13 - 4
- trigger evaluation order, ADG 13 - 21
- types of, SCN 20-8
- UNKNOWN does not fire, SCN 20-7
- update triggers
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-23
- use of LONG, LONG RAW, and LOB datatypes, ADG 13 - 20
- user-defined types, SCN 14-6
- username reported in, ADG 13 - 25
- uses of, SCN 20-3
- WHEN clause, ADG 13 - 13
 - with CALL to a procedure as trigger body, GTK 2-39
 - with LOBs, DCI 6-12
- TRIM collection method, PLS 4-25
- TRIM function, GTK 2-44, SQL 4-49
- trimming
 - summary, SUT 5-87
 - VARCHAR fields, SUT 5-83
- trimming trailing whitespace
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-86
- Troubleshooting, NET 11-1
- troubleshooting, NET 11-1 to NET 11-58, PSC C-1 to PSC C-14, REP 7-29
 - auto-discovery, PSC C-3
 - client, NET 11-4
 - common startup and connection problems, NET 8-11
 - contacting Oracle Customer Support, NET 11-58
 - distributed transactions, DDS 3-19
 - error message ORA-12203, NET 8-12
 - error message TNS-01169, NET 8-14
 - log files, NET 11-15
 - loopback test, NET 11-4
 - migration, MIG A-1
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT command, MIG A-16
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG A-3
 - database name mismatch, MIG A-19
 - datafile version integrity, MIG A-20

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- Migration utility error messages, MIG A-5
- missing convert file, MIG A-17
- MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4
- NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG A-17
- OPTIMAL setting, MIG A-4
- Oracle7 control file, MIG A-16
- password file, MIG A-18
- running the Migration utility, MIG A-2
- running the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG A-2
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2
- temporary tablespace tablespace, MIG A-2
- Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-6
- questions, NET 11-14
- server, NET 11-3
- trace files, NET 11-15, PSC C-11
- using log file, NET 11-25
- troubleshooting the media manager, SBR 5-21
- TRUE keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 8-22
- TRUE value, PLS 2-8
- TRUNC
 - date function, SQL 4-51
 - number function, SQL 4-50
- TRUNC function, ADG 4 - 9
 - format models, SQL 4-55
- TRUNCATE command, REP 7-25, SAD 20-9, SCN 16-4
 - DROP STORAGE option, SAD 20-11
 - REUSE STORAGE option, SAD 20-11
- TRUNCATE PARTITION clause
 - ALTER TABLE command, SAD 13-15
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-150
- TRUNCATE statement, SQL 7-581
- TRUNCATE SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-150
- TRUNCATE TABLE command, ADG 3 - 10
 - PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG option, REP 7-26
 - PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG option, REP 7-26
- truncated values, PCO 6-14
 - detecting, PC_ 6-4, PC_ 7-14, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
- truncating
 - clusters, SAD 20-9
 - partitioned objects, SAD 13-15
 - privileges for, SAD 20-10
 - tables, SAD 20-9
- truncation error
 - when generated, PC_ 6-6
- truncation errors
 - when generated, PCO 5-6
- TRUST keyword, ADG 10 - 68
- TRUST parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175
- TRUSTED mode, STU 31-19
- Trusted ORACLE
 - ALL_LABELS view, SRF 2-23
 - data dictionary, SRF 2-1
- Trusted Oracle, PLS 2-10, SQL 1-5
 - Export/Import, MIG 5-3
- Trusted Oracle Server
 - converting labels, ADG 4 - 28
 - MLSLABEL datatype, ADG 4 - 23
- TRUSTED_SERVER
 - data dictionary view, DDS D-1
- TRUSTED_SERVERS view, SRF 2-185
- trustpoints
 - adding, OAS 9-39
 - definition, OAS 9-39, OAS Glossary-7
- TS, SMS 51-1
- TS_PITR_CHECK view, SBR A-6, SRF 2-186
- TS_PITR_OBJECTS TO_BE_DROPPED view, SRF 2-187
- TSPITR. See tablespace point-in-time recovery.
- TSTools package, SPR 1 - 19
- TTC presentation layer, NET 2-11, NET 9-7, NET C-55
- TTS_OWNERS parameter, SUT 2-31
- tuning, SPS 19-2
 - access path, STU 2-10
 - after migration, MIG 6-6
 - analyze tables, DDS 4-6

T

- and design, STU 2-10
- application design, STU 2-9
- archiving, SAD 7-20
- business rule, STU 2-7
- checkpoints, STU 20-38
- client/server applications, STU 3-9
- contention, STU 21-1
- cost based optimization, DDS 4-5
- CPU, STU 18-1
- data design, STU 2-7
- data sources, STU 12-1
- database logical structure, STU 2-9
- databases, SAD 1-20
- decision support systems, STU 3-3
- diagnosing problems, STU 17-1
- distributed databases, STU 3-7
- distributed queries, DDS 4-4
- expectations, STU 1-9
- factors, STU 17-1
- goals, STU 1-9, STU 2-12
- initially, SAD 2-14
- I/O, STU 2-11, STU 20-2
- large pool for MTS, STU 19-21
- library cache, STU 19-13
- logical structure, STU 6-3
- memory allocation, STU 2-10, STU 19-2, STU 19-41
- method, STU 2-1
- monitoring registered applications, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
- multi-threaded server, STU 21-5
- OLTP applications, STU 3-1
- operating system, STU 2-12, STU 17-6, STU 19-4
- parallel execution, STU 3-4, STU 26-36
- parallel server, STU 3-8
- personnel, STU 1-7
- proactive, STU 2-1
- production systems, STU 2-4
- query servers, STU 21-14
- reactive, STU 2-3
- shared pool, STU 19-10, STU 19-21
- shared pool for MTS, STU 19-21
- sorts, STU 20-34
- SQL, STU 2-10
- SQL and PL/SQL areas, STU 19-7
- System Global Area (SGA), STU 19-5
- using LONGs, ADG 4 - 17
- tuning, performance, PC_C-2, PCO D-2
- Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling option, NET 7-24
- Tuxedo applications
 - compatibility with Oracle8i XA libraries, MIG 8-17
- TWO_TASK environment variable, MIG 3-16
- two-phase commit, STU 26-25
 - commit phase, DDS 3-4, DDS 3-15
 - described, DDS 1-13, SCN 1-35, SCN 33-13
 - example of, DDS 3-11
 - manual override of, SCN 1-36
 - parallel DML, SCN 26-40
 - prepare phase, DDS 3-3
 - recognizing read-only nodes, DDS 3-17
 - transaction management, SCN 17-7
 - triggers, SCN 20-21
- two-phase commits, SPS 1-19
- two-task
 - linking, PC_2-18
- Two-Task Common (TTC) presentation layer, NET C-55
 - described, NET 2-11, NET 9-7
 - TTC presentation layer, NET C-51
- two-task mode, SCN 8-3
 - listener process and, SCN 8-14
 - network communication and, SCN 8-23
 - program interface in, SCN 8-23
- two-tier, STU 18-11
- TX, Transaction, SPS 10-3
- %TYPE attribute, PLS 2-31
 - syntax, PLS 11-157
- type attributes
 - attributes, OCI 6-10
- type checking at runtime, PC_17-22
- type constructor expressions, SQL 5-6
- type definition
 - collection, PLS 4-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

forward, PLS 9-29
 RECORD, PLS 4-38
 REF CURSOR, PLS 5-17
 type descriptor object, OCI 11-23
 TYPE directive
 examples, PC_F-112
 type DTYCHR, MIG 11-8
 type evolution, ADG 18 - 40, PLS 9-7
 type functions
 attributes, OCI 6-11
 Type of Service, NET 7-8
 Type of Service option, NET 7-71
 TYPE parameter, NET C-44, PSC 4-44
 type procedures
 attributes, OCI 6-11
 type reference, OCI 10-33
 TYPE SQL directive, PC_F-111
 TYPE statements
 using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-51
 TYPE# column
 SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-51
 TYPE_CODE
 precompiler option, PC_10-41
 TYPE_CODE option
 effect on functionality, PCO 10-13
 TYPE_CODE precompiler option, PCO 14-40
 TYPE_OF_SERVICE parameter, NET 7-8, NET
 7-71, NET C-42
 typecodes, OCI 3-23
 types
 attributes, OCI 6-9
 describing, OCI 6-2
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 7-501
 incomplete
 creating, SQL 7-411
 mutually referencing
 downgrading, MIG 12-24
 nested table
 creating, SQL 7-413
 object
 creating, SQL 7-411

 privileges on, SCN 30-11
 See datatypes, object types
 varray
 creating, SQL 7-413
 TYPES clause
 of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-194, SQL
 7-196
 types. See object types or datatypes.
 Typical, NET 4-23, NET C-55
 Typical install type, NET 4-21
 Typical installation, PSC 3-5
 Typical installation type, PSC 3-2, PSC 4-2

U

U number format element, SQL 2-36
 U0703040.SQL script, MIG 3-27
 U703040.SQL script, SRF 5-7
 ub1
 definition, OCI 3-27
 ub2
 definition, OCI 3-27
 ub4
 definition, OCI 3-27
 UID function, PCO 4-7, SQL 4-51
 unary operator, PLS 2-41
 unary operators, SQL 3-1
 unavailable option (RMAN)
 change command, SBR 6-8
 unbound tx wait event, SRF A-48
 underscore, PLS 2-4
 alternate mappings, NLS 4-9
 undo, SCN 1-11
 See also rollback
 undo a transaction, PC_F-99, PCO F-74
 undo block statistic, STU 21-3
 undo segment extension wait event, SRF A-48
 undo segment recovery wait event, SRF A-49
 undo segment tx slot wait event, SRF A-49
 undo segment, serialization enqueue, SRF B-2
 unhandled exception, PLS 6-12, PLS 6-19
 unhandled exceptions, ADG 10 - 46

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

U

- UNI_PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, SRF 2-187
- UNICODE, NLS 3-24
- Unicode
 - and UTF-8, OCI 5-29
 - character set Id, OCI A-20, OCI A-22
 - fixed width support, OCI 5-28
 - OCILobRead(), OCI 15-151
 - OCILobWrite(), OCI 15-156
 - precautions, OCI 5-29
- Unicode character set, PC_ 5-9
- Unicode variables, PC_A-4
- uninitialized object
 - how treated, PLS 9-24
- UNION ALL operator, SQL 3-12
 - examples, SCN 23-11, SCN 23-13, SCN 23-27
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16
 - transforming OR into, SCN 23-10
- UNION ALL set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 7-550
- UNION ALL view, STU 8-7
- UNION ALL views, SCN 11-11
- UNION operator, SQL 3-12
 - compound queries, SCN 23-4
 - examples, SCN 23-18, SCN 23-28
 - optimizing view queries, SCN 23-16
- UNION set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 7-550
- unions
 - cannot be nested in host structures, PC_ 4-41
 - not permitted as host structures, PC_ 4-41
- UNIQUE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-221
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-278
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-369
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-545
- UNIQUE constraint, STU 6-10, STU 27-21
 - simple subquery snapshots and, REP 3-13
- unique constraints
 - enabling, SQL 7-382
 - index on, SQL 7-382
- UNIQUE index, STU 6-16
- unique indexes, SCN 10-22, SQL 7-278
 - Import, SUT 2-25
- unique key, DDS 4-3
- UNIQUE key constraints, SCN 28-8
 - combining with NOT NULL constraint, ADG 5 - 4
 - composite keys, SCN 28-9, SCN 28-11
 - composite keys and nulls, ADG 5 - 6
 - constraint checking, SCN 28-20
 - disabling, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-19
 - dropping associated indexes, SAD 16-15
 - enabling, ADG 5 - 22, SAD 20-19
 - enabling on creation, SAD 16-8
 - foreign key references when dropped, SAD 20-20
 - indexes associated with, SAD 16-8
 - indexes used to enforce, SCN 28-10
 - maximum number of columns, SCN 28-10
 - NOT NULL constraints and, SCN 28-11
 - nulls and, SCN 28-11
 - PRIMARY KEY constraint vs., ADG 5 - 6
 - size limit of, SCN 28-10
 - storage of associated indexes, SAD 16-8
 - when to use, ADG 5 - 6
- unique keys, SCN 1-58, SCN 1-59, SCN 28-9
 - composite, SCN 28-9, SCN 28-11
 - optimization, SCN 23-14
 - searches, SCN 23-40
- unique queries, SQL 7-545
- unique values
 - generating with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- uniqueness, STU 6-10
- uniqueness conflicts, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5
 - resolution, REP 6-8
 - configuring, REP 6-34
 - resolution methods, REP 6-9
 - assigning, REP 6-34
 - removing, REP 6-35
 - resolving, REP 6-50
- uniqueness constraints
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - preventing errors during import, SUT 2-20
- Universal Installer, GTK 2-59, GTK 2-63
- Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6, PC_A-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- universal ROWID, PCO A-3
 - ROWID pseudocolumns, PCO 4-37
- universal rowid, PLS 2-16
- universal ROWIDs (UROWIDs), GTK 2-30
- Universal ROWIDs. See UROWIDs
- universal rowids. See urowids
- universal rowids. See urowids.
- UNIX
 - disadvantages of signal handlers, NET 9-14
 - finding bootstrap, LEG 5-6, LEG 5-12, LEG 5-21
 - linking a Pro*C application under, PC_ 1-10
 - Oracle's operating system dependent call for signal handling, NET 9-14
 - recovering OS and NetWorker, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
 - recovering server indexes and configuration files, LEG 5-11
 - recovering to new server, LEG 5-16, LEG 5-25
 - renaming configuration files, LEG 5-15
 - using both signal handling and Net8, NET 9-14
 - using signal handlers with, NET 9-13
- UNIX system performance, STU 24-4
- unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
- UNLIMITED extents, SCN 26-40
- unlimited extents, STU 20-28
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE privilege, SAD 23-14
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- UNLOAD (DB2 file format)
 - not supported by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- unmarking, OCI 13-10
 - objects, OCI 13-10
- Unnecessary process cleanup for SCN batching
 - statistic, SRF C-5
- unnesting collections, SQL 7-547
 - examples, SQL 7-564
- unnesting queries, ADG 18 - 13
- unpinning, OCI 10-28, OCI 13-8
 - objects, OCI 13-8
- UNRECOVERABLE, SQL 7-36, SQL 7-371
 - See also NOLOGGING clause.
- unrecoverable
 - tables, SAD 14-4
- UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE command, SAD 6-17
- unrecoverable indexes
 - indexes, SAD 16-5
- UNRECOVERABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
- unrecoverable objects
 - and RECOVER operation, SBR 14-5
- UNRECOVERABLE operations
 - backups after, SBR 16-28
 - performing backups after, SBR 3-19
- UNREGISTER command, NET A-87
- UNREGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure
 - DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, REP 7-37
- unregistering a database from the recovery catalog, SBR 6-6
- UNSAFE_NULL precompiler option, PC_ 10-41, PCO 14-40
- UNSCHEDULE_PUSH procedure
 - DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, REP 2-16
- UNSIGNED
 - external datatype, OCI 3-15
- UNSIGNED datatype, PC_ 4-10, PCO 4-14
- unsorted data
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- unsorted indexes, SQL 7-282
- until clause (RMAN), SBR 11-42, SBR 11-146
- UNTIL TIME option
 - RECOVER command, SBR 14-31
- unusable, STU 32-4
- UNUSABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- UNUSABLE indexes
 - function-based, SCN 21-8
- UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- UNUSED column, SCN 10-6
- unused columns
 - dropping, MIG 12-8

U

UPDATE

- object privilege, SQL 7-508
- statement, SQL 7-584
- UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-500
- UPDATE CASCADE, PC_ 9-21
- UPDATE command, SCN 16-4
 - column values and triggers, ADG 13 - 16
 - data consistency, ADG 8 - 11
 - foreign key references and, SCN 28-16
 - freeing space in data blocks, SCN 4-9
 - no-logging mode, SCN 25-7
 - LOBs, SCN 25-7
 - parallel UPDATE, SCN 26-21
 - triggers and, ADG 13 - 6, ADG 13 - 18, SCN 20-2, SCN 20-6
 - BEFORE triggers, SCN 20-9
 - triggers for referential integrity, ADG 13 - 43, ADG 13 - 44
- update conflicts, REP 6-3
 - avoiding, REP 6-5
 - resolution
 - and column groups, REP 6-7
 - using site priority for, REP 6-29
 - resolution methods
 - assigning, REP 6-17
 - prebuilt, REP 6-8
 - resolution of
 - minimizing data propagation for, REP 6-42
 - resolving, REP 6-49
- update frequency, STU 32-2
- update no action constraint, SCN 28-16
- UPDATE privilege
 - revoking, SAD 24-13
- UPDATE privilege for object tables, SCN 14-15, SCN 14-16
- UPDATE SQL statement, PC_ F-112
- UPDATE statement, PCO F-85
 - embedded SQL examples, PC_ F-116, PCO F-89
 - example, PCO 5-10
 - example of, PC_ 6-9
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-9
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 5-63
 - SET clause, PCO 5-10
 - SET clause in, PC_ 6-10
 - syntax, PLS 11-159
 - triggers on, SQL 7-404
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 8-12
 - using host tables, PCO 7-13
 - WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-10
- update window, STU 32-2
- UPDATE_BY_CAT
 - procedure of OUTLN_PKG, STU 7-30, STU 7-31
- updatable snapshot, REP 1-8, SCN 34-9
- updated locators, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-5, ADL 2-10, ADL 2-12, ADL 2-19
- updates, OCI 2-34
 - and min_communication, REP 6-43
 - at different times, SPS 2-7
 - concurrent, SPS 4-6, SPS 11-14
 - distributed, SCN 33-11
 - free lists, SPS 11-14, SPS 18-16
 - instance lock, SPS 9-8
 - locating free space, SRF 1-52
 - location transparency and, DDS 1-15, SCN 33-15
 - minimizing communication, REP 6-43
 - object views, SCN 15-5
 - PCM lock, SPS 4-15
 - performance, SPS 11-12
 - piecewise, OCI 5-32, OCI 5-34
 - positioned, OCI 2-34
 - transaction processing option, SRF 1-111
 - transparency, DDS 2-25
 - updatability of object views, SCN 15-5
 - updatability of views, SCN 10-15, SCN 20-12, SCN 20-13
 - updatable join views, SCN 10-15
 - update intensive environments, SCN 27-8
- updating
 - Comments, REP 7-38
 - replication tables, REP 7-38
 - rows in tables and views, PC_ F-112, PCO F-85
- updating records in recovery catalog, SBR 6-13

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- updating rows in a table
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 - updating tables
 - with parent keys, ADG 5 - 10, ADG 5 - 11
 - upgrade
 - Oracle, SPS 23-1
 - replicated systems, SPS 23-1
 - upgrade catalog command (RMAN), SBR 11-148
 - upgrades, NET 5-1 to NET 5-30
 - defined, NET 5-16
 - LISTENER.ORA changes, NET 5-20
 - modifying configuration files, NET 5-19
 - NAMESINI.SQL script for Oracle Names, NET 5-24
 - of software, NET 5-18
 - of TNSNAMES.ORA with Net8 Assistant, NET 5-11
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 5-21
 - SQLNET.ORA changes, NET 5-19
 - TNSNAMES.ORA changes, NET 5-19
 - verify service name and instance name, NET 5-17
 - upgrading
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-22
 - 7.x to 8.0 OCI, OCI 1-23
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 7-26
 - Advanced Replication, MIG 7-21
 - applications, MIG 9-1
 - definition, MIG 1-3
 - drop Java objects, MIG 7-36
 - export Java objects, MIG 7-3
 - import Java objects, MIG 7-36
 - initialization parameters, MIG 7-15
 - manually, MIG 7-13
 - Oracle Forms applications, MIG 9-6
 - Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 7-1, MIG 7-24
 - rolling upgrade, MIG 1-5
 - OUTLN user, avoid, MIG 7-4
 - parallel execution, MIG 7-34
 - paths, MIG 7-2
 - post-upgrading actions, MIG 7-33
 - precompiler applications, MIG 9-4
 - queue tables, MIG 7-29
 - recovery catalog, MIG 7-30
 - scripts, MIG 7-18
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 7-19
 - CATPARR.SQL, MIG 7-24
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 7-19
 - CATREP.SQL, MIG 7-21
 - errors while running, MIG 1-3
 - rerunning, MIG 7-19
 - UTLCONST.SQL script, MIG 7-33
 - UTLRP.SQL, MIG 7-32
 - snapshots, MIG 7-25
 - specific components, MIG 7-21
 - SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 9-6
 - steps, MIG 7-3
 - supported releases, MIG 7-2
 - to the cost-based optimizer, STU 7-34
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 7-30
 - using the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 7-7
- upgrading the recovery catalog, SBR 6-34
- upgrading, Oracle Parallel Server issues, PSC 3-8
- UPPER function, ADG 6 - 8, SQL 4-51
- uppercase characters, SRF 1-3
- URL (uniform resource locator), PLS 8-17
- UROWID
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
- UROWID datatype, GTK 2-30, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-15, SQL 2-23
- UROWIDs
 - compatibility, MIG 8-11
 - downgrading, MIG 12-17
 - interoperability, MIG 8-26
- urowids
 - and foreign tables, SQL 2-23
 - and heap-organized tables, SQL 2-23
 - and index-organized tables, SQL 2-23
 - description of, SQL 2-23
- Use, NET 7-68, SAD 10-10, SAD 23-10
- use
 - thread context, PC_ 11-9, PC_ F-33
- Use Dedicated Server option, NET 7-7

U

- Use each address in order until destination reached option, NET 5-14
- Use for Heterogeneous Service option
 - Net8 Assistant
 - Use for Heterogeneous Service option, NET 7-68
 - Use for Heterogeneous Services option, NET 7-7
- Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients option, NET 5-11
- Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible Identification option, NET 5-11
- USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT clause
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-573
- USE_ASYNC_CALL parameter, NET C-79
- USE_CMAN parameter, NET 7-26, NET 7-33, NET 7-36, NET 7-40, NET 7-42, NET C-30
- USE_CONCAT hint, SQL 2-59, STU 7-50
- USE_DEDICATED_SERVER parameter, NET 7-26, NET C-30
- USE_HASH hint, SQL 2-61
- USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS parameter, SCN 7-14, SRF 1-126
- USE_ISM parameter, SRF 1-126
- USE_MERGE hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-54
- USE_NL hint, SQL 2-61, STU 7-53
- USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY parameter, NET 5-24, NET 6-40, NET C-64
- USE_PLUGANDPLAY parameter, NET A-23
- USE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, STU 7-28
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- USE_STORED_OUTLINES session parameter, GTK 2-37, SCN 22-6
- USER
 - data dictionary view, DDS 2-20
- user
 - benefits of parallel database, SPS 1-14
 - handles, STU 25-23
 - memory allocation, STU 19-7
 - multiple, SPS 5-4
 - name and password, SPS 18-20
 - PUBLIC, SPS 14-6, SPS 14-7
 - SYS, SPS 14-7
 - user account, OAS 7-14
 - user calls statistic, SRF C-20
 - user commits statistic, SRF C-21
 - user configuration file
 - to set precompiler options, PC_ 10-3
 - user defined object identifiers, GTK 2-34
 - user definitions
 - importing, SUT 2-14
 - user errors
 - database failures, SBR 1-12
 - definition, SBR 1-12
 - recovery from, SBR 15-14
 - user exit
 - calling from a SQL*Forms trigger, PCO 12-7
 - common uses, PCO 12-4
 - defined, PCO 12-3
 - guidelines, PCO 12-13
 - linking into IAP, PCO 12-12
 - meaning of codes returned by, PCO 12-8
 - naming, PCO 12-13
 - passing parameters, PCO 12-8
 - requirements for variables, PCO 12-5
 - return codes, PCO 12-8
 - running the GENXTB form, PCO 12-12
 - statements allowed in, PCO 12-5
 - steps in developing, PCO 12-4
 - using EXEC IAF statements, PCO 12-5
 - using EXEC TOOLS statements, PCO 12-14
 - using the WHENEVER statement, PCO 12-9
- User Exits, PC_E-3
- user exits
 - calling from a SQL*Forms trigger, PC_ 20-6
 - common uses for, PC_ 20-3
 - example of, PC_ 20-9
 - guidelines for, PC_ 20-13
 - kinds of statements allowed in, PC_ 20-4
 - linking into IAP, PC_ 20-13
 - meaning of codes returned by, PC_ 20-8
 - naming, PC_ 20-13
 - passing parameters to, PC_ 20-7
 - requirements for variables in, PC_ 20-4

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- running the GENXTB form, PC_ 20-12
- running the GENXTB utility for, PC_ 20-13
- steps in developing, PC_ 20-3
- use of IAF GET statements in, PC_ 20-5
- use of IAF PUT statements in, PC_ 20-6
- use of WHENEVER statement in, PC_ 20-9
- USER function, ADG 5 - 4, PCO 4-8, SQL 4-52
- user locks, SCN 27-39
 - requesting, ADG 8 - 21
- User Manager, for Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSC 5-22
- user memory
 - allocating, OCI 2-17
- user name enqueue, SRF B-2
- user process
 - free list, SPS 11-2, SPS 11-15, SPS 17-8
 - instance shutdown errors, SPS 18-26
 - manual archiving, SPS 21-4
- user processes
 - allocate PGAs, SCN 7-14
 - connections and, SCN 8-4
 - dedicated server processes and, SCN 8-22
 - manual archiving by, SCN 32-21
 - sessions and, SCN 8-4
 - shared server processes and, SCN 8-19
 - trace files, SRF 1-126
- user program interface (UPI), SCN 8-25
- USER pseudocolumn, SCN 30-7
- user resources
 - limiting, STU 26-10
- user rollbacks statistic, SRF C-21
- user session, PCO 3-18, PLS 5-40
 - definition of, PC_ 3-15
- user session handle
 - attributes, OCI A-12
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
- user tags, SBR 4-46
- user trace files, PSC C-12
- USER_ views, SCN 2-6
- USER_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-188
- USER_ARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-190
- USER_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-191
- USER_AUDIT_OBJECT view, SRF 2-191
- USER_AUDIT_SESSION view, SRF 2-192
- USER_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, SRF 2-193
- USER_AUDIT_TRAIL view, SRF 2-194
- USER_CATALOG view, SRF 2-196
 - CAT synonym, SRF 2-68
- USER_CLU_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-198
- USER_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-197
- USER_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-196
 - CLU synonym, SRF 2-68
- USER_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-198
- USER_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-198
- USER_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-199
- USER_COL_PRIVS_REC'D view, SRF 2-199
- USER_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-199
- USER_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-201
- USER_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-200
- USER_DB_LINKS view, SRF 2-202
- USER_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-202
- USER_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-203
- USER_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-203
- USER_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-204
- USER_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-204
- USER_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-205
- USER_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-204
- USER_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-202
- USER_DUMP_DEST, STU 14-4
 - SQL Trace parameter, STU 14-4
- USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSC C-12, SAD 4-11, SRF 1-126
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-109
- USER_ERRORS view, SRF 2-205
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 10 - 43
- USER_EXTENTS, SAD 10-13
- USER_EXTENTS view, SRF 2-205
- USER_FREE, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- USER_FREE_SPACE view, SRF 2-206
- USER_HISTOGRAMS view, STU 7-6
- USER_ID column

*PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities*

U

- TKPROF_TABLE, STU 14-19
- USER_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-209
- USER_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-210
- USER_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-211
- USER_INDEXES view, SRF 2-206, STU 6-16
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
 - IND synonym, SRF 2-172
- USER_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-213
- USER_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-212
- USER_JOBS view, SRF 2-213
- USER_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-214
- USER_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-215
- USER_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-216
- USER_LOBS view, SRF 2-214
- USER_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-217
- USER_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-217
- USER_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-218
- USER_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-218
- USER_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-219
- USER_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-220
- USER_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-220
- USER_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-221
- USER_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-224
- USER_OBJECT_SIZE view, SRF 2-224
- USER_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-221
- USER_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-223
 - OBJ synonym, SRF 2-174
- USER_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-225
- USER_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-225
- USER_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-225
- USER_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-226
- USER_OUTLINE_HINTS
 - view for stored outline hints, STU 7-29
- USER_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-226
- USER_OUTLINES
 - view for stored outlines, STU 7-29
- USER_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-227
- USER_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-227
- USER_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-228
- USER_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-228
- USER_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-228
- USER_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-230
- USER_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-231
- USER_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-232
- USER_PASSWORD_LIMITS view, SRF 2-232
- USER_POLICIES view, SRF 2-232
- USER_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, SRF 2-233
- USER_QUEUE_TABLES view, SRF 2-234
- USER_QUEUES view, SRF 2-235
- USER_REFRESH view, REP 7-35, SRF 2-236
- USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, REP 7-35, SRF 2-236
- USER_REFS view, SRF 2-237
- USER_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, SRF 2-238
- USER_REPCATALOG view, SRF 2-238
- USER_REPCOLUMN view, SRF 2-238
- USER_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPCONFLICT view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPDDL view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPGENOBJECTS view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPGROUP view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPGROUPED_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-239
- USER_REPOBJECT view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPPRIORITY view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPPROP view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPRESOLUTION view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, SRF 2-240
- USER_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-241
- USER_REPSITES view, SRF 2-241
- USER_RESOURCE_LIMITS view, SRF 2-241
- USER_ROLE_PRIVS view, SRF 2-241

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- USER_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS view, SRF 2-241
- USER_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS view, SRF 2-242
- USER_RULESETS view, SRF 2-242
- USER_SEGMENTS, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- USER_SEGMENTS view, SRF 2-242
 - Export and, SUT 1-9
- USER_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-243
 - SEQ synonym, SRF 2-182
- USER_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, SRF 2-245
- USER_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, SRF 2-245
- USER_SNAPSHOTS view, SRF 2-243
- USER_SOURCE view, ADG 10 - 43, SRF 2-245
- USER_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-246
- USER_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-246
- USER_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-247
- USER_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-247
 - SYN synonym, SRF 2-183
- USER_SYS_PRIVS view, SRF 2-248
- USER_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SCN 23-52, SRF 2-248
- USER_TAB_COLUMNS
 - COLS synonym, SRF 2-69
- USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, SCN 23-52, SRF 2-249, STU 7-5, STU 7-6
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- USER_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-212, SRF 2-250
- USER_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-250
- USER_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-250
- USER_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-252
- USER_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-252
- USER_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-253
- USER_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-253
- USER_TABLES table, SPS 16-7
- USER_TABLES view, SCN 23-52, SRF 2-254
 - filling with data, SAD 20-5
- USER_TABLESPACES, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
- USER_TABLESPACES view, SRF 2-256
- USER_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-257
- USER_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-257
- USER_TS_QUOTAS view, SRF 2-258
- USER_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-259
- USER_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-259
- USER_TYPES view, SRF 2-258
- USER_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-15, SRF 2-260
- USER_USERS view, SRF 2-260
- USER_USTATS view, SRF 2-261
- USER_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-261
- USER_VIEWS view, SRF 2-262
 - user-created backup files
 - cataloging, SBR 6-28
 - user-created objects
 - in SYS schema, MIG 8-24
 - user-defined
 - notification methods, REP 6-52
 - user-defined callback functions, OCI 9-11
 - registering, OCI 9-11
 - user-defined conflict resolution method, REP 6-48
 - user-defined costs, SCN 22-17
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-1, SCN 13-3, SCN 14-1
 - collections, SCN 13-10
 - nested tables, SCN 13-12
 - variable arrays (VARRAYS), SCN 13-11
 - downgrading, MIG 12-21
 - Export and Import, SCN 14-20
 - incomplete types, SCN 14-16
 - interoperability, MIG 8-29
 - new format, MIG 8-29
 - object types, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - use of table aliases, SCN 14-8
 - object-relational model, SCN 1-22
 - privileges, SCN 14-13
 - storage, SCN 14-18
 - upgrading, MIG 7-30
 - user-defined datatypes, See object-relational model
 - user-defined errors, ADG 10 - 44, ADG 10 - 45
 - user-defined exception, PLS 6-7

U

- user-defined exceptions
 - PL/SQL, DDS 4-11
- user-defined functions, SQL 4-56
 - expressions, SQL 5-5
 - name precedence of, SQL 4-57
 - naming conventions, SQL 4-58
 - restrictions on, SQL 7-268
- user-defined locks enqueue, SRF B-2
- user-defined object identifiers
 - compatibility, MIG 8-12
 - downgrading, MIG 12-22
- user-defined object types
 - defining, SQL 7-414
- user-defined operator, SCN 10-44
- user-defined operators, GTK 2-31, SQL 3-16
- user-defined record, PC_ 7-5, PCO 6-6, PLS 4-37
 - declaring, PLS 4-39
 - referencing, PLS 4-40
- user-defined statistics
 - dropping, SQL 7-452, SQL 7-454, SQL 7-456, SQL 7-466, SQL 7-475, SQL 7-480
- user-defined stored function
 - used in WHERE clause, PC_ 6-10
- user-defined subtype, PLS 2-24
- user-defined type equivalencing, PC_ F-111
- user-defined types
 - categories of, SQL 2-25
- USERENV function, SQL 4-52
- USERID
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-26
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-32
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
- USERID option
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
 - when required, PC_ 10-42
- USERID OTT parameter, OCI 14-24, PC_ 19-27
- USERID precompiler option, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-4
- user-initiated disconnect, NET 2-3
- user-level IDLM, SPS 8-10
- USERLOCK.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- user-mode Export
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
- user-mode IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, SPS 20-6
- usernames
 - as reported in a trigger, ADG 13 - 25
 - defining, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-3
 - hardcoding, PCO 3-3
 - schemas and, ADG 12 - 9
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-5
- users, SCN 29-2
 - access rights, SCN 29-2
 - allocating space for, SQL 7-427
 - altering, SAD 23-15
 - assigning default roles, SQL 7-181
 - assigning profiles to, SAD 23-18, SQL 7-427
 - assigning roles to, SQL 7-427
 - assigning tablespace quotas, SAD 9-3
 - assigning unlimited quotas for, SAD 23-14
 - associated with schemas, SCN 10-2
 - auditing, SCN 31-12
 - authentication
 - database authentication, SAD 23-8
 - authenticating, SRF 1-92
 - authenticating to a remote server, SQL 7-257
 - authentication
 - about, SAD 22-2, SAD 23-7
 - authentication of, SCN 29-3
 - changing default roles, SAD 23-16
 - changing global authentication, SQL 7-181
 - composite limits and, SAD 23-19
 - coordinating concurrent actions of, SCN 1-30
 - creating, SQL 7-425
 - current user, SCN 18-10
 - dedicated servers and, SCN 8-22
 - default tablespaces, SAD 23-12
 - default tablespaces of, SCN 29-13, SQL 7-427
 - denying access to tables and views, SQL 7-520
 - distributed databases, SCN 33-17
 - dropped roles and, ADG 12 - 16
 - dropping, SAD 23-16
 - dropping profiles and, SAD 23-21
 - dropping roles and, SAD 24-8

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- enabling roles for, ADG 12 - 4
- end-user security policies, SAD 22-5
- enrolling, SAD 1-20
- external, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-426
- global, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-427
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-501
- identification, SAD 23-7
- in a newly created database, SAD 2-14
- licensing by number of, SCN 29-21
- licensing of, SCN 29-19
- limiting number of, SAD 2-13
- listed in data dictionary, SCN 2-2
- listing, SAD 23-22
- listing privileges granted to, SAD 24-21
- listing roles granted to, SAD 24-21
- local, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-426
- locking accounts of, SQL 7-427
- managing, SAD 23-11
- maximum concurrent, SQL 7-103
- multi-byte characters
 - in passwords, SAD 23-12
- multiple, SRF 1-38
- multiuser environments, SCN 1-2, SCN 8-2
- objects after dropping, SAD 23-16
- password encryption, SCN 29-7
- password expiration of, SQL 7-427
- password security, SAD 22-4
- policies for managing privileges, SAD 22-5
- privileges for changing passwords, SAD 23-15
- privileges for creating, SAD 23-11
- privileges for dropping, SAD 23-17
- privileges of, SCN 1-41
- processes of, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-4
- profiles of, SCN 1-43, SCN 29-18
- PUBLIC group, ADG 12 - 21, SAD 24-15
- PUBLIC user group, SCN 29-14, SCN 30-19
- removing from the database, SQL 7-483
- resource limits of, SCN 29-16
- restricting application roles, ADG 12 - 7
- restrictions on resource use of, SCN 1-42
- roles and, SCN 30-16
 - for types of users, SCN 30-18
- schemas of, SCN 1-38, SCN 29-2
- security and, SAD 22-2
- security domains of, SCN 1-40, SCN 29-2, SCN 30-19
 - security for general users, SAD 22-4
- session, terminating, SAD 4-17
- specifying user names, SAD 23-12
- SQL examples, SQL 7-428
- tablespace quotas, SAD 23-13
- tablespace quotas of, SCN 1-43, SCN 29-13
- tablespaces of, SCN 1-42
- temporary tablespaces for, SQL 7-427
- temporary tablespaces of, SCN 1-43, SCN 4-18, SCN 29-13
- unique user names, SAD 2-13, SAD 23-5
- usernames, SCN 1-40, SCN 29-2
 - sessions and connections, SCN 8-4
- viewing information on, SAD 23-23
- viewing memory use, SAD 23-25
- viewing tablespace quotas, SAD 23-24
- USERS tablespace raw device, PSC 2-6
- user/server/memory relationship, STU 27-2
- USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE option
 - RECOVER command, SBR 14-28
- USING BFILE clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-295
- USING BLOB clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-295
- using C structures, PC_ 17-32
- USING clause, PLS 10-3
 - CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 - in CONNECT statement, PC_ 3-9
 - in the EXECUTE statement, PC_ 13-14
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-195, SQL 7-196
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-257
 - of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-291
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-319, SQL 7-321
 - of FETCH statement, PC_ F-59, PCO F-46
 - of OPEN statement, PC_ F-93, PCO F-69
 - purpose of, PC_ 13-14

V

- using in the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-15
- using indicator variables, PCO 9-15
- using indicator variables in, PC_ 13-14
- USING CLOB clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-295
- using collection types, PC_ 17-33
- using dbstring
 - Net8 database id specification, PC_F-27, PCO F-18
- USING INDEX clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-227
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-304
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-382
- Using REFs in Embedded SQL, PC_ 17-33
- USING ROLLBACK SEGMENT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED
VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-306
- utext
 - Unicode datatype, OCI 5-29
- utilities
 - control, NET 8-15
 - Export, SAD 1-17
 - finger, NET 9-11
 - for the database administrator, SAD 1-17
 - Import, SAD 1-17
 - O/S, using to make copies, SBR 8-25
 - Recovery Manager, SBR 4-2
 - SQL*Loader, SAD 1-17
- utilities, Oracle
 - Export, Import, SPS B-1
- UTL_COLL package, SPR 56 - 1
- UTL_FILE package, SPR 57 - 1, PLS 8-17
- UTL_FILE_DIR parameter, SRF 1-127
- UTL_HTTP package, SPR 58 - 1, PLS 8-17
- UTL_PG package, SPR 1 - 20
- UTL_RAW package, SPR 59 - 1
- UTL_REF package, SPR 60 - 1
 - downgrading, MIG 12-33

- re-installing after downgrading, MIG 12-51
- UTLBSTAT.SQL, STU 12-7
- UTLBSTAT.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- UTLCHAIN1.SQL script, MIG 8-31, SRF 5-4
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
- UTLCHAIN.SQL, SAD 20-8, STU 20-31
- UTLCONST.SQL script, MIG 6-2, MIG 7-33, SRF 5-4
- UTLDST.SQL, MIG 8-6, MIG 12-4
- UTLDTREE.SQL, STU 12-7
- UTLDTREE.SQL script, SRF 2-161, SRF 2-171, SRF 5-4
- UTLESTAT.SQ, STU 12-7
- UTLESTAT.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- UTLEXCPT1.SQL script, MIG 8-31, SRF 5-4
 - compatibility, MIG 8-14
- UTLEXCPT.SQL file, ADG 5 - 25
- UTLHTTP.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- UTLIP.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- UTLIRP.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- utljavarm.sql script, MIG 7-36
- UTLLOCKT.SQ, STU 12-7
- UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 8 - 22, SAD 4-8, SRF 5-5
- UTLPG.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLPWDMG.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLRP.SQL script, MIG 3-28, MIG 4-18, MIG 7-32, SRF 5-5
- UTLSAMPL.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLSCLN.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLTKPROF.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLVALID.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLXPLAN.SQL, STU 13-2
- UTLXPLAN.SQL script, SQL 7-486, SRF 5-5

V

- V number format element, SQL 2-36
- V variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-8
- V\$ dynamic performance views, STU 12-5

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- VSACCESS view, SRF 3-3
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES, PSC 4-11
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES table, PSC 6-28
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES view, SPS 23-4, SPS A-9, SRF 3-4
 VSAQ view, SRF 3-4
 VSARCHIVE view, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-12, SBR 2-18, SRF 3-4
 VSARCHIVE_DEST, SRF 3-5
 VSARCHIVE_DEST view
 obtaining destination status, SAD 7-14
 VSARCHIVE_PROCESSES view, SRF 3-7
 VSARCHIVED_LOG view, SRF 3-6
 VSBACKUP view, SBR 13-7, SRF 3-7
 VSBACKUP_ASYNC_IO
 for tuning backups, STU 20-46
 view, description, STU 20-47
 VSBACKUP_ASYNC_IO view, SRF 3-7
 VSBACKUP_CORRUPTION view, SBR 4-36, SRF 3-9
 VSBACKUP_DATAFILE view, SRF 3-9
 VSBACKUP_DEVICE view, SRF 3-10
 VSBACKUP_PIECE view, SRF 3-11
 VSBACKUP_REDOLOG view, SRF 3-12
 VSBACKUP_SET view, SRF 3-13
 VSBACKUP_SYNC_IO
 for tuning backups, STU 20-46
 view, description, STU 20-47
 VSBACKUP_SYNC_IO view, SRF 3-14
 VSBGPROCESS view, SRF 3-15
 VSBH view, SPS 9-10, SPS 19-5, SPS A-7, SPS A-9, SPS A-17, SRF 3-15, STU 19-29
 VSBUFFER_POOL view, SRF 3-17
 VSBUFFER_POOL_STATISTICS view, STU 19-38, STU 19-40
 VSCACHE view, SPS 19-5, SPS A-17, SRF 3-18
 VSCACHE_LOCK view, SPS 20-12, SRF 3-19
 VSCIRCUIT view, SRF 3-20
 VSCCLASS_PING view, SPS A-7, SRF 3-21
 VSCOMPATIBILITY view, SRF 3-22
 VSCOMPATSEG view, SRF 3-23
 VSCONTEXT view, SRF 3-23
 VSCONTROLFILE view, SRF 3-23
 VSCONTROLFILE_RECORD_SECTION view, SRF 3-24
 VSCOPY_CORRUPTION view, SRF 3-24
 VSDATABASE view, SAD 7-24, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-18, SRF 3-25
 VSDATAFILE, SAD 9-31, SAD 10-13
 VSDATAFILE view, SBR 14-31, SBR 16-28, SPS 6-3, SPS 15-11, SRF 3-26, STU 20-19
 listing files for backups, SBR 13-2
 VSDATAFILE_COPY view, SRF 3-27
 VSDATAFILE_HEADER view, SRF 3-29
 VSDB_OBJECT_CACHE view, SRF 3-30
 VSDB_PIPES view, SRF 3-31
 VSDBFILE view, SAD 2-8, SRF 3-30
 VSDBLINK view, SRF 3-30
 VSDELETED_OBJECT view, SRF 3-31
 VSDISPATCHER view, SRF 3-32, STU 21-6
 controlling dispatcher process load, SAD 4-7
 VSDISPATCHER_RATE view, SRF 3-33
 VSDDL_ALL_LOCKS
 new view for 8.1, SPS A-2
 VSDDL_ALL_LOCKS view, SPS 7-5, SPS 8-11, SRF 3-35
 VSDDL_CONVERT_LOCAL view, SPS 8-11, SPS A-7, SRF 3-37
 VSDDL_CONVERT_REMOTE view, SPS 8-11, SPS A-7, SRF 3-37
 VSDDL_LATCH view, SPS A-7, SRF 3-38
 VSDDL_LOCKS view, SPS 7-5, SPS 8-11, SRF 3-38
 changed for 8.0.4, SPS A-6
 VSDDL_MISC view, SPS 8-11, SPS A-7, SRF 3-40
 VSDDL_RESS
 new view, SPS A-2
 VSDDL_RESS view, SPS 7-5, SPS 8-11, SRF 3-40
 VSENABLEDPRIVS view, SRF 3-40
 VSENQUEUE_LOCK view, SRF 3-41
 VSEVENT_NAME view, SRF 3-41
 VSEXECUTION view, SRF 3-42
 VSFALSE_PING view, SRF 3-42
 VSFAST_START_SERVERS
 view, SPS 22-16, SPS A-3

PC_Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PCO Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; PLS PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; PSC Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; RAR Oracle8i Replication API Reference; REP Oracle8i Replication; SAD Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; SBR Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; SCN Oracle8i Concepts; SPR Oracle8i Supplied Packages Reference; SPS Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts and Administration; SQL Oracle8i SQL Reference; SRF Oracle8i Reference; STU Oracle8i Tuning; SUT Oracle8i Utilities

V

- V\$FAST_START_SERVERS view, SRF 3-44, STU 11-10, STU 25-16
- V\$FAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, SPS 22-16, SPS A-3
- V\$FAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, SRF 3-44, STU 11-11, STU 25-16
- V\$FILE_PING view, SPS A-7, SRF 3-45
- V\$FILESTAT view, SRF 3-46
 - and parallel query, STU 26-79
 - disk I/O, STU 20-19
 - PHYRDS column, STU 20-19
 - PHYWRTS column, STU 20-19
- V\$FIXED_TABLE view, SRF 3-47, STU 16-2
- V\$FIXED_VIEW_DEFINITION view, SRF 3-47
- V\$GLOBAL_BLOCKED_LOCKS view, SRF 3-48
- V\$GLOBAL_TRANSACTION view, SRF 3-48
- V\$HS_AGENT view, SRF 3-49
- V\$HS_SESSION view, SRF 3-49
- V\$INDEXED_FIXED_COLUMN view, SRF 3-50
- V\$INSTANCE view, SRF 3-50, STU 16-2
- V\$INSTANCE_RECOVERY view, SRF 3-51
- V\$LATCH view, SRF 3-52, STU 16-2, STU 21-2, STU 21-17
- V\$LATCH_CHILDREN view, SRF 3-53, STU 19-40
- V\$LATCH_MISSES view, SRF 3-54, STU 18-9
- V\$LATCH_PARENT view, SRF 3-54
- V\$LATCHHOLDER view, SRF 3-53
- V\$LATCHNAME view, SRF 3-53
- V\$LE table, SPS 9-20
- V\$LIBRARYCACHE view, SRF 3-54, STU 16-2
 - NAMESPACE column, STU 19-13
 - PINS column, STU 19-14
 - RELOADS column, STU 19-14
- V\$LICENSE view, SAD 23-6, SRF 3-55
- V\$LOADCSTAT view, SRF 3-56
- V\$LOADTSTAT view, SRF 3-56
- V\$LOCK view, SPS 7-9, SRF 3-56, STU 16-3
- V\$LOCK_ACTIVITY view, SPS 20-12, SPS A-17, SRF 3-59
 - detecting lock conversion, SPS 19-3
- V\$LOCK_ELEMENT view, SPS 7-9, SPS 9-20, SRF 3-60
- V\$LOCKED_OBJECT view, SRF 3-61
- V\$LOCKS_WITH_COLLISIONS view, SPS 20-12, SPS A-16, SRF 3-61
- V\$LOG view, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-12, SBR 2-18, SRF 3-62
 - displaying archiving status, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-12, SBR 2-18
 - online redo log, SAD 6-18
 - viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$LOG_HISTORY view, SBR 14-7, SPS 21-7, SRF 3-66
- V\$LOGFILE view, SAD 2-8, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7, SPS 6-5, SRF 3-63
 - listing files for backups, SBR 13-2
 - logfile status, SAD 6-15
 - viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$LOGHIST view, SRF 3-63
- V\$LOGMNR_CONTENTS view, SAD 7-31, SRF 3-63
 - using to analyze archived redo logs, SAD 7-25
- V\$LOGMNR_DICTIONARY view, SRF 3-65
- V\$LOGMNR_LOGS view, SRF 3-65
- V\$LOGMNR_PARAMETERS view, SRF 3-66
- V\$LONGOPS view, SBR 4-36
- V\$MLS_PARAMETERS view, SRF 3-67
- V\$MTS view, SRF 3-67
- V\$MYSTAT view, SRF 3-68, STU 16-3
- V\$NLS_PARAMETERS view, SRF 3-68
- V\$NLS_VALID_VALUES view, SRF 3-68
- V\$OBJECT_DEPENDENCY view, SRF 3-68, SRF 3-69
- V\$OFFLINE_RANGE view, SRF 3-69
- V\$OPEN_CURSOR view, SRF 3-70
- V\$OPTION table, GTK 4-14
- V\$OPTION view, SRF 3-70
- V\$PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_MTH view, SRF 3-70
- V\$PARAMETER view, SRF 3-71, STU 26-80
- V\$PING view, SPS 19-5, SPS 19-6, SPS A-17, SRF 3-71
- V\$PQ_SESSTAT view, SRF 3-73, STU 26-79, STU 27-31

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- VSPQ_SLAVE view, SRF 3-74
- VSPQ_SYSSTAT table, PSC 1-22
- VSPQ_SYSSTAT view, SRF 3-74, STU 27-31
- VSPQ_TQSTAT view, SRF 3-75, STU 26-80, STU 27-32
- VSPROCESS, STU 16-3
- VSPROCESS view, SRF 3-76
- VSPROXY_ARCHIVEDLOG view, SBR 4-19
- VSPROXY_ARCHIVELOG view, SRF 3-77
- VSPROXY_DATAFILE view, SBR 4-19, SRF 3-78
- VSPWFILE_USERS view, SAD 1-13, SRF 3-79
- VSPX_PROCESS view, SRF 3-80, STU 26-78
- VSPX_PROCESS_SYSSTAT view, SRF 3-80
- VSPX_SESSION view, SRF 3-81, STU 26-78
- VSPX_SESSTAT view, SRF 3-82, STU 26-78
- VSQUEUE view, SRF 3-82, STU 21-7, STU 21-10
controlling dispatcher process load, SAD 4-7
- VSRECOVER_FILE view, SBR 1-24, SBR 14-3, SRF 3-83
determining which files to recover, SBR 3-27
- VSRECOVERY_FILE_STATUS view, SRF 3-83
- VSRECOVERY_LOG view, SBR 14-7, SPS 21-7, SRF 3-84
- VSRECOVERY_PROGRESS view, SRF 3-84
- VSRECOVERY_STATUS view, SRF 3-85
- VSREQDIST view, SRF 3-85
- VSRESERVED_WORDS view, SRF 3-86
- VSRESOURCE view, SRF 3-86
- VSRESOURCE_LIMIT view, SPS 16-3, SPS A-7, SRF 3-86, STU 21-2
- VSROLLNAME
finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 21-15
- VSROLLNAME view, SPS 20-12, SRF 3-88
- VSROLLSTAT
finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 21-15
- VSROLLSTAT view, SRF 3-88, STU 16-2
- VSROWCACHE view, SRF 3-89, SRF 3-90, SRF 3-91, STU 16-2
GETMISSES column, STU 19-20
GETS column, STU 19-20
performance statistics, STU 19-19
using, STU 19-19
- VSRSCRC_CONSUMER_GROUP view, SRF 3-91
- VSRSCRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_CPU_MTH view, SRF 3-92
- VSRSCRC_PLAN view, SRF 3-92
- VSRSCRC_PLAN_CPU_MTH view, SRF 3-92
- VSSCESS_IO view, SRF 3-104
- VSSSESSION, SAD 8-14
- VSSSESSION view, SAD 4-17, SRF 3-92, STU 16-3, STU 25-22
application registration, STU 5-1, STU 12-7
- VSSSESSION_CONNECT_INFO view, SRF 3-98
- VSSSESSION_CURSOR_CACHE view, SRF 3-99
- VSSSESSION_EVENT view, SRF 3-99, SRF A-2, STU 16-3
network information, STU 22-1
- VSSSESSION_LONGOPS view, SRF 3-100
- VSSSESSION_OBJECT_CACHE view, SRF 3-101
- VSSSESSION_WAIT view, SPS 15-17, SRF 3-102, SRF A-2, STU 16-3, STU 19-39, STU 21-2
network information, STU 22-1
- VSSSESSIONS_LONGOPS view, GTK 2-28
- VSSSTAT view, SRF 3-103, SRF C-1, SRF C-2, STU 16-3, STU 18-5, STU 26-80, STU 26-83
network information, STU 22-2
using, STU 19-22
- VSSGA view, SRF 3-104, STU 16-2
- VSSGASTAT view, SRF 3-104, STU 16-2
- VSSHARED_POOL_RESERVED view, SRF 3-105, STU 19-25
- VSSHARED_SERVER view, SRF 3-106
- VSSORT_SEGMENT view, SPS A-9, SPS A-10, SRF 3-106, STU 27-12
- VSSORT_USAGE view, SRF 3-107, STU 4-5, STU 16-2
- VSSQL view, SRF 3-108
- VSSQL_BIND_DATA view, SRF 3-110
- VSSQL_BIND_METADATA view, SRF 3-110
- VSSQL_CURSOR view, SRF 3-111
- VSSQL_SHARED_MEMORY view, SRF 3-111
- VSSQLAREA, STU 16-2, STU 18-7

V

- application registration, STU 5-1, STU 5-5, STU 12-7
- resource-intensive statements, STU 4-5
- V\$SQLAREA view, SRF 3-112
- V\$SQLTEXT view, SRF 3-114, STU 16-2
- V\$SQLTEXT_WITH_NEWLINES view, SRF 3-114
- V\$STATNAME view, SRF 3-115, SRF C-2
- V\$SUBCACHE view, SRF 3-119
- V\$SYSSTAT view, SPS 15-13, SPS 22-5, SPS A-7, SRF 3-119, SRF C-1, STU 16-2, STU 18-5, STU 18-6, STU 26-75, STU 26-80
 - detecting dynamic extension, STU 20-27
 - detecting lock conversion, SPS 19-3
 - examining recursive calls, STU 20-27
 - redo buffer allocation, STU 21-15
 - redo buffer allocation retries, STU 26-26
 - tuning sorts, STU 20-34
 - using, STU 19-26
- V\$SYSTEM_CURSOR_CACHE view, SRF 3-120
- V\$SYSTEM_EVENT view, SPS 15-16, SRF 3-120, SRF A-2, STU 16-2, STU 18-9, STU 21-1, STU 21-2
- V\$SYSTEM_PARAMETER view, SRF 3-121
- V\$TABLESPACE view, SRF 3-121
- V\$TEMP_EXTENT_MAP view, SRF 3-122
- V\$TEMP_EXTENT_POOL view, SRF 3-123
- V\$TEMP_PING view, SRF 3-123
- V\$TEMP_SPACE_HEADER view, SRF 3-125
- V\$TEMPFILE view, SRF 3-121
- V\$TEMPORARY_LOBS view, SRF 3-122
- V\$TEMPSTAT view, SRF 3-125
- V\$THREAD view, SAD 6-18, SPS 23-4, SRF 3-126
 - viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$TIMER view, SRF 3-127
- V\$TRANSACTION view, SRF 3-127
- V\$TRANSACTION_ENQUEUE view, SRF 3-128
- V\$TYPE_SIZE view, SRF 3-129
- V\$VERSION view, SRF 3-129
- V\$WAITSTAT view, SPS 19-6, SRF 3-130, STU 16-2, STU 21-2
 - reducing free list contention, STU 21-21
 - rollback segment contention, STU 21-3

- V_\$ and V\$ views, SCN 2-7
 - V\$LICENSE, SCN 29-20
- V1ADD.NPO.OMD record, NET 8-17, NET A-45
- Version 6, GTK 6-6
- V7
 - value of DBMS option, PC_ 10-16
- valid bit, lock element, SPS 9-20
- valid destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- validate command (RMAN), SBR 11-150
- VALIDATE constraints, SCN 28-22
- VALIDATE REF UPDATE clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-190
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-191
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE option, SAD 20-8
- validation of restore, SBR 6-18
- VALUE clause
 - initializing host variables, PCO 4-22
- VALUE function, SQL 4-53
- value of LOBs, ADL 1-47
- VALUE operator, PLS 9-31
- value subqueries
 - argument to a type constructor or function, GTK 2-36
 - in VALUES clause of INSERT statement, GTK 2-36
- VALUES view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 8-27
- VALUE_ERROR exception, PLS 6-6
- values, OCI 10-5
 - in object applications, OCI 10-7
- VALUES clause
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9
 - INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
 - kinds of values allowed in, PC_ 6-9
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-284
 - of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PC_ F-71, PCO F-56
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-515
 - of INSERT statement, PC_ F-71, PCO F-56
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-9

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- requirements for, PC_ 6-9
- use of subqueries in, PC_ 6-9
- using a subquery, PCO 5-10
- VALUES LESS THAN clause, SCN 11-20
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-21
 - examples, SCN 11-16, SCN 11-18
 - MAXVALUE, SCN 11-21, SCN 11-23
 - multicolumn keys, SCN 11-23
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-379
- VAR directive, PCO F-89
 - examples, PC_ F-119, PCO F-90
- VAR SQL directive, PC_ F-116
- VAR statement
 - CONVBUFSZ clause, PCO 4-49
 - syntax for, PC_ 5-13, PC_ 5-14, PCO 4-47
 - using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-51
- VARCHAR
 - arrays of, PC_ 8-2
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
- VARCHAR datatype, ADG 4 - 5, PC_ 4-7, PCO 4-14, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-13, SUT 5-59
 - DB2, SQL 2-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-62
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-25
 - trimming whitespace, SUT 5-83
- VARCHAR group items
 - implicit form, PCO A-5
- VARCHAR precompiler option, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-42
- VARCHAR pseudotype
 - requirements for using with PL/SQL, PC_ 7-11
 - using with PL/SQL, PCO 6-12
- VARCHAR subtype, PLS 2-18
- VARCHAR variables
 - advantages, PCO 4-35
 - advantages of, PC_ 4-19
 - as input variables, PCO 4-34
 - as output variables, PCO 4-35
 - declaring, PC_ 4-18, PCO 4-29
 - implicit group items, PCO 4-30
 - length element, PCO 4-30
 - length member in, PC_ 4-19
 - maximum length, PCO 4-30
 - must be passed to a function by reference, PC_ 4-21
 - referencing, PCO 4-31
 - server handling, PCO 4-34, PCO 4-35
 - specifying the length of, PC_ 4-19
 - string element, PCO 4-30
 - structure, PCO 4-29
 - structure of, PC_ 4-18
 - using macros to define length of, PC_ 5-29
 - versus character arrays, PC_ 5-9
 - versus fixed-length strings, PCO 4-35
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
- VARCHAR2
 - external datatype, OCI 3-8
- VARCHAR2 column
 - maximum width, PCO 4-5
- VARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 4 - 2, ADG 4 - 5, PC_ 4-4, PC_ 5-15, PLS 2-18, SAD 12-17, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-12, SUT 2-65
 - column length, ADG 4 - 6
 - converting to NUMBER, SQL 2-35
 - external, PCO 4-14
 - internal, PCO 4-5
 - multi-byte character sets and, NLS 3-14
 - non-padded comparison semantics, SCN 12-6
 - similarity to RAW datatype, SCN 12-15
 - space use of, SAD 12-17
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - when to use, ADG 4 - 5
- VARCHAR2 semantics, PLS B-1
- VARCHARC, SUT 5-68
- VARGRAPHIC datatype
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-61
- VARGRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-25
 - variable expressions, SQL 5-4
 - variable parameters, SRF 1-11
 - variable record format, SUT 5-92
 - variable records, SUT 3-6
 - variable text in messages, SMS 1-3
- Variables

V

- BIND, DDS 7-4
- variables, PC_ 2-6
 - assigning values, PLS 2-40
 - bind variables
 - optimization, SCN 23-52
 - user-defined types, SCN 13-14
 - cursor, PC_ 4-26
 - declaring, PLS 2-29
 - embedded SQL, SCN 16-6
 - host, PC_ 18-4
 - IN bind, DDS 7-5
 - IN OUT bind, DDS 7-6
 - in stored procedures, SCN 16-17
 - indicator, PC_ 18-4
 - initializing, PLS 2-40
 - object variables, SCN 15-4
 - OUT bind, DDS 7-6
 - session-specific, PLS 8-11
 - syntax, PLS 11-30
- VARIANCE aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- VARIANCE function, SQL 4-54
- VARNUM
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12
- VARNUM datatype, PC_ 4-7, PCO 4-15
 - example of output value, PCO 4-52
- VARRAW, SUT 5-63
 - external datatype, OCI 3-15
- VARRAW datatype, PC_ 4-9, PCO 4-15
- VARRAWC, SUT 5-68
- VARRAY, ADG 18 - 13, ADG 18 - 15
 - accessing, ADG 18 - 15
 - querying, ADG 18 - 16
 - See Also* arrays
 - storage, ADG 18 - 15
 - updating, ADG 18 - 16
 - vs nested tables, ADG 16 - 17, ADG 16 - 20
- varray
 - changing returned value, SQL 7-136
 - size limit, PLS 4-5
- VARRAY datatype, PLS 4-4
- VARRAY storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-136
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-362, SQL 7-375
- varray types
 - creating, SQL 7-413
- VARRAYs, SCN 13-11
 - compatibility, MIG 8-12
 - creation, PC_ 18-3
 - example, SUT 4-44
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-38
 - key compression, SCN 10-30
 - removing incompatibilities, MIG 12-24
 - varrays, SQL 2-26
 - compared with nested tables, SQL 2-31
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-31
 - creating, SQL 7-413, SQL 7-417
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-482
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-480
 - storage characteristics of, SQL 7-136, SQL 7-375
 - storage parameters for storing as LOBs, GTK 2-35
 - storing out of line, SQL 2-27
- varying arrays. *See* varrays.
- VARYING keyword
 - versus VARYING phrase, PCO 4-29
- varying length arrays, PC_ 18-3
- varying-width character set LOBs
 - downgrading, MIG 12-19
- VD-4520 error, PSC 5-19
- verifying blocks
 - redo log files, SAD 6-16
- verifying DCE groups are mapped to OS roles, OAS 13-8
- version 6
 - Export/Import for migration, MIG 5-2
- VERSION command
 - of LSNRCTL, reference, NET A-30
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-88
- version compatibility
 - on the same cluster, SPS 18-22
- VERSION precompiler option, PC_ 10-43, PC_ 17-19
- versions, SAD 1-21

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of other Oracle software, SAD 1-22
- versions of COBOL supported, PCO 2-11
- versions, Oracle
 - compatibility, SPS 17-11, SPS A-17
 - upgrading, SPS A-1
- vertical partitioning, SPS 2-10
- very large database (VLDB), SCN 11-5
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-2
 - partitions, SCN 11-5
- VIA
 - interconnect protocol, SPS 20-6
- VID, SMS 49-1
- view
 - global, SPS 18-25, SPS 20-12
 - partitioned
 - converting to partitioned table, SAD 13-18
 - rollback segments, SPS 14-6
- viewing mapping in CDS namespace, for listener endpoint, OAS 20
- views, SCN 1-24, SCN 10-11
 - adding rows to the base table of, SQL 7-513
 - altering base tables and, SCN 21-5
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, SCN 31-8
 - base tables, SCN 1-24
 - changing the definition of, SQL 7-485
 - changing values in base tables of, SQL 7-585
 - complex view merging, SCN 23-17
 - constraints and triggers prohibited in, SCN 10-12
 - constraints indirectly affect, SCN 28-5
 - containing expressions, ADG 13 - 8, SCN 20-13
 - creating, ADG 3 - 22, SAD 15-2
 - multiple, SQL 7-347
 - creating before base tables, SQL 7-432
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-212
 - creating views necessary for Export, SUT 1-9
 - creating with errors, ADG 3 - 23, SAD 15-4
 - data dictionary, SBR 13-6, SBR 13-10
 - updatable columns, SCN 10-15
 - user-accessible views, SCN 2-3
 - data dictionary views, SRF 2-2
 - data files, SRF 1-45
 - DBA_DATA_FILES, SBR 13-6, SBR 13-10
 - DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS, REP 7-37
 - DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOGS, REP 7-37
 - DEFCALL, RAR 9-27
 - DEFCALLDEST, RAR 9-28
 - DEFDEFAULTDEST, RAR 9-28
 - DEFERRCOUNT, RAR 9-28
 - DEFERROR, RAR 9-29
 - defining, SQL 7-430
 - definition expanded, SCN 21-5
 - DEFLOB, RAR 9-29
 - DEFPROPAGATOR, RAR 9-30
 - DEFSCCHEDULE, RAR 9-30
 - DEFTRAN, RAR 9-31
 - DEFTRANDEST, RAR 9-31
 - denormalized
 - star schemas, SCN 24-15
 - dependency status of, SCN 21-5
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - displaying dependencies of, SAD 20-32
 - dropped tables and, ADG 3 - 10, SAD 14-12
 - dropping, ADG 3 - 27, SAD 15-9
 - Export, SUT 1-49
 - fixed views, SCN 2-7
 - FOR UPDATE clause and, ADG 3 - 22, SAD 15-3
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-502
 - histograms, SCN 22-11
 - how stored, SCN 10-12
 - indexes and, SCN 10-14
 - inherently modifiable, ADG 13 - 8, SCN 20-13
 - inline views, SCN 10-16
 - inserting rows into, PC_F-68, PCO F-54
 - instance level, STU 16-2
 - INSTEAD OF triggers, SCN 20-12
 - invalid, ADG 3 - 27
 - INVALID status, SCN 21-2
 - join views, ADG 3 - 28
 - location transparency using, DDS 2-20
 - managing, SAD 15-1, SAD 15-9

- managing privileges with, DDS 2-22
- materialized views, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-17
 - dependencies, STU 29-21
 - same as snapshots, SCN 1-25, SCN 34-3
- maximum number of columns in, SCN 10-12
- modifiable, ADG 13 - 8, SCN 20-13
- modifying, SCN 20-12
- multi-threaded server, STU 23-7
- mutually referencing
 - downgrading, MIG 12-10
 - example of, MIG 12-11
- name resolution, DDS 2-18
- NLS parameters in, SCN 10-14
- non-null values for nulls, SCN 24-11
- object views, SCN 10-16, SCN 15-1
 - updatability, SCN 15-5
- optimization, SCN 23-15
- ORDER BY clause and, ADG 3 - 22, SAD 15-3
- overview of, SCN 1-24, SCN 10-11
- partition statistics, SCN 11-14
- partition views, SCN 11-11
- prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 21-5
- privileges, ADG 3 - 24, SAD 15-2
- privileges for, SCN 30-6
- privileges for dropping, SAD 15-9
- privileges for recompiling, SAD 20-25
- privileges to replace, SAD 15-8
- pseudocolumns, ADG 13 - 8, SCN 20-13
- recompiling, SAD 20-25, SQL 7-183
- recovery catalog, SBR 12-1
- re-creating, SQL 7-432
- REFRESH, RAR 9-36
- REFRESH_CHILDREN, RAR 9-37
- REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS, RAR 9-34
- remote object security, DDS 2-22
- remote, accessing, SQL 7-255
- removing from the database, SQL 7-485
- removing rows from the base table of, SQL 7-439
- renaming, SQL 7-527
- REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES, RAR 9-6
- REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS, RAR 9-6
- REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARAMS, RAR 9-8
- REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES, RAR 9-11
- REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES, RAR 9-13
- REPCATALOG, RAR 9-5, RAR 9-6, RAR 9-12, RAR 9-13, REP 2-40, REP 7-6 to REP 7-8
- REPCOLUMN, RAR 9-15
- REPCOLUMN_GROUP, RAR 9-15, RAR 9-16
- REPCONFLICT, RAR 9-16
- REPDDL, RAR 9-17
- REPGENOBJECTS, RAR 9-26
- REPGROUP, RAR 9-3, REP 2-40
- REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES, RAR 9-17
- REPGROUPED_COLUMN, RAR 9-18
- REPKEY_COLUMNS, RAR 9-18
- replacing, ADG 3 - 24, SAD 15-8
- replication catalog, RAR 9-2
- REPOBJECT, RAR 9-19, REP 2-40
- REPPARAMETER_COLUMN, RAR 9-20
- REPPRIORITY, RAR 9-21
- REPPRIORITY_GROUP, RAR 9-22
- REPPROP, RAR 9-22
- REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL, RAR 9-24
- REPRESENTATION, RAR 9-23
- REPRESENTATION_METHOD, RAR 9-24
- REPRESENTATION_STATISTICS, RAR 9-25
- REPSITES, RAR 9-26, REP 2-40
- restrictions, ADG 3 - 26
- retrieving data from, SQL 7-544
- schema object dependencies, SCN 10-15, SCN 21-4, SCN 21-8
- security applications of, SCN 30-6
- select-project-join views, SCN 23-15
- SNAPSHOT_LOGS, RAR 9-34
- SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES, RAR 9-35
- SNAPSHOTS, RAR 9-32
- SQL functions in, SCN 10-14
- statistics, SCN 22-14
- subquery of, SQL 7-433
 - restricting, SQL 7-434
- synonyms for, SQL 7-355
- TS_PITR_CHECK, SBR A-6
- tuning, STU 16-1

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- updatability, SCN 10-15, SCN 15-5, SCN 20-13
- updating rows in, PC_ F-112, PCO F-85
- USER_OUTLINE_HINTS, STU 7-29
- USER_OUTLINES, STU 7-29
- USER_REFRESH, REP 7-35
- USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN, REP 7-35
- uses of, SCN 10-13
- using, ADG 3 - 25
- V\$ARCHIVE, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-12, SBR 2-18
- V\$ARCHIVE_DEST, SAD 7-14
- V\$BACKUP, SBR 13-7
- V\$BACKUP_CORRUPTION, SBR 4-36
- V\$DATABASE, SAD 7-24, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-18
- V\$DATAFILE, SBR 13-2, SBR 14-31
- V\$FAST_START_SERVERS, STU 25-16
- V\$FAST_START_TRANSACTIONS, STU 25-16
- V\$LOG, SAD 6-18, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-12, SBR 2-18
- V\$LOG_HISTORY, SBR 14-7
- V\$LOGFILE, SAD 6-15, SAD 6-18, SBR 13-2, SBR 15-6, SBR 15-7
- V\$LOGMNR_CONTENTS, SAD 7-25, SAD 7-31
- V\$LONGOPS, SBR 4-36
- V\$PROXY_ARCHIVEDLOG, SBR 4-19
- V\$PROXY_DATAFILE, SBR 4-19
- VSRECOVER_FILE, SBR 3-27
- VSRECOVERFILE, SBR 14-3
- VSRECOVERY_LOG, SBR 14-7
- V\$THREAD, SAD 6-18
- when to use, ADG 3 - 22
- wildcards in, SAD 15-4
- WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 3 - 22, SAD 15-3
- violating integrity constraints, ADG 5 - 21, SAD 20-15
- VIR, SMS 53-1
- Vir_Pkg package, SPR 1 - 21
- virtual circuit status wait event, SRF A-49
- virtual memory, SCN 7-17, STU 26-20
- virtual memory usage, SPS 19-3
- virtual private database, GTK 2-45, GTK 2-68
- virtual tables, SCN 1-24
- visibility
 - of package contents, PLS 8-3
 - transaction, PLS 5-55
 - versus scope, PLS 2-37
- Visual Image Retrieval
 - compatibility, MIG 8-15
- Visual Information Retrieval, GTK 2-12
- VLDB
 - parallel SQL, SCN 26-2
 - partitions, SCN 11-5
- VMS
 - linking a precompiler application, PC_ 1-10
- vmstat UNIX command, STU 18-4, STU 26-83
- VOLSIZE, SUT 1-27
- VOLSIZE parameter, SUT 2-32
- volume operations
 - Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
 - pool considerations
 - expiration date of the volume, LEG 3-22
 - pool volume considerations
 - number of sessions, LEG 3-23
 - volume label time, LEG 3-23
 - volume mode, LEG 3-22
 - tracking volumes, LEG 3-21
- volumes
 - auto media management for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 - changing the modes, LEG 3-20
 - labeling, LEG C-5
 - labeling and mounting, LEG 3-13
 - labeling on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - labeling on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling storage, LEG C-1
 - manually removed, recoverable using scanner, LEG 2-7
 - modes
 - appendable, LEG 2-9
 - manual recycle, LEG 2-9
 - read-only, LEG 2-9
 - recyclable, LEG 2-9
 - tracking, LEG 2-9
 - mounting on UNIX, LEG 3-16

W

- mounting on Windows, LEG 3-17
- pools
 - default attributes, LEG 3-12
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11
 - mounted on storage devices, LEG 3-11
 - pool resource, LEG 3-10
 - tape volumes and file-type volumes must be separate, LEG 3-10
 - unable to find mounted volume, LEG 3-23
 - volume considerations, LEG 3-22
- recyclable, LEG 2-7
- recycling volumes, LEG 3-20
- relabeled volumes
 - unavailable for recovery, LEG 3-21
- relabeled, not recoverable using scanner, LEG 2-7
- removing from media index, LEG 3-20
- unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
- unmounting on UNIX, LEG 3-18
- unmounting on Windows, LEG 3-18
- viewing details of save sets on a volume, LEG 3-21
- viewing inventory of Oracle backup volumes, LEG 3-20
- viewing volume-specific information, LEG 3-21
- vppcntl -start command, PSC 5-30
- VSIZE function, SQL 4-55
- vtm command, PSC 5-31

W

- W date format element, SQL 2-41
- wait event
 - parameter descriptions, SRF A-9
- wait time, SPS 1-4, SPS 1-10, STU 1-3, STU 1-4, STU 27-5
- wait, session, SPS 15-17
- Waits by Average Wait Time data view, STU 15-12
- Waits by Event Frequency data view, STU 15-12
- Waits by Total Wait Time data view, STU 15-12
- waits for blocking transaction, SCN 27-10

- Wallet Manager, SCN 29-5
- Wallet Manager, Oracle, GTK 2-73
- wallet resource locator, definition, OAS Glossary-8
- wallets, SCN 29-5
 - definition, OAS 9-6, OAS Glossary-7
 - setting location, OAS 9-24, OAS 9-33
- WAN environments
 - vulnerabilities of, OAS 1-2
- warehouse, STU 28-1
 - advisor, STU 32-2
 - materialized views, SCN 10-17
 - refresh, STU 29-7, STU 32-2
 - refresh, tips, STU 32-9
 - refreshing table data, SCN 26-37
 - See also* data warehousing
- warning
 - archiving mode for first backup, SBR 3-16
 - changing data dictionary storage parameters, SAD 20-27
 - consistency and Export backups, SBR 13-16
 - creating a rollback segment, SAD 2-12
 - disabling audit options, SAD 25-12
 - enabling auditing, SAD 25-10
 - setting the CONTROL_FILES parameter, SAD 2-10
 - use mirrored control files, SAD 5-2
- warning flags
 - use in error reporting, PC_ 9-15
- warning flags for error reporting, PCO 8-22
- warning messages, SUT 1-39
- WebDB, GTK 2-2, GTK 2-5
- week numbers, NLS 4-9
- well-known Oracle Names servers, NET 2-43
- WHEN clause, ADG 13 - 13, PLS 3-7, PLS 6-15
 - cannot contain PL/SQL expressions, ADG 13 - 13
 - correlation names, ADG 13 - 16
 - example, SUT 4-19
 - examples, ADG 13 - 3, ADG 13 - 12, ADG 13 - 32, ADG 13 - 41
 - EXCEPTION examples, ADG 13 - 18, ADG 13 - 41, ADG 13 - 47, ADG 13 - 48

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-407
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-40, SUT 5-44
- SQL*Loader discards resulting from, SUT 5-29
- WHENEVER
 - DO CALL example, PCO 8-31
- WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-28, PCO F-91
 - careless usage, PCO 8-33
 - CONTINUE action, PCO 8-29
 - DO CALL action, PCO 8-29
 - DO PERFORM action, PCO 8-29
 - example, PCO 8-30
 - examples, PC_F-121, PCO F-93
 - GOTO action, PCO 8-30
 - NOT FOUND condition, PCO 8-28
 - overview, PCO 2-11
 - purpose, PCO 8-28
 - scope of, PCO 8-33
 - SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-28
 - SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-28
 - STOP action, PCO 8-30
 - syntax, PCO 8-30
 - using to check SQLCA automatically, PCO 8-28
- WHENEVER DO CALL, PCO A-3
- WHENEVER NOT SUCCESSFUL clause
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-526
- WHENEVER SQL directive, PC_F-119
- WHENEVER statement
 - automatic checking of SQLCA with, PC_ 9-24
 - CONTINUE action in, PC_ 9-25
 - DO action in, PC_ 9-25
 - DO BREAK action in, PC_ 9-25
 - DO CONTINUE action in, PC_ 9-25
 - examples of, PC_ 9-26
 - GOTO action in, PC_ 9-25
 - guidelines for, PC_ 9-29
 - maintaining addressability for, PC_ 9-30
 - new actions, PC_A-3
 - NOT FOUND condition in, PC_ 9-24
 - overview of, PC_ 2-9
 - scope of, PC_ 9-28
 - SQLERROR condition in, PC_ 9-24
 - SQLWARNING condition in, PC_ 9-24
 - STOP action in, PC_ 9-25
 - use in user exits, PC_ 20-9
 - using to avoid infinite loops, PC_ 9-29
 - using to handle end-of-data conditions, PC_ 9-29
 - where to place, PC_ 9-29
- WHENEVER SUCCESSFUL clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-206
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-199
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-526
 - of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-524
- WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
 - and string comparisons, NLS 4-7
 - DELETE statement, PCO 5-11
 - host arrays in, PC_ 8-16
 - if omitted, PC_ 6-11
 - in DELETE statements, PC_ 6-10
 - in SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
 - in UPDATE statements, PC_ 6-10
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - of DELETE statement, PC_F-45, PCO F-33
 - of SELECT, SQL 5-19, SQL 7-548
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-588
 - of UPDATE statement, PC_F-115, PCO F-87
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-10
 - search condition, PCO 5-11
 - search condition in, PC_ 6-10
 - SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
 - UPDATE statement, PCO 5-10
 - using host tables, PCO 7-18
- WHERE CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-16
 - CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 6-17
- WHILE loop, PLS 3-9
- WHITESPACE, SUT 5-16
 - whitespace
 - included in a field, SUT 5-85
 - leading, SUT 5-82
 - terminating a field, SUT 5-85
 - trailing, SUT 5-82
 - trimming, SUT 5-82
- WHITESPACE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70

W

- whole database backups, SBR 13-3 to SBR 13-5,
 - SCN 1-50, SCN 32-23
- ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 13-3
- consistent, SBR 3-2
 - backup control files and, SBR 3-3
 - using SHUTDOWN ABORT command, SBR 3-3
- definition, SBR 3-2
- inconsistent, SBR 3-4
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 13-3
- preparing to take, SBR 13-4
- restoring from, SBR 14-17
- using RMAN, SBR 8-3
- wildcard, PLS 2-45
 - using to grant LSM administrator privileges, LEG 2-27
- wildcards
 - in views, SAD 15-4
- Windows NT
 - renaming configuration files, LEG 5-22
 - SAP R/3 integration with LSM, LEG 1-7
 - saving disk information, LEG 5-8
 - Setting up Japanese version of LSM, LEG 2-18
- WITH ADMIN OPTION clause
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-495
- WITH CHECK OPTION clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-430, SQL 7-434
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-515
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-542, SQL 7-547
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-587
- WITH CONTEXT clause, ADG 11 - 28
- WITH CONTEXT clause and external procedure, DCI 4-9
- WITH GRANT OPTION, ADG 12 - 18
- WITH GRANT OPTION clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-507
- WITH HOLD
 - clause of DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 5-13
- WITH HOLD clause, PCO A-5
- WITH INDEX CONTEXT clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-319, SQL 7-321
- WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-433
- WITH OBJECT OID clause, SCN 15-3, SCN 15-4
- WITH OBJECT OID. *See* WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER.
- WITH PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-304
- WITH READ ONLY clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-430, SQL 7-434
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-441
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-515
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-542, SQL 7-547
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-587
- WITH ROWID clause
 - of column ref constraints, SQL 7-225
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-304
- with_context
 - argument to external procedure functions, OCI 18-3
- WMON goes to sleep wait event, SRF A-20
- WNDS argument, ADG 10 - 67
- WNDS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175
- WNPS argument, ADG 10 - 67
- WNPS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-175
- words, reserved, PLS E-1
- word-size
 - changing, MIG 1-4, MIG 7-37
- work area, query, PLS 5-16
- WORK option

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;

- of COMMIT statement, PC_F-25, PCO F-16
- of ROLLBACK statement, PC_F-100, PCO F-75
- workflow, REP 8-30
- workload, STU 1-6, STU 18-1
 - adjusting, STU 27-8
 - exceeding, STU 27-5
 - skew, STU 27-32
- workload skewing, SCN 26-19
- workloads
 - and scaleup, SPS 1-13
 - balancing, SPS 1-6
 - mixed, SPS 1-5
 - partitioning, SPS 1-21
 - type of, SPS 1-5, SPS 1-12
- WORM devices
 - and read-only tablespaces, SAD 9-14
- wrapper
 - procedural replication, REP 1-15, SCN 34-16
- wrapper to hide PL/SQL code, ADG 10 - 27
- Wrapper utility, PLS C-1
- writable tablespaces, SAD 9-14
- write batch size, STU 20-43
- write complete wait event, SRF A-50
- write-ahead, SCN 8-9
- writers block readers, SCN 27-10
- writes stopped by instance recovery or database
 - suspension wait event, SRF A-50
- WRL, OAS Glossary-8
- WW date format element, SQL 2-41

X

- X locks
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 8 - 16
- X number format element, SQL 2-36
- X variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-11
- X.509 certificate, OAS Glossary-8
- X.509 certificates, GTK 2-72, SCN 29-5
- X.509v3 certificates, GTK 2-71, GTK 2-73
- XA

- session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12
- XA interface, PC_ 5-55, PCO 3-32
 - library, SPS 8-10
 - performance enhancement, SPS A-11
 - recovery enhancement, SPS A-11
- XA libraries
 - compatibility, MIG 8-17
- XA support, GTK 3-8
- XA_RECOVER call, SPS A-11
- XID. See transaction identifier
- X/Open, PC_ 5-55
 - application development, PC_ 5-54
- X/Open application, PCO 3-32
- XREF precompiler option, PCO 14-42
- xtramem_sz parameter
 - using, OCI 2-17

Y

- Y date format element, SQL 2-41
- Y variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-11
- year 2000, ADG 4 - 10, SCN 12-12
- YEAR date format element, SQL 2-41
- ypserv, NET 6-51
- YY date format element, SQL 2-41
- YYY date format element, SQL 2-41
- YYYY date format element, SQL 2-41

Z

- Z variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-12
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-12
- ZERO_DIVIDE exception, PLS 6-6
- zero-length strings, GTK 6-2
- ZONED datatype, SUT 5-60
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - length versus precision, SUT 5-16

Z

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*;
